

Western Kentucky University

TopSCHOLAR®

---

Faculty/Staff Personal Papers

WKU Archives Records

---

1985

## UA37/30/2 WKU Research Notecards - C Topics

Lowell Harrison

Follow this and additional works at: [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/fac\\_staff\\_papers](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/fac_staff_papers)



Part of the [African American Studies Commons](#), [Business Administration, Management, and Operations Commons](#), [Curriculum and Instruction Commons](#), [Higher Education Administration Commons](#), [Oral History Commons](#), [Political Science Commons](#), [Race and Ethnicity Commons](#), [Social History Commons](#), [Sports Studies Commons](#), [Women's History Commons](#), and the [Women's Studies Commons](#)

---

This Transcription is brought to you for free and open access by TopSCHOLAR®. It has been accepted for inclusion in Faculty/Staff Personal Papers by an authorized administrator of TopSCHOLAR®. For more information, please contact [topscholar@wku.edu](mailto:topscholar@wku.edu).



## Western Kentucky University

### UA37 Faculty Personal Papers

#### Series 30 Lowell Harrison

#### Subseries 2 WKU Research Notecards – C Topics

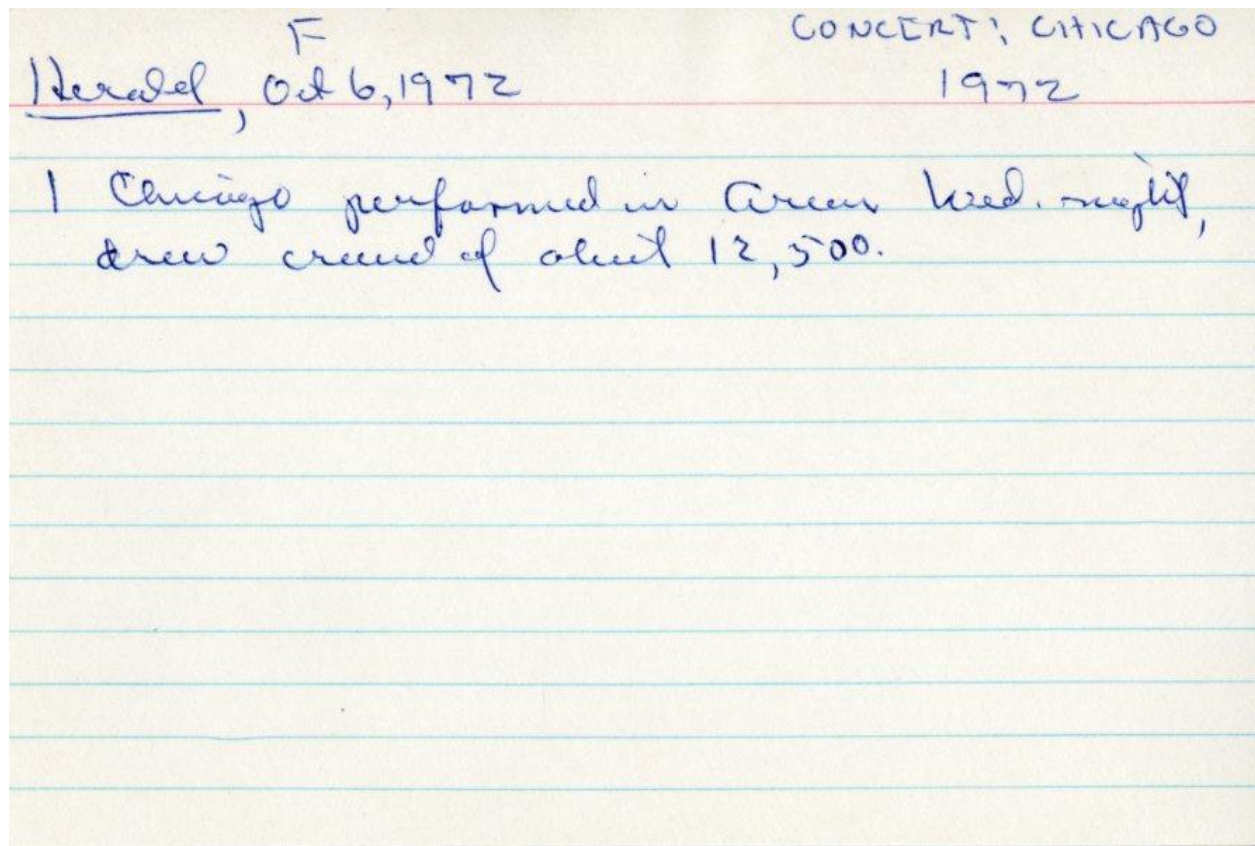
**Description:** Notecards created by Lowell Harrison while researching his book Western Kentucky University. The cards transcribed below are for 429 topics beginning with C ranging from Cabell Hall to Cuthbertson, Sterrett.

Each topic may represent a single card or multiple cards. Some topics have been split into decades.

A card has a source, a title and a date above the red line. Links to digitized source materials have been added in the database.

Additional information about the source may be included in the note section, such as name of correspondents, dates of correspondence or page numbers of newspapers and books.

Harrison's notes follow and occasionally a direct quote will be made indicated in quotation marks. Some of Harrison's writing is illegible. In these instances a word is indicated by ---.



The source above is the *College Heights Herald*, Friday, October 6, 1972 issue.

Topic is in the upper right hand corner – Concert: Chicago 1972

Additional information about and from the source follows: 1 (page 1)

Harrison's note: Chicago performed in Arena Wed. night, drew crowd of about 12,500.

# Container List

UA37.30.2 ~ Records ~ WKU Archives

06/23/2021

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cabell Hall</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights, July 1926 - Cabell Hall 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8441">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8441</a> 1 "Cabell Hall is being razed and the material used in the construction of a modern new building which will be used entirely by the School of Domestic Science and Arts."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 7/1/1926 - Cabell Hall 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2244/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2244/</a> 1 Cabell Hall, home of Home Economics &amp; Music, is being torn down and will be moved to another location. The departments affected are using the new Training School. [College High Hall]</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 1926 - Cabell Hall 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2246/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2246/</a> 4 "Passing Institutions of the Teachers College" by Gordon Wilson. It was the home of Professor B.F. Cabell, President of Potter College for Young Ladies. Then housed music department &amp; then later also the music department [home economics?]. Many receptions, parties, clubs, etc. Torn down to make room for library [Gordon Wilson Hall]. Re-constructed down the hill.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 31, 1939 - Cabell Hall - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3808">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3808</a> 3 Was home of the Rev. B.F. Cabell, president of Potter College for Young Ladies. Then used a classroom for music &amp; home economics. 1926 - taken down, stone by stone, &amp; reconstructed into Home Economics Building. Designed by Captain Brinton B. Davis. Work done by the Industrial Arts Department.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 10/21/1982 - Cabell Hall 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/580/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/580/</a> 5 Picture of old Cabell Hall (Industrial Education Annex) being torn down. A parking lot will be constructed there.</p> <p>Home Economics Building (WKU) Music Hall (WKU)</p>	<p><b>1926-1982</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cabin</b></p> <p>Park City Daily News, 6/22/1980 - Cabin 1980 Cabin from Logan County donated by Sam Houston Watkins was delivered Tuesday by truck. Roof had to be removed. 26' x 46' - unused(?), 2 stories.</p> <p>Felts Log Cabin (WKU)</p>	<p><b>1980</b></p> <p>Log cabins Log buildings</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cable TV</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Jan. 31, 1980 - Cable TV 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5615">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5615</a> 10 City &amp; county officials Tuesday received a preliminary evaluation of the 8 bids submitted for cable TV. Much still remains to be done before an award is made.</p>	<p><b>1980</b></p> <p>Television broadcasting</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cadet Rules</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 28, 1944 - Cadet Rules 1944 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4509">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4509</a> 4 Gives advice to girl friends to avoid getting cadet friends in trouble. No walking arm in arm. Visiting in dorm during visiting hours is for out of towns only. Staying out past 7:45 p.m. Can't sit in cars on post. No talking in halls between classes.</p>	<p><b>1944</b></p> <p>Soldiers Cadets World War II, 1939-1945</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cadets</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 12, 1943 - Cadets 1943 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4469">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4469</a> 1 President Paul Garrett told faculty in Little Theatre on March 6 that WKU was on list of colleges approved for specialized war training. WKU may get 400-500 army aviation cadets. Paul Garrett &amp; Kelly Thompson were in Washington last week. Some work will have to be done at Bowling Green airport.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 7, 1944 - Cadets 1944 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4513">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4513</a> 3 Dr. Paul Garrett was notified April 1 that the army's contract for 321st College Training Detachment will be terminated June 30. WKU is one of 81 colleges at which he program is being discontinued. Will remove about 400 cadets.</p>	<p><b>1943-1944</b></p> <p>Soldiers Cadets World War II, 1939-1945</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cadets - Snow Fight</b>  College Heights Herald, Feb. 25, 1944 - Cadets - Snow Fight 1944 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4507">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4507</a> 8 Many of cadets had never seen snow. About 200 staged snowball battle at stadium on Monday p.m., Feb. 14.	<b>1944</b>  Soldiers Cadets World War II, 1939-1945 Winter Snow Snowballs
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cadets, Air Force</b>  Henry Cherry Papers:59(?) - Cadets, Air Force 1944 Special Correspondence - L.T. Smith - 1943 L.T. Smith to Ensign George T. Lilly, USS Lawrence, July 11, 1944 - L.T. Smith says that the air corps cadets are gone; some work on the dorms will now be needed.	<b>1944</b>  Soldiers Cadets World War II, 1939-1945
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cadets: Going</b>  Paul Garrett Papers:3 - Cadets: Going 1941-46 Ha-Har Paul Garrett to Wilbur Hart, Eastern School of M---, April 6, 1944 - "I have been very leary(?) of suggesting salary increases fearing that the Army Air Corps would go out of business at any time which it has now done affective June 30."	<b>1944</b>  Soldiers Cadets World War II, 1939-1945
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cafeteria</b>  Normal Heights, April 1920 - Cafeteria - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4068/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4068/</a> 6 Has a picture of the "most successful and highly satisfactory Cafeteria. . . " Also, Bailey Hall where over 300 students eat daily. Mr. J.S. Brown has been employed to manage all the boarding facilities.  College Heights Herald, April 23, 1943 - Cafeteria 1943 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4495">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4495</a> 1 Potter Hall dining hall is now the mess hall for Air Cadets. Cafeteria equipment has been ordered & will be installed as soon as possible. Less noise now than when civilians ate there. Cadets have praised the food. Refer to "Sgt. Gwin." [Helen Gwin]  Paul Garrett Papers: 6 - Cafeteria Student 1939-1947 Undated petition apparently around 1946, signed by about 115 people. Protests cafeteria conditions. Long lines pose problems for them with 8 + 1 classes. Lumps of grease in cold vegetables. Boys from Training School need supervision. Chewing gum, hair, flies, etc. in the food. Trays, glasses, silver - not clean. Filthy, dirty dog usually under tables or in front of water fountain.  College Heights Herald, Feb. 1, 1946 - Cafeteria 1946 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4539">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4539</a> 3 Editorial deplores the mass cutting into line at Potter Hall cafeteria.	<b>1920-1946</b>  Cafeterias Petitions Food
<b>WKU - Notecards - Calendar</b>  State Normal Bulletin, Aug. 1907 - Calendar 1907-08 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2077/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2077/</a> 3 Fall session opens: Sept. 3, 1907 2nd term: Nov. 11, 1907 Mid-Winter Term: Jan. 20, 1908 Sprint term: March 30, 1908 Summer: June 8, 1909  Regents Minutes, Oct. 4, 1969 - Calendar 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/mtg/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/mtg/3/</a> Voted to shift semester earlier into late August so that fall semester would end before Christmas and the spring semester end about mid-May. Passed unanimously.  Regents Minutes 10/4/1982 [1969] - Calendar 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/mtg/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/mtg/3/</a> Has been studied over a year. First semester would end before Christmas, 2nd one about mid-May. To start 1970-71. Approved unanimously.  College Heights Herald, Oct. 7, 1969 - Calendar 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4773/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4773/</a>	<b>1907-1970</b>  Schedules (Time plans)

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>1 Starting fall 1970, classes will begin August 28 &amp; semester will end before Christmas.</p> <p>Courier-Journal, 6/12/1970 - Calendar 1970 WKU will switch this summer to new calendar that ends fall semester before Christmas and the spring one in early May.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Calendar Club</b></p> <p>Walter Nalbach Interview, Dec. 7, 1976 - Calendar Club - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882</a> 59 Walter Nalbach: That is right. Including History. I take a little more leisure, set my own time to do things. Fortunately, I'm still associated with the Rotary Club I enjoy very much and then the Calendar Club which I enjoy very much. And that's something to look forward to, because that kind of thing keeps you on the ball. That is, the Calendar Club, because whatever the topic is, you're gonna do some reading.</p> <p>Lowell Harrison: Now, just how do the programs work on that?</p> <p>WN: The Calendar Club?</p> <p>LH: Yes, uh-huh.</p> <p>WN: Well, there are twelve members in the club, and we do not have any constitution, just more or less understanding to basic club. We have a Vice-President and then, of course, we have a Secretary-Treasurer and then each member carries a number, one through twelve. I'm number ten. And then we take time [turns?] about in entertaining the club. We meet once a month, excluding two months of the year - this time it'll be because one meeting fell on Thanksgiving and that would be during the holidays. And then the class is composed - two members appear on a class topic that the two members may suggest or any member of the club may suggest and whatever the group decides, that's the topic of discussion for the next meeting. And each member is given about 15-20 minutes for his presentation, usually some take 20, some take a little more, and then after they're through with their presentation, then the topic is open for discussion and each member is called on by number to make his contribution on whatever he wants to, see.</p> <p>LH: So you could hit a tremendous variety of topics?</p> <p>WN: Oh, yes. And the nice thing about this organization, too, is the diversified group interest. We have, well, a judge and a lawyer; we have two doctors; we have two prominent farmers, two educators and two people in business, so we have a diversity of people in it which is good because any topic you discuss, you have a crossroads, you know, see, talking about some agricultural development, you have two people there who are in tune with it, see. So, it's a great organization.</p>	<p>1976 Clubs</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campbellsville College</b></p> <p>Lexington Herald, 9/14/1973 - Campbellsville College 1973 Campbellsville College &amp; WKU have formed a graduate level consortium starting this fall.</p>	<p>1973</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:85 - Campus 1906 Folder 5 (1935-37) Henry Cherry's Chapel Address, April 24, 1935 (Wednesday) - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8588">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8588</a> 6 "When we came on this Hill, it was a thicket. I heard the owls. I saw the rabbits. The foxes were up here and the Whipper wills." Planned it from the start got experts to lay it out. "Look now at what we have. I walk around this Hill in the circle four or five times a day because it is so beautiful." Says it's the most beautiful place in the South and perhaps anywhere.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/23/1925 - Campus 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2227/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2227/</a> 1 Bed of black tulips blooming west of Administration Building [Van Meter Hall] were donated by advanced freshmen class in 1924, spring to commemorate their reading Dumas, La Tulipe Noire. Other classes have also had projects to beautify the campus.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 1/14/1926 - Campus 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2237/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2237/</a> 6 Miss Elizabeth Woods labors to make the Hill beautiful, although she was given a 4 hour course after the term began, thus making her carry the heaviest load on the faculty. More flowers planted this past year than ever before. One bed, between Administration Building &amp; Potter Hall is a map of Kentucky.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Campus 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to Mrs. Thomas Whitney Isgard, Elmira, N.Y. Nov. 10, 1927 - "The Hill is without question the most beautiful place in Kentucky." Homecoming (last Saturday) "was the greatest day ever held on College Heights." "The Stadium is not a s large as many, but it is the most beautiful I have ever seen." Our football</p>	<p>1906-1977</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>team beat favored University of Louisville, ". . . and it was the greatest game ever played in Bowling Green."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 14 - Campus 1929 General Correspondence 1929 Henry Cherry to Eugene Jones, Pittsburgh, July 20, 1929 - "College Heights is the beauty spot of the South."</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights 23:2 no date - Campus 1949-50(?) ("T" is back) 32 pages pictorial presentation of the campus. Page 30 has half page pictures taken from south of agriculture pavilion looking toward the Hill. Shows Veterans Village &amp; the Western Trade School.</p> <p>William Buckman Interview - Campus 1957 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/687">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/687</a> William Buckman came back to WKU from military service. Most classes were being taught in Cherry Hall. Math &amp; physics were on same floor in Cherry Hall (2nd floor). Still had chapel, but thinks it may have met only 1-2 per week - maybe even bi-weekly. Buckman said he presented at each 1 program re: recognition of honor graduates. Garrett Student Center had been built, was actively used. Goal Post - a center of activity. Both students &amp; faculty went over between classes.</p>	
<p>Dero Downing Papers:47 - Campus 1961 Campus Acreage Gives the total acreage as 141.0 acres.</p> <p>William Buckman Interview - Campus 1967+ - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/687">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/687</a> WKU was exciting when he came in 1967. "You had growth." Many coming in. New science building, money for equipment. He set up one of the best labs in southeast U.S. New faculty. Much interchange between people from different disciplines. Couldn't set up such a lab now. We're now far behind. Half of physics faculty has left - can get much better pay in industry. Had to attract American faculty. Much equipment is out-of-date. Don't have the support facilities for research. Example: had to get library reprints within a reasonable time. Poor shop time, inadequate supplies. Much harder to accomplish anything now. Had a good graduate program then, which stimulates the faculty.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 [1977] - Campus - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892</a> 2 Kelly Thompson: The campus, as you would understand, was small and compact in those days. I don't recall any building impressing me in that respect, but the campus was beautiful. The orderliness of the campus, a tradition which we have tried to maintain throughout all the years, was very eye-catching. Being both well-attended and well-landscaped, it was most attractive. Added to that was the great personality of Mr. Diddle as he took me on a tour of the campus and explained the various buildings and other physical equipment. Actually, the gymnasium at that time was an old wooden structure located immediately back of where Cherry Hall now stands [Red Barn]. It was a barn-like structure. There was nothing about it that would impress anyone. The Training School contained a small gymnasium, but it would seat only 300 people. Insofar as buildings were concerned, there were none that were really impressive. Van Meter Auditorium, which is now known as Van Meter Hall, was the focal point of the campus. It and the new library, now Gordon Wilson Hall, sitting along beside it were the two jewels on the hilltop crown that stood out at that time. But the personality of Mr. Diddle was so overwhelming that every aspect of the campus was one of warmth, inspiration and of beauty.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus - Selection</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Campus - Selection 1909 General Correspondence 1909 J.E. Darland, Representative American Bank Company, Louisville to Henry Cherry, Feb. 4, 1909 - Understands there are some problems over selection of property. Hope Bowling Green people will be behind. Would hate to see school moved for a trifling reason. "If I were selecting property there I would secure it further away from town than Potter College and secure there as much property as you have there. This selection should be made with regard to the far distant future, not for the present."</p>	<p><b>1909</b></p> <p>Real property</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Farm</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 26, 1945 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4533">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4533</a> 1 "Uncle Joe" McCarty was 72 on Oct. 17. Remember then they had 1 team of mules to work 60 acres. He &amp; Dr. [Marion] Ford went to Wisconsin and bought a carload of dairy cows - only 2 were purebreds. Helped build tennis courts where heating plant is now located. Negro cabins where Goal Post is located. Wants to see the Hill crowded with students again.</p>	<p><b>1945</b></p> <p>Farms Agriculture Cattle Dairy farming African Americans Blacks Restaurants</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Hill</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes I, July 21, 1908 - Campus - Hill 1908 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1908/mtgs/4/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1908/mtgs/4/</a> Board considered purchase of additional grounds. Mr. J. Whitt Potter reported on the options he held &amp; Board made a personal examination of the several tracts.</p> <p>Dec. 22, 1908 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1908/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1908/mtgs/1/</a> Orders options taken on all property that would be suitable site for WKU.</p> <p>Jan. 28, 1909 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/6/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/6/</a> The following options were reported: Briggs Farm 100 acres \$20,000 Ogden Field 100 acres 25,000 Fair Grounds 137 acres 50,000 Kirby-Cabell 110 acres 40,000 Bagby 124 acres 27,500</p> <p>Feb. 27, 1909 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/5/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/5/</a> Voted to buy the Potter College for Young Ladies property at price of \$55,000. No. 2 - Wright-Kirby-Cabell No. 3 - Briggs "after a strenuous session" that lasted all day &amp; into the night.</p> <p>March 12, 1909 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/4/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/4/</a> Gives list of the properties on Potter College Hill on which options were held &amp; the prices. 12 were listed, ranging from .35 acres to 87.46 acres. Two most expensive were Potter College - 4 acres \$30,000 and B.F. Cabell, 4 acres, \$20,000.</p>	<p><b>1908-1909</b></p> <p>Real estate business Real estate development Real property</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Improved</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, June 1929 - Campus Improved 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2269/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2269/</a> 1 Workmen busing installing underground telephone and electric wire conduits. As wires are placed underground, the unsightly poles will be removed.</p>	<p><b>1929</b></p> <p>Utility poles Telephone lines Electric lines</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Mail</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, May 13, 1965 - Campus Mail 1965 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3887">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3887</a> 6 Post Office in Cherry Hall is beneath the offices of deans (vice presidents) Raymond Cravens, John Minton, William Hourigan. There is an air duct between the floors. "But uninitiated observers at either end are startled to see a secretary walk over in front of a desk seemingly throw two or three letters on the floor, explains, 'Campus mail,' and walk away, or to observe mail clerks calmly retrieving letters fluttering down from the ceiling as if it were an everyday occurrence (which it is)."</p>	<p><b>1965</b></p> <p>Post offices</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Ministry Council</b></p> <p>WKU - Notecards - Campus Ministry Council Dero Downing Papers: 11 - Campus Ministry Council 1969 Campus Ministry Council President Dero Downing to Rev. Frank E. Jump, 12/17/1969 - Will be glad to serve as ex officio member of Board of United Campus Ministry. Suggests Dr. Paul Hatcher and Mr. Paul Cook as the other 2 WKU members.</p> <p>Rev. Frank Jump to Dero Downing, April 30, 1970 - United Campus Ministry is now the official campus representation for the Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), Episcopal Club, Presbyterian Church in the United States, and the United Presbyterian Church in the USA.</p> <p>Dero Downing to Rev. Carl W. Peterson, 9/2/1970 - The body that deals with religious matters on campus is the Western Religious Council, which goes back over 40 years. Paul Cook has replaced Dr. Hatcher as sponsoring of it.</p>	<p><b>1969-1970</b></p> <p>Religion</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Plans</b></p> <p>State Normal Bulletin Nov. 1909 - Campus Plans 1909 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8564">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8564</a> 4-5 2 page plan of the future campus.</p>	<p><b>1909</b></p> <p>Maps</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Plantings</b>  Henry Cherry Papers:61 - Campus Plantings 1936 Special Correspondence - Elizabeth Woods 1931-1936 Elizabeth Woods to Elizabeth Anderson, Franklin, April 24, 1936 - Says that Miss Florence Ragland did much of the wild flower planting on campus. She wanted as complete collection as possible of wild flowers in Kentucky.	<b>1936</b>  Landscaping plans Flowers Gardens
<b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Police</b>  Dero Downing Interview 4/15/1985 - Campus Police - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/698">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/698</a> Mark Wallace had retired from 30 years in FBI. Was working in student financial aid. Dero Downing decided that WKU was at point that a better organization was needed - more professional organization. Little more of a police element that Dero Downing was really comfortable with. All in all, a professional effort.  WKU Police	<b>1985</b>  Police
<b>WKU - Notecards - Campus Work</b>  Includes card Campus - Worked On  Regents Minutes I, Nov. 18, 1920 - Campus Work 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtgs/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtgs/3/</a> On Oct. 21-22 entire school - students, faculty - contributed 2 days of work to the school. Would have cost at least \$2000. Mr. Henry Wright was general director of the squads. He became so enthusiastic that he contributed a day's services without pay.  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Campus - Worked On 1920 General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry to Mrs. John Gilmour [Mary], Owensboro, Oct. 30, 1920 - he school adjourned 2 days & over 400 students worked on campus to do things we could not afford to do. "I have never seen such enthusiasm as was manifested by the students." Their work was worth at least \$2000. "It was inspiring and of a patriotic order."	<b>1920</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Canning</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Canning 1917 General Correspondence 1917 Henry Cherry to A.L. Crabb, New York City, July 23, 1917 - Says canning demonstration was a great success. Had about 200, all that we could take care of.	<b>1917</b>  Canning Canning and preserving
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cannon</b>  College Heights Herald, Nov. 5, 1976 - Cannon 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5346">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5346</a> A11 Kappa Sigma fired the cannon at football game. Started 11 years ago. Is now on the 4th cannon. 1st 3 blew up.	<b>1976</b>  Cannons Fraternities & sororities
<b>WKU - Notecards - Canon, E.H. 1887-1978</b>  Includes cards: Canon Canon, E. Canon, E.H. Canon, E.H. Dies Canon, E.H. Hired  Office of Registrar 45/4D - Canon, E.H. Hired 1925 E.H. Canon: Professional (There are many typical Henry Cherry --- in this). Henry Cherry to E.H. Canon, Lexington, May 2, 1925 - "We will want you to begin work with us at the opening of the Fall Session. I think this opening will be Monday, September 21st. It may be a week earlier, or a week later. I have not fully decided at this writing just when we will open. Will do this in a few days.  "It is understood that we are to pay you \$2,000.00 for the school year, including the regular scholastic year and the Summer Schools. Of course, we shall cooperate with you in have (sic) such vacations as one is entitled to and which is necessary in order to conserve health and mental rigor. There will be no trouble whatever along this line. You will be paid monthly on the basis of a check each month covering a period of twelve months, divided into twelve equal amounts.	<b>1925-1985</b>  Biography Employees



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>"We will want you to act as Registrar of the institution." Should cooperate closely with Mr. F.C. Grise, Chairman of Faculty Committee on Credits and Entrance Requirements. Miss Florence Stallard will be your 1st assistant; she doesn't want to be Registrar.</p>	
<p>"I am recommending that you get all you can in your line of work. I think now that I shall be forced to call upon you to teach a few classes, but we will work this out together. Whatever is done will be done with a view of not only advancing College Heights, but with a view of professionally and economically advancing you . . . At any rate I am going with you with a view of helping you to establish yourself in a splendid, outstanding way and in becoming one of the first Registrars in this country. This letter will serve as a contract. I would be will for you to preserve it."</p> <p>Encourage him to teach a summer school, ". . . and while connected with the summer school, that you will do what you can to influence students to enter our institution at the opening of the fall session or later. I am counting on you to help us make College Heights advance in a large and outstanding way. I am looking faraway(?) to your connection with us."</p>	
<p>"P.S. Since writing the above, it has occurred to me it would be well for you to be with us at least a week prior to the opening in order to get things in shape and to get your bearings and properly located. You would naturally, however, want to do this."</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Oct. 1925 - Canon, E.H. 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431</a> 6 Mr. Cannon [sic] has assumed duties of Registrar.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 14 - Canon, E. 1959 Correspondence - General A.L. Crabb, "An Ode to a Half Century," Speech. <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8587">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8587</a> E.H. Canon - "never the fellow to push his way into the front row when a picture was being made." ". . . on his face a little wistful smile, half deprecating, half that of one who has discovered that he lives in a humorous but --- world." "Gentle and quiet and modest, yes. But not tired . . . one who never flinches when meeting the world."</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, May 7, 1959 - Canon, E.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1959/mtg/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1959/mtg/2/</a> Registrar 1925-1959 "firm guidance tempered with kindness and understanding."</p>	
<p>1A14 University Programs: Misc. - Canon, E.H. Box 1 Founders Day Programs Ernest Hubert Canon. Born at Murray, July 10, 1887. Life Certificate at WKU; degrees from University of Kentucky 1924 &amp; 1925. High school principal 1917 &amp; at several schools. Registrar at WKU 1925, retired 1959.</p>	
<p>Murray Ledger &amp; Times, 10/13/1977 - Canon, E.H. E.H. Canon was from Calloway County. Taught 3 one room schools before going to WKU as student in 1909. Would run out of money, go back to teaching. Went to WKU about 1925 &amp; was registrar for 34 years.</p>	
<p>Dero Downing of E.H. Canon: "He carried the catalog in his head, and it was he who produced it."</p>	
<p>Dero Downing Interview, March 22, 1978 - Canon - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/695">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/695</a> James Bennett: You mentioned registration a while ago. I assume that was when Mr. Canon was registrar. I want to ask you something. I have heard at registration he pulled out a classroom chair and set it in the corner of the hall there in Cherry Hall, and ever student came by and he approved their cards. Is that true?</p>	
<p>Dero Downing: You were not registered at Western until you had those registration cards, initialed by E.H. Canon, and it was a great relief when you finally able to make it through that last station there where Mr. Canon - actually, he sat on a high stool at an elevated table, and he sat there as the final checkpoint, making certain that you did not have an excessive number of hours, making certain that you had a sufficient number of hours, making certain that whatever the program of study to which you had made a commitment that you were engaged in a strong, challenging list of courses - and just an outstanding individual, knew every student on campus, was personally interested in the students, and E.H. Canon over the years has had a great influence on Western, and he's had an impact on my personal and professional life, not only at the time that I was a student here, but later as be [we?] became associates and colleagues and as members of the faculty-staff at Western, and I've always had a great deal of respect for him. But the registrar at Western, as I'm sure was the case in a number of institutions of our type and size, the registrar was a significant position - well, it continues to be, of course, in the life of an institution of higher education. But in those early years, you had the dean of the college and he was the dean of all deaning. I think it was an appropriate title: THE Dean of THE College. And the registrar ranked right alongside of the dean of the college in terms of being one of the four or five principal administrative officials in the university. You had the bursar was another, and or [of] course, Miss Florence Schneider, who was an outstanding lady and a very fine individual as well as being a competent fiscal officer, was the bursar. Mr. Canon was the registrar and Dr. [Finley] Grise was the dean of the college. And when you took those three individuals you had primarily the backbone of the administrative staff working with and under the president of the college.</p>	
<p>News from Western, April 10(?), 1978 - Canon, E.H. Died April 9 in nursing home. Came to WKU in 1909 as student after teaching in 1 room schools. Then principal at several schools. Became WKU's Registrar in Page 7</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>1925. Kelly Thompson: "He carried the catalog in his head, and it was he who produced it." (Doesn't say when he retired.)</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 11, 1978 - Canon, E.H. Dies 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5499">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5499</a> 16 Mr. E. H. Canon, 90, registrar for 34 years, died Sunday after a lengthy illness.</p> <p>Paul Cook Interview, 8/2/1985 - Canon, E.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/925">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/925</a> E.H. Canon was perched on a stool at registration in Cherry Hall and checked every registration card.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Capital Construction</b></p> <p>EKU Robert Martin Papers - Capital Construction 1961 Box 167, Folder: Thompson Presidents of 6 state schools to Robert F. Matthews, Commissioner of Finance, Jan. 9, 1961 - They hope at least \$10,000,000 will be made available. Suggests allocations upon basis of total on-campus enrollment as listed in Dec. report of Council on Public Higher Education. Gives enrollments, then divides \$10 million on that basis.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to President Frank Dickey, July 12, 1962 - The figures apparently include the off-campus units of University of Kentucky. This is not what we agreed upon in January meeting. You had flue then &amp; Dr. Peterson was your representative.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, May 31, 1975 - Capital Construction 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/spcl/2/</a> The proposed 1976-78 Budget Request would include 5 capital construction items. 1 Agricultural Exposition Center 2 Kentucky Building - renovation &amp; expansion 3 Pedestrian overpass 4 Snell Hall - renovations &amp; reconstruction 5 Outdoor facilities for recreation &amp; instruction</p> <p>Self Study: S IV - Capital Construction 1982 Financial Resources Appendix IVD (chart) For 5 year period, July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1982 Capital funds - state appropriation \$3,176,184 Agency Funds 159,511 Investment income 171,803 [total] \$3,507,498</p> <p>Repairs, mention fire safety, etc. Not a single new building.</p>	<p><b>1961-1962</b></p> <p>Construction Budget.</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Capital Priorities</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes Aug. 2 - Capital Priorities 1984 In April 30 meeting the priorities had been arranged in 2 groups: Capital Equipment Request and Capital Construction Request. Since then, they learned that the 2 lists must be combined. Here are the top ones on combined list: 1 Computer-Time Sharing System \$450,000 for Academic Computing 2 Optical Character Reader for Computing Services 75,000 3 Renovation of North Wing, Thompson Science Complex 1,000,000 4 Shelving, 7th floor Cravens 48,000 5 Physical Education &amp; Recreation Building 9,660,000 6 Instructional Technology Building 3,520,000 to have computers, etc. could add to Helm-Cravens Library 7 TV Satellite Uplink for teleconferences 140,000 8 Ivan Wilson - Humidity control 225,000 9 Helm-Cravens - humidity control 210,000 10 Packer Trash - trash collection 70,000 11 FT-NMR Spectrometer for science(?) testing 102,250 12 GC/Mass Spectrometer 100,000 13 Electron M--- 100,000</p>	<p><b>1984</b></p> <p>Budget.</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Capitol Theatre</b>  College Heights Herald, March 22, 1940 - Capitol Theatre 1940 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3823">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3823</a> 8 Ad for Capitol Theatre. It [is] "Bowling Green's Deluxe Theatre," has been open one year. Week's feature: Joel McCrea, Nancy Kelly, "He Married His Wife" Joan Bennett & Adolphe Menjou, "Housekeeper's Daughter" Errol Flynn, Miriam Hopkins, "Virginia City" Bobby Breen, Kent Taylor, "Escape to Paradise"	<b>1940</b>  Motion picture theaters Motion pictures
<b>WKU - Notecards - Capps, Randall</b>  Park City Daily News, 7/3/1979 - Capps, Randall 1979 When regents meet July 14 Randall Capps (43) is expected to be named assistant to President Donald Zacharias. Rhea Lazarus has announced his resignation to devote full-time to private business.  College Heights Herald, 9/28/1982 - Capps, Randall - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/558/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/558/</a> Randall Capps became assistant to the president in 1979. Had been department head for 11 years. Will be on sabbatical this fall, then will return to teaching in the spring.	<b>1979-1982</b>  Employees
<b>WKU - Notecards - Career Planning</b>  College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 25, 1977 - Career Planning 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5380">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5380</a> 1 Dr. Ronnie Sutton says WKU may start a career planning program by fall semester. Dr. Jerry Wilder submitted plan to Sutton in October 1975.	<b>1977</b>  Employment agencies
<b>WKU - Notecards - Career, Advising &amp; Placement Center / CAP Center</b>  Self-Study, Scholastic Development - CAP Center Has 3 major functions: 1 career planning 2 academic advisement 3 placement	<b>nd</b>  Employment agencies
<b>WKU - Notecards - Carroll, Faye</b>  Regents Minutes, July 26, 1975 - Carroll, Faye 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/mtgs/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/mtgs/3/</a> Faye Carroll to be reassigned at her request to teaching; George S. Masannat to become acting head. W.R. McCormack asked hold on this until underlying reasons could be determined. Dero Downing said she implied that the responsibilities, some of which she disliked, were detrimental to her health & she was happier in the classroom. Had conferred with her. William Buckman said he had talked with her. She was upset over some things, such as a member being given tenure without her approval, but the reasons Dero Downing gave were also deciding factors. Passed, unanimously.	<b>1975</b>  Employees
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cars</b>  Includes cards Cars on Campus  Teachers College Heights, Oct. 1925 - Cars 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431</a> 7 News Items - "Parking space on College Heights for cars has become a problem."  Dero Downing Papers: 35 - Cars 1962 Council on Public Higher Education At July 9, 1962 meeting, Council on Public Higher Education voted that beginning September 1, 1962 freshmen cannot have cars on campus. Beginning September 1, 1963, this will apply also to sophomores. Effective September 1, 1962, those on academic or disciplinary probation can't operate cars on campus, regardless of classification.  EKU Robert Martin Papers - Cars 1962 Box 167 Folder: Thompson Editorial from Louisville Times, July 11, 1962 Commends the Council on Public Higher Education for restricting student use of automobiles on the campus. It isn't very drastic (it was already in effect at University of Kentucky) but it should help academic standards.  Park City Daily News, July 13, 1962 - Cars on Campus 1962	<b>1925-1978</b>  Automobiles Parking

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Council on Public Higher Education has decided that beginning in September 1962 freshmen will not be allowed to own or operate cars on campus. September 1, 1963, this will be extended to Sophomores with less than a B average. Purpose, Council said, was to encourage academic achievement during critical first 2 years of college. Will also help with problem of parking spaces.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:19 - Cars 1963 Housing Printed "Regulations Governing Student Possession and/or Operation of Motor Vehicles." - Freshmen &amp; Sophomores are forbidden cars, except that sophomores with B average may get permission. No student on academic or disciplinary probation regardless of classification. Special permit for home on weekends, holidays.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 22, 1972 - Cars 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4873">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4873</a> 1 Regents agreed Wednesday to allow freshmen to register cars on campus. \$5 fee for everyone who registers a car.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 28 - Cars Vehicle Registration Memo: Marcus S. Wallace, Director, Dept. of Public Safety to Dero Downing, Aug. 21, 1978 Year - Cars Registered 1974-75 - 8659 1975-76 - 9681 1976-77 - 10,179 1977-78 - 10,875 +25.7 % [from 1975 to 1978]</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Carver, Gayle</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 27, 1965 - Carver, Gayle 1965 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3871">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3871</a> 2 Brief story on Gayle Carver &amp; his work at Kentucky Library</p>	<p><b>1965</b></p> <p>Employees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Casualties</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 7, 1945 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4530">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4530</a> 2 Lists 72 former Westerners who have been reported killed during the war.</p>	<p><b>1945</b></p> <p>Soldiers Sailors World War II, 1939-1945 Casualties United States. Air Force United States. Army United States. Marine Corps United States. Navy.</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cataloging</b></p> <p>Libraries: Correspondence - Cataloging 1970 Sara Tyler 1961-1972 Memo: Earl Wassom &amp; Sara Tyler to Dean Henry Hardin, Feb. 17, 1970 - Says Dewey System is adequate up to about 200,000, at which point library should go to Library of Congress. WKU has passed that point &amp; with President Dero Downing giving a high priority to acquisitions, must change as quickly as possible. Attached is "proposal" prepared by Simon Chen, Head Cataloger. Needs to be done now to 230,000 volumes with all new books being L.C. Can be done on crash(?) basis with special help or gradually over a period of 3-5 years with 3 clerical assistants &amp; 6 student assistants. Could take 10-15 years with current staff.</p>	<p><b>1970</b></p> <p>Libraries</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Catalogs</b></p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers:4 - Catalogs 1948 1947-49 A Paul Garrett to Edith Anderson, Chicago, May 17, 1948 - WKU hasn't put out a catalog since 1945; will publish one late in summer 1948.</p> <p>Registrar (WKU)</p>	<p><b>1948</b></p> <p>Curriculum</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Catechism</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Catechism 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3932">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3932</a> General Correspondence 1920</p>	<p><b>1920</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Judge John P. Haswell, Louisville, Jan. 24, 1920 - On an --- ---- Henry Cherry said of his "Catechism" that "I have always regarded it as the best piece of work I have ever done."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cattle Judging</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 10, 1958 - Cattle Judging 1958 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4609">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4609</a>  1 WKU's Dairy Judging Team competed in Inter-Collegiate Dairy Judging Contest in Mid-South Fair. First time invited. Eam won in Holstein Division.</p> <p>Agriculture (WKU)</p>	<p><b>1958</b></p> <p>Cattle Dairy farming</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cave Trip</b></p> <p>State Normal Bulletin, Nov. 1908 - Cave Trip 1908 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8586">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8586</a>  3 Article by Alfred Crabb "Member of the Party." Says started 11 years ago at Southern Normal with Professor J.R. Alexander who took his Scientific class to Mammoth Cave for a week's study "wagonettes for girls and invalids and sole leather for the distinctly masculine element." Boat, he thinks, has been discarded. Party of 36 left Bowling Green on June 4, 1908. Road wagon carried "other ---" quilt, food. Raining 7 some girls assumed they wouldn't go. Roused them out. Ate dinner at Dripping Springs, 16 miles out. Started out again at 2:00 now in hilly country. Stopped at Cedar Sink - 150' deep, about 20-30 acres. Got to cave just before sundown, pitched tents. But because of rain, girls spent night in hotel &amp; boys in hayloft. Started short route at 9:00 next morning. Describes the cave. Came out of cave at midnight, very tired. On Saturday, went to Colossal Cave w miles away. Next morning, 3 miles by steamboat to Ganter's Cave. Broke camp at sunrise Monday, June 8. Stopped at Dripping Springs. Got to Bowling Green at 6:00 p.m.</p> <p>Elevator 2:9, July 1911 - Cave Trip 1911 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1926/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1926/</a>  204 Report on walking trip to Mammoth Cave, June 8-13, 1911. 45 assembled at Frisbie Hall before sunrise on June 8 for Prof. Robert Green's 6 annual trip. Provision wagon &amp; wagonettes for the girls. Boys walked.  205 Lunch at Dripping Springs. Very rough road. Cedar Sink - 300 feet deep, about 150 acres, part of it cultivated. Camped by a small lake. In addition to trips through the cave - boating, swimming. Campfire singing, stories, etc. in evening. Ended with a hymn.  206 Took 3 routes in Mammoth Cave. Monday afternoon, boarded the Evansville [steamboat] and went to Ganter's Cave. Especially impressed by Echo River and Star Chamber.  207 Returned June 13.</p> <p>Another account  208 Says, Prof. [Robert] Green got caught in "Fat-Man's-Misery" but "he said he thought of the first time he ever voted the Republican ticket, and he felt so little that he easily walked out."</p> <p>Elevator 3:9, July 1912 - Cave Trip 1912 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1913/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1913/</a>  213-216 Describes the trip to Mammoth Cave, June 13 - Much like previous ones.  215 Raley &amp; Roark made record walk, Bowling Green to the Cave in 6 hours, 55 minutes, said to be 2 hours less than the trip had ever been done before. About 15 students walked both ways.</p> <p>Elevator 4:9, July 1913 - Cave Trip 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1933/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1933/</a>  329 Friday, June 13, 1913 63 in party, with Professor [Robert] Green. Left Frisbie Hall at 4:45 a.m. 11 hikers. Hutson [N.P. Hudson?] made the 28 miles in new record time of 5 hours &amp; 45 minutes.  331 Then 3 waggonettes of girls. Last came Green, his bodyguard &amp; the provision wagon. Ate dinner (lunch) at Dripping Springs. Reached cave about 3:45. (This is 7th annual trip) (Describes trip through the cave).  333 Enjoyable camp life - games, songs, stories.</p> <p>Elevator 5:9, July 1914 - Cave Trip 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/21/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/21/</a>  422 Last excursion to Mammoth Cave offered by Western Kentucky State Normal School will be July 23 by L&amp;N Railroad. Large number expected to attend.</p> <p>Elevator 7:10, July 1916 - Cave Trip 1916 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1947/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1947/</a>  ("cute" article)  332 Friday, June 16. The 1914 record of N.P. Hudson [Hutson?] was 5:45. In 1915 J.B. Hudson lowered it to 5:35. Journey is 29 miles. D.Y. Dunn made the 29 miles (11 in blinding rain) in 5:15. Dunn also walked back &amp; thus won the pair of shoes. Most combined walking with riding.  333 Storm hit at Dripping Springs. Finally ate there, crackers, ham, sandwiches at Glasgow Junction.  334 All walked last 9 miles from there. Spent week in camp there. Much fun. Did see cave as well, &amp; also saw the "wonderful new Onyx Cave opened just a year ago . . ."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, July 2, 1925 - Cave Trip 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8495/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8495/</a>  1 Mammoth Cave trip started in 1897 when Mr. J.R. Alexander chaperoned a group. Then R.P. Green took over until 5 years ago when Mr. [George] Page</p>	<p><b>1908-1925</b></p> <p>Mammoth Cave (Ky.) Walking Camping</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

assumed command. This year: 23 girls, 18 boys; Pages, Mrs. William Craig, Mr. Freeman. Left on June 5 at 4:30 a.m. in Mr. Whitney's big transfer truck. Got there about 10:00. 5 days of camp life - great fun!

College Heights Herald, June 1927 - Cave Trip 1927 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2251/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/)  
 1 Cave part of 45 persons left from front of Administration Building [Van Meter Hall] at 5:00 a.m. Firday June 3. One of the traditions of the Hill. Prof. J.R. Alexander took 1st group there in 1898. Prof. R.P. Green took over & continued until 1920 when he left the school. He started practice of giving pair of shoes to the man who walked both ways & was more helpful around the camp. Mr. George Page has led the group since then.

College Heights Herald, May 1929 - Cave Trip 1929 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2268/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2268/)  
 1 Cave trip will be Saturday, May 18. There will be 5 units of 25 persons each. Rates will be less than half the usual ones.

WKU - Notecards - Cedar House

Gordon Wilson Diaries Sept. 26, 1918 - Cedar House 1918  
 A disaster he has long feared has occurred in late summer. Trimming the cedars several years ago weakened them & allowed the bagworm to do more effective work. Last winter's long cold also contributed & the dry, hot summer finished the job. Probably not over ½ dozen cedars are fully alive. Others are dead or have only a few green limbs. Fears their loss will drive away many of the birds.

University:History - Cedar House 1919  
 Faculty Minutes 1907-1933 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/8537/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8537/)  
 September 22, 1919 Approved plans for a rustic Senior Building. To use the dead cedars on Normal Heights.

Regents Minutes I, Sept. 30, 1919 - Cedar House 1919 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1919/spcl/4/>  
 (what to do with dead cedars had come up a time or two before with no decisions). Now, approved idea of a senior house. Architect to be consulted.

Dec. 30, 1919 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1919/mtgs/1/>  
 Approval given for construction. To be paid for from students incidental assessment and the Alumni Fund.

Normal Heights June 1920 - Cedar House 1920 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4067/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4067/)  
 1 Has sketch of proposed "Senior House" to be built of logs from the hill. Hopes for help so it will be ready by fall.

Marjorie Claggett Collection: 13 - Cedar House  
 Folder 8 (?)  
 Senior class of 1920. Minutes for July 9, 1920. They vote to ask President Henry Cherry to lay the cornerstone for the Senior House.

August 9, 1921 - Class of 1920 who were in summer school gave dinner for Mr. Whitmer who was visiting the school. It was given in the Senor House.

Henry Cherry Papers:74 - Cedar House 1920  
 Report to Regents  
 Report to Regents, Nov. 18, 1920 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtgs/3/>  
 William Craig, George Page, H.M. Yarbrough & a number of students spent summer vacation cutting dead cedars & building Senior House. Will use some of student fund & alumni fund for its building. Faculty has recently signed joint note for \$6,000 to permit construction to continue. We hope to have roof on, first floor in and building painted by Christmas. More student volunteer aid will be used. Will possibly take another year to complete it.

Regents Minutes I, Nov. 19, 1920 - Cedar House 1920 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtgs/3/>  
 William Craig, George Page, H.M. Yarbrough and a number of students spent summer vacation cutting down cedars and building Senior House. Alumni Fund and small part of student fund has been used. Faculty has recently signed a joint note for \$6000 so work can continue. Will probably take a year.

Normal Heights, March 1921 - Cedar House 1921 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4087/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4087/) /  
 1 Seniors are practicing for comic opera, Pocahontas. Proceeds will be used to equip the Senior House.  
 2 Nov. 1921 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4064/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4064/)  
 Says they raised \$1300 that will be used to help wipe out debt on Senior House.

College Heights Herald, Dec. 1926 - Cedar House - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2246/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2246/)  
 4 "The students were hungering for human contact outside of the classroom, and there was no place for them to meet except on the campus." In spring, 1920 Senior Class proposed building a Student Community House. WKU contributed all the dead cedars on Hill. Students had pledged labor. Murphy Brothers of Louisville had drawn up plans and donated them. Uncle Billy Craig led seniors in clearing ground, but other classes then helped. Axes swung all summer. George Page & H.M. Yarbrough were among those who swung broad axes. Logs rolled into place. "A smashed finger, a joke, a dead cedar, and a dream went into the making of the building." Logs in place by fall, 1920. Girls then chinked them. Money raised, roof was on by winter. Rugs, furniture added & Senior Reception

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Committee opened the doors. Many receptions, parties, lazy winter evenings before the fire place. Then taken over for library. When new library is completed it will be empty. What use will be made of it?</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1929 - Cedar House 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8455">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8455</a>  1 Handsome radio has been installed in Cedar House. Miss Mildred Reynolds &amp; Miss Susie West McClanahan are the hostesses.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 1930 - Cedar House 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2274/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2274/</a>  5 Says Cedar House is the "Social Center of the Hill." Open 4:30 - 6:00 every afternoon. Open Friday &amp; Saturday evenings, 7:30 - 10:30. Sunday 7 - 10. Books, radio, card tables, etc.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 12, 1934 - Cedar House 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3730">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3730</a>  1 Open all time except evenings when clubs have it reserved. Radio, games, ping-pong, piano. ". . . Miss Elizabeth Strayhorn assures a properly chaperoned, but enjoyable evening." (Strayhorn Mathematics faculty). Also, Miss Lillian Johnson, Psychology. Students who bring lunches are invited to use the kitchen.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 25, 1940 - Cedar House 1940 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3836">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3836</a>  4 Cedar House is celebrating its 206h year by having its face lifted. Some faculty who helped build it: Uncle Billy Craig, George Page, Dr. H.M. Yarbrough, Dr. L. Y. Lancaster. Craig: "George sure can handle a broad ax and he hewed most of the logs in the cedar house as it stands today."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 1, 1948 - Cedar House 1948 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4577">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4577</a>  3 Mrs. Frances McNeil is senior hostess at Cedar House. Hours are:  1-5 &amp; 6:30-9 on week days  1-5 &amp; 6:30-11:30 Saturday  1-10 Sunday  Assisted by 4 student hostesses.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 25, 1955 - Cedar House 1955 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2914/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2914/</a>  1 Some students had complained that there was no place for dancing. Social committee will have Cedar House open Monday, Tuesday, Thursday evenings 6-8:30. New juke box.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:12 - Cedar House 1959  A General  Kelly Thompson to Jerry Rust, Chairman Faculty Lounge Committee, Austin Peay State College, Aug. 19, 1959 - WKU is reconverting a small building into a faculty lounge which will be open this fall. Will spend +/- \$25,000 including furnishings.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 4, 1960 - Cedar House 1960 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4628">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4628</a>  8 Article that has nothing new.</p> <p>Courier-Journal, April 17, 1960 - Cedar House 1960  Cedar House has recently been converted into a faculty lounge-coffee place. Built in 1920. Piano salvaged from Governor's Mansion. Previously: student center; campus social center; library; classroom building. First called Senior House, then Cedar House.</p> <p>Cedar House  See story in Homecoming College Heights Herald, Filed under College Heights Herald, 10/25/1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5589/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5589/</a></p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cedars</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 1927 - Cedars - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8415">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8415</a>  4 Gordon Wilson, "Passing Institutions of Teachers' College." Says late comers will have no idea of what Vinegar Hill looked like before the cedars died. He loved to ramble there, even before WKU got it. Much wild life, especially birds. One day in May, 1912 he saw 75 nests there. Shade so dense there was little vegetation beneath many of them. Severe drought in 1918 &amp; the bagworms were worse than Wilson has ever seen them. Trimming those on north side may have killed some, but more died from natural causes. Stood there 2 years, vegetation springing up. Then students under direction of William Craig cut trees &amp; dragged logs to site &amp; built cedar house. That fall each class donated a full day's work to help complete the job. Birds have never come back as they once did. "the campus is beautiful in its way, but it is hard for us old-timers to forget the cedars and the wild tangles on the slopes.</p>	<p><b>1927</b></p> <p>Trees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cellar</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 18, 1972 - Cellar 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4839">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4839</a>  6 The Cellar, Associated Student Government sponsored teahouse will open in West Hall Friday. Will be open Friday &amp; Saturday nights, 7-12 for weekend entertainment. (Where grill had been). Will feature students performing.</p>	<p><b>1972-1973</b></p> <p>African Americans  Blacks  Nightclubs</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 16, 1973 - Cellar 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3500">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3500</a>  5 Says the Cellar's now reserved for use of black students each Friday and Saturday, 8 pm - 12. Started off as coffee house featuring student entertainment, then died.</p> <p>Oct. 30, [1973] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3486">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3486</a>  4 Letter from Nancy Jane Gary, sophomore. "I suggest that white students are not allowed to segregate themselves . . . Their (Supreme Court) rulings would seem to apply equally to segregated black gatherings too. If so, then why this inconstancy; obvious segregation in public owned buildings?"</p>	<p>Segregation  Integration</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Censorship</b></p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 3 - Censorship 1944  1941-1946 R  Paul Garrett to the Rev. Mother Rachel, Margaret Hall School, Dec. 7, 1944 - Agrees with her about the dangers of censorship of textbooks, including by any denominational group. "I am not certain that if each denomination appointed such a committee that we would be able to get an agreement concerning any textbook." (She has opposed efforts of a Rev. M.L. Bates, Georgetown. Points out he has cited several Nazi sources, etc.)</p>	<p><b>1944</b></p> <p>Censorship</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Center Board</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes March 31, 1979 - Center Board - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1979/spcl/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1979/spcl/3/</a>  Report on study of how to provide for general campus-wide student activities and their funding. Calls for a Center Board - 10 students (representing different groups &amp; 3 faculty or staff members &amp; Dean of Student Affairs &amp; Director of University Centers. Program Committee would plan, promote &amp; present programs - 5 sub-committees for different types of activities. Assures that major concerts will be handled by outside promotor &amp; that revenue will be about \$12,000. Calls for budget of \$88,000.  Associated Student Government \$63,000  Center Board Miscellaneous 13,000  Major Concerts 12,000  Accepted unanimous.</p>	<p><b>1979</b></p> <p>Budget.  Student organizations</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Center for Academic Advisement</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes, April 30, 1977 - Center for Academic Advisement 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/</a>  Dero Downing recommended establishment of Center for Academic Advisement, Career Planning &amp; Placement. Dr. Jerry Wilder director. Passed unanimously.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 3, 1977 - Center 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5365">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5365</a>  2 Academic Advisement, Career Planning &amp; Placement Center was established by Regents Saturday. Dr. Jerry Wilder will be director. Will try to pull all the areas together into one building.</p>	<p><b>1977</b></p> <p>Employment agencies</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Center for Child Learning &amp; Study</b></p> <p>Dero Downing Papers:11 - Center for Child Learning &amp; Study  Center for Child Learning &amp; Study  Considerable --- as it is set up in 1976. J.T. Sandefur sees it as a 1 year rail run to see if it can go. Memo: J.T. Sandefur to Dero Downing, 8/4/1976 we discussed.</p>	<p><b>1976</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Center for Intercultural Studies</b></p> <p>Courier-Journal, 12/12/1969 - Center for Intercultural Studies  Approved by Regents on Dec. 11, 1969</p> <p>Regents Minutes, June 19, 1974 - Center for Intercultural Studies 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1974/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1974/spcl/2/</a>  Center was created in 1970. The folklore courses &amp; people will be transferred to the Center. Dr. Lynwood Montell will be Director of Center for Intercultural and Folk Studies. Will include Latin-American, Afro-American, Asian and American studies.</p>	<p><b>1969-1974</b></p> <p>Curriculum</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Central Board</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:20 - Central Board 1933  General Correspondence 1933  Henry Cherry to Rainey T. Wells, Omaha, Neb., Jan. 31, 1933 - Hears a strong effort will be made to establish one board for all state schools or at least to put the teachers colleges under one. Suggests that WKU work on Senator Williamson, who will be a key.</p>	<p><b>1933</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Rainey Wells, Feb. 21, 1933 - Committee of [James] Richmond, Frank McVey &amp; Henry Cherry was appointed to work out a coordinating commission. Cherry stopped in Frankfort &amp; asked Richmond directly what he favored. He said he had favored one board for the 5 universities &amp; one for the 4 teachers colleges, but he was changing &amp; now favored separate boards. Thinks there will be no trouble keeping our boards as they are. At last meeting of commission Henry Cherry had "to fight with great energy" a proposal that would have created one central board. Another plan would have put board under control of University of Kentucky with a chancellor over entire system. Hopes this part of the fight is over. There may still be serious situations ahead.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Rainey Wells, March 24, 1933 - Agree that basis of report is worry. " . . . I have made up my mind to fight to the end, even if I costs me my professional standing and the success of the work of the Commission. I have been on the battle front before. I don't like to fight until I have to, but when I enter the battle I am (modestly speaking) a pretty good soldier."</p> <p>Misses you. James Richmond doesn't confide in me (new president of Murray State University) &amp; I never know where he stands. [James Richmond was State Superintendent of Public Instruction from 1932 to 1936. He was president of Murray State University from 1936 to 1945.]</p> <p>O.J. Jones of Department of Education is trying to show that the teacher's colleges have benefitted at expense of the rural schools. He &amp; a few others have been trying for 5 years to do this. Doesn't realize that 85% of the success of school system depends on the teachers. The teachers colleges are a part of the public school system. If they fail, the whole system will fail.</p> <p>This has been an exhausting affair. H.L. Donovan has been splendid; Payne(?) hasn't come to the front as he should have.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Rainey Wells, June 26, 1933 - Enclosed is copy of proposed organization of a Coordinating Council. "It is not what I wanted but it seems it is all I can get." It is better than the original proposal. There's strong movement for a central board, &amp; several legislators now favor it.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Rainey Wells, July 15, 1933 - He is disturbed as to final outcome of education program in Kentucky. Report of Commission will call for a central board but with each school having its own board of regents. Of course this isn't consistent. Much good in the report. Dr. Taylor of University of Kentucky had more to do with the whole procedure than anyone else. "Mr. Richmond has been very kind to the University." It has been in the lead all the way.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Central Purchasing</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 10 - Central Purchasing 1926</p> <p>General Correspondence 1926</p> <p>Henry Cherry to E.F. Brown, Western State College of Colorado, Sept. 21, 1926 - Last session of General Assembly enacted a Purchasing Agent Law. Henry Cherry thought that it would cause us great hardships, but he has since decided that it will be a good thing for the state. Much of the law hasn't really been started yet.</p>	<p>1926</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Certificates</b></p> <p>Includes cards:</p> <p>Certificate, Elementary</p> <p>Certificate, Standard</p> <p>Certificates &amp; Degrees</p> <p>Certificates &amp; Degrees, Conferring</p> <p>Certificates, Advanced</p> <p>Certificates, Elementary &amp; Intermediate</p> <p>Certification</p> <p>Certification, High School</p> <p>Certification, Teacher</p> <p>Ligon, Moses. History of Public Education - Certificates 1800s</p> <p>124 State made no provision for training teachers in most of century(?). They got training wherever they could, were certified by examination. Act of 1888 placed preparation of the exam in a state board of examinations. Several changes, but Act of 1884 provided (125) for 3 types of certificates. 1) First Class - showed mastery of the subjects taught. Good for 4 years, could be renewed by endorsement of the county superintendent. 2) Second class - imperfect knowledge. Good for 2 years. Could be issued only a 2nd time. 3) Third class - indifferent knowledge. For 1 year. Couldn't be issued again. Certificates were valid in county where issued. Demand arose for state-wide ones. Acts of 1875 &amp; 1884 moved in that direction. Tests taken in county, forwarded to state board of examiners who issued the certificates. Good for 5 years, renewable if the person taught continuously. Act of (126) 1894 added several other requirements. Good for 8 years &amp; were renewable. Fee raised from \$3 to \$4 dollars. State Diploma was highest - in Act of 1893. 24 years old; good moral character; average grade of 90 in English literature, physiology, algebra, higher arithmetic, geometry, physics, elementary Latin. Good for life in all schools in state.</p> <p>1H University History, WKU History - Certificates 1907</p> <p>Minutes of the Normal Executive Council at Bowling Green, Sept. 20, 1907. Henry Cherry, Ruric Roark present; Superintendent James Fuqua absent.</p>	<p>1884-1983</p> <p>Teachers</p> <p>Education</p> <p>Certificates</p> <p>Diplomas</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Re-affirmed previous ruling: 48 weeks of resident work would be minimum for Life Diploma course; 28 weeks for Two Year Certificate Course.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 1 - Certificates 1911 General Correspondence 1911 Henry Cherry to C.R. Payne, Burkesville, May 18, 1911 - The 2 normals &amp; the "Normal Executive Council" have agreed upon a policy for certification. You will need 26 weeks of resident credit for Intermediate Certificate &amp; at least 40 weeks for the Advanced Certificate.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Certificates 1911 General Correspondence: Superintendents 1911 Henry Cherry to Supt. Levi Cunningham, Cadiz, Sept. 22, 1911 - Elementary Certificate - at least 26 weeks of residence work. Can work for 2 years in Kentucky without examination. Intermediate Certificate - at least 26 (OK?, see above) weeks of resident work, teach for 4 years without examination. Life Certificate - at least 40 weeks. Rulings of Normal Executive Council.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Certification 1913 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Miss Blanche Carr, Bowling Green, March 6, 1913 - Says Life Certificate is issued to those who complete Advanced Course &amp; teach successfully for 3 years. Your present certificate is for 3 years. "Recent reports from your work are not at all satisfactory, and I feel that I should say to you early in your experience that, it is more than likely that the institution would not recommend the issuing of the Life Certificate on the teaching record which you have made up to this time." Will be very glad to discuss matter with you.</p> <p>House Journal, Jan. 19, 1916 - Certification, Teacher 1916 259 House Bill 228 An act to amend section two of an act entitled: An act to amend an act approved March 21st, 1906 - the act establishing the system of Normal Schools in Kentucky. By Mr. Young to Committee on State University and Normal Schools. 568 Jan. 31 HB228 By Mr. Nichols of the Committee on State University and Normal Schools. Read for the first time at length and ordered placed on the calendar. 584 Feb. 1 HB228 Provisions for the second reading were dispensed with and it was read by its title and ordered placed in the orders of the day. 1545-47 Mar. 9 HB228 Taken from the orders by the House for consideration. The bill concerns the requirements to be met for an elementary certificate, an intermediate certificate, and an advanced certificate. It gives each board of regents the right to confer these certificates with the approval of the State Superintendent. Ordered the bill to be read the third time. Constitutional provisions were dispensed and the bill was read the third time by title and passed. 2162 March 14 Message received that Senate had passed the bill. 2176 Mar. 14 found correctly enrolled and taken to the governor.</p> <p>Senate Journal, Jan. 29, 1918 - Certificates, Elementary &amp; Intermediate 1918 193 Senate Bill 140 An act to prohibit the granting of elementary and intermediate certificates to their students by any schools or any institution of learning in the State of Kentucky introduced, ordered printed, and referred by Mr. Littrell to the Committee on Kentucky University and Normal Schools.</p> <p>House Journal Feb. 4, 1920 - Certificates, Advanced 1920 378 House Bill 345 An act to authorize boards of education of cities of the first class to confer upon students who have completed the full course in the normal school on advanced certificate to teach in state schools. Introduced, ordered printed and referred by Mr. Hudson to Committee on Education No. 1 1174 Feb. 26 HB345 Reported with expression that it should pass by Mr. Walsh of Committee on Education No. 1 1767 Mar. 10 HB345 Called for consideration by Mr. Bryson of the Committee on Rules.</p> <p>Normal Heights, July 1921 - Certificates 1921 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4080/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4080/</a> 2 4 year high school graduates may take any one of the special courses, such as English, History, etc. After 40 weeks (4 terms), student gets the Intermediate or 4 year State Certificate. After 80 weeks (2 years) gets Life Certificate. This allows holder to teach anywhere in Kentucky for 3 years. Then if teaching is satisfactory, the certificate for life. Those holding it are admitted to University of Kentucky with junior standing.</p> <p>Normal Heights, Aug. 1922 - Certificates 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4071/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4071/</a> 4 Elementary Certificate: 40 weeks work in the high school course. Intermediate Certificate: completes entire high school course Elementary Certificate (college): high school graduate &amp; 20 weeks of college work Intermediate Certificate (college): high school graduate &amp; 40 weeks. Advanced or Life Certificate: high school &amp; a 2 year course of 40 weeks each.</p> <p>Rose, Harry. Morehead - Certificates 1924 193 Says 1924 legislature authorized 3 certificates: 1) college elementary certificate - valid for 2 years. 16 hours of work. Renewed with 16 more hours. 2) standard certificate - valid 3 years. After 64 hours 3) college certificate - with degree. Valid 3 years. Renewable for life after 3 years of teaching.</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1925 - Certificates 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8443/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8443/</a>  2 In 1923-24, 467 teaching certificates issued.  In 1924-25 - 728 [total]  Life - 234  Elementary, college 169  Provisional 1st class 113  Provisional 2nd class 201  Standard elementary 11</p>	
<p>Senate Journal, Feb. 1, 1926 - Certificates &amp; Degrees, Conferring 1926  370 Senate Bill 216 An act giving Boards of Regents powers to confer certificates and degrees. Introduced, ordered printed and referred to the committee on Kentucky University and Normal Schools by Mr. James.  897 Feb. 11 SB216 Reported by Mr. James with the expressed opinion that it should pass.  1450 Feb. 19 SB216 As special order of the day taken for consideration by the Senate.  2276 Mar. 4 SB216 House reported passing the bill.  2361 Mar. 4 SB216 Mr. Thurmond reported the bill examined and correctly enrolled. All business was suspended and the bill was read at length and compared in the Senate and found correctly enrolled. The President of the Senate signed the bill and ordered that the enrolling clerk to deliver the bill to the House. The chief clerk order that the bill which had been signed by both the House and Senate be delivered to the governor.</p>	
<p>House Journal, Feb. 1, 1926 - Certificates &amp; Degrees, Conferring 1926  337 House Bill 331 An act relating to State Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges; providing for the granting of teachers' certificates upon credential, empowering Boards of Regents of State Normal Schools to confer certificates and degrees, repealing, amending and re-enacting Subsection (g) Chapter 55 and Section 10 of Chapter 60 of the Acts of the General Assembly of 1924. Introduced, ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Normal Schools by Mr. Park.  1238 Mar. 3 HB331 Taken from the orders of the day for consideration by the House. Mr. Daly moved it be recommitted with leave to report at any time.</p>	
<p>Tim Lee Carter Interview - Certificates 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/690/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/690/</a>  Tim Carter graduated at mid-year. Went to Western, took 16 hours and got a teaching certificate. His 1st school was for 7 months at Bethlehem.</p>	
<p>Tim Lee Carter Interview - Certificates 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/690/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/690/</a>  2 Went to WKU in 1928. "At that time if you went to Western and obtained 16 hours you could get a certificate. And that's exactly what I did. I came back and taught my first school at Bethlehem, Kentucky for seven months." (In Monroe County).</p>	
<p>Normal Executive Council, Sept. 9, 1929 - Certificate, Elementary 1929  23 The schools can issue a College Elementary Certificate upon 16 semester hours of college credit.</p>	
<p>House Journal, Jan. 21, 1930 - Certificates &amp; Degrees 1930  210 House Bill 112 Repealing and re-enacting Chapter 87 of the Acts of the 1926 General Assembly which empowered Boards of Regents to grant certificates and degrees. Introduced, ordered printed, and referred to the Committee on Normal Schools by J.D. Via.  349 Jan. 29 HB 112 Reported by Mr. Clark of the Committee on Normal Schools  435 Jan. 30 HB 112 Taken from the calendar for consideration by the House</p>	
<p>Senate Journal, Jan. 22, 1930 - Certificates &amp; Degrees 1930  168 Senate Bill 117 Empowering Boards of Regents of State Teachers Colleges to confer certificates and degrees; repealing and reenacting Chapter 87 of the 1926 Acts of the General Assembly. Introduced, ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Education by Senator Gortin.  466 Jan. 30 SB117 Reported with the opinion that it should pass by Senator Vincent of the Committee on Education.  518 Feb. 3 SB117 Read by title only and placed on the Orders of the Day.  707 Feb. 7 SB117 Taken from the Orders of the Day for consideration by Senate. Senator Franklin offered the amendment which outlined in detail the requirements to be met for the different types of teacher certification and the renewal of this certification. The amendment was adopted and the bill ordered to be read for the third time. The bill was read for the third time by its title and passed. Resolved that the title be as aforesaid. Senator Franklin moved that the vote be reconsidered and the motion lie on the table. The motion was agreed to.  1137 Feb. 21 SB117 Message received that the House had passed the bill with amendment.  1165 Feb. 24 SB117 Message that House concurred with the Senate Bill with an amendment of striking from the Bill all of Section I-A. Senator Franklin moved that the Senate concur with the House Amendment. The motion was agreed to.  1277 Feb. 26 SB117 Reported examined and correctly enrolled by Senator Stewart of the Committee on Enrollment. Read at length and compared in open Senate and found correctly enrolled. The President of the Senate signed the bill. The enrolling Clerk was ordered to deliver the bill to the House of Representatives.</p>	
<p>House Journal, Feb. 10, 1930 - Certificates &amp; Degrees, Conferring 1930  605 Senate Bill 117 Empowering Boards of Regents to confer certificates and degrees. Senate sent message they had passed the bill.  611 Feb. 10, 1930 SB117 Reported by Mr. Lee Clark of the Committee on Normal Schools</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>656 Feb. 11 SB117 Taken from the Calendar for Consideration by the House</p> <p>1206 Feb. 20 SB117 Taken from the Orders of the Day and read at length. Mr. Dowling offered an amendment striking all of Sec. 1a amendment was agreed upon. Mr. Harrison moved that the bill lie on the Clerk's desk. Motion was disagreed to. Ordered read a third time. Read third time by title only, and passed as amended. Resolved that title be as aforesaid. Mr. Via moved the vote be reconsidered and the motion lie on the table. Last motion was agreed to.</p> <p>1766 SB117 Mr. Napier of the Committee on Enrollment reported it examined and correctly enrolled. It was read at length and compared in open session. Finding it correctly enrolled the Speaker signed the bill. Ordered the Enrolling Clerk to deliver the bill to the Senate.</p> <p>Normal Executive Council, July 9, 1932 - Certificate, Standard 1932</p> <p>40-42 They adopted a 64 hour program for the Standard Certificate, to be effective Sept. 1, 1932. (It is given here):</p> <p>English 12 Education 12 History &amp; Government 6 Art 2 Music 2 Math 3 Science 6 Geography 3 Health 2 Electives 16 64 hours</p> <p>Teachers College Heights Sept. 1933 - Certificates 1933 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/480/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/480/</a></p> <p>9 New certification law became affect in Sept. 1932.</p> <p>College Elementary Certificate - At least 32 hours (lists what is required, only 4-7 hours electives)</p> <p>Standard Certificate - 64 hours with 10 hours of electives included. Good for 3 years.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, March 1935 - Certificate 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2072/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2072/</a></p> <p>19 Up to Sept. 1, 1935 the Department of Education at Frankfort will issue the college elementary certificate for completion of 32 hours of college work with C average. The standard certificate is issued on basis of 64 hours with life extension on basis of teaching experience. These will not be granted after Sept. 1, 1935</p> <p>Rose, Harry. Morehead - Certification</p> <p>396 Says no change of substance was made in teacher certification requirements from 1934 to 1950 (Outlines the 1950 ones in some detail).</p> <p>399 Council on Public Higher Education in 1950 voted to drop 2 year provisional(?) elementary certificate after Sept. 1, 1953 a degree would be required.</p> <p>400 After 1950 the legislature delegated certification requirements to State Board of Education upon recommendation of Council of Public Higher Education.</p> <p>403 Beginning in 1953, each school was given more flexibility in determining its own program for certification.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, 1/29/1983 - Certification, High School 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1983/mtgs/4/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1983/mtgs/4/</a></p> <p>Adopts Academic Council recommendation for a new certification program for secondary teachers. Will consist of 6 3 hour courses &amp; teaching experience (10 hours). Increase is to 28 hours from present 20.</p>	

**WKU - Notecards - Chandler, Albert - Visits**

Albert Chandler Papers, Box 86 - Chandler's Visit 1937  
Albert Chandler was present for tournament. Several people thank him:

Carl Anderson to Governor Chandler, March 15, 1937 - Says he made good impression, gained new friends. People realize that you are sincere in providing a good administration.

Albert Chandler to Harper Gatton of Madisonville, Aug. 28, 1937, who had recommended Paul Garrett - "You know of my interest in Paul, and I think that his appointment is assured."

College Heights Herald, Friday, March 28, 1958 - Chandler Visits 1958 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4601](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4601)  
1 Governor Albert Chandler was here Tuesday - Wednesday. Tuesday afternoon about 1,100 persons at reception in Garrett Student Center. He spoke to about 220 at basketball appreciation dinner. Wednesday, Albert Chandler spoke at chapel, Van Meter was filled with 1,500 people.

**1937-1958**

Governors

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<div>WKU - Notecards - Change of Assignment</div> <div> <p>Regents Minutes, 1/29/1983 - Change of Assignment - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1983/mtgs/4/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1983/mtgs/4/</a>  Policy adopted when a line executive officer who holds faculty rank voluntarily returns to full-time faculty service:  1 sabbatical leave  2 adjusted compensation  President - 80% of current administrative salary  Others - 75% of current administrative salary  3 If available, etc. transitional office space &amp; secretarial help. Not over 1 year. For benefit of the university, not the person.  Passed with no opposition.</p> </div>	<div>1983</div> <div>Employees</div>
<div>WKU - Notecards - Changes</div> <div> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 23, 1945 - Changes 1945 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4531">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4531</a>  2 Gordon Wilson great editorial: "Western and Tradition" - Every college develops its traditions. Can become handicap if too rigid. At WKU a number of traditions have disappeared: Chestnut hunt, boat excursion, Mammoth Cave camping trip, Mock Congress, literary societies, daily chapel, special train to Kentucky Education Association. War stopped others that may or may not be resumed: Senior Day, Mother's Day, Homecoming, Congress Debating Club. "Other traditions will develop and grow old and die, if Western is to adapt itself to ever changing conditions. No age, not even the early years of Western, is worthy of deification."</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, July 1, 1959 - Changes  Some of the distinctive things that are gone:  1. Annual boat excursion  2. Annual chestnut hunt at Cherry farm  3. Geography camping trip to Mammoth Cave  4. Daily chapel  5. Literary societies  6. Play &amp; game hour in fort after supper in summer  7. Annual exam for teachers' certificates  8. Picnic at Lost River, or Jennings Creek, etc.  9. Faculty-Student baseball game  10. Cabell Hall  11. Old Potter College building [Recitation Hall]  12. Old bell on post to announce hour.  13. Weekly faculty meeting  14. Annual work day  15. Annual Mock Congress, Henry Cherry presiding  16. Derby hats &amp; floor length dresses  17. Huge class - 125 in Grammar 2 &amp; 160 in Nature Study  18. Franz Straham's hour concerts at 30 minute (scheduled) chapel  19. Chautauqua circuit programs  20. Old fashioned --- in houses, both college &amp; private</p> <p>Beichman, Arnold. Dark Ages - Changes  46 Says universities helped accomplish their own downfall in 1960s - 1st, under pressure "by politicians ambitious to win over the intellectual classes and later by academics who saw in the university a vehicle for revolutionizing American politics and Government."  78 Says the universities in 1960s abandoned academic neutrality - "the one doctrine indispensable to its moral integrity . . . " Clark Kerr said that involving the university in politics "changes the university for the worse more than it changes society for the better."  New orthodoxy: "It is the duty of the university to alter society; to transform the inhuman economic system into something more humanist(.) to seek utopia scientifically." Must change curricula to achieve these ends.  Arts have a "new modernism" - the auto-everything(?) "The common denominator has been the irrational passion to destroy, or at least to fragment, de--- culture, to disint--- con--- values and traditions through a new conformity with the cry that all doctrines, faiths and dogmas are created equal but some are more equal and 'scientific' than others."  80 Part of decline is due to the second rate intellectuals who flocked to graduate schools in 1970 &amp; held to the revolutionary attitudes of their undergraduate days.  More &amp; more in history they are giving Marxist interpretation.  84 Professor Steven Marcus (Columbia): "What we are confronted with in higher education in America is a situation of mass functional illiteracy. The situation itself is not entirely new, but the scale is unprecedented . . . " First 2 years of college are remedial.  Paul Gagnow (University of Massachusetts): says that (86) "in the modern American university nobody takes responsibility for what is taught . . . The participatory democracy(?) of curriculum-making somehow manages always to end at the same point; anything must be declared to be as good as anything else, but the balance of departmental enrollments (and operating budgets) be distributed . . . Letting students ignore the events and ideas that have shaped their world is called</p> </div>	<div>1945-1982</div>

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

freedom of choice, amnesia becomes liberation." Faculty may be largely to blame. "Seeking to increase their popularity and thereby gain large student enrollments, some professors water down introductory course requirements, achieve reputations as easy markers and so corrupt the education process."  
86 Paul Seabury, political science, Berkeley: "... it now takes an extraordinary concentration of will on the part of the student to actually fail a course."  
87 Doubts if the university can recover its position as an educational institution in this generation. Marxism is the leftist --- Irving House: "guerrillas with tenure."  
New York University graffiti in 1969: "Make them teach you only what you want to learn."  
88 Government is becoming more --- off, action, Civil Rights, etc. Private foundations may become like the monasteries in the Dark Ages.  
90 "The great and dangerous fallacy in this Government takeover of the university is the assumption that the purposes of government and the aims of the university are similar."  
"The university is now a subagency in all but name of the Federal Government."  
"There will be little improvement for a generation, at least. The rot is too deep."

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 4, 1979 - Changes 1960s - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5579](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5579)  
6 Article by Tom Clark-Todd, Kentucky Film Commission, who was student at WKU 1967-71. Talks about changes then. "We wore plaid flowered shirts, patched jeans and desert boots. And no wardrobe was complete without an army surplus field jacket. We were independent thinkers, and we showed it be dressing alike."  
"Posters were our art form . . ."  
New type of music.  
More open talk about sex, but "personal inhibitions were just as common then as any other time."  
Extensive use of drugs, especially marijuana.  
"But in retrospect, I suspect that we were less radical than we wanted to believe and that Bowling Green residents may have been a little more tolerant than we thought at the time."  
"Our shortcomings were more apparent because of our impatience with our adversaries' shortcomings."  
"The period shook each of us right down to our roots and forced us to evaluate our lives. Some of us became criminals for fleeing the country or refusing the draft some became alcoholics, some developed drug problems and others turned to religious cults."  
"Yet most survived and have turned out to be stable 30-year-olds with most of the same hopes and fears of other generations. That time was important to everyone . . . I wouldn't have missed it for the world."

Courier-Journal, Dec. 26, 1974 - Changes 1974 -  
Article by Richard Wilson on the problems faced by Kentucky's regional universities. The boom years are gone when enrollments went up 15% or more per year.  
"No more high rise dormitories will be built any time soon." "Not that growth was bad. Sheer size gave the formerly small and often-provincial teachers college a university atmosphere. The new buildings, streams of out-of-state students, improved faculty and respectable athletic teams all gave the schools a new identity."  
During --- period "strong-willed and politically influential presidents such as Morehead's Adron Doran and Eastern's Robert Martin, coaxed massive state appropriations from willing governors and legislators."  
15 years ago, the 5 schools enrolled 11,346 and had state appropriations of \$6,200,000. This year: 41,551 and \$62,400,000. In recent interviews, officials say that the slacking enrollments give them a chance to put their house in order. Between 1969 & 1974 enrollments grew 15.2%.  
1959-64 - 95%  
1964-69 - 63%  
Raymond Cravens: "The real opportunity for us now is to use the foundation we built in the 1960s as a base for the academic diversity the future will require."  
Have the schools with expanded graduate & associate degree programs been responding to regional needs or just trying to keep up enrollments? Much of growth in recent years have been in these areas. Is quality being lost? Graduate degrees can now be earned without student ever being on campus. "If program diversity is the educational name of the game for the regional schools, none of them has mastered the art as successfully as Eastern."  
"EKU's President Martin recalled recently that he foresaw a diminishing job market for new teachers in the mid-1960s and began then to explore alternative needs his school could meet."  
"Martin chose two new educational areas in which federal educational planners were developing an interest - law enforcement and allied health. The interest was translated into federal grants on which EKV capitalized."  
"There's no question that Bob Martin foresaw the shifting emphasis of educational needs 10 years ago and got there before anyone else in Kentucky, one state official said recently." This year nearly 30% of EKV's students are in program in these two fields.  
In the regional schools - 10 years ago about 75% of students were in teacher training program. It is now about 15%. "Time and circumstances have dashed the hopes and aspirations of some of their leaders to become major, prestigious universities. The schools now know what they are not, but they have not fully determined what they are going to become."

Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Changes - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/882](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882)  
54 Lowell Harrison: Mr. Nalbach, as you look back over the years that you've been associated with Western, what would be some of the changes perhaps that have impressed you most? Obviously, one of the things might very well simply be the physical expansion. But are there any other ways in which Western has changed?

Walter Nalbach: Oh, many ways, I suspect, aside from the physical plant expansion. I think from every angle there has been growth; I think improvement; I think the faculty - there's a great improvement in that area. Not to take away any credit from the past people, but Western is a big school today and accompanying that, you're gonna have more faculty, more plant - you name it.

L.H. Right.

WN: And that throws a new light on the situation. But I can see that in the faculty, the type of faculty . . . many of whom are ones that are people who have been with us, are engineers. They're stable. I think they made a contribution. Some are coming, growing - they'll make a wonderful contribution to the university. I think curriculum-wise is expanding - we have offerings now like which we've never had. You name it, we have it.

L.H.: Which you couldn't have had in the small school.

W.N.: That's right, you couldn't see it. So taking it from the point of view of faculty, your curriculum, your offering, you could just name any facet of it - there's been a great expansion and improvement in my judgment.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 4, 1979 - Changes 1970s - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5579](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5579)  
8 Essay on 1970s by Tom Beshear, College Heights Herald reporter. - Few burning issues to get excited about ". . . students have become more practical and interested in their studies and careers . . . There is less of the blatant idealism that characterized the '60s . . . the clear-cut issues don't exist now."  
10 Quotes Ann Murray, "I'm seeing more respect for authority now . . . Students become more self-centered."

Talisman 1982 - Changes:1982 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/405/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/405/)  
272 Donald Zacharias pointed out several worthy developments:  
Associated Student Government retreat for students  
New formed Spirit Masters  
Student Development Foundation  
273 Endless meetings on the "Bluegrass Plan." Frustration over finances help explain why Donald Zacharias allowed his name to be considered for presidencies at North Texas and Wyoming.

WKU - Notecards - Chapel

1908-1976  
Religious meetings

State Normal Bulletin, Aug. 1908 - Chapel 1908 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2076/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2076/)  
29 "At 9:30 o'clock every school day the faculty and students assemble in Vanmeter Hall for worship. In connection with the brief religious service, there is offered a scripture reading and an inspiring address on some ethical problem or ideal. The general uplift of life set agoing here often constitutes little less than a new birth for the student. Here, often for the first time he comes to realize what it is possible for him to do and to be in the world. New ideals are set and a new life begun."

Elevator 1:3 June 1910 - Chapel 1909 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1902/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1902/)  
6 President Henry Cherry had the Live Certificate give chapel on Nov. 24  
Yell:  
"Life Class, Life Class 1909  
Watch us next year, see us shine  
Throughout Kentucky from East to West,  
Spreading the tidings of the S.N.S.  
Thankful, Thankful be we all  
As we stand in Van Meter Hall."

Singing, scripture reading, prayer, speeches. Then one of the students moved that since faculty had given Thanksgiving Day, we give them a holiday on Nov. 26. Pass unanimously. (Apparently there was a holiday on Friday).

Elevator 2:3, Dec. 1910 - Chapel 1910 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1937/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1937/)  
32 Chapel on Dec. 19 was in charge of students, each of whom impersonated a faculty member. ". . . in some instances the mannerisms of the teachers were so vividly revealed to them that they have promised to reform at once."

Gordon Wilson Collection:2 - Chapel 1910+  
Autobiography - My Educational Career - Soon got to know each teacher's style. Students had favorites, cheered loudly, especially if they were in his class.  
"Speeches ran a little heavily toward oratory . . . " had students give program occasionally. Many visiting speakers.

Elevator 2:5 Feb. 1911 - Chapel 1911 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1928/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1928/)  
Jan. 24  
67 Doors of Vanmeter opened at 9:00. Was completely filled in 10 minutes. President Henry Cherry presided, welcomed them. Prof. Franz Strahm played "Normal March."  
69 Board (blackboard) placed on rostrum (stage) & the organization was quickly completed.

Elevator 2:8 June 1911 - Chapel 1911 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1938/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1938/)



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>182 Says chapel has been unusually good past several weeks. Gives a list of some of the programs - faculty gave a little less than half. Of the 15 listed, President Henry Cherry gave one on March 28 - a story of "Old Man Billy Braun."</p> <p>183 April 24 - William Jennings Bryan on "Public Speaking"</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:76 - Chapel 1911</p> <p>Personal Correspondence 1909-1912</p> <p>Henry Cherry to brother John W. Cherry, Atlanta, Ga., Oct. 20, 1911 - Writes at length about his (Henry Cherry's) nephew who is at WKU and doing well. "John missed Chapel the other morning and I spoke to him about it . . . I put great stress upon the value of chapel. In fact, I have discovered that practically all those students who make and send up the school standard and sustain it while here, and after they have been here, and those who finally graduate, are students who never miss Chapel." John has assured him that he won't miss any more. Says that he turns chapel over to students about once every week. Told them recently: "I shall expect the students of the school to instruct Chapel next Monday morning. No one will be allowed to speak more than 50 minutes (words.) These words must clothe a fine sentence expressing a strong, aggressive and democratic thought, concerning some problem of life. I want the speech of 50 words to be a good piece of literature. Be ready for Chapel; the responsibility is on you. If the Chapel exercise is not a success, the students will be responsible for the failure."</p>	
<p>Gordon Wilson Diaries, Nov. 7, 1911 - Chapel 1911</p> <p>"The students at chapel today gave literary quotations, some fifty people responding."</p>	
<p>Gordon Wilson Diaries - Chapel 1912</p> <p>March 18, 1912 - Very funny chapel. Students surprised him &amp; rest of the faculty by mocking them in chapel (He gives list of who did whom.) Said he seldom laughed as much as he did this program.</p>	
<p>State Normal Bulletin, 1912 Aug - Chapel 1912</p> <p>12 Says "a storm of applause broke forth" in chapel when approaching marriage of Prof. W.J. Craig was announced to Miss Ethel Grant, Danville. "There is no more popular member of the faculty . . . (than Craig)."</p>	
<p>Feb. 1913</p> <p>46 "four members of Miss Acker's class in History recently discussed at Chapel Exercises the Hay-Pauncefote treaty, presenting the different viewpoints in a clear and concise way."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chapel 1913</p> <p>General Correspondence 1913</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Gov. James B. McCreary, Jan. 30, 1913 - "I have never witnessed a more inspiring sight than the assembled student-body at Chapel Exercise each morning at 9:30."</p> <p>"We are doing everything in our power to merit the esteem and confidence of the public by turning every dollar invested by the state in this institution into a righteous, intellectual, and constructive citizenship."</p> <p>Hopes Sinking Fund Commission can come &amp; examine our work.</p>	
<p>Elevator 5:3, Jan. 1914 - Chapel 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8/</a></p> <p>146 Some months ago Henry Cherry announced that chapel hour on Monday would be in hands of Music Department. Says the programs have been an inspiration. Professor Franz Strahm's new composition for chorus &amp; orchestra is in hands of Willis Music Company, New York, one of largest in East.</p> <p>147 An exceptionally large royalty is to be given. It will be played at May's Music Festival.</p>	
<p>Elevator 5:4 Feb. 1914 - Chapel 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/10/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/10/</a></p> <p>"Composite Picture of the Faculty"</p> <p>186 Brief description of faculty as they sit on stage. Robert Green: "smiling with ease and satisfaction."</p> <p>Miss Mattye Reid: in middle. "Weariness stamps itself all over her face" when there is a poor perfume.</p> <p>Franz Strahm - "calmly twirling his thumbs."</p> <p>Arndt Stickles - "Lends his entire sympathy to the speaker" unless he runs over into class time. Then he becomes disgusted with proceedings.</p> <p>Macon Leiper - in rear, arms folded, "half ironical smile"</p> <p>Frank Turner - returns often to his watch</p> <p>W.J. Craig - usually last to arrive</p> <p>188 A.J. Kinnaman - front row, handful of announcements</p> <p>Elizabeth Wood - "sweet, womanly dignity"</p> <p>Miss Iva Scott - "fresh, dainty attire"</p> <p>Miss Laura Frazee - always "cheerful and interested in everything around her"</p> <p>Marion Ford - back row, leans forward &amp; tilts head to see</p> <p>John Clagett - back row, "severe expression and sympathetic attitude to all around him."</p>	
<p>Gordon Wilson Diaries, March 14, 1917 - Chapel 1917</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Mr. John Claggett spoke today on Nietzsche's philosophy vs the philosophy of the Beatitudes. Read some from "Thus Spoke Zarathustra."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 3 - Chapel 1918 General Correspondence 1918 Henry Cherry to T.B. Logan, Dean, West Tennessee State Normal, Memphis, March 8, 1918 - We do not have compulsory chapel but attendance is about perfect. "I believe compulsory attendance would destroy the spirit of the hour."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 3 - Chapel 1918 General Correspondence 1918 Henry Cherry to J.R. Alexander, July 2, 1918 - Henry Cherry &amp; Dean A.J. Kinnaman will not be at chapel this week. Wants J.R. Alexander to preside Wednesday &amp; Friday. (No school on Thursday). Miss Dietz will speak Wednesday &amp; Friday mornings. "Give her a chance to deliver her message. I have been a little worried that she has not been recognized at chapel before now." Read at chapel tomorrow this letter from Superintendent Foster.</p> <p>University:History - Chapel 1918 Faculty Minutes 1907-1933 Dec. 2, 1918 "The following assignments were made for chapel exercises: Tuesday - Professor A.C. Burton Wednesday - Professor J.H. Claggett Thursday - Miss Mattie Hatcher Friday - Ministers of the city Monday - Professor F.J. Strahm"</p> <p>Dec. 9, 1918 "The faculty was united in their plea for a humorous address sometime soon."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 9 - Chapel 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to Hall Teachers' College, Muncie, Ind. March 27, 1925 - Answers to questions about chapel. 1) 5 per week 2) At 9:30 to 10:00 3) "I plan all programs" 4) Not compulsory but 97% at least attend. 5) "It is the place where we build school sentiment, create unity and develop student morale and leadership." 6) It is considered "an outstanding success."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/9/1925 - Chapel 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2226/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2226/</a> A couple of weeks of chapel 4 March 23: Mr. Yarbrough (Math) "Space and What Is In It" March 24: "Daddy" Burton, "Space and What Is In It" - "Kentucky" March 25: Miss Shobe (Home Economics) review of John Galsworthy's latest book (no 26) March 27: Miss Florence Ragland, a former librarian at WKU "Opportunity and Character" March 30: Folk songs, Training School children March 31: Mrs. Cora Wilson Stewart of Moonlight Schools, "Adult Education" April 1: Student take-offs on faculty April 2: Mrs. Stewart More on adult education April 3: Plans for afternoon cleanup day. Miss Campbell from Washington on development of Home Economics</p> <p>Libraries: Margie Helm Correspondence - Chapel nd 1923-29, A-B Miss Margie Helm to James A. Barnes, Madison, Wisc., May 26, 1925 - Thanks for sending the copy of his MA thesis. "The thesis was handed about from faculty member to faculty member in chapel this morning. And everybody was complimentary. Dr. Stickles, Dr. Kinnaman, Miss Ragland, Mr. Craig, Miss Mattie McLean, and many others were quite delighted with it."</p> <p>Henry Cherry:Box 9 - Chapel 1925 General Correspondence 1925 L.C. Guffey, Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburgh, Kan., to Henry Cherry, June 17, 1925 - Would like to be on the Hill "and hear your fiery, enthusiastic addresses that you are in the habit of making. I certainly shall never forget the talks and addresses I heard you make . . . I have not forgotten all of your expressions and most certainly have not forgotten the substance of many of your inspirational remarks to the student body."</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>College Heights Herald, 7/16/1925 - Chapel 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2230/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2230/</a>  4 On Monday, July 13, Dr. Arndt Stickles spoke briefly on the National Education Association meeting he recently attended in Memphis. "His talk was interesting, and like all of Dr. Stickles' talks, it was thoroughly enjoyed by the students."  <i>"In none of the meetings was there any new current in education introduced that is not being advanced by our own school. If they are right, we are right."</i></p>	
<p>Tom Ellis Interview - Chapel 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/699">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/699</a>  Henry Cherry expected everyone to attend chapel. " . . . I tell you, he could tell you who was there." Henry Cherry might call upon someone without warning to get up and talk. He had some very interesting programs.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 1/14/1926 - Chapel 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2237/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2237/</a>  1 No date given. One of best chapels of semester was one to which Bowling Green Business University and Ogden College were invited. Yells for each school, then speech by Dr. Charles Turck, Dean of Law School at University of Kentucky.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 3/11/1926 - Chapel 1926 - Feb. 25 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2241/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2241/</a>  1 Professor L. Y. Lancaster gave chapel program on Thursday Feb. 25 on snakes and brought several with him to illustrate his "desire to make a more tolerant feeling toward the reptile group."  <i>"We are always begging for variety - we got it."</i></p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 3/25/1926 - Chapel 3/15/1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2242/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2242/</a>  1 Delightful chapel program on March 15, presented by Professor Franz Strahm. Played songs of different countries. Upon request, played one of his compositions, a funeral march. Reported on his recent meeting of State Music Teachers Association. Sophomores gave St. Patrick's Day chapel program.  March 2 - Congress Debating Club - mock meeting of Kentucky House of Representatives</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 11 - Chapel 1926  General Correspondence 1926  Mrs. Lida Williams Moore, Owingsville, to Henry Cherry, Aug. 11, 1926 - "I often recall talks that you made at chapel that were real moral lessons. There were so many good things to be heard at 'chapel.' I don't think I ever missed one all the time I was in school. We were just like one big happy family. Every body knew every body else.  <i>"I always try to get that feeling into my school . . . "</i></p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 11/23/1926 - Chapel 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2245/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2245/</a>  1 Chapel on Nov. 10 was presented by sophomore class.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 11/23/1926 - Chapel 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2245/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2245/</a>  8 Junior Class presented chapel program Nov. 3</p>	
<p>Dec. 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2246/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2246/</a>  1 Freshman (unusually talented) gave chapel program on Nov. 17</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, March 1927 - Chapel 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/</a>  5 Miss Gabrielle Robertson spoke &amp; showed slides of her trip to British Isles at chapel on Feb. 9</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, March 1927 - Chapel 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/</a> .  1 Some chapel programs:  Monday, Feb. 21 Dr. W.D. Funkhouser, Head Department of Geology, University of Kentucky. "The Ancient History of Kentucky."  March 4 James Speed, "English: A Tool of Expression." Kentucky editor of The Southern Agriculturist.  Feb. 18 Rural School presented chapel - musical play</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 1928 - Chapel 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2255/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2255/</a>  1 Student (unsigned) reveals thoughts of a spectator at chapel. After a few months speakers appear to have much the same comments, so attention wanders. Eyes &amp; attention than to the stage. "The great of our little world are upon that platform, each one recalling to every student in the vast hall some memory of the hours spent in classes with him." Henry Cherry &amp; you remember the immortal words: "if Mr. A. and Mr. B. don't work together the community is bound to fail because you cannot lift the level of the group higher than that of the individuals." Arndt Stickles - "the man who watches the clock." " . . . his terrifying mabit (habit) of thrusting forth his finger like the hand of Fate . . . " Mr. Stephan - "immobile countenance" Gordon Wilson in 2nd row - "in his usually irrecressible (sic) good spirits . . . "  1, 8 Prints a Arndt Stickles chapel program on Kentucky - in full?</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 1928 - Chapel 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2256/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2256/</a>  1 Another talk by Arndt Stickles, Feb. 14 "Tendencies in the College." Says "flood of students" new in college - 600,000 in the nation. Some new trends, ideas. What for the future? This term has seen some "splendid" chapel programs, and the hall appears completely filled.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Herald, April 1928 - Chapel 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2258/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2258/</a>  2 March 13, General James Tandy Ellis, humorist, delighted chapel audience. He received standing ovation that lasted several minutes.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 1928 - Chapel Dec. 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2263/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2263/</a>  1 WA KA TA CA Club in chapel on Monday, Dec. 10 annual plan to sponsor a "Go to Chapel" Drive. (Is this an indication of a decline?)</p>	
<p>Robertson, R.L. Letter - Chapel  (Robertson was at WKU in 1928 &amp; 1929)  Students would joke about Henry Cherry's chapel talks on "the spirit of the Hill" and "that other thing." ". . . but I found out later in life what he was saying."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, March 1929 - Chapel March 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2266/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2266/</a>  7 Chapel on "Blue Monday" March 11 was devoted to impromptu speakers (chiefly jokes) by members of faculty. Mr. E.H. Canon; Mr. George Page; Prof. M.L. Billings; Mr. C.A. Loudermilk. Professor A.C. Burton was forced to give "Bingen on the Rhine." "Carry Me Back to Old Virginia" led by Mrs. Harper Gatton; Mrs. Nelle Travelstead is ill.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes II - Chapel 1929  Nov. 16, 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1929/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1929/mtgs/2/</a>  State Superintendent W.C. Bell took a few minutes ". . . to emphasize the value of the chapel exercises here which he said did more to create and perpetuate the spirit of the Hill than any other factor."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Chapel 1930  1930-31 Athletic Clippings  Park City Daily News, 4/4/1930 - Need for larger hall was evidence at chapel this morning when several hundred students couldn't find seats. Program by Greenville School orchestra.</p>	
<p>University:Events:Chapel Books - Chapel 1931+  There are lists of chapel programs.  Monday Sept. 21 No chapel (start of school)  Tuesday 22 Organization  Wednesday 23 Organization  Thursday 24 Dr. Arndt Stickles  Friday 25 Ministers   Monday 28 Student Quotations  Tuesday 29 Dr. Arndt Stickles  Wednesday 30 Music Faculty : Cheerleader try outs  Thursday 1 Dr. Gordon Wilson  Friday 2 [blank]</p>	
<p>Monday Oct 5 Rev. Cheatham(?) &amp; Visitors  Tuesday 6 Alumni Association  Wednesday 7 Mr. Freidman - General Chapel  Thursday 8 Dr. Earl Moore  Friday 9 Kentucky Ornithological Society; Pep Club</p>	
<p>Monday 12 Prof. Franz Strahm  Tuesday 13 Henry Cherry  Wednesday 14 Dean Finley Grise  Thursday 15 Third District Teachers Association  Friday 16 [blank]</p>	
<p>Monday Oct. 19 Henry Cherry  Tuesday 20 County Delegates  Wednesday 21 Dr. Jensen  Thursday 22 Mr. J.R. Alexander  Friday 23 Pep Club</p>	
<p>Monday 26 Solo Miss Sims - Henry Cherry address  Tuesday 27 Dr. M.C. Ford</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Wednesday 28 Rural School Thursday 29 County Delegations - reports Friday General; Pep</p> <p>Fall semester 1931 Number of appearances: Henry Cherry 8 Arndt Stickles 3 Quotations 2 Franz Strahm 2 Finley Grise 1 M.C. Ford 1 Gordon Wilson 1</p> <p>Finley Grise Correspondence: A-Cr - Chapel 1932(?) Chapel "Suggestions for Improvement" of Chapel (Unsigned, but presumably Finley Grise's) 3. "Co-operation of lunch rooms near the campus. These places are becoming more and more of a nuisance, in that so many of our students, both boys and girls, are going there to smoke and play cards." 8. "Quit exactly at ten o'clock. The ten-ten period has been almost wrecked for instructional purposes." 9. "See that all members of the faculty attend regularly, sit on the stage, and cut out their talking."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Nov. 1932 - Chapel 1932 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1962/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1962/</a> 11 At Homecoming 1932 - "At 10:00 o'clock the crowd met in the auditorium and after a short band concert a regular chapel exercise was held. The president was at his best and the old students expressed themselves as being delighted with the opportunity of engaging again in an old fashioned chapel service. The chapel at Western has always been a place where the kindly and progressive spirit of the institution has prevailed, and it is from here that famous 'Spirit of the Institution' emanates." [sic]</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Chapel 1933 General Correspondence 1933 Henry Cherry to A.L. Young, Peabody College, July 31, 1933 - Chapel is daily, 30 minutes (45 in summer). President presides &amp; is responsible - no committee. Imp: aspects: inspirational, informational, recreational, religious. Especially the first. No compulsory, but always crowded. "The biggest thing in the institution is the morning Assembly here." Not compulsory for faculty but all attend. "While I have never revealed such an attitude, I would no be interested in the re-employment of a member of the faculty who did not attend chapel." We make essential announcements but try to keep them brief. No funds are provided. No credit. "We feel that the Assembly hour should be of a nature that the student should regard it as a privilege and opportunity to attend."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, March 1934 - Chapel 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2114/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2114/</a> 23 According to a 1933 survey made by George Peabody College, WKSTC was the largest teachers college in the nation. The 5 day a week non-compulsory chapel was the largest in U.S.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Chapel 1935 General Correspondence 1935 A.A. Page, Lexington to Henry Cherry, Nov. 17, 1935 - Says that chapel stands out as the most impressive aspect of his college life. "At first I went because others went, but I soon caught the 'spirit of the hill' and went because I wanted to go. It was at the chapels that I got a vision of what one could do if he was willing to try and try with all his might. It was there that I came to realize that if I wanted society to improve that I must first improve - that if I wanted my neighbor to paint his fence posts red that I must first paint mine red. It was at chapel that I believe that most of the students got the foundation for a philosophy of life - That life was an ideal, a spirit - A spirit in the same sense that I have so often heard you refer to Western when you would say: "Western is not a campus, not a group of buildings, not a library and class rooms, but a spirit." It was at chapel that the students came to have a feeling of unity in that each one was striving for the same good. That good was to become better teachers in order that Kentucky's children might have a better opportunity."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Chapel 1935 Folder 5: 1935-37 Henry Cherry radio speech, WSM Nashville, Dec. 8, 1935 - "The Place of Chapel in the Life of a College" Chapel programs "are the best medium and method, in building up the morale of an institution, and in inspiring young manhood and womanhood . . . It is at chapel Western sees ideals of education in action." Voluntary but "practically universal." "The chapel is a clearing house of ideas. Faculty, and occasionally students, speak in open forum (forum), and a fine democracy pervades the assembly . . . Each is free to speak his thoughts, and to challenge the thoughts of others." ". . . what the balance wheel is to the watch, chapel is to the institution."</p> <p>O.J. Wilson Interview with Finley C. Grise, Aug. 28, 1967 - Chapel 1937 Finley Grise said that when Paul Garrett became president he told him that Henry Cherry was probably the only educator in America who could conduct daily</p>	



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>chapel and a weekly faculty meeting. He would conduct both less frequently.</p> <p>Chapel 1938 Change over to 3 days a week. See notes under "Faculty Meeting, 1938."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 8, 1940 - Chapel 1940 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3824">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3824</a> 2 Editorial on poor chapel manners. Condemns those who leave as soon as announcements are made. Condemns bad example set by faculty members who sit and talk to each other. Condemns those who come but study instead of listening.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 20, 1940 - Chapel 1940 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3832">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3832</a> 1 Survey indicates that most students desire more student participation, but most of them were not willing to participate themselves.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers:10 - Chapel 1941 Lectures Paul Garrett to Arthur E. Boothe(?), Hampton, Va., April 15, 1941 - Our assembly days are Monday, Wednesday, Friday at 9:00 a.m.</p> <p>Teacher College Heights, Vol. 19, No. 2, Sept. 1941 - Chapel 1941 46 Chapel is 3 days a week. President usually presides. Some programs are devotional. Students are expected to attend "with reasonable regularity." "Attendance at chapel affords much opportunity for general information and education, and it is at chapel that the students as a united group come to understand the ideals and the spirit of Western."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 28, 1941 - Chapel 1941 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3849">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3849</a> 2 Editorial. Henry Cherry often said he "had noticed that those Western graduates who proved most successful were those who attended chapel regularly." Chapel has been "the core of our school spirit - the home of that enhancing 'other thing' that has given this institution distinction and individuality." Support it.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers:10 - Chapel 1942 Lecturers Paul Garrett to Arthur L. Reinhart, Cinn.(?), Oct. 1, 1942 - Says that chapel this year is on Tuesday and Thursday. Paul Garrett has much correspondence regarding chapel programs. His obviously interested in them.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, May 7, 1943 - Chapel 1943 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4494">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4494</a> 3 Article on recent chapel programs indicates that chapel is now scheduled for Tuesday &amp; Thursday each week. Dr. Arndt Stickles gave one of his talks on current events.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers:4 - Chapel 1944 1941-46 Wm-Wy (1947-49) Paul Garrett to the Rev. Davis C. Woolley, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, April 11, 1944 - Chapel is 2 times a week; not compulsory. Discusses the considerable religious influence in chapel &amp; on campus. Confides(?) that there is little difference in that regard --- WKU &amp; Georgetown when he was there.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers:4 - Chapel 1944 1941-46 (T) &amp; 1947 Sara Tyler, Peabody College to Paul Garrett, Nov. 19, 1944 - Reports on her work on M.A. Has he given quarterly report in chapel on his reading? Would like to hear that and Dr. Arndt Stickles' talks on current events. War could end &amp; those in graduate work at Peabody wouldn't know it.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, V. 21, No. 4, July 1945 - Chapel 1945 52 Chapel is conducted 2 times a week. Students are expected to attend "with reasonable regularity."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 1, 1946 - Chapel 1946 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4539">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4539</a> 2 "Hilltopics" says chapel is at 10:00 on Tuesday &amp; Thursday. Deplores the poor attendance while the lunchrooms are crowded.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 24, 1947 - Chapel 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4557">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4557</a> 1 Speaker at chapel Feb. 20 will be Alexander Kerensky. Will be available Feb. 21 to speak to classes &amp; small groups. President of Provisional Government that was overturned by Vladimir Lenin.</p> <p>Talisman 1947 - Chapel 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/361/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/361/</a> 52 Picture of Paul Garrett &amp; Finley Grise on stage at chapel. Picture of Van Meter chapel audience from stage.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Chapel 1949 C-1950</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Outside sketch and a floor plan of a proposed chapel - rather small, with 188 seats.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers:11 - Chapel 1950 Assembly Programs Paul Garrett is having Archibald McLeish speak in July at chapel. (He is lecturing at Peabody.) Paul Garrett often picks up people fairly cheaply who are going to be in Nashville. Seumas MacManus, Irish poet, was another one at WKU in 1952. (He was here more than once. Several letters from him.) Paul Garrett spends considerable time on chapel program. Usually guests spend night at President's house. In 1951 chapel is meeting one time a week, usually on Wednesday. But Paul Garrett shifts it to get the programs he wants. 1951 - Robert P. Tristram Coffin speaks in July.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 3, 1953 - Chapel 1953 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2883/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2883/</a> 2 Editorial about attending chapel indicates that it is held only on Wednesday.</p> <p>College Heights 25:2, June 1953 - Chapel 1953 12 Regular chapel is on Wednesday at 10:00. Expected to attend with "reasonable regularity."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 14, 1958 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4602">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4602</a> 2 Editorial: "The noise problem in chapel is slowly becoming a problem which could grow into something much larger if we do not take immediate action. While in chapel, such things as talking, fumbling with books, and other distractions should be avoided."</p> <p>College Heights, 27:1, September 1958 - Chapel 1958 12 Meets on Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. 13 It is a required course for freshmen &amp; carries ½ hour credit per semester.</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, Aug. 2, 1959 - Chapel Has attended his last chapel as member of faculty - estimates he has been at over 5,000. Some gave him some of his greatest thrills in life. "President Cherry's 'swimming the river' speech was one such . . ." Dr. A.J. Kinnaman - "the obsession of the immediate." Old Professor A.L. Mell repeatedly one of his old speeches, still with fire. Dr. Fred Mutchler. Mr. Franz Strahm and Liszt's "Second Hungarian Rhapsody." Gordon Wilson said he missed very few, seldom deliberately, although it was sometime "thein and monotonous."</p> <p>Paul Cook Interview, 8/2/9185 - Chapel 1950s - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/925">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/925</a> Chapel was 1 day per week for everyone. Upperclassmen were cutting it a great deal. Mandatory for freshmen - secretary checked seating chart. Good place to make announcements, pep rallies. Can't remember any speakers who made a last[ing] impression.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:14 - Chapel 1961 Chapel Assembly Memo: Dean of Students Charles A. Keown to Kelly Thompson, July 18, 1961 - Last year freshmen filled all but 272 seats in Van Meter. In 1961-62 they will probably fill all of the, leaving nothing for faculty &amp; upperclassmen. Suggests dividing freshmen into 2 groups &amp; requiring each to attend every other Wednesday. Would go to 25-30 person counseling group on the other week.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:18 - Chapel 1961 Faculty Meetings Kelly Thompson's agenda, Faculty Meeting, Sept. 11, 1961 - Chapel is each Wednesday 10:00 - 10:45</p> <p>College Heights Bulletin, 30:5, Oct. 1963 - Chapel 1963 32 (No chapel - is assembly) meets once a week. Required for freshmen, carries ½ hour credit.</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, March 2, 1964 - Chapel "It took a good deal of pump-priming to see that our chapel was attended well every day in the week. I, personally have been sent out many times to visit as many parts of the campus as possible to 'warn in the bands,' as we used to say when were called out to work the roads around Fidelity."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:14 - Chapel 1964 Chapel Assembly Memo: Kelly Thompson to Administrative Office Heads, Oct. 23, 1964 - Assembly (Wed. 10:20) has important place while offices should remain open, heads of the offices should be in assembly. Two rows of seats reserved for faculty &amp; staff down front. (Folder-huge - is full of chapel infractions).</p> <p>Memo: Charles Keown to Kelly Thompson, July 1, 1964 - Recommends that it continue to be required for freshmen (&amp; a few small groups), but will have to be alternated, every other week.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:38 - Chapel 1967</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Chapel Assembly  There is a schedule of chapel programs for the spring 1967. There is one per week. (Wednesday). (Was this the last semester except for Freshmen Assembly?)</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, Dec. 12, 1967 - Chapel  "Any person who ever attempts to explain the strange influence of Western must reckon with chapel as a force." In early days, most students attended, with zeal. Was considered an honor to be asked to appear on a program. (Gordon Wilson remembers his early appearance). Lists (he's done so earlier) some of the programs that especially stirred him. "Chapel was the very center of things, good and bad; it was Western in group action."</p> <p>James Poteet Interview, May 26, 1976 - Chapel - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/883">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/883</a>  4 Carlton Jackson: Tell me something about the convocations that you used to go to at Western. I remember when I came here we had to go to them one convocation a week. But I think there was a time that the faculty went to two convocations a week, or maybe three? And sometimes, as I have been told, you have to stand up and make an impromptu speech. Can you remember any incidents?</p> <p>James Poteet: Well, at chapel - chapel was every day -</p> <p>CJ: Oh, every day. I see.</p> <p>JP: Yes, when I came here now and on through Mr. Cherry's - 1937 - and then it dropped out I think under Mr. Garrett to three times a week and then by the time you came here I guess it was not compulsory at all, was it for the faculty?</p> <p>CJ: Once a week.</p> <p>JP: Once a week?</p> <p>CJ: Yes sir.</p> <p>JP: Then as to the convocations, I mean as to faculty meetings we, of course, had one in the beginning and then we never had faculty meetings over once a month and of course at the chapel everybody would sit on the stage and Mr. Cherry had a way of calling on different faculty members, going around to make a little speech at Chapel and that -</p> <p>CJ: Did you ever make a speech?</p> <p>JP: I made two.</p> <p>CJ: Can you remember what they were about?</p> <p>JP: One of them was on - I called it the "Virginia Triangle."</p> <p>CJ: What did you say?</p> <p>JP: Jamestown, Yorktown, Williamsburg, and that was the term that had been used about, you know, the tri-cities, trade centers. See, Jamestown was the first colonial center and then it moved to Williamsburg and Yorktown was over on the York River and that is where the - if you go there today you'll see boats could - come back up in from the York River up to Williamsburg and when I made that speech they just had opened that connecting memorial colonial parkway from Jamestown. It goes under Williamsburg and on to Yorktown. It's no commercial traffic on it at all and on that basis I took a look at Jamestown and on to the fight at Williamsburg and then on to the Battle of Yorktown or in that area I don't know what I said, but I remember that distinctly. The other one I really don't know, I don't recall.</p> <p>CJ: Do you remember anyone ever being called upon to speak and just not being able to?</p> <p>JP: No, I don't recall.</p> <p>CJ: They all had -</p> <p>JP: Some didn't make a speech.</p> <p>CJ: I see.</p> <p>JP: I know once or twice they asked me to make a speech and I said I didn't have anything to talk about.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

CJ: What - President Cherry would ask you to make a speech?

JP: Oh, yes, as long as he was living five years there, you see. Six years. Oh, yes, and then another thing at chapel, it was called chapel while it was kind of like a convocation - the scripture reading was done. President Cherry would call on anyone who would like to quote from the Bible, a Biblical verse. One would stand up here and give a verse and over there a verse and one a verse and then he would call on different members of the faculty. That's one thing I didn't do - to read in prayer. Of course, there some who were who enjoyed it very, very much.

James Poteet Interview - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/883](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/883)  
Was daily under Henry Cherry, trailed off under Paul Garrett. One a week under Kelly Thompson. Henry Cherry would call on faculty members to speak. James Poteet says he made two. Some didn't speak. He was asked once or twice & he said he didn't have anything to say. Henry Cherry would also ask anyone to rise and give a Bible verse.

Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/892](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892)  
11 Carlton Jackson: You had chapel every day?

Kelly Thompson: Every day.

CJ: How long did it last?

KT: Forty-five minutes.

CJ: And a faculty member could be called on to give an impromptu speech?

KT: Absolutely. Sometimes it was well planned; other times it just happened. Dr. Cherry, unless he was out of town presided. This was the great leavening influence in those days - the contact with the student body. Chapel was noncompulsory. You didn't have to be there, but you'd better be, you know?

CJ: Yes. Good politics.

KT: He had instilled in the faculty and in the student body that you just don't cut chapel. In visiting in later years with so many people, they invariably go back to something that happened at chapel. It was a fascinating hour and was a tremendous influence in the life of the school at that time.

CJ: What time of day was chapel?

KT: Most of the time it was at 10 o'clock; however, in experimenting it was moved to 9:30. The hour depended upon the class schedule, but for years it was at 10 o'clock.

Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/892](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892)  
17 Carlton Jackson: I'm still interested in daily chapels. In fact, I'm fascinated by daily chapels, because when I came here we still had chapel once a week. That was as recent as 1961, and I know they continued through '64 or something like that. From once each day you went to three days a week.

Kelly Thompson: Yes.

CJ: Then, finally, from three days a week down to one day a week . . . And if I'm reading it correctly, the daily meetings were much more intimate than they were in the latter-day period.

KT: Very much so. During the period that you're talking about we generally had some kind of structured program - good, bad, or indifferent - we didn't leave it to chance. Back during the period that I was describing where we went to chapel every day, rarely were they structured. It was a get-together. Anything could happen. Maybe Dr. Cherry would ask a faculty member, with a little warning, to discuss a certain thing at heart. If the faculty member was lucky, for example, he might run into Dr. Cherry the day before and he would ask him. But maybe it was the morning of chapel and he'd say, "Dr. Jackson, I'm going to call on you this morning and I'd appreciate it if you'd give us a few remarks about so-and-so;" that's all the warning you had. They were impromptu. Most of the speeches were extemporaneous. He loved to call on members of the student body. Sometimes he would save the last half of the program for some big event coming up. Perhaps homecoming is two weeks away and he would say, "I'm going to call on a member of the student body, the faculty too - anybody - I just want some of you to give us your opinion of the first homecoming you attended." He was always accused of having three or four spotted in the audience. He loved to use the word spontaneity - he loved to have things happen spontaneously. Actually, I don't believe that he ever had people spotted. Sometimes these things happen so effectively that people said they just didn't know. I think what actually happened was that there were a number of students who were so imbued with the spirit of chapel that they kept prepared. They just said to themselves, "Well, I'm going to get up and speak sometime;" and they prepared themselves for the opportunity and they'd do so well, having thought it through so thoroughly, that it sounded as if they'd been given advanced warning. But it was a social occasion, Dr. Jackson. Let's take the faculty for example. All the faculty received their mail in Dr. Cherry's outer office in Van Meter Auditorium, where chapel was held all the time.

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

CJ: Right. It was still that way when I came.

KT: So, for an hour before chapel, those members of the faculty who did not have a class at that time began assembling in that area to pick up their mail, to visit with each other; and from 9 o'clock until 10 o'clock every morning, Miss McLean's office, which was Dr. Cherry's outer office, and the surrounding area out in the hallway and in the rotunda of Van Meter Auditorium became a visiting center. People transacted business. If you wanted to talk to some faculty member, you knew you could see him there. There was no faculty house. There was no central place where people dropped in for a cup of coffee or anything like that. That area was a social center for a short period every morning. A faculty member who wanted to see a student would send word to the student to meet him just outside Miss McLean's office right before chapel - all things like that. The students who came early, milling around, got to know faculty members there, and it not only served its purpose for the institution, but it had a great social effect. You will remember, of course, that we were small enough in those days to have this. For example, we could invited the Training School over on a special occasion, and there would be plenty of room in Van Meter Auditorium to absorb the 500 students from the Training School. The capacity of Van Meter was approximately 1,500 people, and we were ranging anywhere from 1,000 to 1,200 students, and probably on any given day, 20 percent of the student body would be unable to attend. So, it really was a tremendous social influence in the life of the institution. It was bond of communication that tied people together. It was an occasion that provided the information for everybody to stay abreast of what was going on. Every chapel program started with announcements.

CJ: I see.

KT: Dr. [Finley] Grise was the chief announcement-maker. Written announcements were always sent to Dean Grise and he made them, but there was no reason why if someone had failed to get one in and it was important that he couldn't rise and make it himself. Everything imaginable in the way of communication took place at chapel. When we grew larger and I was president, I often thought how wonderful it would be to have a forum of some kind where the same type of information could be put out to the larger group that occurred in Van Meter Auditorium. Probably one of the most difficult problems facing any president of a sizeable institution is how to communicate; and it has often been said that if you take enough time to communicate with everybody, you won't have anything to communicate about. Back then with this system of everybody getting together and all the announcements being made daily, everyone had the feeling at least that he knew what was going on all the time and this was a great advantage.

CJ: Yes, I can see that it would certainly give a sense of belonging.

KT: Sense of belonging, yes.

CJ: This, I think, is important . . .

KT: A person would go downtown and somebody would ask him about something, and he'd say, "Oh, yeah, I can tell you about that." That brings a great attitude a spiritual pride that comes from the feeling of being an intimate part of the institution. In later days it's often, "Gee, that's the first I have heard of it. I never hear anything."

CJ: Right! Do you remember any faculty member ever simply refusing to respond to a request to speak or perhaps being unable, you know - freezing up or something like that?

KT: No, I don't remember that. I'm confident that some begged off probably, but I don't remember. . .

CJ: I do know that some of the faculty members later published some of their speeches. Dr. Poteet, for example, gave a speech on the golden triangle of Virginia.

KT: Oh, I'm glad you mentioned that.

CJ: That was published in the Courier-Journal.

KT: I'm glad you referred to that, because I want to clear up one point. The general format was, just as I described, impromptu, extemporaneous, a get-together type situation. But for special events where we wanted to really observe something, then an individual was chosen to do a paper, make a speech, or someone from the outside was invited in; and that was all included in the announcement that two weeks from tomorrow we're going to have so-and-so on campus. For example, on Monday an announcement would be made that on Thursday Dr. Poteet is going to give an address in Commemoration of so-and-so or in honor of so-and-so. When those special programs occurred and when the occasion warranted time and research, a person was either called [into] Dr. Cherry's office and an invitation extended to him well in advance or a letter was written to him, asking him if he would do something. There were many such occasions, and we can find today in the archives at Western many very profound addresses and papers that had been prepared for special chapel events.

Ted Hornback Interview, 11/4/1976 - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/879](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/879)  
 Ted Hornback: Well, he [Henry Cherry] was around. We knew he was here, and he made himself known to the study boy. Of course, chapel was compulsory. Everyday we had chapel, and if students didn't go to chapel, Dr. Cherry was out looking for them. I know on many occasions he would come down to the Western Lunchroom or Mr. Tichenor's. A boy named Puch Mansfield - a basketball player - worked for one of those places and I worked for the other as soda jerkers. And he would appear without any notice at all and stick his head in the door and people would yell, "Oh, there's Dr. Cherry," and they'd start running for cover. And he



would say, "Get out of here and go to chapel," and he would herd them right on out to chapel. And at chapel occasionally he would say, "Well, this morning after we have a few quotations from the Bible we're going to get out on the campus and pick up paper and clean the campus." And that's what we would do. He was - his door was always open to students. He was a very outspoken, gregarious person, loved by all students and mimicked by all. And that still happens.

Ed Stansbury Interview, Nov. 5, 1976 - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/888](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/888)  
10 James Bennett: That seems like a double term for that.

Ed Stansbury: That was a must item at ten o'clock, as I recall, everyday.

JB: Every day. That's what I wondered.

ES: Every day. And you were supposed to be there. The faculty's supposed to be there and the student's supposed to be there. And they were unless they had some good reason for not being there. The faculty sat on the stage and the students sat down in the audience, of course, and Dr. Cherry, when he was in town and he was usually here unless the legislature was in session, always had something to say at chapel and he built what was known in those days as the "other thing." A spirit. An image. And he was a past master at selling whatever he had to sell. Everything he did was with a great deal of enthusiasm. Great deal of enthusiasm. He was just a dynamic personality. He really was. You couldn't help but be inspired when you sat either as an instructor or on the faculty or as a student. And he was, of course, the beginning of this thing and many of us really got our start from listening to him because he was a great inspirational speaker. There were no limits, you know. You just don't hear much of this sort of thing anymore.

JB: No, that kind of oratory.

ES: And his - his emphasis on coming to chapel and going to class and doing the right thing created a spirit here that I think has continued through the years.

JB: Now, is this how the motto "The Spirit Makes the Master" comes from?

ES: Yes, that's where it came from.

JB: And the assembly was every day?

ES: Every day.

JB: And everybody attended?

ES: Absolutely!

JB: When I came on the campus, joined the faculty in 1960, we still had assembly once a week and the faculty - I think just the first year I was here - the faculty still sat on the stage. I heard Dr. [Arndt] Stickles and other talk about it that you never knew whether you were going to be called on or not, that Dr. Cherry would just point to someone and say, "Talk to us."

Ed Stansbury Interview, Nov. 5, 1976 - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/888](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/888)  
12 James Bennett: And the program was rather informal; someone just got up and . . .

Edgar Stansbury: Right.

JB: Now, they did from time to time as I understand it, bring in speakers, public figures. Quite an educational . . .

ES: Yes, in those days most of the folks in attendance here were from the country and they weren't as well read as folks are today. There was no TV and transportation wasn't anything like it is today. And they listened with a great deal of interest and enthusiasm to the people they knew. Some foreigner didn't make much of an impression because world affairs were not as well known in those days so [Henry] Cherry, [J.R.] Alexander, [Arndt] Stickles, [Finley] Grise and the like were the folks that really - we listened to.

Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/882](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882)  
25 Lowell Harrison: What were some of the other chapel programs?

Walter Nalbach: Oh, they had musical programs. Bring in outstanding people to present the program - governors, politicians, famous musicians would put on a solo of some kind, announcements - all announcements were made in chapel, then the faculty presented programs - great talks on various subjects, and occasional pep rallies due to football or basketball - there were always certain type of activities going on on campus.

E.H. Canon Interview - Chapel - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/689](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/689)

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Met daily. Everything closed down. Programs varied a good deal. Henry Cherry would sometimes call for quotations. Says that Henry Cherry occasionally went out into the audience to shake a student who was talking.</p> <p>Sara Tyler Interview - Chapel - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/897">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/897</a>  Henry Cherry's chapel talks were inspirational. He told great stories. He didn't speak from a manuscript. Paul Garrett's chapel talks were quite different. Most enjoyable ones were when he read passages he liked from the books he had read.</p> <p>Ward Sumpter Interview - Chapel - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/890">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/890</a>  (Problem. Ward Sumpter talks about chapel &amp; Henry Cherry. He joined faculty in 1938; Henry Cherry died in 1937.)  Says Henry Cherry would say to some of the faculty: "Go out here and see if you can't round up the students that are in the spoonholders." Sometimes he'd go out himself and gather in students and perhaps faculty members - who were playing hooky. Wasn't really a religious service. Henry Cherry sometimes call on students for favorite verses from the Bible. Henry Cherry would also call on faculty to speak, usually with some warning. [Arndt] Stickles spoke often; [Franz] Strahm was often on the program. No one else could play "The Normal March" like he could.</p> <p>Tom Ellis Interview - Chapel - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/699">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/699</a>  Re: chapel &amp; Henry Cherry: "Well, he expected everybody to go. All the football players had to go. Well, he didn't demand them but he, I tell you, he could tell you who was not there." Faculty sat on stage. Henry Cherry would sometimes call on someone without warning to talk. He got some interesting programs.</p> <p>Liles, Parker Memories - Chapel  "This was the highlight of the day." Nearly everyone attended. All could get in Van Meter. "The lectures by Dr. Cherry really did something to us . . . made us believe we could go out and set the world on fire." Recalls chapel incident. Dr. [Arndt] Stickles was lecturing on current events. When he got up his pants leg caught between knee and ankle. Henry Cherry go ---, finally got up, slipped over behind Stickles and yanked the pants leg down --- ---. Stickles wasn't embarrassed at all.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chapel - Faculty Debate</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 1927 - Chapel - Faculty Debate 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2252/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2252/</a>  1 During summer, one chapel program was a debate, "Resolved, that the biological sciences have contributed more than human welfare than the physical sciences." Mr. C.A. Loudermilk vs Mr. Frank Page. Judges were old students over 50. C.A. Loudermilk &amp; biology won.</p>	<p><b>1927</b></p> <p>Debates and debating  Biology  Science</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chapel - Freshmen</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 25, 1957 - Chapel - Freshmen 1957 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4594">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4594</a>  1 About 700 seats were assigned to freshmen class last week - 1st 20 rows on left downstairs &amp; 5 sections in balcony. Chapel assembly is replacing the freshmen lecture series. Will get ½ hour credit per semester.</p>	<p><b>1957</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chapel - Praised</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Chapel - Praised  General Correspondence 1924  James R. Newman, New York City to Henry Cherry, April 28, 1924 - He will take position as school representative. "I was talking with a Columbia law student at a dinner last night, and I came to realize for the first time what makes the school spirit in Bowling Green so wonderful. He said it was because there, the students are brought together in a chapel formation, while here each student is a stranger on the campus with 30,000 others."</p> <p>(James Newman to Henry Cherry, April 16, 1924. He is working in a senior(?) office after resigning from West Point. Nov. 8 wants to major/minor in education &amp; history or -- ---).</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:13 - Chapel - Praised 1928  General Correspondence 1928  Effie G. Wilson, Marrowbone to Henry Cherry, June 25, 1928 - Had to dropout of ss(?) - measles. "Really, I believe that I miss chapel more than anything else. Chapel brings visions to those who look forward, inspiration to those who plan nobler achievements, faith to those in doubt and courage to those in despair. Chapel is the voice of The Spirit of the Hill - the voice, perhaps, of That Other Thing.  "If I were asked which class at Western had been of most value to me, I should answer, 'President Cherry's Chapel Hour.'"</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:19 - Chapel: Praised 1931  General Correspondence 1931  J.R. Whitmer, Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls, to Henry Cherry, June 13, 1931 - Misses chapel; they couldn't make it go here. "The more I see of other institutions, the more I am thoroughly convinced that these exercises which you have promoted so successfully through all these years has been the one thing that</p>	<p><b>1924-1931</b></p> <p>Religious services</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>has made that Institution different from all others. I am sure that the struggle has been hard, and has taken much of your energy, but I am sure it has been worthwhile." Just hasn't found elsewhere the spirit that exists at WKU.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chapel: Problem</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:14 - Chapel: Problem Chapel Assembly Bunch of letters regarding visit of Theodore Ullmann, pianist, on March 1, 1961. Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson (March ?, 1961) describes(?) Ullmann's conduct on stage in detail. Conclusion: "The students were certainly rude to Mr. Ullmann, but I believe that the circumstances surrounding the beginning of the program precipitated in part the action on their part. Our students were indeed uncultured in their reception of Mr. Ullmann - he was certainly uncultured in the remarks that he made."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson report to Grace Fund Director, Music Foundation Artists Bureau, March 8, 1961 - "All reports coming to me have been to the effect that Mr. Ullmann is truly an outstanding pianist. All reports coming to me indicate also that he does not have the slightest conception of what constitutes good manners. We deeply appreciate the cooperation of the Music Foundation Artists Bureau, but had we known that Mr. Ullmann was such an ill-mannered musician, we would have declined the opportunity." We don't want him again.</p> <p>Albert Theo, Grace Fund Director to Kelly Thompson, May 31, 1961 - A "through investigation" shows that Ullman "conducted himself in a heroically exemplary fashion," so we are returning "your ill-conceived communication(?)" with its "scurrilous ---" in "a gesture of charitable forbearance."</p> <p>Albert Theo to Kelly Thompson, June 9, 1961 - "Our hearts bleed in sympathy for students of Western Kentucky State College who may ask for bread but receive only stones."</p> <p>Albert Theo to Kelly Thompson, June 13, 1966 - "Please be advised that no further offers will be made to any representative of Western Kentucky State College by any member of Music Foundation Artists Bureau during the term of office of the individual who is presently serving as President of Western Kentucky State College." No communication from any administrative officer at WKU will be received unless accompanied by check for \$1500 to pay for piano recital of March 1.</p>	<p><b>1961-1966</b></p> <p>Concerts Musicians</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chapel: Programs</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 6 - Chapel: Programs 1923 (?) General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry undated memo to Dean Gamble - Mr. W.L. Jayne, Republican nominee for Superintendent of Public Instruction will be here tomorrow(?) "He is a good friend and a good man. Make him have a good time during the day. I want him to feel that he is in good hands. Wed. - put on Mr. Alexander, who was on for Tues. Thur. - suggests you present the new teachers. Fri. - open, use as you see fit, "I think you should make a talk."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:14 - Chapel - Programs 1929 General Correspondence 1929 Memo, Henry Cherry to Arndt Stickles, Dec. 31, 1929 - "I am asking you to speak at chapel Next (sic) Friday, January 3, 1930." No topic was suggested.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, March 28, 1941 - Chapel Programs 1941 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3843">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3843</a> 1 Lt. Col. W. Roy Gilks will speak April 11 on "The War in the British Empire as Viewed by an Englishman." He is retired &amp; now lives in Los Angeles. Negro tenor Roland Hayes will give concert Wednesday evening, April 9. 5 Tickets: \$.50 for students, \$1.10 for outsiders</p>	<p><b>1923-1941</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chautauqua(s)</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Chautauqua Clippings 1912-14 Clipping, nd, not --- - Henry Cherry is "a live wire. He is not only a successful college president, but a great booster for rural betterment." Consideration of rural farmers' Chautauquas in 4 Warren County areas. Many speeches, etc. Smallest attendance was 200; ran as high as 1,500 several times. Then, big county mass meeting. "It is a pity every Kentucky county has not such a man as he."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chautauqua 1912 General Correspondence, 1913 Henry Cherry to Dr. A.P. Bourland, Washington - Held Chautauqua at Mount Pleasant School House last week. "I am really astonished myself at the results achieved. It has almost changed the ideals of a community within five days." Says he conceived idea over a year ago. 1200-1500 attended. Submitted plan to Mr. John B. McFerran of Louisville who put up \$1,000 &amp; said he would provide more if it was needed. At close of 1st one, people voluntarily raised \$300. Mr.</p>	<p><b>1912-1930</b></p> <p>Chautauquas Farm life Home economics Roads Rural schools</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>McFerran insisted I preside ". . . I never had a better time, nor have I at any time in public life felt that I accomplished more good in the same length of time."  Wrote personal letter to every property holder in the county &amp; general literature &amp; signs.  Courier-Journal sent special reporter who stayed the entire time. "Will do 3 others, then close with a Greater Warren County Convention."  (A.P. Bourland is Executive Secretary, Conference for Education in the South.)</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:78 - Chautauqua 1913  Chautauqua  Box 78 includes programs, slogan, etc. In Program: Picture of John B. McFerran who gave liberal financial support to movement in Kentucky.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chautauquas 1913  General Correspondence 1912  Henry Cherry to Dr. James I. Vance, Nashville, June 17, 1913 - James Vance will speak at WKU on July 20. Henry Cherry wants him to speak in the Chautauquas.  "The movement is a new one, and as far as I know nothing of this nature exactly has ever been done." Expects to have a series of 4 in Warren County. Will erect large tent &amp; start program on a Sunday. 1st day will be devoted to religious life of the community. Other topics during the week will deal with problems of rural life: education, roads, home-making, soil fertility, etc. Demonstration work will be done on the grounds. "Steropticon lectures" etc. to uplift and improve the audience.  "No charge will be assessed. It is a work of love paid for by private contribution . . . It has occurred to me that you might be willing to make his extra contribution to the movement, in view of the motive, without any additional fee."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to James Vance, June 28, 1913 - Deeply appreciates his willingness to speak at the Farmers' Chautauquas on Sunday, July 13.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chautauqua 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Henry Cherry to Dr. P.P. Claxton, Commissioner of Education, Washington, July 23, 1913 - Gushes over s--- of this Chautauqua. Are using a tent seating 800-1,000 people. People in Browning School community sent 12 wagons &amp; teams over to Mt. Pleasant to pick up the equipment &amp; move it. "I have always believed that people will do the right thing after they understand it; . . ."  "I am more convinced than ever before . . . that the people do not need money so much as they need vision, intelligent stimulation and direction."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chautauqua 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Aug. 14, 1913 - 3rd Farmer's Chautauqua closed last week - a great success. Mr. J.B. McFerran of Louisville &amp; citizens of Warren County contributed he funds. Normal School faculty donated \$100.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:76 - Chautauqua 1913  Personal Correspondence 1913-14  Henry Cherry to W. Bailey Cherry, Route 5, Bowling Green, Oct. 6, 1913 (Bailey is brother who got married in 1912). - "The last two days of the Chautauqua crystallized into tremendous audiences, a high interest and a most aggressive and sympathetic support . . . I do not believe that I have ever witnessed a more delightful experience than I had the last evening . . . when hundreds of people came to me to express their very great appreciation for the work done, for the benefits derived, and for the good accomplished. I have never been made to feel, that a piece of work was appreciated more than the work I did at Richardsville . . . Even the boys who were indifferent in the beginning became active listeners and earnest supporters. The ideals of a community were changed and the people put to thinking."  At closing meeting they asked Henry Cherry to speak on consolidated schools. Wanted him to help them get a Farmer's Club organized for community improvement.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Bailey Cherry, Oct. 16, 1913 - Plans to hold 5 one-day Chautauquas in Warren County starting Oct. 28. Wants one at Halls Chapel. Will ask Hadley School &amp; others to dismiss for day. Will --- with --- 2-3 of greatest speakers in the county &amp; a cartoonist who will appeal to children. Any problems in holding it.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to George Cherry, Medford, Ore., Jan. 20, 1914 - Accounts of our Chautauqua movement have appeared in hundreds of magazines and newspapers across the country. We have formed a state organization to promote them across the state next summer &amp; I have been made chairman, which will mean a great deal of extra work.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chautauqua 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Henry Cherry to Mr. Eldridge Smith, Richardsville, Oct. 16, 1913 - Apparently a practically new tire (cost \$19-20) was cut by a son of Mr. White while Henry Cherry was participating in the Chautauqua. Feels that he shouldn't be out full amount, but also realizes it was no fault of yours. Will leave matter up to you &amp; Mr. White. Would be willing to share cost. Under no condition would he accept over \$12.00. Thinks the White boy should have come to see me about it.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Bud White, Greencastle, Oct. 16, 1913 - Writes to him (about same words) about the cut tire. Believes his son should come &amp; talk to be about the matter.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Elevator, 5:1, Nov. 1913 - Chautauquas 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1896/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1896/</a>  47 Arrangements made to hold 5 one day. Chautauqua is in different parts of Warren County.  48 Much interest &amp; enthusiasm being displayed. "The central thought for discussion at each Chautauqua will be education, agriculture, and good roads."</p> <p>Elevator, 5:1, Nov. 1913 - Chautauquas 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1896/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1896/</a>  Prints unidentified clipping from the Southern Planter, written by John E. Nichol, Farm Demonstrator, Bowling Green.  68 Says that in effort to remedy problem in Kentucky President Henry Cherry has come up with scheme of a Farmers' Chautauqua, the like of which no one has ever seen. Instead of being in towns, Henry Cherry is taking it to the farmers, to instruct as well as to amuse. Henry Cherry has spent a vast amount of time &amp; energy preparing the program without making a cent out of it. Many of speakers devoted their time. Henry Cherry rented 750 seat tent, held 3 Chautauqua of 4 days each in different parts of Warren County. Attendance ranged from 600 to 1500 &amp; grew daily at each place.  69 Began on Sunday with rural church as the main topic. Consolidated schools were discussed. Henry Cherry himself gave a vivid speech., contrasting fine houses &amp; barns with poor schools.  70 "Joe Wing Day" - better farming, especially growing alfalfa. Good roads always received prominent attention. State Board of Health - better health. U.S. Department of Agriculture - several programs.  71 Where di money come from? Farmers contributed labor, many people in Bowling Green helped, etc. Particular help from John B. McFerran, "Kentucky's grand old man." From Louisville &amp; 77 year old, he attended every session.  72 Signs can be seen already of better farming. Henry Cherry expects to call "Greater Warren County Convention" to push reforms.</p>	
<p>State Normal Bulletin, Nov. 1913 - Chautauquas 1913  26 Henry Cherry had idea of setting up several Farmers' Chautauquas, running Sunday to Thursday, inclusive. Program in AM, PM &amp; evening. Entertainment &amp; instruction at no cost to the farmers. Made possible by Mr. J.B. McFerran, once of Warren County, n ow of Louisville "and the patriotism of President Cherry and the men and women who took part on the different programs." On Sunday, sermon by distinguished minister &amp; special music. Afternoon discussion on religious themes. Next 4 days - better farming &amp; home methods, education, good health, etc. Resulted in Farmers' Boosters' Clubs &amp; others.  37 "As this has been strictly a pioneer movement - the first of the kind in the world, President Cherry is being warmly congratulated for its phenomenal success by leading periodicals throughout the country. Other counties of the State are following the lead."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:Box 2 - Chautauquas 1914  General Correspondence 1913  Ewing Galloway to Henry Cherry, Oct. 13, 1913 - Glad you &amp; others liked the Chautauqua story (Collier's). Dr. Fred Mutchler supplied the facts I needed. Would like to visit, but is on staff of Literary Digest &amp; not sure when can get over. (Then more correspondence with him.)</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers-Box 2 - Chautauqua 1914  General Correspondence 1914  Henry Cherry to W.G. Snider, Adairville, May 25, 1914 - Estimates that he could have a 4 day Chautauqua for about \$150.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:85 - Chautauqua 1914  Folder 4 (193-?)  "Some of the Past and Present" - Says he organized it in 1914. Mr. J.B. McFerran of Louisville gave \$1,000 to launch the movement. It covered only part of the expense. "The school made a small donation and I paid for the balance."</p>	
<p>Western Normal Letter, Sept. 1916 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/6900/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/6900/</a>  2 President Henry Cherry conceived idea of rural Chautauqua in 1913 &amp; 1st one was held at Mt. Pleasant Church, near Plano in Warren County, on July 13-16, 1913. Attracted much attention nationally - was reviewed in Collier's Weekly. 7 will be held in Warren County this season.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Chautauquas 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to U.R. Scott, Paducah, Jun. 8, 1917 - Started Chautauqua 4 years ago. Have held 11 this year. Have organized 11 permanent social centers &amp; have been giving monthly programs (---, misc. etc.) at them. Crowds are bigger than the buildings everywhere.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Chautauqua 1914  General Correspondence 1924  Henry Cherry to Dr. D.B. Waldo, Western State Normal, Michigan, Nov. 3, 1924 - Henry Cherry says he had a Chautauqua under his supervision for over 16 years &amp; is a great believer in it. Most of the programs were by the Redpath people. In recent years, has been putting on \$7,000 lecture &amp; concert program. May try to put on Chautauqua again next summer.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, April 1927 - Chautauqua 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8437/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8437/</a>  6 Redpath Company will present 7 day Chautauqua series here, starting June 29.  1. Chicago Male Quartet  2. Songs and Dances from Mary Lands</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>3. Faubel Entertainers &amp; talk "Girls of Today"</p> <p>4. Colonial Quartet</p> <p>5. Kyril and His Great Band</p> <p>6. Play on life of S.C. Foster</p> <p>7. Magician gives "A Trip to Magic Land"</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers:12 - Chautauqua 1927</p> <p>General Correspondence - 1927</p> <p>Henry Cherry to W.G. Reney, June 13, 1927 - Redpath Chautauqua will be here for a week starting June 29.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, June 1927 - Chautauque (sic) 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/</a></p> <p>1 Redpath Company will present 7 day Chautauqua here starting June 29. In a large tent, a full program each afternoon. (Tells what they are).</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 1928 - Chautauqua 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8505">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8505</a></p> <p>1 The Deluxe Redpath Chautauqua will open here June 9 for 7 days.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Chautauqua 1929</p> <p>General 1924-29</p> <p>Bowling Green Times-Journal, June 20, 1929 - Redpath Chautauqua will open 7 day program at Western on June 26. Big tent was being set up at foot of hill on Normal Blvd. Varied program - 2 of them. Musical programs, lecturers. Can purchase season tickets for all days. 7 afternoon &amp; 7 evening performances.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, June 1930 - Chautauqua 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2277">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2277</a></p> <p>1 Reports very successful Redpath Chautauqua held on south side of campus. (Tells what the programs were).</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cheating</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 20, 1953 - Cheating, Etc. 1953 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2857/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2857/</a></p> <p>2 Editorial: On Wednesday, Feb. 11 Mary Alice Hanson spoke on "Strike Three College Students" in the AAUW oratorical contest. She did not win, but her remarks created a furor - it "exploded a verbal bomb." She gave view of cheating, stealing, etc. that goes on on campus. Told of professors who give the same tests over many years. "To blame either students or faculty alone for such conditions is to shift too much dirt on to one side or the other. Students and professors make up this institution we call Western. Both should be aware of standards and realistic ideals.</p> <p>"Professors who either are consciously closing their eyes to conditions or are gullible enough to feel that old tests with a few minor changes cannot be duplicated are excellent tools in a cheater's hands." Miss Hanson has made a valuable contribution.</p>	<p><b>1953</b></p> <p>Students</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Check Cashing</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 31, 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5491">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5491</a></p> <p>2 Check cashing booth was set up at Center Theatre 1st time Friday (instead of Bookstore). Will be 11-2 weekdays. Over 500 students used it Friday. Some long lines.</p>	<p><b>1978</b></p> <p>Banking</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cheerleaders</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 24, 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5008">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5008</a></p> <p>6 8 coeds were selected from 16 contestants to be WKU's varsity cheerleaders for 1973-74. Competition held Friday. 5 judges ranked them 0-10 in 14 gymnastic skills &amp; top 8 were selected.</p>	<p><b>1973</b></p> <p>Cheerleading</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cheerleaders: Blacks</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Sept. 8, 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4870">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4870</a></p> <p>(Picture of Dero Downing addressing sit-in).</p> <p>1 Administration decided WKU to add 2 black cheerleaders to varsity squad. Three defeated candidates who got more votes than 2nd black are unhappy. Marcia Nevitt: "This is definitely discriminating against the white students." Squad was increased to 9 to add 1 black; then a 2nd was appointed although 3 whites had received more votes last spring. Last night Associated Student Government Congress passed resolution denouncing the increase from 6 to 10. Blacks had demanded that 2 be added. The vote was 13-7 with 7 abstaining. Called it an "arbitrary action." Blacks met last week with Dero Downing once and Charles Keown twice. Announced Friday evening that squad would be increased from 6 to 9. This would add 1 black.</p> <p>8 Dissatisfied, about 250 blacks gathered in lobby of Wetherby Administration Building Wednesday at 8:30 a.m. Charles Keown spoke, said University wanted a transition period. Crowd changed "we shall overcome." Dero Downing there stood on bench and spoke. Said that cheerleaders would no longer be elected. Said increase would be to 9. Asked for 5 leaders to consult with him in his office. Steve Edwards to Dero Downing: "If looks could kill, you'd be dead right now." Another</p>	<p><b>1972</b></p> <p>Cheerleading</p> <p>Race discrimination</p> <p>African Americans</p> <p>Blacks</p> <p>Demonstrations</p> <p>Protest movements</p> <p>Integration</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>black: "What you've said in a roundabout way is 'no.' We won't take no for an answer. You might as well say yes, because we'll get it one way or another." After more discussion, Dero Downing &amp; 5 blacks went into his office. Most of rest remained quietly in the lobby. The 5 came out about 10:30. Steve Edwards to quip: "At one o'clock we'll be back. If the response then isn't favorable, we'll do our own thing." Then some officials, Athletic Director John Oldham, head coaches &amp; some of cheerleaders met with president &amp; other administrators. Coaches voted unanimously to ad black coed Fannie Cole. She had been next to last in spring voting. Decision was announced at 1:00 by John Oldham &amp; Charles Keown to 6 blacks. (Aundra Skiles, Tony Stroud, Tim Gray, Steve Edwards, Shirley Glover, Marketta Singleton). Steve Edwards suggested selection in future by a panel of judges. Charles Keown to newsmen, blacks to be congratulated for making requests "courteously, orderly and sympathetically."</p> <p>4 Editorial: Says everyone was loser in this controversy. "It is altogether a racial matter that tends to crumble the façade of harmony which exists . . . Sit-ins and demands only create schisms which are slow to heal, and the goal of black for black's sake is wrong."</p> <p>4 Cartoon is take-off on Flip Wilson. Shows a black woman. "Move over honey! You'd better lemme on that cheerleading squad . . . or I'll get 'Killer' after ya!!"</p> <p>Number of letters most critical. Jimi Baskett, Sophomore, is concerned about dorm visitation policy. "Does this mean I must paint my face black to have my voice heard?"</p> <p>Sept. 12 [1972] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4869">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4869</a></p> <p>4 Letter from Tony Stroud, critical of those who were critical of decision. Refer to "the majority of superior black athletes (six) who dominate most athletic events at this University." Of the editors &amp; Associated Student Government Congress, "I can only see a group of racist students expressing their prejudice and racist views."</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers:11 - Cheerleaders: Blacks 1972</p> <p>Cheerleaders (Black Students)</p> <p>Dr. Bill Taylor, Bowling Green to Dero Downing, (nd Oct.? 1972) - Surprised, dismayed, disappointed "that the administration so readily knuckled under to an unruly and unappreciative group." WKU has done "this for far too long, especially in the sports field." Hasn't cared to attend a basketball game for years.</p> <p>Dero Downing to Bill Taylor, Oct. 13, 1972 - Says media accounts were inaccurate.</p> <p>Park City Daily News, Thursday, Sept. 7 1972 - A 2nd black cheerleader was added to squad after 250 black students occupied lobby of Wetherby Administration Building Wednesday morning. Announcement made about 2:00 pm. After conferences - Charles Keown, students, Dero Downing, coaches. Cheerleader is Fanny Cole, Louisville. One had been added Friday when squad was increased from 6 to 9. Sit-in from 8:30 to 11:00 surprised Charles Keown and Dero Downing. Was peaceful with no incidents. Students left paths open. After Charles Keown called on ---, Dero Downing came out: "This university is not going to be disrupted and what has happened here is disruption." Agreed to meet with 5 representatives.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chelf, Carl</b></p> <p>Informational Notes (President) - Chelf, Carl 1973</p> <p>June 18, 1973 - Regent's meeting, June 9, 1973. Carl Chelf made Dean of Bowling Green Community College and Continuing Education. More emphasis will be placed on those areas.</p>	<p><b>1973</b></p> <p>Employees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chelf, Frank L.</b></p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - Chelf, Frank L. 1971</p> <p>Frank L. Chelf</p> <p>Program: Sept. 23, 1971. Reception honoring the opening of the Frank L. Chelf collection at Kentucky Building. 11 terms in Congress.</p>	<p><b>1971</b></p> <p>Politicians</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chemistry Arrest</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, 9/14/1982 - Chemistry Arrest 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/561/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/561/</a></p> <p>Police arrested Thomas Allen Hosick, 53 on Thursday. Former part-time graduate student. Charged with using chemistry lab to produce Bromo DMA, a rare, potent, hallucinogen drug. Apparently made at night afer labs closed at 10:00.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 9/21/1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/559/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/559/</a></p> <p>Thomas Hosick says he was looking for a "recreational drug to replace alcohol." He was arrested in North Carolina in 1976 on drug charges &amp; sentenced to 8 years. Paroled in 1979 after serving the minimum 33 months.</p>	<p><b>1982</b></p> <p>Drug abuse</p> <p>Drug law enforcement</p> <p>Drug seizures</p> <p>Crimes</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chemistry Department</b></p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 3 - Chemistry Department</p> <p>1941-46 A</p> <p>Erle M. Billings, Secretary, Committee on Professional Training, American Chemical Society, Rochester, NY, April 26, 1946 - Pleased to report that WKU's department has been approved for listing by the American Chemical Society.</p>	<p><b>1941-1979</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 11, 1946 - Chemistry Department 1946 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4544">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4544</a>  1 WKU's Chemistry Department has been approved by Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society. Only 139 other schools hold this distinction. He other Kentucky school to receive certification was University of Kentucky.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:16 - Chemistry Department 1960s  Department of Chemistry  Undated, unsigned letter to Kelly Thompson - Complains about unfair low grades in organic chemistry. Says students are a select group - pre-med, pre-dental, majors, etc. Then why should grades be so much lower here than elsewhere? Points out error Dr. Ward Sumpter made but for which he made no adjustment. "Can one department be allowed to change the course of so many students' lives?"</p> <p>Park City Daily News, 9/12/1979 - Chemistry 1979  Chemistry Department is developing an M.S. program in coal chemistry and an associate degree program in coal technology. Has been engaged in considerable research on coal for past couple of years.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chemistry Fellowship</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 13, 1979 - Chemistry Fellowship 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5584">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5584</a>  3 Mrs. Carl P. McNally [Anna] has established a \$10,000 graduate fellowship in chemistry. It is 1st graduate fellowship at WKU. Will pay \$1,000 per year.</p>	<p><b>1979</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chemistry Grant</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 4, 1947 - Chemistry Grant 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4552">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4552</a>  1 New York Research Corporation has made a second grant of \$2,500 to WKU for research being conducted by Dr. Ward Sumpter. Started Jan. 1946.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 21, 1948 - Chemistry Grant 1948 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4564">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4564</a>  1 Chemistry Department has received 3rd consecutive grant of \$2,500 from Research Corporation of New York. Project headed by Dr. Ward C. Sumpter.</p>	<p><b>1947-1948</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chemistry Improved</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, 2/11/1926 - Chemistry Improved 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2239/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2239/</a>  1 Extreme remodeling taking place on 3rd floor to give Chemistry some of best facilities in the State. With sensible use, much of the odors that had pervaded the building should be eliminated.</p>	<p><b>1926</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Apartments</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 27, 1936 - Cherry Apartments 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3757">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3757</a>  1 President &amp; Mrs. Henry Cherry are building apartments on Normal Boulevard. In front, 2 brick apartment buildings with 4 apartments in each. Another building at rear and 3 cottages on each side leading back to it. Central heating plant. Caretaker on premises. Colonial in nature. Architect is George Ingram.</p>	<p><b>1936</b></p> <p>Apartments  Residential facilities</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Brothers</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1932 - Cherry Brothers 1892 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/</a>  31 "In 1892 began the most heroic, persistent, determined, self-sacrificing struggle in an educational effort that was ever made in this state or in any other state so far as I know. When the Cherry Brothers undertook to salvage from the wreckage of the old schools enough patronage to form the beginning of a new school, they entered upon an enterprise that had in it as little promise and encouragement as we could well imagine." Out of their struggle came the demand for state normal schools.  32 "These were hard, lean years with many disappointments, that bore heavily upon the responsible head of the institution." In 1905 T.C. Cherry resigned to become superintendent of Bowling Green's public schools.  33 J.R. Alexander then introduces Henry Cherry. Says he must use "some extravagant statements." "I am introducing a man who has been and still is excessively extravagant in the expenditure of his mental and physical energy, extravagant in his demands upon all his natural and acquired resources, exceedingly extravagant in his visions and hopes."  "There are some things in the realm of human possibilities that he, in all probability, could not have accomplished. He could not have made a great mathematician, because mathematics has to deal sometimes with finite numbers. It would have been hard for him to understand that anything must be either final or finite. Mathematics has to deal extensively with the theory of limits. It may be doubted if he could ever have been brought to acknowledge that anything could have a limit. He could never have starred as a football player, because his goals have a way of moving out as approaches. If he had been a member of the first football squad that played on the College Heights field, and had continued with the team until now, the goal posts would be a thousand miles apart, and he would still be trying to make his first touchdown.  "He could never have gotten much thrill from mountain climbing, because mountains have tops, and that fact would have destroyed the significance of the challenge."</p>	<p><b>1892</b></p> <p>Education</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p><i>"Through all the vicissitudes of fortunes though which this institution has passed, during the last thirty-nine years and more the strong unbroken and unbreakable will, the comprehensive mind, and stout heart of Dr. Henry Hardin Cherry has been its hope and its inspiration."</i></p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Club</b></p> <p>Elevator 7:8, May 1916 - Cherry Club 1912 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1945/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1945/</a>  240 Cherry Club had excellent banquet at Kentucky Education Association this year. People left deeply impressed. "Perhaps it did more to give the Alumni hope of annual reunions; to inspire under-graduates to become members of the Alumni; and to express to President Cherry our appreciation of his leadership, than any other one thing has ever done."  "The Cherry Club is a monument to the man who is building better than he knows."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry Club 1925  General Correspondence 1925  Henry Cherry to Rev. Bedford Turner, Louisville, Jan. 9, 1925 - "The former students who are living in Louisville have organized what is know[n] as 'The Cherry Club.'"</p>	<p><b>1912-1925</b></p> <p>Clubs</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Country Life Club</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, 3/26/1925 - Cherry Country Life Club 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2225/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2225/</a>  5 This agriculture club was organized March 18, 1 925. Named in honor of President Henry Cherry. Elected officers.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Sept. 1926 - Cherry Country Life Club 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8440/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8440/</a>  3 Had it's 1st meeting March 13, 1925. To stimulate interest in country life &amp; encourage fellowship among those so interested. Limited to agriculture majors &amp; other science majors who have no department club. About 43 active members.</p>	<p><b>1925-1926</b></p> <p>Student organizations Clubs</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Court</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Courts</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 25 - Cherry: Courts 1936  General Correspondence 1936  Henry Cherry to Henry Wright (New York City), June 12, 1936 - He has 3 lots on Normal Drive, each 50 feet and 279 to 299 feet deep. Thinking of building a court there. Drive in center about 18' wide, would have 66 feet on each side. May build substantial home of each side at front, smaller ones in back "to meet the needs of the institution." Could he do a little study or sketch? (Says nothing about pay. I doubt if the possibility of a conflict of interest ever crossed Henry Cherry's mind.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry Court  Special Correspondence J  Henry Cherry to Mrs. Judson Jenkins, Dawson Springs, May 8, 1937 - She wants to rent one of his apartments for 3 years, starting Sept. 1. He says no problem if she wants to leave sooner. Payable monthly, in advance. Mr. &amp; Mrs. E.B. Stansbury (faculty member) are general managers.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Judson Jenkins, May 4, 1937 - Rate is \$32.50, unfurnished. He rather longs to live their himself. "Some day before long I shall, no doubt, do this."</p>	<p><b>1936-1937</b></p> <p>Apartments Houses Construction</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Family</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Brothers</p> <p>[Birth order, name, year of birth]</p> <p>7 Henry b. 1864  6 T.C. b. 1862  1 Jeremiah b. 1852  8 George b. 1867  9 Redford b. 1871  5 William b. 1860  3 John b. 1856  2 Isaac b. 1854  4 Allen b. 1857  Martha Cherry 1832-1919</p>	<p><b>1822-1871</b></p> <p>Families</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>G.W. Cherry 1822-1911</p> <p><i>Stahl, Morton. In His Image - Cherry Family</i>  Pages 173-180 deal with the Cherry family. Martha Frances Stahl, mother of Henry Cherry, married George Washington Cherry (10 years older) on April 29, 1850. Lived in the Halls Chapel area. They had 9 sons, starting with Jeremiah Taylor in 1852 and ending with Radford (1871). 177 Census of 1860 lists George W. Cherry with real estate worth \$1,000(?) &amp; personal estate worth \$800. 179 Father died May 29, 1911, aged 89. Mother died May 26, 1919, aged 87. Both buried at Halls Chapel. 180 The old house where Henry Cherry was supposedly born burned in 1979. (No specific date given in copy of clipping.)</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry Family 1920</i>  General Correspondence 1920  Henry Cherry to G.L. Sims, Douglas, Ga., Feb. 26, 1820 - Oldest child (Josephine) will graduate from Sargeant (Mass.) at end of this year; she is 21. Elizabeth, 8, is getting along "splendidly" with her work.  ". . . the next is a red headed boy with a red headed temper who is three years of age. He promises o be a strong man. I am already finding much pleasure in his association and his militant attitude toward things."</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry Family 1923</i>  Personal Correspondence 1923-1930  Henry Cherry to (cousin) Eugene Cherry, Sherman, Texas, July 26, 1923 - Old home place is owned by others. No members of family now live in Hall Chapel community. Brother B[blank] was killed in hunting accident year ago last fall. Mother died 3 years ago &amp; 5 of the boys are dead. Those living: T.C. (Bowling Green), Jeremiah (Elkton), George (Oregon) &amp; Henry.</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 25 - Cherry: Brothers</i>  General Correspondence 1936  Henry Cherry to James H. Richmond, Murray, July 2, 1936 - Brother Jerry (oldest) was buried last week. Yesterday got telegram that brother George had died in Oregon. T.C. and I are the only ones remaining of 9 boys.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Hall</b></p> <p><i>Regents Minutes II, June 18, 1936 - Cherry Hall 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/mtgs/2/</a></i>  Regents want to name new building the "H.H. Cherry Building" &amp; use that name on government applications. Deferred to next meeting at Henry Cherry's request.</p> <p><i>June 18, 1935 Faculty Planning Committee: Lee Jones, Finley Grise, E.H. Canon, Marion Ford, L.T. Smith</i></p> <p><i>June 25, 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/spcl/2/</a></i>  Much detail concerning Cherry Hall. Dropped all mention of dorm &amp; Kentucky Building. Asks for \$500,000.</p> <p><i>Nov. 29, 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/spcl/1/</a></i>  Called meeting in Madisonville. PWA has approved. Calls for bids.</p> <p><i>Dec. 14, 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/mtgs/1/</a></i>  7 bids were opened &amp; examined for preliminary work. George H. Rommel Company, Louisville, was selected.</p> <p><i>Jan. 25, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/1/</a></i>  More details re: the bonds. Accepted the Cherry Hall bonds - \$309,000 at 4% interest. Bond Fund will be created from special class room fees (\$5 per regular semester, small amounts for shorter terms.) These must be in addition to any fees already charged.</p> <p><i>March 11, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/6/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/6/</a></i>  This meeting is also largely concerned with sale of the bonds. Rejected offers of private companies, to sell to the government as set up.</p> <p><i>March 23, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/mtgs/1/</a></i>  But at this meeting the Regents received &amp; considered public sale. Finally sold to Almstedt Brothers and J.J.B. Hilliard &amp; Sons at par price, accrued interest &amp; premium of \$5,000. (Application is also to PWA for \$242,829.00).</p> <p><i>April 25, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/2/</a></i>  Bids opened for main construction. Capt. Brinton Davis to examine carefully over next 7-10 days. Emery Dent &amp; 3 other Bowling Green citizens appeared and requested use of Bowling Green stone - both for beauty &amp; help for local employment.</p> <p><i>May 16, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/mtgs/2/</a></i></p>	<p><b>1936-1978</b></p> <p>Construction  Buildings  Classrooms</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Bid of Struck Construction Company (Louisville), \$287,000 accepted, provided Bowling Green stone was used. Plumbing &amp; heating - \$47,767 to Montgomery Ward Company Regents then officially named it: "Henry Hardin Cherry Hall."</p>	
<p>July 10, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/5/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/5/</a> PWA ruled that Bowling Green stone would be much more expensive &amp; refused to pay extra cost. So Regents had to drop that requirement.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:29 - Cherry Hall 1935 Special Correspondence - D Henry Cherry to Captain Brinton B. Davis, Louisville, Oct. 2, 1935 - "absolutely unbelievable" --- our project, if not killed is at least delayed. We'll find out later. "Our people are very much worked up over the matter."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:85 - Cherry Hall 1935 Folder 5 Henry Cherry's Chapel Speech, Oct. 10, 1935 - He is furious because WKU's application for a new building (Cherry Hall) hasn't been approved. All the other Kentucky schools got grants. The one that really bothers him is Morehead State University, she got \$767,000 and WKU got none. "My program is to go out and set the leaves on fire in Kentucky. I am not going to stand for it. I will get me an automobile, a talking automobile, one with a loud speaker, and I'll go myself. "I know I am making a dangerous speech, but I don't care. You get a lot of pleasure in fighting when you feel you have been wronged."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 11, 1935 - Cherry Hall 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3744/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3744/</a> 1 Several other colleges in Kentucky have secured Public Works Administration allocations for buildings, but WKU has not. Congressman Glover Cary &amp; Senator Eaton [Marvel Logan] visited campus last week &amp; pledged support to get it. Plan is to raze Potter Hall [Recitation Hall] &amp; erect \$500,000 classroom building on that site. WKU would be ready to start week Dec. 15.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:29 - Cherry Hall 1935 Special Correspondence - PWA WKU's application was rejected while several other Kentucky schools got large grants. Many protests, by individuals &amp; group.</p>	
<p>Senator M.M. Logan, Bowling Green, to Henry Cherry, Oct. 25, 1935 - "It grieves me very much to hear rumors on every side that your institution is criticizing me very severely because you did not secure funds to erect your building." Understands but he is being blamed on grounds that exerting political influence could have achieved(?) it.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1935 - Cherry Hall 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1964/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1964/</a> 48 Sketch of proposed classroom &amp; lab building. Application has been made through PWA for \$561,819. Bid for foundation will be opened Dec. 14. Potter College Building [Recitation Hall] will be razed. New building will have 60 classrooms, 7 labs, conference rooms, ample office space. "The building will be strictly fireproof." Captain Brinton Davis is the architect.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 10, 1936 - Cherry Hall 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3750/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3750/</a> 1 Has artist's conception of how new classroom building will look. Captain Brinton B. Davis has drawn plans &amp; is now working on specifications for new classroom building to be erected on site of Potter College [Recitation Hall]. Expected to be completed in 1 year. Board awarded excavation &amp; foundation contract on Dec. 28 for \$27,000. Workers are now tearing down the old building that was erected in 1889. Not fireproof, &amp; it has become totally inadequate for needs. New one: 250' on 15th Street. Two wings to the rear. Some 60 classrooms &amp; offices &amp; labs &amp; post office, bookstore, registrar's office. Grant &amp; loan from National Progress Works Administration.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 7, 1936 - Cherry Hall 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3748/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3748/</a> 1 Loan &amp; grant from PWA of \$561,000 will use Kentucky Building for temporary classrooms. Couldn't have torn down old building if Kentucky Building hadn't been this far along. WKU filed 1st application in 1933 for a new classroom building. Renewed it in 1934 with enactment by General Assembly.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:24 - Cherry Hall 1936 General Correspondence 1936 Henry Cherry to Gov. Albert Chandler, March 4, 1936 - Needs letter from governor as part of federal loan &amp; grant for new classroom building. Grant (WPA) 252,000 Loan (bonds) 309,000 [total] \$561,000</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, April 1936 - Cherry Hall 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/526/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/526/</a> 3 Will be of white oolitic limestone &amp; in classical design. Frontage 242 feet. West wing 192 feet, east wing 110 feet. Faculty committee working with Captain Brinton B. Davis of Louisville.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry Papers:74 - Cherry Hall 1936 Report to Regents, May 25, 1936 Says that Recitation Hall with wood interior, narrow stairs &amp; halls, was a fire trap. Over 1200 students crowded into it every day. Building inspector have told us for years it was unsafe. Last spring, PWA announced policy for public buildings of 45% grant, 55% long term loan of 4%. Regents applied for loan &amp; grant for classroom building on same site. Faculty committee (Lee Jones, chairman) studied it, planned(?) with architect Captain Brinton B. Davis. 25 Dec. 30, 1935, government announced approval. Started at once to raze &amp; remove Recitation Hall on WPA project which didn't cost WKU except to supervise and truck it away. Salvaged much of brick, stone, lumber, etc. Bid of \$27,000 accepted for excavation and construction of foundation 26 Government has agreed to grant of \$252,800 &amp; will purchase bonds for 30 years at 4%. But with consent of PWA bonds were sold to a syndicate of bonding houses.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, June 19, 1936 - Cherry Hall 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3762">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3762</a> 4 Story about plans for the new building. States that it is to be called Henry Hardin Cherry Hall.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, July 1936 - Cherry Hall 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1965/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1965/</a> 42 Picture of site of Cherry Hall after Potter Hall [Recitation Hall] has been torn down.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 27, 1936 - Cherry Hall 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3757">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3757</a> 1 Laying of cornerstone for new \$561,810 has been planned for 4:00 p.m. today. Dr. Henry Cherry will preside. Band - 15 minutes before exercise began. Program will be broadcast over WHAS. Dr. Earl Moore was describe event to radio audience. Will be Bowling Green's largest building. Steel box will contain much of history (list of items given) &amp; be placed in it.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, April 1937 - Cherry Hall 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1967/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1967/</a> 32 Board of Regents voted unanimously to name the new building Henry Hardin Cherry Hall, but Dr. Henry Cherry balked at the idea. Will be called: "New Classroom and Laboratory Building." The crane can lift 30,000. Boom is 85 feet. Steam pressure of 160 pounds is needed. Burns 15 bushels of coal daily.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, Aug. 11, 1937 (Executive Committee) - Cherry Hall 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1937/exec/9/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1937/exec/9/</a> Miss Florence Schneider gave report on Class Room Building PWA Project Kentucky 1043-R. Amount: \$561,000.00 Expended: 527,078.75 Balance: 33,921.25  Bank balance: American National Bank: \$47,790.87 Citizens National Bank: 57,869.83 Farmers Bank: 22,419.67 [total] \$128,080.37</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 16, 1937 - Cherry Hall 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3775">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3775</a> 2 At laying of cornerstone of Cherry Hall Dr. Henry Cherry said: "This day is outstanding in the life of College Heights - a day of which many of us have dreamed - a day that is conspicuous and prophetic in the life of Western as we meet to lay the cornerstone of a building, representative alike of the need of the hour and the hope of the future."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 21, 1955 - Cherry Hall 1955 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2916/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2916/</a> 1 12 floodlights are on Cherry Hall tower &amp; 4 will be added to help beautify the campus. Hugh Christmas wreath was on north side with flashing lights.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, Oct. 3, 1955 - Cherry Hall 1955 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1955/mtgs/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1955/mtgs/3/</a> The \$118,000 bonded debt of Cherry Hall has been paid off.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers:16 - Cherry Hall 1959 Dean: Raymond Cravens Memo Raymond Cravens, Dean to Kelly Thompson, Nov. 20, 1959 - About offices in Cherry Hall. Has charts showing where everyone is on each floor of Cherry Hall.</p>	
<p>Memo: Oct. 1, 1957 - Traffic flow in Cherry Hall. Should make stairways one way during class changes. Should construct additional exits and/or fire escapes as soon as possible.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, April 17, 1969 - Cherry Hall 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2106/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2106/</a> 4 Letter from Rodney P. Willman. Why has Cherry Hall been allowed to fall into sub par condition? Filthy desks, horrible floors, blackboards never washed.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 4, 1972 - Cherry Hall 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4865">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4865</a>  11 Completion of Fine Arts Center will allow plans to move ahead for renovation of Cherry Hall. Owen Lawson estimates \$1,000,000 and a year to complete the job. Owen Lawson said it would cost \$4,000,000 to build it today. It should be useful 40 years or more yet.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, March 27, 1973 - Cherry Hall 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5005">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5005</a>  16 Bids on Cherry Hall's remodeling will be opened April 16. Work scheduled to begin May 15. Will take 13 months &amp; cost over \$1,000,000.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, May 1, 1973 - Cherry Hall 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5013">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5013</a>  19 Much of move to Ivan Wilson Fine Arts Center has been completed. Whole building should be ready by summer school. History and part of English will be housed there while Cherry Hall is re-done.</p> <p>Informational Notes (President) May 3, 1973 - Cherry Hall 1973  Regents met April 26, 1973. Approved selection of Rogers Lumber Company of Auburn for renovation of Cherry Hall. Work will start May 15 and should be completed by fall semester 1974.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 44:2, Fall 1974 - Cherry Hall 1973  19 Work on Cherry Hall was started May 10, 1973 by Rogers Lumber Company, Auburn. Cost: \$1,515,000. Air-conditioning, new entrance, elevator, sand-blasted, etc.</p> <p>Department of History Newsletter, Spring 1975 - Cherry Hall 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3393/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3393/</a>  Department moved back into Cherry Hall in fall 1974. "We now have an elevator." (Renovations began fall of 1973.)</p> <p>Dero Downing Interview, March 22, 1978 - Cherry Hall - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/695">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/695</a>  4 James Bennett: Cherry Hall was fairly new then, too, wasn't it?</p> <p>Dero Downing: Classes had commenced in '37 in Cherry Hall, so it was a relatively new facility and a magnificent one. All of this part of the state of Kentucky took great pride in the beautiful classroom building, which I'm pleased to say continues to have a great deal of personality and is today one of the truly outstanding educational facilities on any campus, not only in the state of Kentucky, but just about anywhere you could find.</p> <p>JB: One of my students was asking me just today - he was helping me prepare this - and he said, "I hear that there used to be a lot of departments in Cherry Hall." And I had sort of forgotten that when I came, we had just about - except for some of the science buildings and agriculture and music and home ec - just about everything was in Cherry Hall, and that was in 1960.</p> <p>DD: Yes, Cherry Hall housed most of the departments on campus. We had the - what's now the industrial education annex was the home economics building, and then we had the music building. And down on the Ogden campus we had the old Ogden Hall and Snell Hall where the department of Biology and Zoology was located there and agriculture was located there, but Chemistry and Physics, for example, were in the first level of Cherry Hall.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Hall Cornerstone</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1936 - Cherry Hall Cornerstone 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1966/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1966/</a>  Tuesday Oct. 27.  37 Henry Cherry: "a day of which many of us have dreamed."  "With a spirit of gratitude, of humility, and of a rising faith we re-dedicate our lives to the work of the future, to the growing of a greatest Western."  Speech by George W. Meuth. Quotes Horace (38) Mann: "Education is our only political safety."  Speech by George H. Sager, Jr.  39 Speech by H.W. Peters. Sees this building as "the capstone of the long-time dream of the far-sighted President of this institution."</p>	<p><b>1936</b></p> <p>Cornerstone laying  Cornerstones  Dedications  Building dedications  Buildings</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Hall Costs</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Dec. 15, 1939 - Cherry Hall Costs 1939 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3820">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3820</a>  1 Regents met in Louisville Dec. 9 and made awards for \$280,000 in refunding bonds for Cherry Hall. Board had issued \$309,000 in 4% bonds, 25 years. This new rate is 3%.</p>	<p><b>1939</b></p> <p>Construction  Buildings  Bonds (Negotiable instruments)</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry Hall Opens</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 1, 1937 - Cherry Hall Opens 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3778">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3778</a>  3 Cherry Hall opened for use on September 22 with the start of the fall term. Registration for summer was up over last year but exact total isn't known yet.</p>	<p><b>1937</b></p> <p>Buildings</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Bess (Fayne), 1877-1954</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry, Mrs. H.H.  [Mary?] Grise Interview - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/704">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/704</a>  Says that Mrs. Cherry was the director of social activities -</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 25 - Cherry, Mrs., III 1936  General Correspondence 1936  Henry Cherry to James Richmond, Murray State University, Aug. 1, 1936 - Mrs. Cherry is getting along well but is in a cast that covers most of body after her accident. [Doesn't say what it was]</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 11/19/1954 - Cherry, Mrs. H.H. 1954 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2918/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2918/</a>  1 Mrs. H.H. Cherry died Wed., Nov. 17, at home of daughter in NY (Averill Park).</p>	<p>1936-1954</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Bess (Swartz), 1871-1951</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry, Mrs. T.C.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 7, 1947 - Cherry, Mrs. T.C. 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4560/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4560/</a>  2 Mrs. T.C. Cherry has retired from English faculty. In earlier days she taught speech and elocution and directed college plays. "Her sympathy, understanding, and broad outlook on life endear Mrs. Cherry to students and fellow faculty members alike. Her belief in the inherent goodness of people is a by-product of her sense of high personal idealism." Always had a deep personal interest in students.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 3/23/1951 - Cherry, Mrs. T.C. Dies 1951 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2840/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2840/</a>  1 Mrs. Bessie Swartz Cherry died at her Bowling Green home on March 19, 1951. She was about 77.</p>	<p>1947-1951</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - 1910-1929</b></p> <p>Elevator 2:1 Oct. 1910 - Cherry, H.H. 1910 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1934/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1934/</a>  7 President Henry Cherry did some institute work during summer "but stayed at his little home down on the river long enough, as he saye [sic] 'to grow fat.'"</p> <p>Elevator 3:10, Oct. 1912 - Cherry, H.H. 1912 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1914/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1914/</a>  251 During Summer vacation. "President Cherry fought mosquitos and enjoyed swimming in the placid waters of the river, several times swimming a mile, thus establishing a record for Barren River."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry, H.H. 1916  General Correspondence 1916  Henry Cherry to W.H. Ragan, Chairman, North Carolina College of Agriculture &amp; Mechanical Arts, High Point, Feb. 28, 1916 - (Henry Cherry has been recommended for presidency.) Would find it hard to leave here. "I do not believe that anyone has ever had a more united support of his people everywhere than I have."  "All that I have done has prepared me for larger duties and achievements." Hope to do much in next 12-15 years.  24 years ago he started in Bowling Green with 24 students in his private institution. After 14 years, it had over 1,000 boarding students. Then he "managed"(?) a state-wide campaign for state normal schools. "I gave the state the private institution on the condition that the state institution was located at Bowling Green. I naturally feel that the institution (though it is a state institution) is a child of mine. At any rate, I love every inch of it."  "I desire to say (if I can do so without appearing to be immodest), that I feel sure I can hold this position as long as I desire and as long as I continue to faithfully serve the institution." Didn't apply for presidency &amp; hasn't applied since first elected. "I have been kept in the position as a result of the public opinion that prevails." (?)  "I would not be interested in detail work. If I am anything, I am an executive. I like constructive work." If he had the money, he could easily build attendance to 2500 or 3,000. "The Board of Regents of this institution has given me almost unlimited latitude in the development of the school. They have put the responsibility upon me and rightfully expected me to 'deliver the goods.' They have aggressively backed me up at every point, thereby making school unity, loyalty and hard work easy. I have never had any difficulty in matters of discipline and in handling students and faculty as well as laymen."  "I should say here, however, that I work with men and not at them. While my Board of Regents has trusted me, I have always made them my cabinet when I needed counsel and direction." Salary is \$4,200 with prospects of \$4500 - \$5000. "I would want to work out in the State as well as at the school." Probably does his most effective work there.</p> <p>Normal Heights, Dec. 1918 - Cherry, H.H. 1918 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4055/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4055/</a>  (Was a chapel talk by A.L. Crabbe; picture of Henry Cherry). - Says nearly 40 years ago young Henry Cherry was supposedly dying of typhoid. Amazed by procession of visitors, he raised up &amp; cried: "Get out of here. Every last one of you, get out and stay out! I'm not going to die, not by a long sight. Now, get out!" They did, and he recovered. Born Nov. 16, 1864, one of 9 sons, near Hall's Chapel. Hard work, "age of crude, but red-blooded virility." Henry Cherry averaged 2</p>	<p>1910-1929</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>months of school per year. Jan. 22, 1885 he entered Southern Normal School. Walked carrying his suitcase. Little money. Next wagon to town brought him food from home. Ran out of money, taught penmanship at Scottsville. Was very successful at it. People at Gainesville called him over, then so did other communities. Re-entered Southern Normal in September 1891. J.R. Alexander was president. He had Henry Cherry take civics. Then Alexander went to Mississippi &amp; J.T. Williams became president. He asked Henry Cherry to become business manager as well as teach. Then Williams left &amp; work was halted pending re-organization. Henry Cherry became president &amp; T.C. Cherry head of Department of Instruction. They opened in September 1892 under a new charter with 28 students.</p> <p>1895 - Southern Normal School was resurrected. J.R. Alexander came back to the staff. Building burned in 1899 - no insurance, nothing saved. But school opened the next day. New building ready by fall 1900. Enrollments grew. Most student either taught or invited to teach. Filled need for schools not then met by the state.</p> <p>1906 - legislature provides for 2 normal schools. It is now one of best teacher-training institutions in America. "The reason therefor may be stated in one name - that of its President."</p> <p>"The rising bell which awakened Kentucky from its educational apathy was rung by H.H. Cherry. Others have lent able hands in tugging at the rope, but he tolled the initial peal." He has been closely assisted with the process of legislation.</p> <p>Married Miss Bessie Fayne, is "a wise and devoted husband and father." Devoted to his elderly mother &amp; memory of his father. "He has never failed a student in a crisis." In 1905 when Bowling Green bank went broke he came to the rescue of 300 hysterical students. "This has left him with a permanent leanness of the bank account." "He is given a stewardship for which accounting must be made . . . He disburses every dollar with the keen consciousness that its mission is a holy one. Constantly he has his finger upon the pulse of the institution under his charge. Day in and day out, he is studying the field and the scope of Western Normal. All who know him intimately are familiar with that detached, far away look which sometimes creeps into his eyes. They know that then his mental vision is sweeping far distant horizons denied the common gaze. He is seeing Kentucky. He is seeing democracy - ten, twenty, a hundred years from now."</p> <p>Crabbe says "rodent-minded persons" who are critical have not been able to attack Western Normal. "The record is clean. It will remain so; at least, as long as the institution is under the direction of Henry Hardin Cherry." "Being a man of spirit, he seeks to infuse that spirit into others by personal contact . . . He labors incessantly in the field, speaking, studying, counseling. Now and then, high flown critics have said of him that he is a one-speech speaker. The charge is just, but . . . [it] reaches down into the fundamentals of life." His theme, his constant text, It is "The Spirit Maketh Alive." "That text is his life."</p> <p>"Back in his boyhood days, he learned to work. He has not forgotten the lesson. He knows that hard work is the route to any good. He lives the strenuous life, and he sees to it that those about him forswear lives of ease. But he inspires a sort of work which does no deaden. It is tonic in its effect. It stimulates. It is the work of the spirit."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Oct. 1925 - Cherry, H.H. 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431/</a>  8 Dr. Henry Cherry &amp; Dr. Arndt Stickles are listed in Who's Who. President Henry Cherry is President of the Bowling Green Rotary Club.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - 1930-1939</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 1930 - Cherry, H.H. 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2280/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2280/</a>  2 Joe Richardson, editor of Glasgow Times, in his column of Oct. 30:  "Attended the Home-Coming at Western State Teachers College, Bowling Green, on Saturday, and while there had dinner with Professor Cherry, brilliant, able head of that wonderful institution. Professor Cherry sat us down to average student dinner that sells for 19 cents to students, only. And it was well-balanced, delightfully served and wholesome. And how he manages to secure such a meal at such a price is beyond us. However, Professor Cherry has succeeded in doing so many remarkable things that one need not be surprised at his accomplishments. We don't believe Bowling Green, Southern Kentucky or the Commonwealth, itself, full appreciates the wonderful work being accomplished on the 'Hill.' Eighteen hundred bright, alert youngsters constitute the big family that loves Father Cherry, and show their devotion in no uncertain measure whenever he appears in their midst. This quiet, forceful man has builded an institution with physical assets of more than \$4,000,000 from appropriations of less than \$1,400,000. His energy is unlimited his enthusiasm unbounded; and the 'Hill' and all it stands for is an imperishable monument to his perseverance - his faith in his task, and in the institution he has created."</p> <p>Restricted(?) - 1 - Cherry: 1931  J.G. Sims, secretary to Senator William E. Brook (TN) to Henry Cherry, 2/21/1931 - "Those of us who knew you back in 1906 yet retain too high a regard for you to believe Associated Press dispatches or sworn accusations of Louisville police officers."</p> <p>Frank McVey Papers - Cherry, H.H. 1931  Box 38:4  Henry Cherry to Frank McVey, July 29, 1931 - Has his letter with its 5 questions; will take some time &amp; study before he can express an opinion. "My energies have been pretty well used for the present year and I find myself a little worn from the duties and responsibilities of the year." Will have more time in fall. (Questions are not here.)</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Nov. 1931 - Cherry, H.H. 1931 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1957/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1957/</a>  38, 59 Biography of Henry Cherry. Most of it represents routine facts.</p>	<p><b>1930-1939</b></p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1932 - Cherry, 1931 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1958/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/)  
 11 Captain Brinton B. Davis, Building Architect "I have said publicly on former occasions and am happy to repeat - the progress of the institution with which you are associated is, in my estimation, the reflection of the soul of a single individual . . . I believe the response the people of the State of Kentucky have accorded the plans of this College and therewith made possible the carrying out of a dream noble in its conception is due to the force and determination of a single personality."  
 Henry Cherry

College Heights Herald, March 24, 1933 - Cherry, H.H. 1933 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3699/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3699/)  
 2 Dr. Ambrose E. Surie, New York University, Professor of Education, spoke at chapel Feb. 9, 1933. Said he had 'the highest appreciation' of Dr. Henry Cherry's leadership. WKU has "a plant almost unmatched by any other in the entire country." "a number of superb buildings." "Dr. Cherry has exerted a powerful influence in the development of the whole educational system and teachers' training program of the state. His name will always loom large among the true benefactors of the Commonwealth since the days of its founding."

College Heights Herald, Sept. 29, 1933 - Cherry, H.H. 1933 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3709/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3709/)  
 2 Editorial from Henderson Gleaner, Sept. 22, 1933. Henry Cherry spoke to Henderson County teachers yesterday - told of his dream & how it has come true with Western. ". . . but few, since the state was shaped from the wilderness, who move with such unseated purpose and infectious enthusiasm as the president of the Teachers College at Bowling Green."  
 "Without a thought of lifting a single laurel from the brow of any educator in Kentucky the writer of this state's school history must ascribe to Dr. Cherry the role of pioneer, and those who come after him to join the crusade must thank this valiant leader for his communicable [inspiration] and his daring that will not be limited. The shadows of 70 years are beginning to form on his path, but the vigor of a lasting youth drives him to redoubled efforts for Kentucky boys and girls. His time is too short to enjoy the harvest of his sowing, but the seed his eager hands are scattering will yield abundantly long after the planter has ceased from toil."

Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: 1934

General Correspondence 1934

Mattie McLean to A.L. Crabb, Peabody, Sept. 29, 1934 - Henry Cherry's tolerance: ". . . he never asks and hardly knows the politics or the religious affiliation of his faculty members." He was very effective as superintendent of the Methodist Sunday School - put new life into it, increased attendance immensely.

Mattie McLean to A.L. Crabb, Sept. 28, 1934 - (After reading his draft of Henry Cherry article). Asks him to reconsider sentence that indicates Henry Cherry has no interest in athletics. He sees an educational value in them. And also, ". . . games he never played." He was a great marble player & he frequently used such reference in his speeches. And he fishes.

College Heights Herald, Oct. 26, 1934 - Cherry, H.H. 1934 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3729/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3729/)

1 Dr. Henry Cherry spoke to College High chapel on Oct. 14. Greeted with standing ovation. At end, the audience lingered to shake his hand & thank him for his visit.

Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1934 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1963/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1963/)

A.L. Crabb, "A Prophet Among His Own People." Was in November issue of Kentucky School Journal.

19 On a Sunday summer day, nearly 60 years ago, in a remote section of Warren County, a youth was dying of typhoid. Many neighbors gathered & from time to time entered the room. This annoyed the sick lad who finally said: "Everyone of you get out. I'm not going to die. Now get out." And he lived.

Henry Cherry was born Nov. 16, 1864 as Civil War neared an end. "He wears repose gracefully, but his intimate friends have not often seen him relax." 7th of 9 sons - Cherrys - Irish, the Stahls were Dutch. Only thing he failed in was becoming governor. Home was in Hall's Chapel section. Hard work, stern home discipline. Attended school +/- 2 months a year. Jan. 22, 1885, he walked to Bowling Green through 8" of snow to Bowling Green & entered Southern Normal School. Had \$70.00 earned by selling axe-handle timber & potatoes. Transport was ox drawn cart. Family sent supply of food to him. He has been associated with school for 49 years - 42 as president.

20 (Full page Ivan Wilson's sketch).

21 Hair: long, straight, thick, dark. Jaw set at challenging angle. When money ran out, Henry Cherry opened penmanship school in Scottsville, then at Gainesville in Allen County. President J.R. Alexander hired Henry Cherry to teach civics and penmanship. J.R. Alexander left for Mississippi, & Henry Cherry & T.C. Cherry took over the school. Had only 28 students in Sept. 1892. Henry Cherry drove his buggy "into every hamlet in west central Kentucky . . . His eyes glowed and his voice burned with the zeal of the crusader." Went to Louisiana & recruited students there. J.R. Alexander returned to the school.

Building burned in Nov. 1899. His 1st major crisis. Henry Cherry gathered students & faculty in front of the ruins the next morning & had a picture made. Then they marched off to rooms he had just rented and resumed classes. Henry Cherry organized stock company & had new building up within a year. Enrollment continued to grow. Henry Cherry insisted on each student deliver a public address each term.

22 Kentucky Education Association in 1904 resolution at Maysville took notice of need for teacher training. Met at Mammoth Cave in June, 1905. From its discussions came the Kentucky Educational Improvement Commission. Henry Cherry was one of 5 members of its Executive Committee. They embarked upon whirlwind campaign. When legislature met a petition nearly 100 feet long was presented from Bowling Green. In Jan. 1907, Southern Normal School ceased to exist. March, 1909, the "Hill" was purchased. School moved to the Hill on Feb. 4, 1911. He then set to work to build, "physically, professionally, spiritually. Perhaps, the worst that can be said of 'The Hill' is that life on it moves at the pace he has set. There is, perhaps, too little time for repose, too little time for cloistered deliberation, too little time to touch with one's own hands life's fundamentals, too little uninterrupted probing of the sources of knowledge. Too little intellectual tranquility."

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

"Only an indomitable optimist can build an enduring institution. And he was building one."

1913 - Henry Cherry conceived idea of Farmers' Chautauqua. Gained national fame.

1917 - Henry Cherry became chairman of state Speaker's Committee.

When oil boom filled Bowling Green rooms, Henry Cherry came up with the idea of Cherryton. Later, the state became generous & gave money to WKU. "And then H.H. Cherry engaged in a riot of building. He is a born builder. No presentment by a great orchestra can reach his soul as can the deep diapason of dynamite preparatory to building. To him the riveter sounds the call to arms, and the puff and creak of the hoisting engine soothes his soul. The power drill sings a lullaby, and the clink of trowels is for him a love song."

Our Civic Image (1906) text. Education, the Foundation of Democracy ([imprint?]) - In it he is both vague and clear. And there is a clash between aristocracy and democracy. He would deny the aristocracy. "His eyes rest eagerly upon his fellowmen struggling toward the light, and his hand is ever ready to help. But for all that there is about the man a sort of aloofness, an insulation against certain phases of human contacts. If he sometimes thrills the galleries with a touch of showmanship, an hour later will find him in his office living the lonely life of one who dwells apart. His life is filled with such contradictions. In further instance, there are times when he tends to grow impatient almost without cause, desire or irritation breaking down understanding. Mostly, he is the patientest and justest of men. On the hand he is an ascetic, preferring solitude. Then suddenly he sounds a blast calling a multitude to his presence." Hasn't played games; "some faint, feeble gestures at fishing." But his is expert swimmer & has swum miles in the river "with an expertness rarely witnessed." He is both a doer and a dreamer. "If he engages in action of cyclonic intensity he also at times goes into states of pre-occupation greatly disconcerting except to those who know the signs. Visitors to his office in the midst of an impassioned plea for favor, orgy of criticism or paeon of praise have suddenly become aware that he wasn't hearing them at all. The salutations of dear friends on the street have been ignored. When his eyes fix at a remote focus, begin to sweep far horizons, the business at (23) hand would just as well be deferred. It hasn't a chance then and there. Even his dreams are not tranquil."

Married Bessie Fayne on April 11, 1896. 3 children: Josephine, Elizabeth, Henry Hardin, Jr.

The city, "The marks of his hands are upon it, and his hopes have given it form." Says that in 5 years he will have directed a college longer than any other American. 42,000 students pass in review before him. "The footsteps of those marching thousands which he in fancy hears will echo upon the Hill as long as time lasts." He's ready to expand, to take care of the next 42,000.

College Heights Herald, June 19, 1936 - Cherry, H.H. 1936 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3762](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3762)

2 Editorial - Says that he often leaves his home at 1:00 a.m. & goes to the office to work. Goes at pace that would wreck health of men half his age. Has the ability to relax - as he recently did fishing.

Bowling Green Democrat-Messenger - Cherry, H.H. 1937

Aug. 1, 1937 (Sunday) - Reports Henry Cherry in critical condition at his home on campus. Had been confined for 3 weeks because of injuries to head and body in fall at house, but condition wasn't considered critical until Friday when cerebral meningitis (non- --- common in head injuries) occurred(?). He became violently ill 5:30 am Friday. (He had fallen on July 10). Nashville specialist called in Friday afternoon. (He died Sunday afternoon).

Unidentified clipping, 7/12/1937 - Says he suffered severe back injuries from fall of about 8 feet into an airshaft at his house about 2:00 A.M. Sunday morning. Said Henry Cherry was returning from his office. Found doors locked, he was attempting to enter through a window.

College Heights Herald, Nov. 16, 1937 - Cherry, H.H. 1937 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3775](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3775)

1 Story "Biography of Doctor Henry Hardin Cherry." (Probably done by A.L. Crabb; 1 column)

"Henry Hardin Cherry died August 1, 1937 - died after three score and twelve years packed with achievement, but too soon. So much work yet to do, so many battles to be waged. The thunder of battle never faded from his ears, and they grew tired from the din. He never dropped back and marched with the rank and file, but always ahead, searching out the land, blazing trials. [sic] And his life too often was lonely and hard, as the life of a frontiersman always must be. But he set into motion great deeds whose influence shall continue through the years, creative deeds whose end is the human brotherhood he envisioned."

Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1937 - Cherry, H.H. 1937 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2040/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2040/)

This is Founder's Day issue: Memorial Service for Henry Cherry, Van Meter Hall, Tuesday, Nov. 16, 1937.

3-4 A.L. Crabb, "An Estimate in Strong Colors." Repeats much of his earlier article on Henry Cherry, with some added.

5 "'The Hill' isn't the same place without him. It will never again be the same place."

"Death has come to the President. But it has not come to his work. He will be seen no more, but the dreams he dreamed and the work he did will reach across the pages of records for a long time to come. Death has come to the President, but 'The Hill' is vibrant with the voices which he made articulate and rich with the ideals caught from his contagion. And that is immortality."

6 Gives program. Dean Finley Grise presided.

7 H.L. Donovan 1st student to enroll at WKU; president of Eastern Kentucky University. Says Henry Cherry often helped students - too often for his own financial welfare. Donovan (8) had used up his money (\$156.10) and was about to leave WKU to earn more so he could return. Received call to Henry Cherry's office. As far as he knew, Henry Cherry didn't even know he was on campus. He asked why I was leaving, talked about value of an education. "In a few minutes he opened up a vista of the future for me that I have never forgotten. He kindled in my heart an ambition which has never burned out." Then he told me if I wanted an education he would personally loan me the money. Donovan wrote home that he would stay on - and he received \$100 by return mail. Says that for him & other students & alumni, "he ranks as one of the greatest Kentuckians of all time. He was a great personality engaged in a great work. The nature of the task to which he devoted his

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

life will become increasingly important with the passing of time."  
 "For sheer ability to inspire youth, I have never known President Cherry's equal. For over forty years he assembled at the chapel the young people of his college and shared with them the bread of life. From the hills and lowlands of Kentucky come young men and women rich in racial heritage, but poor in culture and material things, to be awakened for the first time to the possibilities of a more abundant life by this great teacher."  
 . . . "Daily he lifted the skyline of our horizon, and the world became larger and larger to those who lingered in his presence . . . He stirred our ambition; he aroused in us a passion to be somebody and to do something in the world. It is no mere accident that he located his college on a hill where there are long vistas, where there are no obstructions to the view as far as the human eye can see. This view is symbolic of the meaning of life to him. This is the meaning of the life he wanted his students to catch - the larger, more abundant life."  
 . . . "He was our teacher."

J.L. Harman, president of Bowling Green Business University. "The Man"  
 8 Says Henry Cherry was born in log cabin 9 miles from here to George Washington & Martha Frances Stahl Cherry. 7th of 9 sons.  
 9 Became 3 farmers, 1 minister, 2 lawyers, 1 manufacturer, 2 educators. Little money, little formal education. Has known him for 45 years. "His mental and physical energy electrified those among whom he worked. The shy, frail man became the forceful man of impelling appearance."  
 "At his age of twenty-eight, when I as his student knew him first, he was setting a pace that his friends thought could not long endure. At seventy-three the pace had been quickened, and ever the younger men of his organization had difficulty in matching it."  
 "His determination was as matchless as his energy, and he overcame most obstacles, whether he surmounted, passed through, or went around them." He passed through many hardships. Says that after 1899 fire destroyed building, J.L. Harman & Henry Cherry slept among the ruins several nights to protect what was left. One night after they had retired Henry Cherry talked about his woes, sobbed aloud, "I can't! I can't go on! The burden is too great!" But about at once he changed: "I can! I can! I did not commence in order to quit!"  
 "Trifles never absorbed him, and only a few of the hours of his long professional life were devoted to non-essentials. Now and then he had outbursts of simple and almost child-like humor produced by things that most men would have passed unnoticed."  
 ". . . I am convinced that the most charming and glorifying feature of his personality was his ability to inspire."

10 J.R. Alexander, "That Other Thing" - Henry Cherry was especially attracted to Epictetus. Says College Heights is sometimes called "Cherry's Dream Come True."  
 ". . . he marched onward and upward with a continuity of effort rare in human experience." The campus is imposing. But: "The embodied 'Spirit of the Institution' is by far the most valuable asset in our heritage from the past. To preserve and nourish this intangible guiding force in the life of the institution is a delicate and difficult responsibility."  
 He "prescribed no limits to his hours of work." . . . "the center of his world of light and life were College Heights." He was devoted to "That Other (11) Thing." He said: "One can not die while struggling to land a five-pound bass."  
 "Ring the Rising Bell in the Human Soul."  
 "He had high resolves, strength, persistence, conviction and courage."  
 "Something of his spirit must have gone into every brick and stone and hod of mortar in these buildings, as well as into every tree, shrub, and flower on the campus." But he built few "Castles in the Air." Free from "maudlin sentimentality."

11 Arndt Stickles, "The Practical Philosopher" - Denied opportunity for formal education, he was self-educated. "Henry Hardin Cherry ever believed in the importance of the individual . . . the goal of giving the humblest human being with an ambition and a will a chance to break his fetters." . . .  
 "He desired an education that would transform a citizen into the full realization that he himself is the unit of democracy." . . .  
 "His philosophy ever envisioned for his college scholarship, character, ethics and a will to work, a combination that should hourly be in evidence to its students. In courage, force, and rigor he was cast in an heroic mold rarely found."  
 "So discerning a judgment had he that he made surprisingly few mistakes. He had the prescience of seeing possible obstructions in the trail he blazed and almost invariably his ingenuity found a way to remove or circumvent them." He would "compromise anything but principle."  
 12 He was "modest, fair-minded, lovable human being always considerate of others until the end." Says Henry Cherry might leave the office discouraged, but he drew inspiration from the chapel exercises. "He was tolerant of almost anything that would not injure the cause of the institution he reared, nursed through tortuous and devious days, and presided over." People would confide in him when they would not in anyone else. "Those who knew him best wanted to be near him, felt a loneliness when long absent from his presence."

College Heights Herald, Nov. 21, 1939 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3822](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3822)  
 2 Editorial: "His courage and remarkable vision, born of a deep desire to educate youth, made of him one of the most aggressive leaders the field of teacher education has seen."

<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - 1940-1959</b>  Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1940 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1981/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1981/</a> 6 Speech of John B. Rodes at dedication of Kentucky Building. "I say he was a memorable man. He possessed talents of organization and management which would have made him successful in any field of endeavor. Such talents were utilized and exhibited in this institution, and indeed over the State in solidifying the forces of education, in giving definite form to public opinion, and finally, in bringing influence and pressure to bear on public officials in advancing his educational programs.	<b>1940-1949</b>
---	------------------

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

"The origin of normal schools and teachers colleges in this State is more largely due to him than to any other single man. He utilized these practical talents in the management of this College. He knew men and gathered about him a faculty whose confidence never failed and whom he inspired o higher efforts of usefulness. "Dr. Cherry was not a scholar in its strictest sense. His education was not of the University brand, nor did his subsequent active career afford the leisure always necessary for high scholastic attainments. His life led to the battlefield and not the laboratory. Surrounded by men whose M.A.'s and Ph.D.'s showed the highest attainments of scholarship, he was their trusted leader."

He displayed qualities of patience, sincerity, justice. Essentially, he was an idealist. Must have vision. "Education was a personal adventure, a quest for life, more life." He wrote in 1931: "The glory of a college is not in its material possessions, is campus, its walks, its buildings, but in its ideals."

28 He helped lift thousands of young lives "above the rim." "The heart of Dr. Cherry still rests on this Hill."

Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1940 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1981/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1981/)  
8 Arndt Stickles speech, dedication of Kentucky Building, 1939. "He frequently asserted that it was not only necessary to build on our campus for today; it was his belief that when intelligent folk two centuries from now should come this way, they, too, might declare that we in our day had builded wisely and well."

Teachers College Heights, Vol. 20, No. 1, April 1943 - Cherry, H.H. [[https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/188/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/188/)]  
Alfred Crabb's 1942 Founders Day Speech  
16 First saw Henry Cherry at commencement in Opera House about 1900. "He was thin and there were great unfilled places on his body and in his face. His hair was heavy and long, and if a jutting jaw bears witness of an indomitable spirit his was indomitable. His eyes burned with a sort of holy fire . . . I was warmed by the burning zeal of the (17) man that night. It will warms me, though they have called him dead five years."

Alfred Crabb knew him around 1922-1927 when he was at his peak. "I was permitted to know something of the dreams that burned within his mind . . . "

"unflagging vitality  
"He never had any concern for the weak who would remain weak . . . To me it has always been doubtful whether Mr. Cherry ever had any sympathy for the permanently weak."

"The most beautiful physical experience of Mr. Cherry's life was to watch buildings arising to the organized glory of God and service of man . . . "

College Heights Herald, March 26, 1948 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4568](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4568)  
1 Story on Matilda Taylor, library custodian. "I feel sorry for you students who don't have the chance to know Dr. Cherry. He was truly a fine gentleman. He always made a point (8) of complementing those of us cleaning around the campus, making us feel our work was just as important to Western as the teachers and others. I shall never forget his encouragement and how much it meant to me."

Harman, J. Lewie. Founder [1948] - Cherry, H.H.  
1 J. Lewie Harman entered school at Bowling Green in 1893. Henry Cherry's office was 10' x 14'. He was "a bony, cordial man." Took Harman on tour of building. When Henry Cherry took over attendance was 35.  
2 He wore a bow tie. He was then 27 years old.  
3 Only time Henry Cherry ever wept in Harman's presence was when his school burned. But he rebuilt without loss of patronage.  
4 At different times he built 2 bungalow on the river. "There his hospitality and his pranks were as ceaseless as the flow of the river he loved."  
"By documentary evidence it might be hard to prove that Dr. Cherry knew his A.B.C.'s. Records were poorly kept, often destroyed."  
Debate in youth. "When he was about thirty he told me he could not live long. A well-formed head with some classic features were poised on a frail body. His eyes were steady, hair long, teeth poor, voice strong, dress becoming. As he grew older he became stouter, won(?) health and overcame shyness. The matchless energy of his young manhood grew, and at the age of seventy two, members of his staff were often pressed to keep up with his mental and physical strides."  
5 Started professional career at a little wooden(?) school house at Gainesville in Allen Co., about 20 miles from Bowling Green. Taught a writing school. At it's close when he tried to say goodbye, he "forgot his piece, became speechless . . . "

5 "He was two-fifths genius, three-fifths work, one hundred per cent --- honest and a thousand per cent loyal to this institution. If he was institutionally selfish, he was individually generous . . . "

6 "restless as quicksilver and as resourceful as a general who wins a major battle with a minor army(?)." Would have done will in any field.  
Prof. J.R. Alexander said: "Cherry could never have played football because the goal posts were too near each other. He would have set one pair in New York and the other in San Francisco." He couldn't sing a note, had trouble telling one song from another. He also couldn't do poetry, and he couldn't built with his own hands.  
7 "His sense of humor was as odd as were his habits of work . . . The jokes and situations at which most people laugh, he heard and saw with vague recognition unless a fantastic or ridiculous feature appeared. Then he was convulsed with laughter."  
7 "He was allergic to watches, poetry and fiction." Would ask time when he had (8) a good watch in his pocket. "If a poem contained as many as eight lines, he allowed someone else to do the drudgery of reading it, and if he ever finished reading a novel, the event was not known." Epictetus was his favorite philosopher; Henry Cherry quoted him frequently.  
"Democracy was his constant theme, . . . but in dealing with matters pertaining to his college, seldom were vital questions submitted to a vote of his staff." He treated janitors with the same consideration as a dean. "He exalted all persons with whom he worked from janitors to governors, and his encouragement added tonic for any task." He complained of what his college did not have - not of what was there.  
9 "His step was quick, movements forceful and purposeful. In public speaking his words were boomed as if they had been generated in a spirit world of power and thrown out by a machine in superb working condition. His speeches were of a distinct type - moving and inspirational, but rarely factual. He was masterful in reading his best and quite as masterful in reading his worst. If he stared well, he ended well, but if he started poorly his ending was disastrous."

"Shooting a small target rifle was his chief recreation when I knew him first, and swimming then and as long as he lived, was principal exercise and there were only a few better swimmers." "Audacity in the water"



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>10 His periods of bewilderment were rare, but when one came he was as flustered as a quail in a parlor." One came in Frankfort when he was trying to get WKU created(?) and a rival delegation showed up from Richmond with an attractive offer of physical plant. Henry Cherry to J. Lewie Harman: "By gorry! (?) He can't do that to me!" (Tells how Dr. J.N. McCormack got the 2 groups together, got them to support 2 schools.)</p> <p>12 "His plans were audacious, but he approached them with stealth." Senator Mills Logan would --- to get Cherry(?) Hall approved, ". . . said he was compelled to get Cherry's project settled so he would have some time to give to the matters of state."</p> <p>He was not just interested in the overall building. "On the contrary, his sympathy for and interest in individual students --- as genuine when he presided over a few thousand students as when he presided over forty." In faculty meetings when teachers wanted to send a poor student home, Henry Cherry would say: "If he is decent and doing a little better than he would at home, let's keep him."</p> <p>13 "Under the pressure of institutional problems, when all of his time was needed for their solutions, it was his pleasure to send for an unpromising student and through sympathy and advice fill the youngster so full of enthusiasm that new hope was his, but if the President discovered the youngster was not working or was lacking in honor, he would be sent away so full of fear that he would either work or go where he could squander time."</p> <p>". . . he was a man without a pattern." Didn't look or act like anyone else.</p> <p>"Though the founder is gone, you are keeping your institutional soul."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, July 13, 1956 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2919/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2919/</a>  Bob Wallace, "Western's Three Presidents Build College Spirit."  3 Says much of the "spirit of Western" has been developed by the presidents. Gives outline of Henry Cherry's life. He was a member of Kentucky Education Association during his entire career, was its president in 1902-03 &amp; 1926-27. Was a member of Board of Directors for 30 years. Says University of Kentucky bestowed LLD upon him in 1907. Says that at his wish, the Loreda Taft statue of Henry Cherry was not erected until after his death.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - 1960-1969</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, July 3, 1963 - Cherry, H.H. 1963 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2136">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2136</a>  5 (Good article on Henry Cherry). Says that University of Kentucky gave him an honorary degree in law in 1917.</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, March 5, 1964 - Cherry, H.H.  WKU resulted from many influences, not just Henry Cherry, as important as his influences were. "The chief feature of our school is that it kept on trying to get to where it was going, even though it lead to zig-zag." Interplay between zeal of Henry Cherry and Dean A.J. Kinnaman. "There was never any knee-bending by either of the two; President Cherry marveled at Dr. Kinnaman's great learning and was after visibly irritated by the dean's calm, logical approach to any school matter." They would work out a compromise "between the boyish enthusiasm of the one and the good-humored slowness of the other." Gordon Wilson "greatly respected" both of them, although feeling that both often misunderstood him, especially the president. Often irritated by Kinnaman's "painstaking, plodding approach to problems." Kinnaman was a fine scholar, should have stayed in classroom where he was needed. As a dean, he spent time on chores an ordinary office girl could have done. "That, I am sure, prompted President Cherry to suggest that the dean resume his teaching . . . " Kinnaman would spend hours going over a student's irregular credits; a week later he could go over it again and arrive at a different answer.  To Henry Cherry: "It was not easy to get across an academic idea that had little immediate connection with the general policy of the school." Gordon Wilson and Dean Finley Grise decided in 1929 to section freshmen English classes without telling Henry Cherry, to whom the idea would have been strange(?). It worked well, &amp; when Henry Cherry learned of the individual conferences &amp; drill with those who needed help he praised it highly.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 28, 1965 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3866">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3866</a>  4 Says Henry Cherry taught penmanship and civics at Southern Normal. On one occasion when he was giving talk at Helm Hotel Henry Cherry became so absorbed that he forgot where he had parked. Reported car stolen, but 3 days later it was found in front of Post Office where he had left it.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 23, 1967 - Cherry, H.H. - [May 25, 1967] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4719/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4719/</a>  5 Article on him. On Dec. 20, 1918 he announced his candidacy for Democratic nominee for governor. But poor health forced him to withdraw in April. Says 4,000 paid tribute as he lay in state in Van Meter Hall. H.L. Donovan: "Plato had his teacher Socrates . . . but we of Western have our Henry Hardin Cherry - a builder of men, an architect of personality, a human engineer, an inspirer of youth. He was our teacher."</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, Dec. 9, 1967 - Cherry, H.H.  By about 1916, student body was changing.  1 Mature, older ones who had had n o chance to attend high school  2 Much younger ones who were products of the new high school system.  This 2nd group didn't feel toward Henry Cherry as the older group did. "Most of us felt rather downhearted and inadequate. But we went to chapel and heard Mr. Cherry; we did not always understand what he meant, but we went out from that hall with firm new steps." This was type Henry Cherry knew(?). Doubts that he was even "completely at ease with the student who had had a competent income(?), a straight-along high school career, a place already achieved socially. He was the friend of the strangely ambitious fellow from some back hollow . . . Too little has been made of the missionary spirit of Western. Think how many people whom you could name who were so devoted to this place that they were never tempted to leave it for double the salary paid here."  "Western, largely in the form of President Cherry, came into lives that needed them and at the right time."  "The one great tragedy in President Cherry's career, so far as some of us faithful ones could see, was that the school was outgrowing his range of thinking. He had been a pioneer, a great bringer of new things. He had kindled a fire that had lighted and warmed a whole area. From the time of the establishment of the four-year</p>	<p><b>1960-1969</b></p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>college I, personally, began to feel that the old spirit of the school, the kind that President Cherry had started and kept alive, was changing." More divisive students; different curricula; old school boarding house went; more outsiders on the faculty. "There was no sudden change; and many may not have felt it at any given time." A.J. Kinnaman warned at faculty meeting about change that would occur because of divisive interests of students. As example of different attitude - less response from students on the campus work days that had helped with everyone(?). "The last work day, and I regret that I do not recall its exact date, was as nearly a flop as any program ever sponsored by Western . . . I felt very sorry for President Cherry, for I knew that he had not realized how the makeup of our student-body had changed."</p> <p>"President Cherry was at his best when there was a contest going on. He had the soul of a soldier and enjoyed the smoke of battle. The odds against him, and they were often immense, somehow inspired him. When he was at his best, he practically(?) overawed many people. He looked and acted like one of the Major Prophets. In a few of the times that I felt I was close to him, I told him how he reminded me of Emerson; that pleased him greatly." Like Emerson, he lifted up people. We soon surpassed his knowledge in our fields, "but we kept a faith in the initial uplift that he gave, after unexpectedly and unplanned, to a group of mature men and women who were trying to catch up with the rest of humanity. No other ten men of my acquaintance had powers, if put together, to equal this radiance for Mr. Cherry at his best."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:38 - Cherry, H.H. [1968] Cherry Brothers This manuscript is Chapter XIX (deleted) from a book length manuscript by Professor (PE) C. W. Hackensmith of University of Kentucky. Called "Out of Time and Tine, the Evolution of Education in Kentucky," it had become too long. He sent it to Dean Tate C. Page (June 14, 1968), who sent it to Kelly Thompson (June 18, 1968).</p> <p>1 Says Henry &amp; T.C. Cherry had only 2-3 per year at local(?) school until after 21. Fall, 1883, T.C. Cherry went to Glasgow Normal. Taught &amp; attended school next 6 years. Spent 1 summer at a Business College in Delaware, (2) Ohio. Went to New Orleans to --- in 1889. Then to Nashville. Came back to Southern Normal &amp; graduated in 1889. To Texas, then Louisiana. Became president of Acadia College, Crowley, Louisiana in Jan. 1890.</p> <p>3 In 1892 Henry Cherry called him back to help with the Southern Normal which had taken over. Called it Bowling Green Business College etc.</p> <p>4 "It reached back into the past for medieval fervor and it reached forward for its modern conception of human growth."</p> <p>Miss Bessie Schwartz, Pennsylvania came to (6) teach in 1896, married T.C. Cherry on June 21, 1898. T.C. preferred teaching, went off to study, including Harvard in 1901. Henry Cherry's genius was in administration.</p> <p>8 "One of Henry Hardin Cherry's characteristics which was to be responsible for much of his future success is apparent in his early advertising; namely, his ability to take another man's idea and expand it far beyond the conception of the one who originated it." But within a few years, other schools were copying his advertising.</p> <p>10 Says that in 1890s many Bowling Green people had supercilious attitude toward the Normal students, most of whom were poor. Ogden College &amp; Potter College tended to look down on them. Nickname was "Soups." Attitude changed gradually as the school became more important in the economic life of Bowling Green.</p> <p>15 17 year old Bessie Fayne entered Southern Normal in 1895. From Crab Orchard where father was a prominent physician. Married Henry Cherry on April 3, 1896. She soon became "Director of Social Features of the Institution."</p> <p>16 Students - chiefly poor. "They came to Southern Normal to get as much education as they possibly could in the short time their limited funds would keep them in school. The majority studied assiduously and prided themselves upon the amount of work they could do." Mature - In 1904 T.C. Cherry found median age in a class of over 100 to be 23.</p> <p>Henry Cherry - ". . . his belief in the worth of the individual, and his faith in the potential greatness of every man and woman." Henry Cherry sold Bowling Green Business University to J.S. Dickey, J.L. Harman and W.S. Ashby for about \$16,000.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - 1970-1980</b></p> <p>Dero Downing Papers:19 - Cherry, H.H. Greenview Hospital Dero Downing speech at dedication, Aug. 27, 1972 - Judge John B. Rodes at a Founder's Day Address: "Behind the deed was the doer; behind the doer, the dream."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers:53 - Cherry, H.H. Founder's Day Address 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3624">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3624</a> (Kelly Thompson's Founder's Day Address, "The Most Unforgettable Person I Have Ever Known," Taped, Nov. 8, 1972). Kelly Thompson did a great deal of driving for him. On one 5 day trip to high schools: "We shared the same hotel room each night; we ate our meals together; and there developed a relationship similar to a father-son relationship, as well as that of the employer and the employee. This close personal bond continued throughout the years until H.H. Cherry's death." "He was distinguished looking, flamboyant before an audience, exceedingly communicative in his facial expressions, authoritative in his actions, and extraordinarily compassionate in his understanding of the frailties and problems of others." Today "we would say he had charisma." Most unusual speaker. Best known ones were made at chapel. "Each semester he made the same speeches over and over again - never the same speech, but always the same points." Such as: "Paint Your Fence Posts Red" "Put the Apples Above the Rim"</p>	<p><b>1970-1980</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>"Don't Hesitate to Detour" ("Don't ever hesitate to detour as long as you know how to get back on the main road!")</p> <p>"The Mules Ate the Hay:" 2 mules tied together, 2 piles of hay. Neither could eat until they cooperated.</p> <p>"That Other Thing" real spellbinder. Would reach in air &amp; pretend to get a handful. "You can't see it, it's invisible; but it's all around you - 'it's that other thing.' It's something that will help you succeed in life; it's something that will help you face your problems."</p> <p>"He believed unequivocally in loyalty." Brought A.W. Mell in "to help" so he could give financial assistance in room &amp; board.</p> <p>Something of a practical joker - story of scaring secretary with facsimile of 2 mice on a piece of cheese that he put on a water fountain.</p> <p>His ability to inspire. Story of asking Kelly Thompson how far he could see.</p> <p>Main items: Integrity, loyalty, hard work</p> <p>Must develop education until "we shall have rung the moral, intellectual and industrial rising bell in the life of every child in the land."</p> <p>He had "a missionary zeal; and the world of education became his mission."</p> <p>Saw him once towed across Barren River by his big toe. Was letting his son &amp; some young friends have a contest, even(?) effort could produce great results. Was in swim suit at his river cottage. Went down to water, tied a twine(?) to a big tree, told his son to pull, easily but steadily. And that effort pulled him across the river. Says that the greatest part of the legacy he left Western "is the Western Spirit - born with him, nurtured by him, and bequeathed to us."</p> <p>Western Alumnus 42:3 Spring 1973 - Cherry, H.H.</p> <p>Speech by Kelly Thompson at Founder's Day Luncheon, Nov. 8, 1972.</p> <p>20 Henry Cherry hired him as field representative in 1929. Kelly Thompson often drove for Henry Cherry on trips. Once they did a 5 day trip to high school assemblies in Western Kentucky - shared hotel room, ate together, etc.</p> <p>"He was distinguished looking, flamboyant before an audience, exceedingly communicative in his facial expressions; authoritative in his actions, and extraordinarily compassionate in his understanding of the frailties and problems of others." Today, "we would say that he had charisma." Was unusual speaker. Best known ones at chapel. "each semester he made the same speeches over and over again - never the same speech but always the same points."</p> <p>"Paint Your Fence Posts Red," to protect his fenceposts, one sharpens &amp; paints them red. Hen others begin to do the same. And progress &amp; improvement are made.</p> <p>"Put the Apples above the Rim." Father told him to do this when selling apples. Everyone should do more than was required to succeed.</p> <p>"Don't Hesitate to Detour." Based on bad roads. "Don't ever hesitate to detour as long as you knew how to get back on the main road."</p> <p>"The Mules Ate the Hay!" With each mule trying to eat his pile of hay at once, neither could eat. So they cooperated, eating first one and then the other pile.</p> <p>"That Other Thing." "truly a spellbinder." Would reach out &amp; pretend to grasp something, then open his hand. "You can't see it, it's invisible; but it's all around you - it's everywhere on this campus - it's that other thing." And it would help you succeed in life.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson says Henry Cherry was "a sort of cross between Aesop and Elbert Hubbard."</p> <p>Has story about Miss Mattie McLean getting excited when girls were going to the gym in bloomers, etc. "Miss Mattie, you don't see girls walking across the campus. You just think you see some girls walking across the campus. Those are not girls going across the campus in bloomers. That's a cyclone going across the campus; and Miss Mattie, if you get in front of it, it will blow you away."</p> <p>Deep believer in loyalty. Told Kelly Thompson one day to put out small news item that Professor A.W. Mell was going to be consultant to president that year. Mell had started Glasgow Normal School, then moved it to Bowling Green and established Southern Normal School. He was old, in financial problems &amp; Henry Cherry this way could get him room and meals on campus.</p> <p>22 Says he had a remarkable sense of humor. Story of how he fooled girl in office with facsimile of 2 mice on piece of cheese. Ability to inspire others. Took Kelly Thompson out on steps of Van Meter Hall and asked how far he could see. Thompson said to the horizon. Henry Cherry: "Young man, you have to be able to see beyond the horizon. You must be sure that you can see beyond it." His formula for success had 3 main ingredients, in this order: integrity, loyalty; hard work. Quotes his principles. He had "a missionary zeal." Saw him one Sunday afternoon being towed across Barren River by his big toe. Was showing his son &amp; young friends how a constant, even effort will produce results. "No one who knew him could rightfully doubt his sincerity." "a dynamic personality - a personality that literally destroyed opposition in his work for a better education for the community, the state and the nation." Says the greatest part of the Cherry legacy was &amp; is "the Western spirit." Says Henry Cherry was "The Most Unforgettable Person I Have Ever Known."</p>	
<p>Western Alumnus 43:2, Winter 1973-74 - Cherry, H.H.</p> <p>20 Mrs. Grace Overby, Office of Alumni Affairs &amp; Placement Services. Recalls Henry Cherry's booming voice.</p> <p>21 Walter Nalbach (Industrial Arts) "He had the ability to move mountains." Says Henry Cherry loved animals. Had a small dog that barked a great deal. "That dog frightened many coeds and staff members, and Dr. Cherry loved to imitate the dog's bark and scare people half to death." Says Henry Cherry would "tell" faculty to do things, not ask them.</p> <p>Grace Overby: days when everyone attended daily chapel, smoking was prohibited on campus, no fraternities or sororities, Goal Post was the "in" place.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, May 2, 1975 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5073">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5073</a></p> <p>B6 Story by Tom Caudill on L.L. Valentine. "Western has an unusual spirit, a togetherness more than any college anywhere." So big now that some of personal contact is lost, but Valentine is still impressed by the friendliness on campus. Henry Cherry in chapel. "I can still see him clenching his fist, closing his eyes and telling us about 'that other thing.'"</p>	
<p>James Poteet Interview, May 26, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/883">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/883</a></p> <p>7 James Poteet: Well, you've seen the statue up there-(right)-well, that represents his physical appearance. He would stand generally, if you notice, I think isn't it something like this -</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Carlton Jackson: Yeah, an arm hooked into a pocket. Yeah, right. Un-huh.</p> <p>JP: That was his gesture; and stern and when he tried to be humorous, he didn't know how to do it basically and when he had told something and smiled, he held his hand over his mouth and somebody said that was because he was afraid he would lose his false teeth! But that was the way of him. He seemed to become conscious, self conscious, when ah-very pleasant but on the other hand very authoritarian.</p> <p>CJ: He could be quite the disciplinarian then?</p> <p>JP: He could be quite disciplinary. As for the salaries. He said that it was no one's business to know anything about salaries except his own, and he didn't want faculty members discussing their salaries and there was no professional rank. (I see). You were just an instructor.</p> <p>CJ: Well, this was still true when I came. I believe, uh, '63 was the first year Western instituted any rank.</p> <p>JP: Well, I guess you're right. It has just doled out on the basis now of one or two. And Dr. Stickles and Lee Francis Jones and for some reason Dr. Bert Smith - Bert Smith - became doctor later, but for some reason they were classified as professors. And I was given my title of professor in oh, I guess , it was around about 1952. I know I had been contacted by a school that - and I had expressed a little interest in considering it, and Dr. Garrett came down to where I lived and sat on the porch and said, "Tell me about it." And I did and so the - the next morning he called me in and he said "you - a - we don't want you to go," and said that you are now a full professor.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892</a></p> <p>10 Kelly Thompson: I suppose it was an evolving impression. I was really surprised - even back in the early days when I came - to find that anybody could be held in such awe, so to speak, as Dr. Cherry. It seemed that everybody knew, even the students, that Dr. Cherry was something special.</p> <p>Carlton Jackson: Now, he had been here for twenty years then?</p> <p>KT: Been here? He came with the beginning in 1906; however, he actually didn't come up on top of the "Hill" then for Western was located down on College Street at the time of its creation in 1906 when he took the presidency. I saw him preside in chapel for quite awhile, perhaps a month maybe, before I actually had a personal experience with him. It was an evolving impression, and, of course, it wasn't long before I joined the throng that held him in such great respect and awe.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892</a></p> <p>13 Carlton Jackson: Was Dr. Cherry in any way a disciplinarian?</p> <p>Kelly Thompson: Yes, he was, a very strong disciplinarian; but he handled discipline through his great leadership ability. He was undoubtedly the greatest educational salesman Kentucky has ever seen. He was a dynamic person. He ran a taut ship, but he left the impression all the time that it was not a taut ship and that he was a kind man. If anyone got into difficulty, he was never vindictive. In fact, he was always for the underdog, and many students in those days would be called to his office for some type of discipline which in later years presidents wouldn't have taken the time to tend to. But he took the time, and he was famous for the fact that when he had a student in the office on a discipline problem, he spent his time sympathizing with the student for the situation he was in; and in 98 percent of the cases, when a student left the office he and Dr. Cherry were great friends and whatever penalty would have been assessed was probated.</p> <p>CJ: What about his relationship with faculty members?</p> <p>KT: Dr. Cherry did not graduate from high school. There's nothing unusual about that because when he was at that age I think the only two high schools in Western Kentucky were in Paducah and Owensboro. So, many leaders of that day came to the old Bowling Green Business college. His formal education was limited to his work there and - I think I've lost my train of thought. What was the question?</p> <p>CJ: His relationship with the faculty . . .</p> <p>KT: Oh, yes. Thank you. He had the kind of background which could have easily made him an outsider with the faculty if he hadn't had this strong personality and this great leadership ability. In all of the experiences which I have had with him, seeing other college and university presidents operate, and, as you would understand, being president myself for quite a period of time, I have associated with a large number of them, visited campuses, etc.; I have never known a president who came close to having the respect he had from the faculty.</p> <p>CJ: Could you easily disagree with him?</p> <p>KT: He was the type of person who wanted disagreement unless it was disagreement that affected Western's present and future. He would flare anywhere at anybody who said something that condemned this institution in any way.</p> <p>CJ: Did he have a quick flash point in that respect?</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

KT: Yes, in that respect. But in conferences in his office with the faculty, talking about the routine problems of the institution, he not only invited but solicited differences of opinion. Occasionally a faculty member or some other individual would get too far out on a limb - not in the disagreement but in the stand that he was taking - which, in Dr. Cherry's judgment might be hurtful to that individual with his peers. He then always had the great knack of saying something facetious or funny in such a situation that would always bring us back on the track. I know one department head who would have been terribly embarrassed over a position which he took. It had to do with dancing, and he went out on a limb with a lecture on the evils of dancing; and instead of letting him just stay out there, Dr. Cherry then got into the discussion with him about what the faculty would think if the president himself applied for the position of sponsoring the dances that might be held on campus, and everybody got to laughing about it. The person who had condemned dancing in such a vigorous manner said that maybe he would apply for that job and though he would. Dr. Cherry said, "I accept your application and you have just been appointed in charge of the dance program." So, it became a rather humorous thing; and actually the department head did it and did a good job with the help of others. This was when dancing first came to campus. He had this great knack . . .

Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/892](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892)

21 Kelly Thompson: No, it isn't an unfair question. In fact, I'm flattered by the question. No, I did not. I modeled my philosophy - my educational philosophy - after his, because to know the man was a continuing revelation; and of all the people I have ever known or might ever know, he was the greatest man of all. That was my appraisal of him and whether I modeled my educational philosophy consciously or unconsciously, I don't know; but I became a great subscriber quickly of his beliefs and to his ideas, and they have stayed with me all of my life. I don't know but maybe in doing this, I did try to imitate him. I've never been conscious of trying to imitate Dr. Cherry when I've been called upon to make speeches; and if such occurred, it was subconsciously.

Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/892](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892)

22 Carlton Jackson: I was just wondering what kind of voice Dr. Cherry had. Deep? High-pitched? Mellow? Mellifluous?

Kelly Thompson: He had a deep, resonant voice, and he had the scale of power of inflection in which he could accent certain phrases or certain words about as well as any speaker I've ever heard.

CJ: Was he fond of twisting phrase and things of that sort?

KT: No, I wouldn't classify him as that, but he had certain fundamental messages that he conveyed over and over. Now, he would change them around, but if one would go back and study his utterances, you will find this thread of continuity in almost every speech he made. He believed in certain things, and he could make a different speech but say the same thing and make people love it, but as far as turning a phrase or that type of thing, it was very fundamental. He had a lot of personal illustrations that he used over and over which are famous to this day with the alumni of that period, such as, "that other thing," which referred to the spirit of the campus; "put your apples above the rim," which told us of an experience he had at selling apples to raise money in Bowling Green; and a countless array of almost personal anecdotes - Horatio Alger appeal. They made great impressions upon everybody, especially, young people.

CJ: Was he ever seriously interested in politics?

KT: Yes. I only know about this facet from what I've read and what he told me in a discussion one day driving down the highway. You see, he announced for governor of the state. It was an actual movement on the part of a lot of devoted alumni to have him announce for governor, and he did. He had endorsements and was well on his way through the first stages of the campaign when a series of things happened that made him withdraw from the race. I would prefer not to go into it, but the opposition brought forth later by candidate from this very town made him realize that he didn't have a lot of chance. He was starting from scratch to begin with, and the fact that two people in the race were from Bowling Green brought about his decision to withdraw. That was the only political venture in his life. He told me and he told many other people - I don't mean that I had some kind of exclusive line with him, but I did accompany him on so many trips - that the only reason he was willing to leave Western to become the governor, or to take a chance on becoming governor was his thinking that this was the one opportunity where Western could take a giant step forward if you have a governor in Frankfort who would be committed to doing something about elementary and secondary and higher education, he never had any more interest in anything except leading Western.

Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1979 [1976] - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/892](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892)

26 Kelly Thompson: . . . Now getting back to the story I was going to tell you about the aftermath of soups. Years went by, and I'm guessing that it is now about 1933 or '34. In that era we had a fine football player from Glasgow whose name was Oliver and whose nickname was "Soup."

Carlton Jackson: Soup Oliver!

KT: Soup Oliver, and he was an outstanding halfback. Dr. Cherry was out at the football game, where the Ivan Wilson Center for Fine Arts is now located, and Soup Oliver got loose for a long run of about seventy-five yards and scored a touchdown. The student body took up a chant in which they used his nickname of Soup. I've forgotten just how the chant went, but in their cheering they were saying over and over again, "Soup! Soup! Soup! Soup! Soup!" Dr. Cherry was sitting in the very small press box which was at the top of the stadium, the present site of the colonnade, along with L.T. Smith who died recently, bless his memory, and me. I had charge of the press box. He went over, opened a little door at the end of the press box, walked down, and called us outside. He said, "I thought that was dead forever. I don't know how its been resurrected; but I want something done immediately. We mustn't let that get started again." When we explained to him what had happened and that the students in yelling "Soup! Soup! Soup!" were not making fun of the football players but were cheering for Oliver, whose nickname was Soup, Dr. Cherry said, "If you all ever tell this on me, I'll deny that it



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>happened;" and he turned around and walked away. But he thought that the old soup situation had been revived after all those years.</p> <p>CJ: What was his favorite game - football, basketball, baseball? Which did he enjoy?</p> <p>KT: His favorite game was anything at which Western won.</p> <p>CJ: Oh, I see!</p> <p>KT: Dr. Cherry really didn't know much about football. He didn't know much about basketball. In fact, he didn't know much about organized sports, in my judgment. But if Western won . . .</p> <p>CJ: . . . then he was for it?</p> <p>KT: Oh I'll tell you, nobody ever got any more pleasure from a game than he did if Western won or did well either one.</p> <p>CJ: I see. Did he ever address himself to a balance between academics and athletics?</p> <p>KT: Yes, he did. I can't recall the year, but I wrote a feature on this one time when I was in public relations, and it's still used sometimes. I see it occasionally in an athletic handbook's historical background of Western. At any given time, let's say about 1916, he made a speech to the faculty and student body in which he said that organized athletics had no place in this institution - that he had studied the matter very carefully - and there would be no organized athletic programs such as football, basketball, etc., on a scheduled basis - you know - competing basis. He recommended very strongly that the student body direct its recreational desires toward field trips, including trips on the river which you could take at that time because of the packets that came to Bowling Green, nature studies, hikes of various kinds; and he outlined a list of things which he thought should take the place of organized athletics, making a very strong statement that they were not compatible with academic performance. Two years later, he hired Dan McGugin, who was one of the most famous coaches of his time and he was head coach at Vanderbilt at that time, to come to Bowling Green and he came by train a couple of times a week to organize the instruction and the first athletic groups that we had including the football team. It was probably 1918 and he was interrupted by the war, but it may have been '16 or '17 when he made the statement but in a couple of years reversed himself and hired Dan McGugin to come up here and conduct practice which he did for a year or so. Actually in a way, the first coach of Western was Dan McGugin the famous coach of Vanderbilt in those days.</p> <p>L.Y. Lancaster Interview, [12/6/1976] - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/877">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/877</a>  He got to know Henry Cherry quite well. Worked as student representative meeting trains, then bookstore. Says that Henry Cherry's manner seared some people but didn't him. It was just his way. " . . . I've never seen anybody with a personality like his, dynamic personality. And he was a marvelous speaker and he could move the public and students and everybody else as readily as any man I've ever seen or got to the legislature. He'd go right up there and camp on their trails 'til he got money."  "You see, he had no degree of anything. Of course, there were no high schools hardly in that day, and he didn't have a high school diploma any more than I do, and I knew Gordon Wilson didn't have one and there were many, many others . . . "</p> <p>Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882</a>  22 Lowell Harrison: As an undergraduate, did you have any occasion to come in contact with President Cherry? Did a student typically see much of him?</p> <p>Walter Nalbach: No, no. The student could any time he wanted to, at least that was my observation. Of course, as a student I came here, of course he was president and then, too, he employed me. And then I worked for the department. We were building many things for the University and we'd design and build some of the museum cabinets in the Kentucky Building.</p> <p>LH: That are still there now.</p> <p>WN: Oh, yes sir. And Mr. Cherry was very much interested in the Kentucky Building. And he'd drop by the building and he'd chat with me and I got to know him a little bit better then, and learned to really appreciate him because frankly, I was afraid of him, just like most students were. I 'll be just honest, here was a boy just twenty, twenty-one, something like that, you know, but I don't think anybody had any problem. I think we were afraid really to go in there unless they really had something on their mind. But my feelings and observations were that any student who wanted to could.</p> <p>LH: Now you were, at that time, did you have chapel daily?</p> <p>WH: Yes, we did. Uh-huh.</p> <p>LH: Now did he always preside over that?</p> <p>WN: Oh yes.</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<div>LH: And speak? What sort of speaker was he?</div> <div>WN: Well, he was a very forceful speaker - could be enthusiastic speaker. He's a man that truly, my analysis of him, truly a leader. If I might digress from this point . . .</div> <div>LH: Yes. Fine.</div> <div>WN: . . . come back to your great people. Funny I never had a class under Dr. Cherry. I've had some experience; one when he hired me, but we'll come back to that in a moment.</div> <div>LH: All right.</div> <div>WN: All through my early years, you studied History, you studied great people but you never know what they actually look like and how they behave, et cetera. It's a strange thing, when I hit this campus and the first chapel I attended, there's no question that man was a great leader. It's a funny thing, I know it, I was just a kid but I recognized it. Now here's a man that I imagine could be a big executive of a big insurance company or type of industry. He had the makings of it, and that was Dr. Cherry.</div> <div>LH: Well, was it primarily a matter of appearance or personality or . . . ?</div> <div>WN: Personality, I imagine, and then his appearance, too - physically. He had that physical stature. And I think it's pretty well exemplified in the statue in front, every time I go by that. I see a lot of things in that statue that makes me recall the first time I ever met the man.</div> <div>LH: The one here in front of Cherry Hall, is it . . .</div> <div>WN: I can understand why Lorado Taft accepted that commission to sculpture him because he saw in Dr. Cherry a real piece of art and he reflected those strong lines of leadership. What one has to do is look at that statue and see a strong, forceful individual.</div> <div>LH: What did you do in chapel five days a week?</div> <div>WN: Well, there were times that Dr. Cherry would speak to the group.</div> <div>LH: What type of speech? Inspirational?</div> <div>WN: Oh, usually inspirational type. Yes, inspirational type relating to a lot of our problems in education in the state of Kentucky. Usually we'd open the morning calling upon some student to quote a passage from the Bible. He encouraged the timid soul - he could get that soul just to get up to say a few words, that's what he needed. He is a great inspirer of youth.</div> <div>LH: You never knew whether he'd call on you or not?</div> <div>WN: That is right. And that's not only students but faculty. Some didn't know they were gonna be on the program till maybe about ten or fifteen minutes before chapel because I know since then I've heard a lot of them have canned programs to give.</div> <div>LH: Just in case?</div> <div>WN: That is right. But he was a unique individual; I've never seen one like him since. He was a great man.</div> <div> Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882</a>  29 Walter Nalbach: Well, while I was teaching there, oh sometime in April of that year, Mr. [L.T.] Smith wrote me and asked me if I could come and help them out in finishing up the twenty-four cabinets that they started and . . . </div> <div>Lowell Harrison: Were these for the Kentucky Building?</div> <div> WN: The Kentucky Building. And they just got in a lot of problems there. Of course, Mr. Smith had something else in his mind. So, anyway, I felt obligated because I had a good job offered to me in Louisville while - as soon as - school was out. And incidentally, the Board of Education - they were grooming me for another responsible job. And of course I never mentioned this to Mr. Smith because I didn't want to use this as a wedge. But because of my loyalty to him and the department at Western - they'd done so much for me, so I agreed to come. And, not knowing that this is going to happen, but he did, because the following year the year that I left, they employed Edgar Stansbury. Physical Education people wanted someone to assist them in their coaching program. And L.T. Smith wanted an additional member in his department. Well, dollars were pretty scarce in those days so L.T. Smith recommended to Dr. Cherry to hire one person half-time Physical Ed and half-time Industrial Arts until such time when the services be needed. Well, that's the way it turned out Stansbury's time was preoccupied with the Physical </div> <div> Page 57 </div>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Education program and that opened there. So, evidently this was not - reached a certain stage and Mr. Smith got me down here and then, oh, I think it was in July of '35, yeah '35, told me what he'd like me o do. And see, I've already signed my contract in Louisville and they've already talked to me; they've raised my salary for the following year and they're going to transfer to a high school there. There's some problems there and they were grooming me for something else. And so I kept this all on the q.t. because this was all, you know, unofficial . . . so understanding and so anyway, when I came here Mr. Smith called me in his office one day. He said Stansbury had spent all his time in Physical Education assisting the coaching; he said, "I'd like for you to come here. You think about it." And, that kind of shocked me because I didn't expect that. I'd agreed to come to do this. Well, I was done with working on those cabinets so I went home. We stayed in an apartment house on High Street and told my wife about it and we evaluated the whole situation and I felt that I owed it to the Louisville people to go back. I was there one year, I had set up some things, I had a commitment there and they were so nice to me that I felt that maybe I ought to get away for a few years and then if they were still interested, I might come back. So, I came back and told Mr. Smith what our decision was and he didn't say much. He said, "I'll tell you what to do. You come back here tomorrow. You think it over - sleep on it for awhile." I gave him an excuse for example and it was a legitimate one, but "Well, I need to get away. I know some of the students and I think after they're gone it would be a whole lot better." He said, "Well, we never had any problems and so forth, but you sleep on it," which I did. So the next day I went to his office to tell him my decision and "How are you?" Well, it's already settled." He said, Well, wait a minute. Before you give me your decision, let me call Dr. Cherry." And so I went back to work. And Dr. Cherry called Mr. Smith and said, "Send that young man over." So I high-tailed home, changed my clothes and took a shower, changed clothes, you know, and told my wife what happened and she said, "Well, that's what you're going to do." I said, "Yeah, we're gonna go back to Louisville." I said, "I just feel strongly compelled to go back." So meantime, I was preparing a speech. And so three-thirty - I never will forget - we went calling on Dr. Cherry - half scared to death, he met me at the door, shook hands with me, said, "Have a seat young man." And I had my speech all prepared. There he started talking to me - what a wonderful opportunity I'd have here at Western, et cetera, et cetera, and finally he said, "Smith wants you. We need you." You know how he would take that finger you know and shake it in front of you. And here I was sitting there trying to get a word or two edgewise in so I could make my little speech and express my appreciation, et cetera, and finally he got up and I got up, he shook hands with me and said, "Young man, I'll see you this fall. Your salary will be \$140 a month for twelve months. Next year will be one-hundred-and-fifty, I'll do better if I can. Young man, we'll be looking forward to seeing you."

LH: And you never had a chance to say, "No."

WN: No. Good gracious. I walked out dumbfounded, so I started, I headed for the Industrial Arts building to see Mr. Smith. He was gone. So I went home and so the wife and the people we stayed with were sitting on the porch and saw me walking down towards the house, saw me all dejected and said, "Are you sick?" I said, "Yes, ma'am, I'm sick." They said, "What happened?" I said, "We're going back to Bowling Green." That's the way Dr. Cherry operated and since then I've learned the fact - Dr. Stickles told me, by the way - that that's they way he was employed. Didn't ask him to think about it.

LH: He just couldn't assume that anyone could possibly say no.

WN: Right. I found out later that's just the way - he made up his mind he wanted a faculty and that's it.

LH: Well, it's very flattering.

WN: Well, I don't know. I've thought of it many times; how in the world could a man get by with something like that today? Gosh, you get a man, you interview him and think about him and don't hear from him for two or three weeks, sometimes two or three months. But that's the way Dr. Cherry operated. He made up his mind he wanted it.

LH: I sincerely hope that that one-hundred-and-forty a month was as much as you would have been making in Louisville.

WN: No, not quite.

LH: It wasn't?

WN: Well . . .

LH: Well, Dr. Cherry must have been very persuasive.

WN: . . . no, no it was, really, because what happened, they gave us a ten percent salary suspension so this was more because we never got that ten percent so this was more.

LH: This was one of the depression measures?

WN: That is right. That is right. That is right.

Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/882](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882)  
41 Lowell Harrison: Was Mr. Smith still teaching after the war?

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>WN: Oh, yes. Oh, yes. He stayed on in his department until '57. Well, I just wouldn't know what to say. We've had a fine group. Western has always been blessed with some very fine people, all the way from the president all the way down to the people on all levels.</p> <p>LH: Have you ever speculated on why that's been true? Because certainly for a long period of time, Western wasn't in a position to compete with money for attracting some very able people, but I would agree with you, I think it has done so. What brought people here and what held them here?</p> <p>WN: Well, I often wondered myself because when I came here, I didn't expect to stay here two or three years, see. And something about Western is just when you get hooked, you're hooked. And that's what happened to me.</p> <p>LH: And Dr. Cherry hooked you.</p> <p>WN: Yeah, somebody did. I didn't know whether he - well, it's more than that, too, but I think it all evolves from your leadership, I think. Dr. Cherry was an inspirer, yet in a way he was a very common man in one sense of the word. He came up the hard way. And he always was out for the young boy and girl to get an education because it was something he failed to get - I mean, formal education - and I think his zeal for that - to do this - that he's gonna have to resort to something other than money to do what you have and do the best job you can with that; and work on the hill [blank] and I think that's what he did. Because my association with a lot of faculty - like you and others - we felt the same way - that there's something about Dr. Cherry that would instill in a person that you are willing to sacrifice because you have something else to sell much more valuable than the dollar, so to speak. And I think this was the secret. And I think that was the secret behind "The Spirit Makes the Master." I think this is that driving force. And that's the way it turned out. As I can recall, boys and girls, particularly students who were timid, not hardly though without much background education, finally emerged and they're great leaders today - very successful and Dr. Cherry's the one that sparked it and I think this is probably the answer. And now I can appreciate what you've said, I could have gone for money elsewhere.</p> <p>LH: Well, I was sure of that.</p> <p>WN: But there are other values that I think a man or a woman who has something of love for people will inspire so that he can or she can contribute to society or mankind. I think this is it.</p> <p>Marie Adams Interview, December 14, 1976 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/684">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/684</a></p> <p>24 Evadine Parker: Well, Miss Adams, we have mentioned several of our students. Let's think campus-wide a little bit. You mentioned 1930 coming as a faculty person. That was during Dr. Cherry's administration, right?</p> <p>Marie Adams: Yes, it was and that was quite an experience to be interviewed by Dr. Cherry, which I enjoyed. And I always liked the - of course Dr. Cherry was a great one for you going to chapel and I liked to - I enjoyed chapel. Many of them that - the thing that sometimes you'd get a little amused when you'd go in and hadn't been playing very well and you always had quotations from the Bible and sometimes they might be from Shakespeare rather than the Bible. But, anyway, they got up and gave the quotations and I - we were laughing the other day, several of us about the salaries when we started teaching, and another thing I think so many of the girls don't want to go to small towns. Well, I thoroughly enjoyed the small towns that I taught in 'cause you knew the people and I guess it wasn't much to do by today's standards, but I had a good time. And I know I started out in Virginia at \$100 a month and it's the only time I ever saved three-hundred out of that, so I really felt like I'd accomplished something. And I don't remember what my salary was at Wingo, but it was a little bit more when I came to Western. I think I got eighteen-hundred for nine months.</p> <p>Frances Richards Interview [12/14/1977] - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/884">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/884</a></p> <p>" . . . I think he was a man of tremendous power and ability." Had quite a bit of contact with students despite all he had to do. Someone said of him: "H.H. Cherry looks like a king, and he acts like a king."</p> <p>" . . . he didn't have time to waste. He was too busy doing something for that school."</p> <p>Brought in the best singers, speakers, in the country. "It was his idea that it would enhance the value of Western . . . add to its prestige to have people of that type." Says that Henry Cherry was a genius. Among those who helped him a great deal: W.J. Gooch, Franklin, was Speaker of House of Representatives; Whit Potter - influential in this area; Sterrett Cuthbertson. Says that as faculty she considered Henry Cherry "one of the best friends I ever had . . . " Henry Cherry used committees some, but "he understood his committee."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 6, 1980 - Cherry, H.H. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5548/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5548/</a></p> <p>5 Interview with George V. Page. On H.H. Cherry: "He was so enthusiastic about school. His favorite expression was 'young man come to school and get educated.' I never come in sight of the school building, that I don't imagine Mr. Cherry with his hands stretched out saying, 'young man come to school and get an education.'"</p>	

**WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - Birthday**

College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 20, 1936 - Cherry Birthday 1936 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3756](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3756)

1 Banquet on Monday, Nov. 16 to honor Henry Cherry on Founders Day, his birthday. President [Bruce] Payne of Peabody spoke at chapel. About 200 attended banquet - 72nd birthday. Potter Hall 7:00 p.m. Huge birthday cake brought in by Tom, the colored cook, "and one of Dr. Cherry's most ardent admirers, . . . " E.H.

**1936**

Birthdays  
Birthday parties

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Canon was toastmaster. 7 brief talks, each based on one of Henry Cherry's favorite sayings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. W.J. Craig, "My first Barlow Knife"</li> <li>2. J.R. Alexander, "The Pull of a Five Pound Bass"</li> <li>3. Ella Jeffries "What's Above the Rim Counts"</li> <li>4. J.H. Claggett, "Paint the Tops of Your Fenceposts Red"</li> <li>5. Arndt Stickles, "If Mr. W. Waits for Mr. B."</li> <li>6. Gabie Robertson, "You Win the Game Before It's Played"</li> <li>7. W.L. Matthews, "That Other Thing"</li> </ol>	
<p>Large box of gifts. He was "visibly affected" by the program. "You bring these words to me in appreciation, then let me bring words back to you in an expression of a sincere gratitude for your loyalty and your help in striving to build of this school a better institution and striving to build a great educational program for a greater commonwealth."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - Convenes College Heads</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 20, 1936 - Cherry Convenes College Heads 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3756">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3756</a>  1 President Henry Cherry called meeting of presidents &amp; deans of the state teacher's colleges in Kentucky on Nov. 8-9 at WKU. Purpose was to discuss issues vital to the teachers' colleges in the state.</p>	<p><b>1936</b></p> <p>Meetings</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937 - no date</b></p> <p>A.L. Crabb Collection:7 - Cherry, H.H.  Folder 3 "Writings Relating to Western"  Parents - "good old-fashioned puritanic pair"  Father is said to have called boys at 3 a.m. so they could be infield 3 miles away at sunrise. Boys knew they had to walk.  Cut ax handle timber, sold it in Bowling Green for \$72.  Tells of the 28 students enrolled at Southern Normal. Moving them from room to room to take photos for advertising. After he bought the school, Henry Cherry lived in a room there to reduce expenses. One night a black burglar tried to break in. Henry Cherry fired an old pistol, but missed, chased the man. Henry Cherry had on night gown. Henry Cherry kept firing the pistol and yelling "Police! Police!" Henry Cherry finally cornered him in a deserted cabin, stayed there until the police caught up &amp; made the arrest.</p> <p>(14 years ago +/- 1913?) - Elegant(?) apartment for the Cherrys in the college building. Wife &amp; child were away. He had a faculty meeting until 11:00. A couple of hours later the building burned. Henry Cherry climbed ladder to his office, threw out records, typewriters until he got out just before the roof fell in. One of the teachers invited him to his room. "I must be up early in the morning, and make arrangements for the school." By nine o'clock, all arrangements had been made. No student left, no class was missed.</p>	<p><b>nd</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Absent Minded</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers :Box 2 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1911  General Correspondence: 1911  Henry Cherry to Manager, Sealback [sic] Hotel, Louisville, Oct. 25, 1911 - He left eye glasses on table in small dining room on left as you enter hotel. If he finds them, please return. (I've seen at least a couple of similar letters - umbrellas on train, etc.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1920  General Correspondence 1920  Henry Cherry to Depot Master, L&amp;N, Nashville, Jan. 24, 1920 - Left Louisville last Thursday on No. 7. Hand an architect's drawing of proposed Girls' Boarding house, which he left on train. Contacted General Agent but has heard nothing. Needs it badly. Can you help?</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1922  General Correspondence 1922  Henry Cherry often leaves items on trains, in hotels, etc. Fairly typical (after Kentucky Education Association).</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Seelbach Hotel, Louisville, Nov. 22, 1922 - "I beg your pardon. I telephoned you the other day from the depot that I left my overcoat in room 939 when I stayed while there. I discovered that I checked my coat. I am sending this to you by Special Delivery. I need the coat immediately. Please express it or send by parcel post. I shall leave for Western Kentucky next Tuesday and will want my overcoat before that time. Please rush this to me. I will not do this again, especially in view of the fact that this is the second time in the last few weeks."</p> <p>(Henry Cherry to Manager, Nov. 1, 1922).</p>	<p><b>1911-1935</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to McGudy Hotel [McCurdy Hotel], Evansville, April 18, 1925 - "In my hurry this morning I left my night shirt in my room (422). I am inclosing herein twenty cents in postage to pay for its return."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1925 General Correspondence Henry Cherry to Mrs. Tom Tichenor (niece), Calhoun, June 1, 1925 - "I am returning to you under separate wrapper the hair brush, which I accidentally put in my grip before leaving the other morning. I am also sending you some photographs which I found in my grip and which are addressed to Will May, Owensboro. I do not know how I got these."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1926 General Correspondence 1926 H.P. Endsley, Bowling Green to Henry Cherry, Nov. 11, 1927 - "Accidents do happen. Mistakes often occur. Doubtless an over-sight on your part when you mistake my car for yours. It was a 'DODGE.' I know you have been busy. No serious damage has been done. No hard feeling has been incurred. "Doctor, this is just a little reminder that on the evening when my car was taken by mistake I used Long Distatnce telephone to the amount of \$2.20 and rented a car making an effort to locate my car which cost me \$4.95. I had thirteen gallons of gas in my car when taken and only three gallons when received. I also had to have it washed and greased as it must have been left out in the rain. The total amount of these little expenses incurred, to say nothing of being out of my car three or four days, amounts to \$12.85." Will appreciate his check for that amount. (No letter from Cherry about it, has "ans." notation.)</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 18 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Henry Cherry to Lynn Hotel, Seymour, Ind., July 8, 1931 - Thanks for sending the hat. Enclosed is \$.30 for postage &amp; tip to the boy who fixed the package.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Henry Cherry to Mr. Shaw, Shaw's Service Station, Leesburg, Fla., Dec. 8, 1931 - "I left a bundle wrapped in a newspaper at your station the morning I left Leesburg. The package contained a pair of pajamas, toothbrush and, I think, some other items." Is sending \$.20 in stamp - please send it.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Adelia Cherry Ward, Dania, Fla., Jan. 20, 1931 - Can't help her with family history. "I am sorry I do not know even the year my Father was born. I frequently forget the date of my own birth."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1932 General Correspondence 1932 W.C. Dickey, Indianapolis, to Henry Cherry, May 7, 1932 - He &amp; friend stopped last night at hotel opposite Bowling Green post office. When they reached Louisville, we discovered a considerable bundle of your mail in our car. Enclosed is 1st class; rest coming separately.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to W.C. Dickey, May 10, 1932 - Many thanks. There were some important letters and "I wondered what had become of them. Evidently I threw them in the machine while at the post office thinking it was my car."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1932 General Correspondence 1932 Henry Cherry to Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Jan. 11, 1932 - "I am inclosing a check for \$2.50 for my room. I overlooked paying this before leaving Lexington."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1934 General Correspondence 1934 Henry Cherry to Phoenix Hall, Lexington, Nov. 14, 1934 - Did he leave a key ring in his room last Friday &amp; Saturday?</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Seelbach Hotel, Louisville, Nov. 14, 1934 - Did he leave his keys there Sunday night? (No - answer on Nov. 16)</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Sellbach, April 23, 1934 - Did he leave some typewritten addresses in his room - "The Educational Crisis."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Absent Minded 1935 General Correspondence 1935 Henry Cherry to T.W. Vinson, Dawson Springs, Oct. 14, 1935 - "Inclosed find sixty cents in stamps to pay for my supper. In my hurry yesterday I left without paying for the meal."</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Academics</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Academics 1921 Letters to Faculty Henry Cherry to Ladies &amp; Gentlemen of the Faculty, Dec. 6, 1921 - Asks Dean A.J. Kinnaman to read it. Raises some of questions that must be answered in move to have a teachers college. The economic cost? What students are doing? How long are they attending? We need "to get down to a survey and interpretation of our own work . . ." "We will not have time to interpret or organize after the battle comes."</p> <p>At recent meeting of joint boards of the 2 Normals I (Henry Cherry) said: "I favor making the Western Normal a Teachers' College. I am committed to this policy. I have gone too far to retreat. I shall fight for this to the end." Says he favors gradually eliminating "work at the bottom and extending it at the top . . ." Should depend upon educational needs of the state. Does not intend at once to require high school graduation for admission. Wants faculty to decide what should be added at top &amp; eliminated at bottom. He is opposed to actual cost analysis of cost in each department &amp; the need in the state. Ex: we are often attacked for offering Latin.</p>	<p><b>1921</b></p> <p>Curriculum</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Accident</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Accident 1933 General Correspondence 1933 Henry Cherry to Judge Henry Hines, Bowling Green, Sept. 3, 1933 - (Henry Cherry has car insurance with Henry Hines' company). On Aug. 31 a short distance out of Hawesville but car struck Mrs. Alice Moarmon (?), age 62 &amp; blind in one eye, who was standing on drive talking to a man in buggy. Mrs. M. stepped out in front of car. Henry Cherry got doctor, checked on her next day - she &amp; everyone else say it was her fault. Henry Cherry wants him to know about it.</p>	<p><b>1933</b></p> <p>Accidents Automobiles Traffic accidents</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Accomplishment</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Accomplishment, 1909 General Correspondence 1909 A.C. Burton, Superintendent of Mayfield Public Schools, June 15, 1909 to Henry Cherry - He had attended Convocation of Superintendents at WKU - car fare was \$11.90. "Allow me to say that I was much more than surprised at the great strides you are making with the Western State Normal. I feel sure that some of the departments are now five years further along in their department than conservative men had a right to expect. I found a remarkable spirit for scholarship and investigation among a number of the students. I am sure that we are to have a great school in the Western Normal School. Three of my teachers are there, I p--- and other will come. You may count on me for any thing that I may be able to do in the interest of the cause." (A.C. Burton joined WKU's faculty in 1912).</p>	<p><b>1909</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Address</b></p> <p>Western Normal Letter, Sept. 1916 - Cherry Address 1916 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/6900/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/6900/</a> 1 At opening session in 1916 (after songs, Scripture reading, prayer) Henry Cherry spoke on "The Value of the Positive Attitude." He said: "There who enter school in a negative state of mind, must change their attitudes or fail. Those students who do not enter into the life and spirit of the institution; those students who do not arrange immediately for their proper classification; those student who do not enter promptly and earnestly upon their work, are the ones who contribute to the school's failures."</p>	<p><b>1916</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Administration</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Administration 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Mr. Sherman Goodpastor, State Inspector, Frankfort, July 18, 1912 - 1st Assistant Inspector spent several weeks here last September &amp; made detailed check. Would like you to make such a check of our books &amp; our work at end of each year. Would like your suggestions for a better system. "If any wrongs exist, we will correct them; if there are any weak points that could be improved, we will improve them." "Earnest and patriotic assistance will be giving . . . in making the examination."</p>	<p><b>1912</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Administrative Freedom</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Administrative Freedom 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Henry Cherry to E. Davenport, Woodland, Michigan, March 2, 1931 - In answer to a questionnaire. Henry Cherry has not felt restricted. Purchasing Agent has worked closely with Henry Cherry &amp; Regents. "I have, as President of the institution, had all the latitude that a President could desire; . . ." Regents have held line in all his desires. "Confidentially, this may not continue," but it is there now. Governors have not interfered.</p>	<p><b>1931</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Advertising</b></p> <p><i>Includes cards Cherry: Advertising Public Relations</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Advertising Public Relations 1910</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1910</i>  <i>Folder N.P.R. - Copy of form he sent out to get information about WKU's status &amp; names of prospective students.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Advertising 1911</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1911</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to George W. Landrum, Smithland, Ky., Jan. 1, 1911 - Will arrange for ½ of your daughter's tuition to be paid for in advertising. Is sure the Regents will approve.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Advertising 1926</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1926</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Annie R. Clay, Paris, Jan. 20, 1926 - Sorry, but only printed 1,000 calendars &amp; they are all gone. Faculty didn't get them.</i></p>	<p><b>1910-1926</b></p> <p><i>Advertising</i>  <i>Public relations</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Advice</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Advice 1917</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1923</i>  <i>James T. Austin, President Waynesboro Business College, Pa., Nov. 26, 1917 - "I used to think sometimes that when you would tell us fellows about making cigarettes and loafing on the streets, you were hard up for something to say, but I realize now what good advice you gave us at that time."</i></p>	<p><b>1917</b></p> <p><i>Advice</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Angered</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry:Angered 1926</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1926</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Miss Elna(?) Gooden(?), Knob Lick, June 24, 1926 - Quotes from her letter that said she had been refused recognition for her B.A. degree from WKU. Why did he deceive students? "I resent every word in this communication especially its spirit." First time in 34 years of head of a school that a student has ever accused him of deceiving them.</i>  <i>"If your approach to your work of teaching is like the approach you have made in this matter, I would not under any conditions regard you as a qualified teacher."</i>  <i>Prefer to believe that this is not your natural self.</i></p> <p><i>Member of National Teachers College Association &amp; Associated Colleges of Kentucky. Graduates have been recognized by top schools in all parts of country. Has recently applied to Southern Association of Colleges, &amp; he is sure it will be admitted in December.</i></p>	<p><b>1926</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Appearance</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Appearance Biography</i>  <i>Sketch by W.J. Craig (nd, +/- 1931) - Unusual neatness. Broad brow. Straight nose. Strong &amp; prominent chin. Grey eyes. Strong, wiry physique. Manner is "neither affable nor effusive." Quite. Reserved. Air of abstraction. Gets good people, leaves details to them, holds them responsible. Only recreation is out of doors, especially swimming. Absolute fearlessness toward life.</i></p>	<p><b>nd</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Appointment</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Appointment 1906</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1923</i>  <i>Governor Edwin Morrow to Henry Cherry, May 3, 1920 - Has appointed him a delegate from Kentucky to the National Conference on Education in Washington.</i></p>	<p><b>1920</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Approach</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Approach 1931</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1931</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to J.L. McBrien, Central State Teachers College, Edmond, Okla., March 10, 1931 - Economic conditions, including drought, are causing much trouble. "I have always been able to solve most of the problems of my life and most of them connected with public service by solving them before the issue arrives and it will be necessary for me to be quite active for a while."</i></p>	<p><b>1931</b></p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Arrest</b></p> <p><i>Includes cards Cherry: Arrested</i></p> <p><i>Louisville Times, Thursday, Feb. 19, 1931 - Cherry: Arrest 1931</i>  <i>1 Judge [John] Stark in effect ruled that Henry Cherry and W.M. Pearce can appear whenever they want to for trial. Henry Cherry - operating a motor vehicle while drunk. W.M. Pearce - drunkenness in public place.</i>  <i>Slight auto accident at Fourth &amp; Walnut Wednesday afternoon. Henry Cherry's car bumped another car. Officers said that they found an unopened pint of prescription whiskey in rear seat. They were paroled(?) by Mayor [William] Harrison and taken to Kentucky Hotel in his official car. Judge said that he required defendants to appear in person, but they could do so whenever they were in Louisville.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry statement: "I was not intoxicated and did not have a bottle of whiskey in my pocket.</i>  <i>"A car in front of mine at Fourth and Walnut Streets, waiting for a red signal light to change, backed into my car while standing still, and caused slight damage to the car in front. A dispute arose as to the blame for the damage, and while engaged in this controversy, the policemen appeared and arrested me for violating a traffic ordinance."</i></p> <p><i>Louisville Times, Friday, Feb. 20, 1931</i>  <i>1 Henry Cherry appeared before Judge Stark at 10:10 Friday morning. Had waited outside until told he must appear personally. Bonded for \$100 to appear Feb. 28. Reported noticed that Henry Cherry leaned on Judge's desk - something he doesn't usually permit.</i></p> <p><i>Louisville Times, Feb. 26, 1931</i>  <i>2 Henry Cherry was found guilty on amended motion of a city ordinance &amp; fined \$3.00 in Police Court by Judge John Stark. Allowed Doolan to enter it at special session Tuesday. Motions also made for W.M. Pearce. Arrested to break of peace &amp; also fined \$3.00. The 2 officers were getting witnesses to testify in the trial. They did not know the case was being disposed of early.</i></p> <p><i>Louisville Herald-Post, Friday, Feb. 19, 1931 [1931?] - Cherry: Arrested 1931</i>  <i>1 Story is much same as others. Judge says the men must appear personally. Says Henry Cherry is in hotel on verge of a nervous breakdown. Patrolman Graves says Henry Cherry's car passed a red light at Fourth &amp; Walnut, then sideswiped car of Paul E. Miller. He called Patrolman McDonald, &amp; they arrested the two educators. Officers said a pint of prescription whiskey issued to W.M. Pearce was found in Henry Cherry's pocket. At Central Station Henry Cherry gave his occupation as a clerk, but he was recognized by Director of Safety. W.M. Pearce said he was a teacher. Director warned Henry Cherry not to drive until he had rested.</i></p> <p><i>Herald-Post, Feb. 20, 1931</i>  <i>1 Henry Cherry appeared in Police Court Friday. Released under bond of \$100 for trial on Feb. 28. Warrants have been made out but not yet served. Says Henry Cherry was "trembling visibly" when he appeared.</i></p> <p><i>Herald-Post, Feb. 26, 1931</i>  <i>1 Tells of the special session, the amended charges, the \$3 fines. Docket book doesn't show that they appeared personally on Tuesday when cases were settled.</i></p> <p><i>Cherry Incident - Cherry: Arrest 1931</i>  <i>Restricted Folders</i>  <i>Numerous letters of support (Many such in non-restricted as well.)</i></p> <p><i>Robert Allen Burton, President Cox College, Ga., to Henry Cherry, Feb. 20, 1931 - "Be brave and fearless, and throw your shining love against the tr--- of your character."</i></p> <p><i>Elizabethtown News (clipping, nd) - Glad that case has been disposed of. "A great life for the welfare of the State should not be broken down by a single action of indiscretion . . . It should be forgotten by the people of the State . . . In this one case the public is inclined to be generous and tolerant but a repetition oof the offense would find the public in a very different attitude toward the distinguished educator."</i></p> <p><i>Mary Geogheyun, Bardstown to Henry Cherry, Feb. 24, 1931 - "We sincerely regret the effort to humiliate and worry you."</i></p> <p><i>S.D. Sample, Edna, Texas, to Henry Cherry, Feb. 26, 1931 - ". . . I know that the charges upon which you were arrested were absolutely unfounded. "The charges are so ridiculous as to be humorous were it not for the fact many(?) of one's personal or political enemies or enemies of the Christian plan upon which you always lived are ready and eager to capitalize upon a situation like this."</i></p> <p><i>Dr. H.E. Sanders, Louisville, to Henry Cherry, Feb. 19, 1931 - ". . . I think it is a damned outrage that they will print a thing like this about a man like you." "these yellow y---" "unwarranted publicity" "a prominent man"</i></p> <p><i>H.L. Donovan, President, Eastern Kentucky University to Henry Cherry, Feb. 26, 1931 - "I feel that the press has been manifestly unfair to you. There was no need</i></p>	<p><b>1931</b></p> <p><i>Crimes</i>  <i>Traffic accidents</i>  <i>Traffic police</i>  <i>Drunk driving</i>  <i>Alcoholic beverages</i></p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

*of their giving you this unfair and unjust publicity. I hope that you will have the courage to ignore it and not let it affect you in any manner whatsoever. "I want to tell you that your many friends here and throughout the state - and for that matter, throughout the entire country - believe in you. I did not hear a single individual express the slightest doubt regarding you and your integrity. Even though you have been maligned, people knew you well enough to bestow upon you their confidence. What the newspapers have done on this occasion is absolutely inexcusable."*

*Lebanon (Ky.) Falcon, Feb. 25, 1931*  
*Editorial "If not guilty, Dr. Cherry and his cohort should leave nothing undone to prove conclusively their innocence and to have prosecuted those who have brought these charges against them. This paper hopes they may be able to prove the accusations were not founded upon fact. "If guilty, Dr. Cherry should at once tender his resignation as president of the Bowling Green College; if it is not forthcoming, the resignation should be demanded."*

*Louisville Times, Feb. 24, 1931*  
*Editorial Points out that whatever happens to a prominent individual is more newsworthy than if I happened to an obscure person. "Suppression of news is hardly honest."*

*Glasgow News, Feb. 20, 1931*  
*"It is hard for anyone who knows Dr. Cherry to believe that he went to Louisville and got on a spree and it will take more than the word of one or two policemen to off-set the denial of Dr. Cherry. If a moral, upright and worthwhile life of more than fifty years is not to be considered in behalf of an accused there is little virtue in living such a life. Not until after Dr. Cherry has been convicted in an unbiased court of competent jurisdiction will this newspaper believe that Dr. Cherry was drunk in Louisville."*

*Lima (Ohio) News, Feb. 19, 1931*  
*Quotes Henry Cherry as saying that after a car backed into his and slightly damaged itself, "a dispute arose as to the blame for the damage. While engaged in this controversy, two policemen appeared and arrest me." Says that arrest came after Henry Cherry settled with other drive and started to drive away. (If Henry Cherry was not at fault, why did he "settle" with the other driver?)*

*Congress Debating Club, Minutes, Feb. 20, 1931 - Cherry: Arrest 1931*  
*111 Congress Debating Club - d--- their appreciation (112) of and support for "Dr. Cherry in his difficulty." Committee appointed to write him to that effect.*

*Henry Cherry Papers: 17 - Cherry: Arrested 1931*  
*General Correspondence 1931*  
*James T. Basham (attorney) Leitchfield to Henry Cherry, Feb. 21, 1931 - Takes liberty to make suggestion. Many people violate Louisville traffic laws because they aren't familiar with them. This isn't a "criminal act," & citizens will continue to be arrested for violations. Suggests you enter "guilty" plea to an amended charge of violating traffic laws. Fine will be about \$10 and "that will end the matter, and will save you the embarrassment of a public trial. It is only recently that a well known Minister did this very thing." Hearing on present charge is only an examining trial; if enough evidence, you will be held to grand jury. See your attorney. Will be glad to help in any way he can.*

*E.B. Bassett Hopkinsville to Judge Max B. Harlin (Bowling Green), March 17, 1931 - Is "much incensed at the outrageous [treatment?] of Dr. Cherry by the Louisville police, it was an outrage beyond measure and an insult to all of Kentucky, no corner of which but has felt Dr. Cherry's uplifting influence and brilliant achievement. "I am much pleased at the action of the student body in their unquestioning faith in Dr. Cherry . . . " Nothing can alter my trust & confidence in him.*

*Courier-Journal, Thursday, Feb. 26, 1931 - Cherry: Arrested 1931*  
*1 President Henry Cherry of WSTC was arrested last Wednesday after minor accident at Walnut & 4th Streets. Was last Wednesday (25 or 18?). Neither street is a boulevard. Was accompanied by W.M. Pearce, head of the extension department. Charge filed was operating a motor vehicle while drunk. After regular session of Police Court ended about 11:30 Tuesday morning, W.L. Doolan, Sr.; attorney for the educators, appeared before Judge Frank Starck, who imposed \$3 fine for violation of city ordinance requiring a stop at boulevards. Judge Stark became angry Wednesday afternoon when asked to explain the special session and how the case was settled. Judge entered the case in his own hand on books. At 1st hearing last Thursday Judge Stark ruled the defendants would have to appear personally. Dr. Cherry appeared Friday and case was hen continued to Saturday Feb. 28. Mr. Doolan's 1st motion ad--- it on the docket. Neither patrolman who made arrest (Joseph Graves and Willis MacDonald) was present when Judge made decision. Stanley Brill, Police Court Prosecutor, said the procedure was "entirely regular." He was in court & did not object to either of Doolan's motions. Stanley Brill says he thinks the liquor held as evidence belongs to W.M. Pearce & he can pick it up. After arrest, they were paroled by Mayor William B. Harrison & taken in his official car to the Kentucky Hotel.*

*Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Arrest 1931*  
*General Correspondence 1931*  
*J.D. Falls, nephew by marriage (Superintendent Ashland [schools]) to Henry Cherry, March 2, 1931 - Has meant to write for 2 weeks but delayed by a meeting in Detroit. ". . . I do not believe the reports published in the papers concerning the incident at Louisville. Neither do I believe that other school men are taking this seriously. I talked to several men while in Detroit some of them resented it very highly."*

*Henry Cherry to R.P. Green, Washington, D.C., May 2, 1931 - "Possibly others should tell you this, but I think I am perfectly safe in saying that my recent*

Title Description	Date Subjects
experience has created a loyalty that we have not had for many years."	
R.P. Green to Henry Cherry, May 5, 1931 - He has seen no recent clippings or heard anything recently about the incident. Thinks it is now closed.	
Henry Cherry to Louisville Mayor Wm. E. Harrison, Feb. 28, 1931 - "It is impossible for me to find words to express to you the depth of my gratitude for your interest in my recent unpleasant experiences. I hope I may be worthy of this interest and vindicate the same by deed and conduct."	
Henry Cherry to W.G. Hoagland, Bowling Green, March 9, 1931 - Thanks him for the work you did in my behalf in Louisville; I have been told of it. (Number of other such letters).	
Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Arrest 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Henry Cherry to Lotta Day, Columbia University, March 9, 1931 - Thanks her for her expression of confidence re: "my recent unpleasant experience . . . "	
Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Arrest 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, Eastern Kentucky University, March 11, 1931 - "My heart is warm with the deepest gratitude for your expressions of confidence in me and for your appreciation of the work I have done." Will try "to vindicate and justify indeed and conduct your confidence . . . " (H.L. Donovan's letter is not here.)	
Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Arrest 1931 General Correspondence Henry Cherry to Mrs. Shepherd Lowman (daughter Josephine), Tulsa, March 9, 1931 - "I shall not write you concerning my recent experience. Mama tells me she is doing this. Everything is moving along splendidly. While I have been terribly embarrassed and have suffered terrifically, I believe at this time that everything will work out all right. Possibly I can get some satisfaction out of the experience by being more effective and splendid in the future than I have ever been in the past. Do not worry yourself about the matter. I judge Mama has told you that the charge was amended to simply a violation of the traffic law for which I paid a \$3 fine." "I shall make the supreme effort of my life to be the best President Western has ever had and I am saying this realizing that I have been its President from its birth." "I do not suspect that any human being has had an experience similar to mine has been more loyally supported by the general public than I have been." In that respect, it has been "a wonderful experience."	
Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Arrest 1931 Personal Correspondence 1931-33 Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Enterprise, Oregon, May 25, 1931. (calls it the "incident") - "The incident really awakened my friends and made them militant . . . Not one but thousands of friends in every section of the state went to the battle line to make my fight. The big metropolis paper in Louisville that gave it so much publicity experienced a terrific knock-back. The reaction was universal. I think I can safely say I have never been in a stronger position than I am today."	
Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, March 9, 1931 - Writing about the auto accident & charge that the Associated Press gave national publicity. "I was arrested for operating an automobile while intoxicated. This happened following an automobile collision which occurred at the most congested corner in Louisville. Mayor Harrison paroled me immediately upon arrival at the City court. The charges were afterwards amended to a violation of the traffic law for which I was fined \$3.00. Of course, I was not intoxicated. If I had been, the publicity it was given would not have been justified in view of my long career and service. The Board is rallying by me to the man." Has shown him the value of friendship. "Of course the experience will serve a hardship on me but I propose to make the supreme effort of my life and I believe I shall be able to hold things together in a splendid way and go forward without any great injury to myself of [or] the institution."	
Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Cherry: Arrested 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Kelly Thompson, Princeton to Henry Cherry, July 13, 1931 - "Since the last time that I talked to you, I have not heard a single reference to that Louisville charge, and the whole thing is faded away and forgotten, that is with the exception of one person." Wife of president of Campbellsville College mentions it in connection with field work for that college, "but it has only helped us and hurt her."	
Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: Arrested 1931 General Correspondence 1932 J.M. Guilliams, Berea to Henry Cherry, Jan. 28, 1932 - "Quite a number of men and women connected with Berea Col. Have come to me within the last year and said, 'Will Cherry not have to give up the presidency of "Western." My invariable reply has been: Cherry drunk six days a week and sober one day a week will give Western more true inspiration and determination to do more and more for childhood in Kentucky than all the other college presidents of the state can accomplish --- seven days a week.' My reply has seemed to settle the discussion in every instance."	



<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Athletics</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 84 - Cherry: Athletics 1933</i> <i>Addresses &amp; Letters (blank folder)</i> <i>Henry Cherry remarks at Athletic banquet, Dec. 8, 1933 - "Western desires a vigorous program for the future and is ready to join you in a militant effort to make Athletics on College Heights, in quality and in victory, the equal to any in the country." . . . "I have been studying the football philosophy of Rockne . . . " Expands on it.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Athletics 1936</i> <i>General Correspondence 1936</i> <i>"Football" folder - Cherry writes letter to each graduating senior on football team thanking him for his contributions to College Heights.</i>	<b>1933-1936</b>  <i>Athletics</i> <i>Football</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Bad Debt</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Bad Debt 1910</i> <i>General Correspondence, Series 2 1910</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Miss Olive Clyde(?), Gallup, N.M., Sept. 23, 1910 - Many months ago he endorsed check for her and her mother. It came back "No Funds." ". . . and I was required to go to the bank in this city and borrow money in order to pay for the kindness that I had extended to you." Can't understand this "after you had been in our school, enjoying every act of kindness and interest that could be bestowed on a pupil . . . " Wants to hear from her &amp; receive immediate payment.</i>	<b>1910</b>  <i>Debt</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Blacks</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Blacks 1916</i> <i>Governor's Correspondence</i> <i>Gov. A.O. Stanley to Henry Cherry, Sept. 16, 1916 - "Knowing your interest in the cares of Education and in the uplift of the citizenship of the State, without regard to color, I have suggested your name as a delegate to the Conference of Colored Educators, to be held in North Carolina." Your duties may prevent your attending, "But I feel that placing your name upon this delegation would encourage these people in the South. I understand they are making a very laudable effort to improve the condition of the Negro, and it certainly needs it."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Blacks 1927</i> <i>General Correspondence 1926</i> <i>C.B. Nuckols, Principal, Booker T. Washington High School, Ashland, Nov. 17, 1926 - Sorry that you could not appear on program but understands he was ill. "I appreciate everything you are doing for the enhancement of my race. I am personally thanking you for your promise to appear on our State inter-racial program in Louisville November 19th &amp; 20th."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Blacks 1927</i> <i>General Correspondence 1927</i> <i>Henry Cherry to L.N. Taylor, Dept. of Education, Frankfort, May 6, 1927 - Agrees that not enough has been done between Kentucky Education Association and Negro Education Association of this state. He will be glad to help bring about closer cooperation.</i>	<b>1916-1927</b>  <i>African Americans</i> <i>Blacks</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Book</b>  <i>Includes cards Cherry's Book</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Book 1913</i> <i>General Correspondence 1913</i> <i>Henry Cherry to P.W. Grinstead, ---, Jan. 6, 1913 - Has been so busy that he's unloaded much of work on "Civil Government" on Mr. Arndt Stickles. They agreed(?) on general approach, then he turned his manuscript to Arndt Stickles to do the rest of the work. Will try to improve it when it comes back with your suggestions.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Book 1913</i> <i>General Correspondence</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Major W.A. Obenchain, Bowling Green, June 17, 1913 - Enclosed is check for \$75 for services rendered in your reading the "Civics" manuscript. Spoke of \$50 when I talked with you, but I feel the \$75 is really too little. Thanks very much for his help.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Book 1926</i> <i>General Correspondence 1926</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Dr. Frank W. Scott, D.C. Heath &amp; Company, Feb. 18, 1926 - Is rushing the manuscript of "Education: The Basis of Democracy" back to him. Hopes it can be out by April 20 when Kentucky Education Association meets, for he is sure 2-3,000 copies could sold there. "The institution I represent is going to be very active in seeing that you lose nothing in publishing the book."</i>	<b>1913-1936</b>  <i>Books</i> <i>Authors</i>

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Henry Cherry Papers: 28 - Cherry: Book 1926  
Special Correspondence - Cherrys Book  
Henry Cherry to Dr. Frank W. Scott, D.C. Heath & Company, New York City, May 14, 1926 - Henry Cherry tells him to send 1500 copies of Education: The Basis of Democracy to the College Heights Book Store.

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Book  
General Correspondence 1926  
Henry Cherry to Judge Robert Bingham, June 21, 1926 - Is sending him a copy of Education: The Basis of Democracy which has just been received from the publisher.

Teachers College Heights, July 1926 - Cherry's Book 1926 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/8441/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8441/)  
6 Doubts if there is a busier man in Kentucky than Henry Cherry. In 34 years, 43,000 students, yet he has found time to write Education, The Basis of Democracy.  
8 On Aug. 6, 1925 faculty & student body at chapel passed resolution asking Henry Cherry to "gather up as far as possible the shining fragments of these past utterances (chapel talks) and have them as a precious legacy to all future sojourners on our beloved Hill." He has done so in 202 page book published by D.C. Heath & Company. Bookstore has them for sale at \$1.50 (from publisher, \$1.88).

Henry Cherry Scrapbook, General 1924-29 - Cherry: Book 1926  
Henry Cherry's Education, The Basis of Democracy was called for by resolution passed by students and faculty in chapel on August 6 (1925?). Called for him to put some of his chapel talks in permanent form. Result is the book that now out.

College Heights Herald, Jan. 1927 - Cherry: Book 1927 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/8415](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8415)  
2 On Aug. 6, 1926 chapel resolution called upon President Henry Cherry to make available in print the essence of his chapel talks that had inspired so many people. Result is 202 page, Education, The Basis of Democracy, published by D.C. Heath & Company. Has been very well received. "Cold type has not dimmed the sonorous quality of its phrases. Reading it, one is shifted back to those stirring and breathless moments in chapel."

Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Book? 1936  
General Correspondence 1936  
Henry Cherry to Dr. J.A. Baker, Los Angeles, Aug. 18, 1936 - (Henry Cherry has been in Arkansas for several weeks). Thinks it excellent idea to do a book on the independent normal schools, will do all he can to help it. But:  
"In view of a number of situations, including my physical status, I do not want to collaborate in producing such a book." Says that ". . . I am going to have to delegate to more of the work I have been doing."

**WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Book with Arndt Stickles**

Henry Cherry Papers: 60 - Cherry: Book with Arndt Stickles  
Special Correspondence A.M. Stickles 1931-36 Supplement  
Henry Cherry to Editor, Courier-Journal (n.d., June 193?) - News article on page 1, June 8, said a history of Kentucky purported written by Henry Cherry & Arndt Stickles "contains many misstatements, errors of grammar and laudation of Governor Sampson, and is not a history of Kentucky." Henry Cherry says Gov. Flem Sampson asked him to write Kentucky History Supplement but Henry Cherry didn't have time. So Gov. Sampson agreed that such faculty members might --- ---. Henry Cherry requested Dr. Arndt Stickles to assign topics, assemble them, & send these to the Governor. It was done in 5 days. When Arndt Stickles gave them to the Governor he told him that they were hastily done and with many errors. Told him an expert would need to work on them. Then Henry Cherry heard from Governor that copies had been made & sent to book companies. It had been understood that Dr. Stickles would edit the final supplement & my name would not appear as an author. Henry Cherry saw Governor when it came out & protested his name being on it; Governor agreed it should be left off corrected supplement.

Arndt Stickles has a 6 page defense - At request of Henry Cherry, Stickles assigned topics from Governor to about 15 faculty members. Had only few days. Arndt Stickles read them hurriedly but had not time to check them. Took the --- to Governor & explained situation to Henry Cherry. He said any --- submitting histories for state adoption(?) could use material we had prepared. I told him that it was not a real history of Kentucky. (March 29), that it didn't compare with T.C. Cherry's. When Arndt Stickles saw galley proofs, it was evident some material had been added, some deleted that --- were many errors. President Henry Cherry asked that his name be removed. Arndt Stickles, who wrote about 2 pages, agreed his name would remain as editor. Arndt Stickles made corrections in 1st galley proofs - has not seen it since. The Textbook Commission accepted 1st galley proofs; it had not seen any of Arndt Stickles' corrections. Now critics claim we not permitted by law to change an adopted text. This is not universal editorial practice. What is the motive for these attacks?

**WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Bowling Green**

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Bowling Green 1912  
General Correspondence 1912  
Henry Cherry to Mr. Oliver Hoover, Robards, March 29, 1913 - Seldom sees brother T.C. as they are both so busy. Has never spoken to him about placements in the Bowling Green schools (so can't help you). Can't afford to create impression we are trying to run Bowling Green school system.

1930s

Books  
Authors

1913

Education  
Schools

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Building</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Building 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>John R. Kirk, President First District Normal School, Kirksville, Mo., to Henry Cherry, Feb. 18, 1911 - "Your catchism [sic] with the plans for buildings and campus is something to me wonderful. I hope you will live to see it carried into operation; but how can a man be so extravagant? Is Kentucky full of millionaires?"</i>	<b>1911</b>  Construction
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Building Court</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Building Court 1937</i> <i>Special Correspondence - C</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], St. Petersburg, Fla., March 11, 1937 - Has mailed plans for her to sign forms. We will thus borrow \$14,000 from Federal Housing Loan Association for the 6 small houses. Can pay off over 19 years, we can pay at any time.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry, March 4, 1937 - Court should be finished in a month(?). Six little houses are rented &amp; occupied. 3 of apartments in back house are rented; others aren't done. Will be a real demand for this housing.</i>	<b>1937</b>  Construction Apartments Houses Residential facilities
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Business Dispute</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry: Business Dispute 1924</i> <i>General Correspondence 1924</i> <i>Henry Cherry to H.C. Weber, F. Weber &amp; Company, St. Louis, 11/5/1924 - Complains that student manager of bookstore "foolishly" purchased enough watercolors to last for about 100 years. Your salesman should have known better. Wants an adjustment. "This whole thing shall be handled from now on by me personally, as President of this institution. I insist on a square deal and I do not believe we have received one."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to F.A. Weber Company, Nov. 25, 1924 - Insists company should have realized something was wrong with order of that size. You can sell it; we can't. "I am restraining my real feelings in this matter, believing you have not yet fully understood the situation."</i>  <i>H.C. Weber to Henry Cherry, Nov. 26, 1924 - You haven't gone into matter as thoroughly as you should. You ordered this material with others in your letter of Sept. 30, 1922. Our salesman was then in Iowa &amp; had no contact with you or this order. Your "style of correspondence does not appeal to us or impress us in the least." Suggests that Henry Cherry has an unbusinesslike approach. Hey will not accept return of any of the colors. (No indication of further correspondence).</i>	<b>1924</b>  Business & finance Complaining Bookstores
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Camp</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Camp</i> <i>Addresses &amp; Chapel Talks: 4</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Mrs. J.W. Cherry, Atlanta, Aug. 3, 1910 - Says he has built "a little home" on river bank. "It is idea, it is restful, it is the best nerve tonic that I have ever had." Is 3 miles out of Bowling Green on pike leading to the old home place. Is sleeping on screened porch &amp; enjoying it greatly.</i>	<b>1910</b>  Summer houses
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Car</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Car</i> <i>General Correspondence</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Ford Auto Exchange(?), Louisville, Nov. 8, 1923 - They are to let Professor M.C. Ford have Henry Cherry's Ford coupe that he left there a week ago.</i>	<b>1923</b>  Automobiles
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Central Board</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 73 - Cherry: Central Board 1933</i> <i>Cherry: Higher Education</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Rainey T. Wells, Omaha, Neb., Feb. 4, 1933 - Henry Cherry favors a State Board of Education but will oppose any effort to place the state teachers colleges under control of it or any other central board. Teachers colleges are under severe attack all over the country - much of this "is the result of their work attitude in the past. I call to mind that I could get no support in Kentucky from the normal schools when I inaugurated the program to make them teachers colleges."</i> <i>"A college is like an individual. It is a vision, an ideal, a spiritual thing. People will respect a strong personality and they will have but little respect for a weak personality."</i> <i>"I have not been very diligent about knowing credits and professional techniques, but I have been an earnest student in matters of educational policies and I am inclined to believe that much of the trouble the teachers colleges are experiencing now comes from their failure to exert their rights, to indicate a territory in which they should work and a failure to keep their individuality and yield their responsibilities to no one."</i>	<b>1933</b>  Education

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Chapel</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Chapel 1926</i> <i>General Correspondence 1926</i> <i>J.W. Compton, Tampa, Fla., to Henry Cherry, May 17, 1926 - "I wish to say that I count myself among the thousands who have been thrilled by your stirring inspirational addresses. Never will I forget the great resolves I made to go on and up in life while listening to your chapel speeches."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Chapel nd</i> <i>Cherry Biography</i> <i>Series of statements made by Henry Cherry (not dated).</i> <i>"The administrative policies of the institution are developed in chapel assembly."</i> <i>"The life and spirit of the Western Kentucky Teachers College center in its chapel assembly."</i> <i>"The chapel assembly is a clearing house for ideas."</i> <i>"The position of the Western Kentucky Teachers College as a pioneer and leader in educational thought is achieved largely through the chapel assembly."</i> <i>"In its final analysis, chapel is the place where Weser is daily born."</i>	<b>1926, nd</b>  <i>Speeches, addresses, etc.</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Character</b>  <i>O.J. Wilson Interview of Ward C. Sumpter, 3/8/1967 - Cherry: Character</i> <i>On whole, Henry Cherry was an astute judge of faculty, built a very distinguished one. He regarded WKU much as his private property - was autocratic. "In the early days it was a one-man show." Faculty had more ready access to Paul Garrett &amp; Kelly Thompson than to Henry Cherry.</i>	<b>1967</b>  <i>Biography</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Cherry's Comments</b>  <i>State Normal Bulletin, May 1910 -Cherry's Comments 1910</i> <i>12 Henry Cherry recently said: "The Western Kentucky State Normal School belongs to the people of Kentucky. It is a human stock company. The people are the stockholders. Its dividends go to al the people of the state and all its taxpayers contribute to its support."</i>	<b>1910</b>  <i>Education</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Church</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Church 1925</i> <i>General Correspondence 1925</i> <i>Garland D. Sledge, President American National Bank, Bowling Green, to Henry Cherry, April 9, 1925 - Enjoys immensely your Sunday lectures to the Men's Bible Class. (Methodist). Pleased that he has agreed to become president of Rotary Club.</i>	<b>1925</b>  <i>Biography</i> <i>Religion</i> <i>Methodist churches</i> <i>Clubs</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Complimented</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Complimented 1911</i> <i>Frank M. Thomas, Louisville to Henry Cherry, May 26, 1911 - Will accept his invitation to address students on June 18, although he had planned to accept no summer engagements. Don't concern yourself about compensation. Think of it as a professional courtesy from one minister to another, ". . . for I feel that no minister in Kentucky is more earnestly engaged in trying to uplift and better the life of our state than you are."</i>  <i>Aug. 11 - Henry Cherry sent him check for \$30 - a token of a.</i>	<b>1911</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Conditions</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Conditions 1935</i> <i>General Correspondence 1935</i> <i>Henry Cherry to William S. Taylor, University of Kentucky, July 15, 1935 - "This has been an extraordinary year in the life of Western, the best in all its history. We believe next year will be equally as good."</i> <i>"I have been driving Western very very hard and as a result of the year's work, I find myself very tired." But raising money for the Kentucky Building, building it, the political situation - all keep him from taking a vacation now.</i>	<b>1935</b>  <i>Education</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Cooperation</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Cooperation 1916</i> <i>General Correspondence 1916</i> <i>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Jan. 1, 1916 - WKU's Regents will meet in Louisville next Friday at 8 p.m. To discuss general policies &amp; actions to pursue during meeting of General Assembly. Will probably appoint a Legislative Committee to cooperate with other schools. Doesn't know how state University feels about this.</i>	<b>1916</b>  <i>Education</i> <i>Legislation</i>

Title Description	Date Subjects
Sure that Board would be glad to have him & any member of his Board attend.	
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Correspondence</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Correspondence 1929 Copy Letters Has copies of the form letters that are to be sent out over Henry Cherry's signature. There are 17 general answers. D - brief letter of encouragement G - letter concerning Cherryton J - reply to girls asking for employment in September  Henry Cherry Papers - He gets many letters from prospective students, ex-students who are recommending students, requests for recommendations, requests about his book on government, teachers' agencies, requests for qualified teachers. All of these seem to come to him personally.	<b>1929</b>  Correspondence
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Creed</b>  Teachers College Heights Nov. 1931- Cherry's Creed 1907 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1957/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1957/</a> 24 Published Henry Cherry's 1907 creed.	<b>1907</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Criticism</b>  Includes cards Criticism of; Criticized  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Criticism 1924 General Correspondence 1923-1934 E.W. Barnes, Lyons to Henry Cherry June 9, 1924 - E.W. Barnes is a traveling Baptist minister. Says Henry Cherry had promised to have his daughter met at train but didn't. Objects that \$5 reservation fee was not the down payment on room, etc. "Do not ask me to solicit for you [sic] school unless you are going to do what you say. I can not understand why you treat people as you have me."  Henry Cherry to E.W. Barnes, June 10, 1924 - Henry Cherry is really fired up. Says every train has been met for past week. Student may not get in touch with the school representative. "I have personally worn myself out in giving attention to little details." Of over 2,000 students, no one else misunderstood about the \$5. "I shall be forced to be very frank with you. Your letter is not becoming a minister. It is --- from every standpoint." Henry Cherry has talked with your daughter, who attaches no blame to the institution. "Your charges are false from beginning to end . . . all you say is absolutely untrue."  E.W. Barnes to Henry Cherry, June 11, 1924 - A much more moderate letter. Sorry that he wrote "in the passion of the moment." Hopes there will be no more misunderstandings & we can be friends.  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Criticism 1924 General Correspondence 1923-1924 On bottom of a form letter from Henry Cherry urging students to return to school N.D. Bryant, Scottsville (n.d.) wrote: "Dear Mr. Cherry: When you were anxious to get help in making the Normal a college, you promised me on more than one occasion, that those who had sufficient credits and had spent their required time in residence, would be granted a degree. When the job was put over, and you no longer needed our services, you forgot your promises, and pay [sic] no attention to our appeals. I would not mind spending one summer in the school but I cannot comply with the requirement of eighteen weeks. Again, if you would forget one promise you might forget another, and some other requirement be raised before the eighteen weeks expired. Under the circumstances I am forced to go to another school."  Henry Cherry to N.D. Bryant, Scottsville, Jan. 15, 1924 - "Your esteemed favor is received. It seems that all the sins of this life are in me and that you are perfect. There is not a man in Kentucky in whom I have taken more interest than yourself. I have not received many letters from you that did not have some kind of --- or personal grievance in them! You made charges concerning the enrollment of high school students and other similar statements in the past which afterwards proved to be without merit. I am not mad. I have no personal feeling in my heart but your insulting letter is entitled to a reply. I have never made a statement to you that I did not comply with, your statements to the contrary. I never said in the past anything other than I would go with you to the limit in the work of establishing the Teachers College, and would do everything within my power for you, of course, keeping in mind those regulations that are forced upon us in order to get the Teachers College recognized. All of this I have done in your case. In fact, I have embarrassed myself on several occasions in silently trying to help you in this matter. You are one man in Kentucky in whom I have always been interested and who seems to be without appreciation and one who apparently makes everything personal. I have had your letter filed that you might read yourself in the future, if you want to, in order that you may know exactly what you said. There is not a thing personal in these statements. I have done everything I could for you. I shall be interested in you in the future and if anything should come my way that would enable me to help you, I will do so gladly and enthusiastically, notwithstanding your ugly, contemptible letter." (In future years, there are frequent letters. N.D. Bryant was superintendent.)	<b>1924-1938</b>  Criticism Complaining



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: Criticism of 1930 General Correspondence 1930 W.T. Black, Principal De Rohen(?) High School, Sept. 8, 1929 - After professing love for WKU (graduated 1928) he wants to call attention to some weaknesses. In last few years, WKU has "gone beyond all ethical bounds" in trying to serve students. "In that respect you have but one god before you, and that is the god of numbers; it does not seem to matter how you get them, just so they come in ever increasing numbers . . . The result is that the teaching profession over crowded and full of young people who would be better off in some other line of work." "Inexcusable" and "unethical" that in a nearby high school you persuaded 3 seniors to come to WKU their last semester so they could get teaching certificate for next fall. Result was that they didn't graduate and missed all that. ". . . that policy has created much ill feeling in this part of the state and is fast loosing [sic] you many friends." At Henderson conference of education leaders on Aug. 27 it was discussed while Prof. W.J. Craig was out of the room. He was "forced to admit that the charges were true" when he returned. Representatives of WKU will find doors of this school closed to them. Suspects that you "send your most eloquent speakers and most influential men to the school with the strongest pull." (For commencement speakers). You've made WKU "a land mark of real beauty" by "unceasing effort." But doubts that another school has as weak a faculty. "You have men on the faculty that I would not employ for my high school . . . men who teach there for a very meagre salary because they would have difficulty finding work elsewhere. Time is wasted taking classes with them. You don't pay enough to get competent teachers, &amp; you have several "hanger-ons" who have been there many(?) years. "Frankly, Sir, it is being whispered that you are more interested in building a monument for yourself than in making a real college. I hope you will pardon my saying that, --- it is true, and you should know it before it is too late. Let me urge you, Doctor, to get rid of some of that dead timber on your faculty and put a little of the money now going into buildings into the pay check of your over-worked teachers." No reply here from Henry Cherry.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: Criticism of 1930 General Correspondence 1930 Mrs. Joseph E. Davidson, Norwood Station, Pa., Sept. 9, 1930 - She is ex-student. In spring of 1928 she visited WKU. Had worked in office as student 20 years before. Said Henry Cherry was "too busy" to see her. Wants her named removed from mailing list. "I am no longer interested in the work you are doing, and, while I am now in a position to grant your various requests for money for the Kentucky Building. I am 'TOO BUSY' to accede to them."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Davidson, Sept. 11, 1930 - In his 38 years as president, "I have never intentionally or knowingly done the thing you mention in your letter." Has no knowledge of the incident &amp; can't account for it. "I have never yet been to busy to see a former student." Worst that could happen would be a delay if tied up. "I am not saying that what you say did not happen, but if it did it was a misunderstanding or an oversight that I cannot explain." ". . . I do not want your money, in view of the way you feel." But the Kentucky Building "is a patriotic proposition. Those who have given to it do not give to me, but they are giving to a program intended to be an asset to the future citizenship."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 88 - Cherry: Criticized 1937 Courier-Journal, Sept. 5, 1937 - Letter to "Point of View" from "from the Sidelines" Russellville - Endorses selection Paul Garrett. Says new blood is badly needed at WKU. "In the latter years of Dr. Cherry's administration and criticism stand out and that was to the effect that Dr. Cherry insisted on keeping on the staff at Western a number of individuals who were in one way or another detrimental to the welfare of the institution. Some [were] said to be incompetent, others too much mixed up with politics and political campaigns. Possibly because of personal friendships or due to the fact that as age advances we become more or less averse to change, Dr. Cherry permitted these individuals to remain in various positions year after year when Western's best interest would have been served had they been replaced by others." . . . "We believe it would have been a great mistake to select as president anyone who has been born, bred and raised in the system operative at Western for so many years."</p>	
<p>J.T. Cotton Noe - Cherry, Henry: Criticism Beverly Hills, Calif., to J.Lewie Harman, Jan. 11, 1938 - (in Harman Correspondence, Bowling Green Business University Box 1) - Liked his speech at Henry Cherry Memorial Services; it is least one to be put in the anthology. "I confess I never had an enthusiasm for Cherry, but I believe it was because I did not know him as you and thousands of others knew him. He never seemed easy with me, and I never got close to him. I don't believe he liked me, probably for the same reason I did not care for him, namely we did not know each other, never got acquainted . . . I knew he had tremendous ability of a kind that I did not possess or wished to possess, and I admired him in the etymological meaning of the word. But I can well believe that if I had known him I should have loved him. I once told [Arndt] Stickles that I would not agree with him on the divinity of Cherry, for his worship of him indicated that he considered him divine."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Daughter</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Daughter 1911 General Correspondence 1911 Henry Cherry to J. Tom Williams, San Antonio, Nov. 15, 1911 - Henry Cherry remarks rather casually, "By the way we have another five-months old daughter at our home." Elizabeth "is a fine baby." "Mrs. Cherry has grown to be quite strong; she weighs 155 pounds." Is 25 pounds above her usual weight.</p>	<p><b>1911</b></p> <p>Children Women</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Deafness</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Deafness Special Correspondence - C</p>	<p><b>1937</b></p> <p>Deafness</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry, [Bess (Fayne) Cherry] St. Petersburg, Feb. 27, 1937 - Had good meeting in New Orleans. Didn't attend all meetings but read papers. "The facts are that the average speaker speaks so low that I cannot hear in a large auditorium."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Death</b></p>	<p><b>1937</b></p>
<p>Arndt Stickles Interview - Cherry: Death 1937 Says Bowling Green attorney Charles Bell was with Henry Cherry the night of his accident. Says there were a lot of rumors that Henry Cherry was drunk. ". . . Mr. Cherry occasionally sipped a drink of whiskey, but he was no more drunk than I was, and I hadn't tasted any." (Not clear if Arndt Stickles mean himself or was quoting Charles Bell). Cherry fell into one of the holes for windows.</p>	<p>Death</p>
<p>Arndt Stickles Collection: 1 - Chery: Death 1937 Autobiography - "The greatest sorrow that ever came to me outside of the deaths of my own family was the death of President H.H. Cherry. I had so relied on his good judgment and could [sic sound] sense as the years rolled by that I could not for a long time realize what had happened. Of course I knew that I must eventually occur some day and I knew that his place would be very hard to fill. But I was not, and as were my associates ready, for the sudden abrupt end. I had repeatedly said what I am saying here that Mr. Cherry was the greatest natural genius in an executive position I ever knew. He made the fewest mistakes I ever knew a man to make. He never moved on an important subject until he had considered it fully. I think he made some mistakes and he would never have claimed perfection . . . I knew that a change would come and it came in a whirl. Mr. Cherry was and the institution being made greater than any individual so there was nothing to do except accept the results, put our shoulders o the wheel and push and pull. Changes were inevitable and I have tried to keep up my end of the work the best I can and be loyal to the college as I new Mr. Cherry would want me to be.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes III - Cherry: Death 1937 Aug. 3, 1937 - called - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1937/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1937/spcl/2/</a> Held in Dean Finley Grise's office. To provide for conducting affairs of college until successor is named. Executive Committee appointed by chairman Harry W. Peters: Finley Grise, dean; Lee Jones, Education; W.L. Matthews, Director Training School; B.J. Borrone, Regent; Mrs. W.P. Drake, Regent. At request of Governor Albert Chandler, appointed committee to consider burial and erection of a suitable monument.</p>	
<p>EKU H.L. Donovan Papers - Box 60 - Cherry: Death 1937 Undated clipping from Richmond Daily Register. "The passion of his life was to raise the intellectual level of the citizenship of the state in whose service he labored unceasingly." "Dr. Cherry perhaps touched more lives kindled the fire of ambition in hearts of more young men and women than any other educator of the commonwealth. He aspired them with the ideal of service which was the dominant motive of his life. Thousands of Kentuckians who came under his influence, felt the glow of his intellect, caught inspiration from his enthusiasm, are heavy-hearted because of the death of their friend and counselor." "He will live long in the hearts of the multitude that were blessed by his influence."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 25 - Cherry: Death 1937 General Correspondence Finley Grise to "Students, Alumni and Friends of Western," Aug. 18, 1937 (form letter) - Regents in a called meeting set up Executive Committee to administer affairs until a successor to Dr. Henry Cherry is selected. Members: Finley Grise, chairman; Lee Jones, Education; W.L. Matthews, Training School; B.J. Borrone, Regent; and Mrs. W.P. Drake, Regent. Committee pledges its best efforts.</p>	
<p>Mattie McLean to A.L. Crabb, Peabody, Sept. 5, 1937 - "All of us here shall, of course, undertake to do as far asit lies within our power what President Cherry would like for us to have done."</p>	
<p>Mrs. H.H. Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry] to Student Body, Aug. 12, 1937 - (To be read in chapel is Finley Grise's wishes) Thanks for flowers to her &amp; the lovely wreath at funeral. "Mr. Cherry has left in your keeping 'The Spirit of the Hill.' . . . The Western of the future will be largely what you make it."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 57 - Cherry: Death 1937 Special Correspondence M.C. Ford, 1937-1940 M.C. Ford to Garrett Pool Hayes, Cerulean, Ky., Aug. 18, 1937 (Says much same in many letters). - "I have delayed considerably answering your letter of July 27. President Cherry became fatally ill and died on August 1. The experience was such a shock to us that we have done little since except to take stock of our loss. However, we are recovering ourselves, and the progress of the college is going forward nicely."</p>	
<p>M.C. Ford to Dr. D.R. Theophilus, University of Idaho, Sept. 16, 1937 - Henry Cherry: "He was in the best of health prior to an accident that occurred about three weeks before his death. He fell on entering his home and sustained a fracture of the base of his skull. He was recovering nicely until meningitis struck him. He died Sunday, August 1."</p>	
<p>Owensboro Messenger - Cherry: Death (n.d.) Clipping in Henry Cherry file - Illness &amp; Death - "Henry Hardin Cherry's monument is the Hill whereon he labored for more than three decades." "Western without Dr. Cherry will lack the vital spark that lit the flames of resolve in many almost despairing hearts. But it left as a legacy that others may pass on</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
without the dismal days he faced."	
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Debt</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Debt 1915</i> <i>General Correspondence 1916</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Roy Osburn, Louisville, Jan. 29, 1916 - Regrets he can't contribute toward a church building fund, but he hasn't been able to save a cent &amp; has a family to look after. Spent \$6-7,000 while in governor's race &amp; got much in debt.</i>	<b>1915</b>  <i>Debt</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Defense of Normals</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Defense of Normals 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>Henry Cherry to J.H. Sharon, Richmond, Oct. 9, 1911 - Response to article in "Watch Tower" of Southern School Journal. Says R.S. Eubank's attitude(?) is "violent." Says "President Patterson's contention from the beginning is the contention of Mr. Eubank." Henry Cherry has heard Patterson say what R.S. Eubank put in last article. Doesn't want to make a public issue of it, "but I believe the friends of Education should speak out and let him know what they think about his position." "It should not come as a fight from the Normal Schools. I put a number of leading citizens of Kentucky in possession of the facts this week, and they entertain absolutely no sympathy for his attitude." You or Pres. Crabbe should make sure Judge Sullivan sees the articles.</i>  <i>J.H. Sharon to Henry Cherry, Oct. 3, 1911 - Hand written so no one will see it. Thinks that R.S. Eubank is g--- after losing nomination for state superintendent. He tried every way to get Dr. Ruric Roark to hire him here. Mrs. Eubank came to Ruric Roark here &amp; cried &amp; annoyed him greatly. R.S. Eubank took up Patterson's ideas about 5 years ago. R.S. Eubank hates Dr. Crabbe (R.S. Eubank's president). Think we should "use great caution in dealing with a wounded and disgruntled candidate. Get an abundance of ammunition ready, but do not fire unless we are forced to it. I shall stand with you on this proposition until I am put under that six feet of earth. If we are forced to come to an open fight, I shall carry my part." When I see you, will tell you of my plan to fix R.S. Eubank. "When Kentucky decides to restrict the Normal schools to rural school grade work and have State University to prepare all other teachers, good bye progress in the old state. We have the friends and we can win the fight. I want to see all parts of our educational tree grow together. State University must advance, but we must not be hampered in our splendid hopes and aspirations."</i>	<b>1911</b>  <i>Education</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Degree</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Degree 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>W.T. Lafferty (president?), State University of Kentucky, to Henry Cherry, May 22, 1911 - Committee on Degrees &amp; faculty by unanimous vote have recommended to Trustees that degree of LL.D. be conferred on you on June 1, Commencement Day. No questions about Board's approval.</i>  <i>E.H. Mark, Washington, Ohio, to Henry Cherry, Jun 5, 1911 - (E.H. Mark is or has been on Board of Regents). Congratulations on the LL.D. degree. "They honored themselves far more than they honored you . . . you have done more for Kentucky than all the Faculty of the University combined."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Degree 1911</i> <i>Governor's Correspondence</i> <i>President Henry S. Barker, University of Kentucky to Henry Cherry, May 24, 1911 - Faculty has recommended to Trustees that you be honored with degree of LL.D. at next commencement. "It is considered a great honor and is intended as a recognition of your achievements and high standing in the educational interests of Kentucky."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Degree 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>McHenry Rhoads, Superintendent of Owensboro Schools to Henry Cherry, June 3, 1911 - Regrets he couldn't be at University to receive his honorary degree. "The cause of your enforced absence was well understood and we sympathized with you."</i>  <i>Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Cherry: Degree 1917</i> <i>151 note - University of Kentucky granted Henry Cherry honorary LL.D. in 1917 wrong</i>	<b>1911</b>  <i>Education</i> <i>Awards</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Democracy</b>  <i>Normal Heights, Oct. 1919 - Cherry: Democracy 1919 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4060/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4060/</a></i> <i>2 "The State that has the men has the present; the State that has the schools has the future; and the State that has the teachers has the schools."</i> <i>"The greatness of the school is not in its buildings, grounds, and equipment so much as it is in its life; not so much in its organization as in the life that is behind organization; no so much in the course of study as in the teacher's vision of the needs of the pupils and the ability of its teachers to interpret its course of study into effective human power and service."</i>	<b>1919</b>  <i>Democracy</i>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<div>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Dental Work</div> <div> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Dental Work 1916 General Correspondence Henry Cherry to Dr. Fred Mutchler, Washington, D.C., Jan. 16, 1916 - Says he was in dentist's chair yesterday 8:30 - 12 &amp; 1:30 - 5:00. Will continue "this delightful experience" until late Satu. Dr. Rose &amp; a dentist from Louisville "is literally cutting me to pieces." Will come to Washington next week if you think it necessary. (Lever &amp; Page bills are being considered.)</p> </div>	<div>1916</div> <div> <p>Dental hygiene Dentistry</p> </div>
<div>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Description</div> <div> <p>Includes cards Described</p> <p>A.L. Crabb's Founders Day Address, Nov. 16, 1942 - Cherry, H.H. Described A.L. Crabb saw him 1st about 1900 - then "great unfilled places on his body and in his face." Long, --- hair. Jutting jaw. "His eyes burned with a sort of holy fire." "burning zeal." A.L. Crabb knew him best +/- 1922-1927 when he was at his peak. "unflagging vitality." "He never had any concern for the weak who would remain weak . . . To me it has always been doubtful whether Mr. Cherry ever had any sympathy for the permanently weak."</p> <p>Harman, J. Lewie. Brief History of Bowling Green Business University - Cherry, Henry: Description 26 "Mr. Cherry in youth was tall and thin, and there were many indications that he would be short lived. A well-formed head with some classic features was firmly poised on a frail body. His eyes were steady, his hair long and voice strong and forceful. As he grew older, he grew stouter, won better health, overcame his youthful shyness, substituting in its place aggressive self-confidence. The seeming unmatched energy of his young manhood continued growing, and at the age of seventy-two, young people on his staff had difficulty in matching his physical and intellectual strides. His interests widened, but 'This one thing I do' never forsook him." Head of school 46 years - only one American college president ever exceeded that.</p> <p>Chelf, Carl. Politics of Education - Cherry: Description 137 As youth, he had been frail, sickly, very shy. As he aged he became stouter &amp; overcame his shyness. "As a mature man he had a sharp, ascetic face, steady eyes, which burned with a sort of unearthly fire, long dark hair, poor teeth, a strong voice and was a careful dresser. He was a restless man, possessing great mental and physical energy which stimulated those among whom he worked; and he had a fierce determination matched only by his unbounded energy. He could probably have succeeded at most anything to which he set his mind. He found it hard to relax, and vacation was a word foreign to his vocabulary. He was never plagued by doubts, but had an unyielding conviction of the everlasting truth of what he said and never for one moment doubted the justice of his cause. 138 He took no stock in the idea that problems, if left alone, would solve themselves. He preferred instead to meet the issues as they arose and he apparently never tried to avoid a controversy. He was always fighting, fighting fairly, but fighting hard." Kindly, chivalrous, generous in victory. "His was a life of contradictions - vagueness and clarity clashed in him as did aristocracy and democracy. He had a sort of aloofness and yet he loved to be with people. He believed in the potential greatness of every man and woman and he felt that every individual should have the opportunity to develop his potential. Married Bessie Payne [Fayne], a former student in his school, in April 1896. Children: Josephine, Elizabeth, Hardin. Henry Cherry enjoyed camping &amp; swimming. Active in Democratic party &amp; Methodist Church. Member of Bowling Green's exclusive XV Club. Henry Cherry was able executive. Consulted faculty on even minor matters, but he never hesitated to make final decision. Those working with him were "extremely loyal." "One might say that Cherry ran his school as a benevolent despot." A close friend said Henry Cherry was "allergic to watches, poetry and fiction, and possessed an odd sense of humor." Forceful speaker "booming out his words in a strong, deep voice; and his speeches were moving and inspiring, but generally not too factual." Henry Cherry wasn't embittered by defeat. He never saw it as permanent. Seldom pessimistic. Very fond of Greek philosopher Epictetus. 140 "The dominant motive of his life was service to others . . . He was never satisfied with what he had already accomplished. For him, stagnation was death - activity was life." Democracy &amp; education was his most frequent (141) themes. Education was essential for democracy. 142 "The passion of his life was to raise the educational level of the citizens of his home state." 144 "He saw the school teacher as a sort of talent scout." " . . . the teacher was indispensable, and the only way to get along without them was to abolish the schools. The development of a qualified and efficient corps of teachers was essential to the success of any state." 145 Lack of competent teachers was Kentucky's greatest problem. " . . . he had a deep appreciation and understanding of the political process, and he did not hesitate to put this knowledge o work effectively in promoting his educational objectives."</p> <p>A newspaper writer (Vertical File, Kentucky Library) "Dr. Cherry was a politician, keen, incisive, alert, but no mere politician is meet to master the traditions that flourished about him and absorb them. He was a master manipulator of politicians when the future of Western was at stake. He knew how to gain the ear of those who held the purse strings of the state, and his deftness loosed those strings for making the Hill the incarnation, the epitome of his dream."</p> <p>147 Knew value of organizing, of enlisting support. Had knack of foreseeing obstacles &amp; finding ways to avoid them. He was seldom completely defeated. Would compromise when necessary. 148 Spent much time developing public support.</p> </div>	<div>Biography</div>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Discipline</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Discipline 1926</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1926</i>  <i>Mattie McLean to Virginia Womble, Princeton, Feb. 18, 1926 - She has been concerned about Paul (brother?). Doesn't look well, hasn't been attending classes.</i></p> <p><i>Mattie McLean to Virginia Womble, March 9, 1926 - "It looks very much as if Paul is not going to take any interest in the work here and I am just wondering if you would not rather give him the opportunity to attempt something somewhere else."</i></p>	<p><b>1926</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Dreamer</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Dreamer</i>  <i>General, 1924-1929</i>  <i>Park City Daily News, March 3, 1924 - "He is, perchance a dreamer, but at the same time a dreamer with a knack of making his dreams come true." General Assembly appropriated \$200,000 for capital improvements after WKU had the Assembly visit Bowling Green on George Washington's birthday.</i></p>	<p><b>1924</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Dress</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Dress 1923</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1923</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to R.F. Flege, Irvine, May 22, 1923 - "I am sending to you under separate wrapper the suit of underwear which I borrowed the night of the commencement."</i></p>	<p><b>1923</b></p> <p><i>Underwear</i>  <i>Clothing and dress</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Drinking?</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Drinking?</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1921</i>  <i>George Colvin, Superintendent, Frankfort to Henry Cherry, March 25, 1921 - Congratulates him upon success in expansion in western part of state. "I am interested to see which enrolls the larger number of students, whether in residence or in extension, the Eastern or the Western. I will try to find some moonshine if you win, and a prayer book if [Thomas] Coates wins; and I will share the moonshine with you and pray with Brother Coates."</i></p>	<p><b>1921</b></p> <p><i>Alcoholism</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Eastern Kentucky University</b></p> <p><i>Includes cards Cherry: Eastern Kentucky University Relations</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Eastern Kentucky University 1914</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1914</i>  <i>J.G. Crabbe to Henry Cherry, March 12, 1914 - Encloses marked clipping from your Feb. bulletin. It says requirement for residence work "has been changed from twenty-six to sixteen weeks."</i>  <i>"I am a little excited about this underscored line. I cannot understand that any change has been made in the requirement for resident work as that has been written in the promise of the Normal Executive Council heretofore and we have certainly had no meeting to my knowledge within a couple of years." Error or what?</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, March 17, 1914 - Henry Cherry pleads guilty, must take the entire blame. Matter was discussed by faculty in early fall, to change residence from 26 to 16. Unanimously agree that I should present matter to you. Told Dean A.J. Kinnaman to go ahead &amp; make up the publications &amp; I would let him know after consulting with you. Then Henry Cherry became ill, went South, &amp; never checked with you. Since Henry Cherry didn't notify A.J. Kinnaman to the contrary, he --- it was OK. We believe 16 weeks is sufficient for the short-time certificate. But we want to work with you on this.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Eastern Kentucky University Relations 1914</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1914</i>  <i>J.G. Crabbe, Eastern Kentucky University president to Henry Cherry, March 25, 1914 - Has his letters of 17th &amp; 18th. Sorry that mistakes were made &amp; published in your ads. ". . . I am of the opinion that this materially lowers our standards and we certainly should raise rather than lower any of our students." Normal schools should have uniform entrance requirements &amp; meet the same standards for certificates. Wants to think this out &amp; consult with his Board of Regents. "It goes without saying that scores will try to get into your institution to secure the elementary certificate because(?) of the change in residence requirements, while resident requirement is three times at this institution. Students are already asking about the matter. Will write you again."</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, March 18, 1914 - Regrets very much "the little mistake" that you called to my attention. He is entirely responsible for the mistake; wouldn't have happened if he hadn't gone South." But he can't see that it does any real harm (apparently it reduced amount of residence from 16 weeks to something less.) Says it might affect only a few people with excellent backgrounds who are qualified to get a certificate in less time. "I hope your honorable faculty</i></p>	<p><b>1914-1915</b></p> <p><i>Education</i></p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
and you will be willing to [make] this change."	
<p>Oct. 10, 1914 Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe - After adjournment(?) last Saturday Henry &amp; Dean A.J. Kinnaman discussed the question of residence work, &amp; "we agreed not to present the matter to the State Superintendent. I think it would be much better to stand together in all matters of this kind and we are perfectly willing to accede to your request and the request of your faculty." Told the State Superintendent that we are doing so. Thinks your position is a good one, although still doesn't see anything bad about 16 weeks.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Eastern Kentucky University, 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Aug. 2, 1915 - Reports that we do not &amp; will not give credit for any work that Eastern Kentucky University has not officially recognized. In you letter you said: "I told you several weeks ago that certain ones of our Normal students have gone to Bowling Green and that they were receiving high grade certificates when their standing here showed that they could scarcely carry very ordinary certificate work." This is a rather serious statement &amp; needs to be examined. "I have absolutely no knowledge of anything of this kind." You will find that you have graduated more people from the Advanced Course than we have. Please let me have definite &amp; specific information "as to the persons you refer to who have received certifications when not entitled to them." (Quotes from J.G. Crabbe to Henry Cherry, July 31, 1915) Encloses letter from Dean E.C. McDougale(?) to J.G. Crabbe, July 31, 1915. He has heard at Williamsburg that 4 of EKU's students who have done a lower certificate are preparing to enter WKU "on an alleged discovery that they can get through . . . and secure the Advanced Certificate with twenty-one credits fewer than we require." Thinks this should be investigated.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Sept. 14, 1915 - They have exchanged telegrams. Says WKU's policy is to encourage students from the Eastern District to attend your school. We don't admit them without your consent. Would not "want to make an inflexible agreement by which I could not give my consent to students living in this district to attend school in Eastern District." In a number of cases, that is best for them. Assure you that if he absolutely forbids a student to come, he will accept it. "Cases have been put up to me in my district that I felt deserved patriotic consideration and liberal treatment on my part" &amp; I have approved their attending Eastern Kentucky University. Tells of 3 young ladies from Williamsburg who are here &amp; want to attend here. They said they [have] letter from you stating that you would transfer their appointments if the Whitley County Superintendent endorses it. He did so &amp; they returned letter to you &amp; thought that all had been done. "I am permitting them to remain in school until I can hear from you." They are complimentary of you &amp; loyal to Eastern. I will send you more than enough during the year to compensate for them. We must discuss this when I see you."</p>	
<p>J.G. Crabbe to Henry Cherry, Aug. 2, 1915 - Suggests that they simply do not transfer students from one district to the other (on their free appointments). This is the letter of the law. "If you approve we will make an iron clad rule that no transfer shall be made from district to district and that students without appointments must pay a regular tuition." Could consult on really serious cases.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Sept. 24, 1915 - Encloses letter &amp; memo of credits for Miss Lawson. Knows nothing about merits of the case &amp; will proceed as you recommend. Will not write her until I hear from you.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Oct. 4, 1915 - He had a great visit at Richmond - Sorry it had to be so brief. Will return(?) late. Had a very enjoyable day at Berea where he spoke.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Oct. 2, 1915 - Has a letter from Miss Della Petry, Richmond, who wants to come here. I see no reason why she should not finish there. Will wait to hear from you.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to J.G. Crabbe, Oct. 7, 1915 - "I think we will have no trouble whatsoever in breaking up the tendency on the part of some teachers to leave their district and go to the other." Well understand your referral to grant permission &amp; am sure you will understand when I do the same.</p>	
<p>J.G. Crabbe to Henry Cherry, Sept. 27, 1915 - Accepts his proposal (in letter of Sept. 14) &amp; will hereafter dispose of each case on its merits.</p>	
<p>J.G. Crabbe to Henry Cherry, Sept. 28, 1915 - About Miss Lawson (letter of Henry Cherry, Sept. 24). States that she would need at least 29 majors credits &amp; would not be able to finish this year.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Education</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Education Personal Correspondence: 1914-1916 Carbon of some sort of questionnaire; no heading given. Parents: G.W. Cherry and Frances Martha Stahl. "My fathers people came from North Carolina and my mother's people from Virginia." Says he graduated Southern Normal School &amp; afterwards entered Valparaiso University. Held LL from University of Kentucky.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Education Personal Correspondence: Josephine Cherry 1920-1923 A.L. Crabb to William H. Allen, Institute for Public Service, New York City, Nov. 22, 1920 - Feels that Henry Cherry deserves public recognition for his</p>	<p><b>1914-1923</b></p> <p>Education Biography</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>achievements. Encloses short sketch. Averaged 2 months of school yearly until 21. Entered Southern Normal School at Bowling Green. When money ran out, taught penmanship in rural districts. Came back to Southern Normal at intervals for next 6 years. 1891 - began to teach Civil Government at the Normal.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Education Leader</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Education Leader 1910  General Correspondence 1910  H.E. Bierly, Secretary, Southern Educational Association, Chattanooga to Henry Cherry, Dec. 2, 1910 - Delighted he can come to meeting in Chattanooga. Wants to chair banquet of normal school presidents &amp; teachers &amp; discuss(?) what can be done to develop normal education in the South. "The Association must have one that 'does things,' and I am quite sure that Cherry is the proper man." Several other letters also from H.E. Bierly.</p>	<p><b>1910</b></p> <p>Education  Leadership</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Education Philosophy</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Education Philosophy  General Correspondence  Henry Cherry to John B. McFerran, Louisville, Oct. 5, 1911 - ". . . at no other time since I have been engaged in school work has the educational conscience been so sensitive and the outlook so bright as it is today . . . miracles are happening right under our eyes without our knowledge. The greater Kentucky is coming; it is just ahead of us; . . . "  "I believe absolutely that the election of the County Superintendent by the people is a mistake. The present plan makes it a political office, subjecting the choice . . . to partisan politics, to the majority of factions, to incompetency rather than efficiency. The present plan loses sight of the child and emphasizes partisan victory." But he sees no immediate hope of getting it changed. To --- to do so might endanger rest of the education program. State Superintendent should have power to appoint the county superintendents. (This letter is over 6 pages). (Then a re-draft of about 1 ½ pages was done.)</p>	<p><b>1911</b></p> <p>Education  Philosophy</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Endorsed</b></p> <p>Elevator 7:1, Oct. 1915 - Cherry, Endorsed 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1939/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1939/</a>  17 Sad that at some state colleges differences between management &amp; standards have become so great that  18 disinterested parties had to be appealed to. Says we do not intend to blame anyone. Such situations are usually due to "a lack of . . . progressive, democratic spirit . . . "  "The student-body of this institution is extremely fortunate in having as its chief executive a man whose ideals are such that he is ever ready to give the best that he has for the success of the individual students and trust them to endorse his work or to respect it as they deem best." Such a spirit of government is the ideal. Says student body here (chapel?) in a recent open vote indicated their approval of the policies of the administration without a dissenting voice. "We are perfectly convinced that so long as our esteemed president pursues the course he has thus far followed just so long will the many students' who come to him for inspiration and ideals, support him against any who may care to assail his policies, or his executive authority. We wish that he may be long with us yet, and (19) add many more years to his record as president of this institution."</p>	<p><b>1915</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Entertainment</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Entertainment 1912  General Correspondence 1912  Henry Cherry to Prowse Aeroplane Company, Hopkinsville, Nov. 14, 1912 - What would they charge to put on an "air ship demonstration" on or near the college next spring? Thinks most of students would make a small contribution to the sum needed. Perhaps 2 flights for 40 minutes. "Of course we would expect you to guarantee successful flights and an expert operator."  C.O. Prowse to Henry Cherry, April 23, 1913 - They are starting to build hydro-aeroplane &amp; could perhaps give demonstration on the river late in summer. Or perhaps a land(?) one. But July would be earliest date possible.</p>	<p><b>1912-1913</b></p> <p>Entertainment  Airplanes  Air shows</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Estate</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 60 - Cherry: Estate 1938  Special Correspondence - Arndt Stickles 1937-1940 - 3  Arndt Stickles to Treasurer [sic] Department, Louisville, Dec. 19, 1938 - Arndt Stickles &amp; Mrs. Bess Cherry are co-executors. Will send in Returns you request as soon as she returns from Florida, about Jan. 1. In order to save expenses, we didn't use a lawyer, &amp; we didn't realize the Returns were necessary.</p>	<p><b>1938</b></p> <p>Estates  Probate records</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Evaluation</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cherry: Evaluated  Cherry: Evaluation of</p>	<p><b>1937-1942</b></p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Crabb, A.L. Nov. 8, 1937 - Cherry: Evaluation of A Prophet Among His Own People</p> <p>2 "He learned the sting of defeat, but the few that he suffered never made him bitter. He would move the defeat aside and move ahead . . . he never recognized it as permanent."</p> <p>5-6 "Perhaps, the worst that can be said of 'The Hill' during the Cherry Era was that life on it moved at the pace he set, its tempo at times exhausting. There was perhaps too little time for repose, too little time for cloistered deliberation, too little time to touch with one's own hands life's fundamentals, too little uninterrupted probing of the s--- of knowledge, too little intellectual tranquility. There were, of course, frustrations, dark moments which turned back the light of the torch which he carried and dimmed the outline of the future he envisioned. Perhaps more such moments than we have dreamed of. Only an indomitable optimist can build an enduring institution. And he was building one." . . .</p> <p>7 "He was a born builder . . . To him the riveter sounded the call to arms, and the puff and creak of the hoisting engine soothed his soul. The power drill sang a lullaby, and the click of trowels was for him a love song." . . .</p> <p>7 But at times there was an aloofness about him . . . "there were times when he tended to grow impatient almost without cause, desire or irritation breaking down understanding. Mostly, he was the most patient and just of men." He was both doer and a dreamer. Could go into disconcerting states of preoccupation when he didn't see friends, didn't hear what was being said. "When his eyes fixed at a remote focus, began to sweep far horizons the wise visitor deferred his business then and there."</p> <p>9 "Death has come to the President. But it has not come to his work. He will be seen no more, but the dreams he dreamed and the work he did will reach across the pages of records for a long time to come. Death has come to the President, but 'The Hill' is vibrant with the values(?) which he made articulate and rich with the ideals caught from his contagion. And that is immortality."</p> <p>Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Cherry: Evaluation</p> <p>224 In 1938 past presidents of Kentucky Education Association was asked to name the 5 greatest educational leaders in Kentucky during past century. Henry Cherry received the most votes.</p> <p>226 "He went about his work with a missionary fervor, preaching educational improvement everywhere from the halls of the statehouse to the remote backwoods." He had the ability "to rally to active service in behalf of education, thousands who would otherwise have remained totally indifferent. Cherry's enthusiasm and zeal seemed to rub off onto others and to compel them to take up the cause for better schools." He inspired loyalty &amp; respect.</p> <p>228 He had "a certain flamboyance and possessed a sense of showmanship." Often used dramatic --- to make his points. Was an excellent innovator - example was Cherryton to cope with housing shortage.</p> <p>229 He had he courage to dare difficult tasks &amp; opponents. A.B. Chandler said in 1907 that "Cherry possessed a sort of 'arrogance' for governors."</p> <p>230 "In driving force, unswerving purpose and hard-headed determination, no one in state educational circles were quite compared."</p> <p>231 "Cherry ran the school much as a strict father would run his family." Was concerned with students' health and morals. "Rules and regulations were determined largely by the president, and he controlled virtually every facet of the student's life while he was enrolled at Western."</p> <p>232 Carl Chelf says the teachers college atmosphere still (1968) persists at WKU. The "big, happy family" approach is still sometimes evident. Not until 1965 did WKU have national social fraternities &amp; sororities. "On occasion the president's wife still 'suggests' that the wives of faculty members should dress 'suitably' when appearing in public since they 'represent the institution.'" Furor in 1965 over (233) suspension of 4 students for an off campus paper.</p> <p>234 He did much to inspire students to become better citizens. He helped promote professionalism among the state's teachers - strongly supported Kentucky Education Association.</p> <p>235 Understood that all faculty members at WKU belonged to Kentucky Education Association and Third District Teachers Association. Henry Cherry was Kentucky Education Association member for 45 years; president in 1902 &amp; 1926, Board of Directors for 30 years.</p> <p>236 He fostered the spirit of regionalism in the state - lack of a really unified system of higher education. Thanks to him, ". . . Western usually came out quite well in the competition."</p> <p>249 One reason why Henry Cherry was so influential in state education circles was his lobbying at the legislative sessions. ". . . one of Cherry's greatest contributions was to demonstrate the utility of political activity in securing desired educational policy."</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 4 - Cherry: Evaluated</p> <p>1941-1946 W-Wil (1947-1949)</p> <p>Paul Garrett to Miss Mildred Whitehead, Brodhead, Jan. 26, 1942 (senior in high school, doing report on Henry Cherry) - "My opinion has always been that for ability to inspire students to amount to something no one has approached him."</p>	

**WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Exaggeration**

1931

Henry Cherry Papers: 17 - Cherry: Exaggeration 1931

General Correspondence 1931

Henry Cherry to J.C.W. Beckham, Sr., Louisville, Oct. 17, 1931 - "Nothing in my life has pleased me more than your acceptance of our invitation to be with us Friday evening, November 6th upon the occasion of our Twenty-Fifth Anniversary." (Typical Henry Cherry - but he probably believed it when he dictated it.) J.C.W. Beckham signed bill establishing the school. He gave short address.

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Faculty</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Faculty Relations</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Faculty 1911  Henry Cherry to A.C. Webb, Nashville, Sept. 29, 1911 (A.C. Webb was in Art, 1910-1912) - Sorry that he is ill but was glad to learn this morning of your improvement. "Your pupils are asking about you daily. We are taking care of your classes to the best of our ability. Of course, it is not like when you are here. This Institution has a warm and generous interest in you and your immediate recovery. Do not worry for a minute about your work. It will be carefully looked after and no serious injury will come to it. "</p> <p>Henry Cherry to A.C. Webb, Oct. 20 [1911] - A.C. Webb still out.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Faculty Relations 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to Miss Iva Scott, Feb. 28, 1917 (after the Rural Life Conference) - "I am not in the least unmindful of the aggressive and noble interest you manifested in the Conference, and the great work which you did in your Department, I want to express to you this morning my deepest gratitude to you for your efforts and for your loyalty to a noble cause."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Franz Strahm, Feb. 28, 1917 - Thanks him for his help with the Conference. "The work you are doing and the life you are living should be a fire within your soul that would become(?) a reward beyond all things material, and an inspiration that would make you feel that all this effort that is costing flesh, blood and spirit is worth while. Your noble co-workers appreciate every inch of you."</p> <p>University: History - Cherry: Faculty 1925  Faculty Minutes 1907-1933  Dec. 7, 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8531">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8531</a>  Henry Cherry asked faculty their views on issue of Murray State University and Morehead State University extending their curricula to 4 years of work. "The faculty . . . " authorized him to use his judgement in the matter when the question came up, and that whatever he did would be the sense of the faculty."</p>	<p><b>1911-1925</b></p> <p>Employees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Farming</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Farming 1911  General Correspondence 1911  Henry Cherry to Bennett H. Young, Louisville, Oct. 21, 1911 - Gives him detailed advice about raising strawberries. Field you saw on Covington farm has been p--- for berries ever seen in this section. Soil is thin - produced only 10 bushel of corn per acre last year, but we expect to have matters improved in 2-3 years.</p>	<p><b>1911</b></p> <p>Farming  Agriculture</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Father</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Father 1911  General Correspondence 1911  J.C. Willis, Lexington, to Henry Cherry, June 10, 1911 - Offers sympathy over death of his father.</p>	<p><b>1911</b></p> <p>Fathers &amp; children  Parent and child.  Death</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Fees</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Fees 1923  General Correspondence 1923  Henry Cherry to C.F. Galloway, Elkton, March 29, 1923 - Has asked him to give commencement address May 7. Henry Cherry says he will, that he charges \$30 each &amp; takes care of his own expenses. Yours won't cost that much; cities away cost more. "I am saying to you, however, that if the financial situation does not justify this you need not give yourself any worry. I shall be glad to come to you and deliver the address without regard to finances . . . we will take care of than [this] when I see you."</p> <p>Answer: March 30 - Will get a much for him as he can.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Fees 1923  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry is constantly trying to get lower prices. Here is a --- ---.  Principal Edgar Royse, Boston, Ky., to Henry Cherry April 4, 1923 - Asks him to give commencement address. "If so, please state the fee you would expect. The class is small this year and the fee would have to be paid by the graduates."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Edgar Royse, April 4, 1923 - \$30, including expenses.</p>	<p><b>1923</b></p> <p>Graduation ceremonies  Speeches, addresses, etc.</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Field Work</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Field Work 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>Henry Cherry to R.S. Eubank, Lexington, Oct. 5, 1911 - In the past 4 months Henry Cherry has visited 34 of the 51 counties in this district. Feels sure that the people appreciate what the school is doing. Can't advertise now because of the "terrific financial pressures we are under, and the financial nightmares we are having daily . . . "</i>	<b>1911</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Film</b>  <i>EKU H.L. Donovan Papers, Box 60 - Cherry - Film 1928</i> <i>Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan (EKU), June 26, 1928 - He has underwritten the film (Woodrow Wilson) to tune of several thousand dollars. Doesn't want to make a penny of profit. Would you like it &amp; operative(?) for \$175? You would keep anything above that amount. Henry Cherry has --- the film &amp; it is a [card ends here]</i>	<b>1928</b>  <i>Motion pictures</i> <i>Patriotism</i> <i>Politics &amp; government</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Finances</b>  <i>Includes cards:</i> <i>Cherry: Funds</i> <i>Cherry: Funding</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Funding 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>Henry Cherry to McKenzie R. Todd, State Inspector, Frankfort, Oct. 10, 1911 - Is pleased with the report that Mr. Merrimee(?) made on WKU. Could you give us a statement relative to our work that might help us since the funds that we need - "provided we merit it."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to McKenzie Todd, Oct. 12, 1911 - Has decided to publish entire report in his report to the General Assembly. May I use your photograph?</i>  <i>Oct. 13 [1911] McKenzie Todd agrees but doesn't really want the photo used. But if Henry Cherry insists, OK.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Finances 1912</i> <i>General Correspondence 1912</i> <i>Henry Cherry to H.K. Cole, Atlanta, March 20, 1912 - After the appropriation bill has been --- "I shall deem it a great pleasure and privilege to have the opportunity to write all of our creditors, inclosing check for payment. They have waited patiently and some of them have been inclined to feel that we have not paid as punctually as we should have done." Would his Cotton States Insurance Company like to take some of the bonds? (No conflict of interest here.)</i>  <i>H.K. Cole to Henry Cherry, March 22, 1912 - Interest rates are considerably above 5% you seek. Will discuss it with a firm on some floor that deals in investments. He will proudly be associated(?) with the Cotton States Insurance Company officially - has just been helpdeing out. But will continue to be a Kentuckian.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Finances 1912</i> <i>General Correspondence 1912</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Col. J.M. Guilliams, St. Petersburg, March 22, 1912 - Tells him of the success in the legislature. Increase of "annual maintenance" from \$50,000 to \$75,000, starting last July. Provided bonds to cover indebtedness (\$100,000) &amp; state will pay interest on them. " . . . there is really no money at Frankfort and the State is overwhelmingly in debt." Looked for a time as if the indebtedness might be repudiated " . . . now since it is over, we have decided that it really took a good deal of nerve to presume on the action of the future General Assembly to the extent of \$100,000. It certainly did look big to the General Assembly." Other schools still have their indebtedness. We put in a separate bill. "It was the first time the Western Normal attempted to go alone, and it was about the easiest thing we ever tried to do." State University made it hard on us. [James?] Patterson had stimulated investigation of the State University &amp; it was turned on him. Committee recommended his salary be stopped &amp; he be eliminated from it. "Inasmuch as President Patterson has never failed to put a dagger into us through our whole educational life, I feel justified in giving the State University our moral support and in helping it to fight and win the victory. I say to you in all confidence that I do not believe the University would have succeeded, if we had not assisted them in the winning of the battle." Denominational(?) schools joined Patterson in his move against the state university. Efforts were made to stop us from issuing certificates, but this was defeated. Most progressive General Assembly than any in many years.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Finances 1913</i> <i>General Correspondence 1913</i> <i>Several letters from Henry Cherry to Attorney General James Garrett, Jan. 13, 1913 &amp; members of Sinking Fund Committee. Urges them to visit WKU &amp; see for themselves how well the people's money is being spent.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Finances 1913</i> <i>General Correspondence 1913</i>	<b>1911-1927</b>  <i>Business &amp; finance</i> <i>Fund raising</i>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to W.J. Gooch, Franklin (Regent), Oct. 6, 1913 - "We have been unable to cash a single warrant, but we have decided to start the work anyway today."</p> <p>Oct. 7, [1913] - Henry Cherry says they have let control for concrete walks &amp; contractor has agreed to take a warrant in payment.</p> <p>W.J. Gooch to Henry Cherry, Feb. 22, 1914 - Back home after a very satisfactory week in Frankfort. Both members &amp; non-members (General Assembly) "were congratulating the Western Normal and speaking words of praise for it and for you." Says he told them WKU got a good report "because we had the best school man in the state of Kentucky. . . " Will go back to Frankfort later this week to look after some more matters of importance."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Funds 1913 General Correspondence 1913 Henry Cherry to P.W. Grinstead (American Bank Company, Cincinnati(?)), Oct. 20, 1913, (P.W. Grinstead has asked donations of \$200 from WKU to group trying to abolish illiteracy in Rowan County) - Henry Cherry says he has recently had to canvass twice for funds. Asked faculty for \$125 for the Chautauqua program. Has asked students frequently, despite most of the being poor, for funds for patriotic cause. Indeed, some of the faculty think "possibly I have done this a little too much." Hasn't been able to save anything himself.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Finances 1916 General Correspondence 1916 William E. Bohannon, Bloomington(?) (Superintendent of Wickliffe) to Henry Cherry, Jan. 10, 1916 - William Bohannon sends not for \$580. Mr. J. Frank Turner will be satisfied with you as security. Is nearly through with MA &amp; will go on to PhD.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to William Bohannon, Jan. 17, 1916 - Sorry that he can't help. "My recent experience in politics put me in a financial situation where it was necessary for me to borrow some money, and I did it without understanding that I would not, without the bank's consent, go upon any note." Bank though I was enclosing too many notes. Try borrowing on your life insurance. "I have a considerable amount of money now borrowed on my Life Insurance which I am trying to pay back."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Finances 1916 General Correspondence 1916 Henry Cherry to Dr. A.P. Bourland, Washington, DC, Dec. 5, 1916 - Regrets that he can't make payment of \$10. ". . . to be honest with you, I have not made a single dollar in eleven(?) years." Recent family illnesses have been very expensive.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Finances 1918 General Correspondence 1918 R.H. Royster, The Sebreer Banner, to Henry Cherry, Sept. 18, 1918 - The notice you sent to be published is an advertisement. ". . . I am surprised that you would ask publishers to give it space free." Will publish at regular rate of \$.10 per line.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Finances 1922 General Correspondence 1922 Henry Cherry to Mr. V.O. Gilbert, Central School Supply Company, Frankfort, March 18, 1922 - In 2 or more months, we will buy a transportation truck to take student teachers to the Rural School. "I am wondering if the company you represent would not be willing to make very liberal concessions(?). No one will doubt for a moment that the use of the truck at this place would be the greatest piece of advertising that could be done in Western Kentucky. It would be used by the teachers who will have charge of the schools in Western Kentucky. The Ford Automobile Company has just put in a Ford Tractor without any cost whatever to the institution."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Finances 1923 General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry to American Seating Company, Chicago, Oct. 29, 1923 - Will equip model rural school as quickly as possible. Will be good publicity to them. "I am wondering if you would be interested in helping us out in the matter in a material way, especially in view of the fact that this institution is terrifically pressed in a financial way and having hard experiences with its budget."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Finances 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to Lela Wright, White Plains, Dec. 20, 1927 - Regrets he can't contribute to church. He had considerable property 22 years ago but practically none now. Being head of WKU "has about wrecked me financially." Must try to put something aside for old age. Has boy 12 and daughter 16 that must be provided for, as well as "a good companion."</p> <p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Fire</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Fire 1913 Personal Correspondence 1913-1914</p>	<p><b>1913</b></p> <p>Fires</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Radford Cherry (brother), Bardstown, Sept. 22, 1913 - In a recent fire, Henry Cherry lost all his farming equipment, hay, 1 mule. Had \$200 insurance on mule &amp; \$200 on the barn. Bought team of mules recently for \$240 &amp; one had already died. A year ago he lost 2 mules in a barn that burned on Normal Heights. "Fire has been an expensive item in my life." Will be more careful about insurance(?) in future.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Fishing</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Fishing 1914 General Correspondence 1914 Henry Cherry to John B. McFerran, Islamorada, Fla., Jan. 23, 1914 - "I never think of my trip South that the bone fish experience does not mount higher than all others. The bone fish stands in a class to itself."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Fishing Biography Henry Cherry's Reminiscences in chapel, June 22, 1936 (Quote disjointed; ---, off the cuff). Says when he was a boy Barren River was alive with fish. "I remember I put out five bait lines and caught seven fish . . ." Often had 30-50 pounds of fish by next day.</p>	<p><b>1914-1936</b></p> <p>Fishing</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Flexible</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Flexible 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to Charles Henry, Madisonville, Sept. 8, 1925 - Henry Cherry understands he is unhappy because credits taken at summer school at Calhoun High School were not recognized as college credit. Explains that this policy was agreed upon by all the state schools &amp; Department of Education.</p> <p>Charles Henry to Henry Cherry, Sept. 10, 1925 - Argues that teachers, etc. had been approved, some were college (Alfred Crabb from WKU) etc. "I believe I know you well enough to vouch for the fact that you are politician enough to get around this technicality as you have had to get around many in the past." Talks of all his services to the school.</p>	<p><b>1925</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Founder</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Founding</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 57 - Cherry: Founder Henry Cherry &amp; Faculty - J.R. Alexander (From J.R. Alexander's speech - Anniversary Meeting) 5 "In 1892 began the most heroic, persistent, determined, self-sacrificing struggle in our educational effort that was ever made in this state or in any other state so far as I know. When the Cherry brothers undertook to salvage from the wreckage of the old schools enough patronage to form the beginning of a new school, they entered upon an enterprise that had in it as little promise and encouragement as one could well imagine(?) . . ." "Nothing less flexible or less resilient than a steel will or less wearing than an iron constitution could have withstood the strain of the next thirty-seven years." . . . "There were hard, lean years with many disappointments, heartaches and hectic experiences, that bore heavily upon the responsible head of the institution." Much help from Regents, Governors, etc.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Founding 1906 Folder 4 (1931?) 5 Says he spent 71 days in Frankfort in 1906 at his own expense - at least \$1,000 - to get bill passed. Feels that the citizens of Bowling Green should have shared the cost. Henry Cherry says he paid expenses of the Locating Commission when it came to Bowling Green. Henry Cherry had additional expenses as money was raised to clear the Southern Education Building Company of debt. Was selected president without applying. As far as he knows, no friend of his int--- the Board. Business College was sold to Joseph Dickey, W.S. Ashby and for \$15,000. It was easily worth \$40-50,000. He became president of Normal at \$3000 salary. It has averaged +/- \$4,800 over 26 years &amp; is now \$5,000. Spends at least 1/3 on public demands. 7 Board decided a new site was needed and after considering several purchased the Potter College one. Much Bowling Green opposition. Group of 100 leading citizens, led by prominent lawyer, came into the meeting and demanded that another site be purchased. "The opposition on the part of the people of Bowling Green was so intense and criticism so sever [sic] that I personally stayed off the streets of Bowling Green for three or four months in order to avoid embarrassing experiences." Took \$96,000 to buy Potter College and tracts of land. Without enough money to build. But we contacted Governor and others and decided to put state \$100,000 in debt to build present administration building. [Van Meter Hall]. Legislature of 1910 voted payment but governor vetoed it. 1912 Assembly voted bonds to pay it after "one of the hardest and most disagreeable experiences" of his life. "During this session of the General Assembly (8) I was frequently attacked upon the floor of the Senate and the House and even on one occasion was hissed and insulted as I passed down the isle [sic] oon the invitation of the House of Representatives for the purpose of explaining the situation. He attack did not stop with me. It was also made upon the Board and wound up by passing a law making it a penitentiary offense for any institution to make a debt beyond its income. In addition to this a resolution was passed by the House of Representatives asking me to leave Frankfort." Henry Cherry is much put out - it was all for the good of the Commonwealth.</p>	<p><b>1892-1911</b></p> <p>Leadership</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Funding 1911 General Correspondence 1911 Henry Cherry to McKenzie R. Todd, State Inspector, Frankfort, Oct. 10, 1911 - Is pleased with the report that Mr. Merrimee(?) made on WKU. Could you give us a statement relative to our work that might help us since the funds that we need - "provided we merit it."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to McKenzie Todd, Oct. 12, 1911 - Has decided to publish entire report in his report to the General Assembly. May I use your photograph?</p> <p>Oct. 13 [1911] McKenzie Todd agrees but doesn't really want the photo used. But if Henry Cherry insists, OK.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Funeral</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 88 - Cherry: Funeral Bowling Green Times-Journal, Aug. 3, 1937 1 Services held at 9:30 in Van Meter Hall - the chapel hour. Dr. Paul Shell Powell, Methodist Church pastor had charge of services. Estimated 4,000 attended - hall was filled, many standing. A sheath of white lilies in his empty chair. Lay in state there until noon. Private services at home at 3:00. The active pall-bearers: E.H. Canon, E.A. Diddle, M.C. Ford, L.T. Smith, Kelly Thompson, Arnold Winkenhofer, R.C. W---, Carl Young. Large number of honorary - many faculty included.</p>	<p><b>1937</b></p> <p>Funeral rites &amp; ceremonies</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Gifts</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Gift to</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Gifts 1923 General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry to Judge J.P. Haswell, Louisville, Jun. 5, 1923 - Mr. M.C. Ford, head of Agriculture department is shipping you a crate of strawberries by night express. They were grown on Normal Farm. (crates to 5 others as well).</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 1930 - Cherry: Gift To 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2275/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2275/</a> 1 At chapel, Wednesday, April 2 Dr. Henry Cherry was presented with National Education Association Life Membership. Gift came from a number of former students who were here about 22 years ago.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1932 - Cherry: Gift to 1931 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/</a> 7 At conclusion of final program on Friday evening (I presume Nov. 7, the Silver Anniversary Celebration). The faculty presented the Cherrys with a beautiful chest of silver. Miss Elizabeth Wood made the presentation.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Gift to 1932 General Correspondence 1933 Committee of Finley Grise, William Craig, M.C. Ford, Arndt Stickles to Henry Cherry, Dec. 15, 1922 - Faculty gives this "small Christmas gift" . . . "as an assurance of our love and esteem." Somewhat personal.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Gifts 1934 General Correspondence 1934 Henry Cherry to Charles Kramer, President Junior Class, Jan. 3, 1934 - Deeply appreciated the 30 foot greeting presented to him at chapel. Thanks for the beautiful robe &amp; smoking set that the 4 classes presented me at Christmas.</p>	<p><b>1923-1934</b></p> <p>Gifts Christmas presents</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Governor's Race</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Cherry: for Governor Cherry: Governor Cherry: Withdraws Governor's [Race]</p> <p>Park City Daily News, March 31, 1914 - Cherry: Governor's Race 1914 Story dated Frankfort, March 31 says that while Henry Cherry has not given formal consent, supporters have met &amp; decided to try to persuade him to run in 1915 election. State Superintendent Barksdale Hamlett and chief assistant in Department of Education V.O. Gilbert are openly for him. Henry Cherry declined an interview with a Daily News reporter but said he was surprised by the story. Admitted friends had approached him. "The editor of the News wishes to say in this connection that the party might to search(?) further and fare much worse in the selection of a candidate for Governor. Mr. Cherry is favorably known throughout the State, and is loved by thousands of pupils and former students and teachers in every hamlet, village and community within the confines of Kentucky. His conduct of the Western Kentucky State Normal School has been such as to commend him to the public, irrespective of party. He is an educator of great ability and a man of</p>	<p><b>1914-1919</b></p> <p>Political activity Political campaigns Political campaign funds Political conventions Political elections Politicians Politics &amp; government</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

courage and tact. He is a very dramatic speaker, and his style, if used on the stmp [sic] politically would eventuate in arousing much enthusiasm." Predicts he would have an excellent chance to get the nomination. Pledges support.

Henry Cherry Papers: 80 - Cherry: Governor 1914  
Governor's Race March - May 1914

Henry Cherry to Dr. E.A. Cherry, Morgantown, April 16, 1914 - Says he has received many letters & suggestions that he run for governor, but "I have not taken the matter seriously . . . " Probably won't do so until after Senate race.

Joseph S. Dickey, Jr., Wagoner, Okla., to Henry Cherry, April 6, 1914 - Saw in paper that you were being considered as a candidate. Threw his hat in air & cheered. If he gets in race, he will come back to Kentucky "and stump it from 'cinter to circumferance' for you."

Henry Cherry to Joseph Dickey, Jr., April 16, 1914 - Thanks. Hasn't made up mind. Please don't mention it as he doesn't want to appear as a candidate. "You know this institution is like a child to me, and I would be difficult for me to ever give it up. I love its very name, and I believe in the work it is doing. Then when I look into the future, there seems to open a field that seems to open an opportunity o do even greater things." By October 1914 Henry Cherry is seeking mailing lists of former students from many towns & counties; and he is getting many indications of wide-spread support.

Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Cherry: Governor 1915

175 By 1914 Henry Cherry began to consider running for governor. Asked friends to sound out sentiment in their (176) areas. Most of the replies were encouraging. 177 About 12,000 in Kentucky attended Henry Cherry's schools.

179 Todd County Times (in Henry Cherry Scrapbook) - saw "a spirit hostile to the elevation of peanut politicians to high office, and a disposition to put at the head of affairs men who have accomplished something really worthwhile." A number of papers endorsed (181) Henry Cherry. Henry Cherry formal announcement in Jan. 1915. "I shall make the race in the interest of a greater moral, intellectual and industrial Kentucky . . . under no circumstance will I be a candidate of any political faction." Asserted he had no political ambition beyond governorship.

182 In a letter to the Regents, Jan. 11, 1915, Henry Cherry resigned. Said as governor he could "render a larger service to my State than if I should remain in my present position . . . I am only shifting my labors to other fields. No other motive could have prompted me to take this step." (Givers sketch of Kentucky politics at that period.)

186 In Jan. 1915 Henry Cherry had long meeting with Governor James McCreary, a member of the J.C.W. Beckham faction, but no endorsement was forthcoming then.

187 When J.C.W. Beckham - Haly forces dropped county unit rule & came out for statewide prohibition, they selected H.V. McChesney as their candidate. So Henry Cherry was out. But he continued, although he had little in way of an organization. Nor did he have large funds. Although he had always supported (188) prohibition, but now he was accused of being pro-liquor because he endorsed county unit law. (local option). A.O. Stanley (Henderson) had entered race & would be strong in western Kentucky. On April 29 in a card to voters, Henry Cherry withdrew from the race.

189 Some papers thought he could have won but for his stand on the liquor issue.

190 When he withdrew Henry Cherry did not endorse any one. But at the Democrat Convention in August, which the A.O. Stanley people controlled, Henry Cherry was elected permanent chairman.

191 Barksdale Hamlett, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, had been mentioned as a successor, but faculty members filled in for Henry Cherry & Regent's made little effort to replace him. After he withdrew a faculty committee requested his reappointment & Regents did so. Increased his salary to \$4,200 (up \$200).

192 Henry Cherry had strong claims upon the new administration. Now worked to get state to assume WKU's debt.

193 1916 session passed bill to do so. Not until 1922 was WKU reimbursed for the 4 \$5,000 payments it had made.

Henry Cherry Papers: 80 - Cherry: Governor 1915  
Governor's Candidacy 1915

Henry Cherry announced for governor in January 1915. Many clippings & letters, almost all favorable.

Courier-Journal, April 4, 1915, clipping - Henry Cherry launched campaign at Mayfield before audience of +/- 700, many former students. It made good impression. He came out for county unit law & opposed state prohibition. --- "A Greater Kentucky.

Henry Cherry's announcement was praised by most editors.

Henry Cherry to H.L. Stone, Attorney L&N Railroad, Louisville, Jan. 12, 1915 - Returns the railroad pass you so kindly issued me for 1915. He's delivered hundreds of educational addresses hat he couldn't have done without your help. Doesn't think it proper to use the pass after entering race for governor.

Superintendent L.R. Roy, Madisonville to Henry Cherry, Feb. 4, 1915 - Pledges support. Will be some discussion of votes on temperance question. A Mr. Catlett of Princeton was here Monday posting cards for Henry Bosworth. He condemned you severely, said you had been extravagant with funds at the Normal. Also, charged you had taken active part in election for county superintendent. Apparently a student at WKU went back to Caldwell County & defeated his sister. Says she sent you many students. Nothing in such "slush."

Chelf, Carl. Henry Hardin Cherry, typescript - Cherry: Governor 1915

Several pages of letters pledging support & indicating his chance of winning. A "Cherry Club" was (4) formed in Jan. 1915.

6 Also, endorsements from papers. ". . . even those papers which did not (7) openly endorse Cherry spoke / of him with respect.

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Cherry made formal announcement in 1915, January. "I shall make the race in the interest of a greater moral, intellectual and industrial Kentucky . . . under no circumstances will I be a candidate of any political faction."

8 "I want to emphasize that the biggest social and economic question before the people of the Commonwealth today is the education of the children who live in the rural sections. " Henry Cherry favored: county unit law (local option on liquor); women's suffrage; non-partisan judiciary; revision of tax laws. Said he had no political ambitions beyond governorship.

9 Resigned in mid-Jan. Quotes from letters to Board of Regents. After Civil War, Democratic party included the Bourbons and the small farmers.

10 Infusion of Populism by William Goebel had disruptive effect & party became badly split. "Combine" politics began about 1915. Prohibition became a major issue. The Beckham-Haly faction --- from local option to state prohibition. Reform elements talked of ending pari-mutuel betting at racetracks. Coal, liquor, horse racing elements joined to protect themselves against the Democratic reform element. Kentucky Jockey Club, National Association of Coal Operators and Kentucky Distillers and Wholesale Liquor Dealers Association (12) had great influence. They didn't really care if a Democrat or Republican was governor as long as they controlled him. Didn't try to control lesser positions, but wanted a "sound man" nominated for governor in each party.

13 Rumored that J.C.W. Beckham organization would back Henry Cherry. In Jan. 1915 Henry Cherry had lengthy meeting with Governor James McCreary (of Beckham faction) but did not receive endorsement then.

14 Henry Cherry's principal managers were W.J. Gooch of Franklin (Speaker in 1908 Assembly) and Henry B. Hines. They advised him to endorse the county unit law. When Beckham-Haly group switched to statewide prohibition, Henry Cherry was disqualified. They supported H.V. McChesney, former Superintendent of Public Instruction. Henry Cherry was left without an effective organization.

15 He didn't have much financial backing or an established organization. Much of his strength was in "dry western & southern Kentucky. Cherry had favored prohibition, but on local option basis, he was no accused of being pro-liquor. Three other candidates (A.O. Stanley, E.J. McDermott, Henry E. Bosworth) split the anti-prohibition vote.

16 On April 29, Henry Cherry withdrew from race. In 1919 Henry Cherry told reporter he withdrew in 1915 for "fear that he would be forced into a false position regarding prohibition."

18 Undated Elizabethtown News: "Dr. Cherry could have been elected Governor easier than any other candidate but he could not be nominated." Henry Cherry didn't endorse anyone when he withdrew.

19 But he probably supported A.O. Stanley. At August 1915 Democratic convention which the Stanley forces controlled, Henry Cherry was elected permanent chairman. They replaced a number of Beckham-Haly men. When Beckham came in late & moved to --- the change, Henry Cherry ruled him out of order.

20 Platform included county unit law.

Faculty members assumed his duties & Regents made little effort to replace him. After he withdrew a faculty committee requested his reappointment & this was done with salary increase of \$200 to \$4200. Frankfort Courier April 30, 1915, said his resignation "had a good sized cord attached to both ends when it was tendered." Henry Cherry's support was very helpful to A.O. Stanley & several of his supporters got good positions.

Elevator 6:5, Feb. 1915 - Cherry, for Governor 1915 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/11/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/11/)

202 "The liveliest topic of the Normal is the announcement of President Cherry for governor." Announcement in papers a few days ago. It has been "well known that he had been seriously contemplating such a course for some time . . . " Still, it came as a shock to faculty & students, the idea "of losing the Father of the Institution, . . . the man whom we have all learned to admire as a father . . . " effects of initial shock wore off & "everyone settled down to make the best of it . . . "

203 Would hate to lose him, "but we realize that Kentucky is sorely in need of a leader, and if H.H. Cherry can build a State as has built a great institution of learning, it would indeed be selfish and most unpatriotic for us to stand in his way."

Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Governor 1915

1915 Speeches

Louisville Evening Post, April 5, 1915

7 Gives in full Henry Cherry's opening speech at Mayfield on April 3. Takes up nearly full page. "A person may fish in this hole of water all his life, and he will never catch anything but minnows, because only minnows inhabit it . . . Kentucky has fished too much in minnow holes . . . "

Louisville Evening Post, April 5, 1915 - Cherry: For Governor 1915

Henry Cherry opened his primary campaign for governor (Democrat) at Mayfield Saturday afternoon. Spoke in crowded courthouse for 2 ½ hours. Hundreds could not get inside. Illinois Central Railroad brought in delegation, including former students. "clear and forceful" Crowd very attentive. On temperance, Henry Cherry called for the county unit law. Opposed state prohibition as "demagogy." (His formal address in full on page 7). Says that Kentucky has fished too long in minnow holes - much reach out boldly for needed objectives.

Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Governor 1915

1915 Governor's Race

Fulton News, May 7, 1915 - Says Henry Cherry is one of greatest intellectuals in the state, but "he came out on the wrong side" to have chance at nomination. He would have received the nomination had he come out in favor of state-wide prohibition. . . .

Clipping: no identification, no date, but after his withdrawal. " . . . Dr. Cherry has discovered that there is no room or place in the Democratic party, as now constituted and controlled for the man of limited means who can bring to his candidacy for public office no stronger claim than that of desire and equipment for public service."

Frankfort Courier, April 30, 1915 - "Professor H.H. Cherry, having at last discovered what every one else knew, viz: that he was never in the race for the Democratic



Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

nomination for Governor, had concluded to withdraw from the fight and resume the presidency of the Western Normal School at Bowling Green, his resignation of which position had a good size cord attached to both ends when it was tendered."

Elizabethtown News (n.d.) - "Dr. Cherry, of Bowling Green, could have been elected Governor easier than any of the other Democratic candidates, because he had no handicaps, but under the conditions he could not be nominated. This does not speak very well for the wisdom of the ---."

Clipping, no identification, nd (but Louisville) - Says meeting of WKU's Board was held last night at Seelbach. Accepted Henry Cherry's resignation, as of March 1 with keen regret. I was tendered some time ago when he announced. (Had he continued in meantime to serve as president?)

Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Governor 1915  
 Manuscript: Speeches: Folder 2  
 Copied from Regent's minutes, May 19, 1915 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/mtgs/1/>  
 Faculty Executive Committee:  
 A.J. Kinnaman chairman, J.R. Alexander, A.M. Stickles, R.P. Green, J.H. Claggett, A.C. Burton, M.A. Leiper, W.J. Craig

They venture to suggest "the early reappointment of Dr. H.H. Cherry as president" - "leader of the State's educational forces" "his rare executive fitness" "We feel that you are with us in our desire to have him resume his work here sometime in the future, and it seems to us that it would be to the best interest of the institution for him to begin at a very early date, if the Board can prevail upon him to do so. You may be assured that in this step you will have the approval and backing of every teacher and student in and out of the institution."

At May 19, 1915 meeting, Henry Cherry was elected unanimously to fill out term to June 30, 1916, at salary of \$4200 (up \$200).

Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Governor 1915  
 1913-1923  
 Clipping, Park City Daily News, June(?) 2, 1915 - Regents yesterday elected Henry Cherry to fill out rest of current term. Paper congratulates them upon their good judgment.

Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Governor 1915  
 1915: Political  
 1 page printed statement - Henry Cherry's withdrawal. "A confusion of politics making results uncertain, the attempt to force the state-wide prohibition issue into the campaign before the Democratic party has expressed a desire or purpose to abandon the County Unit Law to which it is now pledged, thereby muddying the political waters and endangering constructive legislation and party unity, and limited financial means prompt me to withdraw from the Governor's race." . . . "No man who knows me, however, doubts for one moment my loyalty to the temperance cause." Thought it best to continue for present under County Unit law. "I do not withdraw in favor of any candidate. I release all my friends without any suggestion or intimation as to their future political alignment."

Dero Downing Papers: 29 - Cherry: Governor 1915  
 MA-MI  
 Dr. Jerry W. Martin to Dero Downing, 12/16/1978 - Says Henry Cherry resigned in letter dated 1/11/1915 to run for Democratic candidate for governor. Board accepted it, effective March 1, 1915. Henry Cherry withdrew near end of April. Executive Committee asked that he be re-appointed in letter of May 19, 1915. Regents re-appointed him June 9, 1915. He did not resign in 1919.

Western District: 1906-1918 - Cherry: Governor 1918  
 (Names of students)  
 (May have been compiled to help campaign of Henry Cherry)  
 Undated letter (extract) from J.S. Coots, Philpot, Ky., to Henry Cherry - Several of his children have attended Western. He supports Henry Cherry for governor. "In fact, I could no live peaceably with these children without making every effort to help you win."

Chelf, Carl. Henry Cherry: Educator Politician - Cherry: Governor 1919 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/fac\\_staff\\_papers/18/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/fac_staff_papers/18/)  
 21 In Dec. 1918 Henry Cherry announced that he would be a candidate in 1919. Platform included: improvements in education & agriculture, women's suffrage, non-partisan judiciary, labor reform legislation, charitable & penal institutions free (22) of politics. Called for adoption of a statewide prohibition amendment, promised to enforce it. (But prohibition was less important now as an issue).  
 23 Campaign got off to good start. His war work had made him known across the state. Senator A.O. Stanley expressed approval, & Henry Cherry apparently had machine support from Stanley (24) faction. Henry Cherry planed to open headquarters at Seelbach Hotel April 1 and open his campaign at Benton, April 7. Judge John Carroll of New Castle (Chief Justice of Kentucky Court of Appeals) & Governor James Black were expected to be major opponents. As governor, James Black had much patronage.  
 26 By late March, Henry Cherry's campaign began to have trouble. H.H. Denhardt, Bowling Green war hero, began to be mentioned as a candidate; this would hurt Henry Cherry at home. On April 1, headquarters did not open.  
 27 On April 3 Tom Rhea of Russellville, who had been expected to run for State Auditor, announced for governor. This would cut heavily into Henry Cherry's support.

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

28 Henry Cherry was also in poor health & on April 7 he withdrew from the race. It was rumored that the combine had approached Henry Cherry about making certain appointments if elected.

29 Had Stanley men remained firm, Henry Cherry might well have stayed in race regardless of health. He did leave state for several days to rest.

30 Later, Tom Rhea and H.H. Denhardt both pulled out. James Black won nomination over John Carroll but was defeated by Republican Edwin P. Morrow. Carl Chelf says Henry Cherry was probably more effective after these races than before them in his efforts on behalf of the school. But he did not run again for public office.

Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Cherry: Governor 1919

195 In December 1918 Henry Cherry announced for governor. Favored: improvements in education & agriculture; women's suffrage; non-partisan judiciary etc. On prohibition, Henry Cherry said he would support the state wide prohibition amendment passed by George Cassidy. (On this issue, all Democrat candidates took much the same stand.)

196 In early 1919 his campaign appeared to be going well. His war services had carried him to every part of state. A.O. Stanley endorsed Henry Cherry. He planned to open headquarters in Seelbach Hotel on April 1 & open his campaign with a at Benton on April 7.

199 Suggestions that war hero H.H. Denhardt of Bowling Green run hurt Henry Cherry's chances.

200 On April 3 Tom Rhea, Russellville, who had been expected to run for State Auditor, announced for governor.

201 Henry Cherry was in poor health & on April 7 he withdrew. Speculation that Henry Cherry had refused to promise to make certain appointments if elected.

202 Had Stanley forces backed him strongly, Henry Cherry might have stayed in the race regardless of his bad health. (Doesn't this show that recognition in one area is not easily & automatically transferred to politics?)

202 H.H. Denhardt later pulled out. Governor James Black (203) won the nomination but was defeated by Republican Edwin P. Morrow. Henry Cherry remained active in state politics but made no effort to be elected to office. His state-wide contacts may have made him even more effective as president of WKU.

Henry Cherry Papers: 79 - Cherry: Governor 1919

Box consists entirely of letters relating to Henry Cherry's 1919 campaign. Most of them are requests that amounts be distributed, support asked for, etc. All of these appear to have been typed in his office & sent out from there.

Typical: Henry Cherry to Charles Aubrey, LaCenter, Jan. 22, 1919 - "I am earnestly hoping that you are interested in my race and I am writing to you to assure you that if I am nominated and elected. I shall use every inch of the energy, intelligence and integrity that I possess to be worthy of your confidence and to give the State a highly efficient administration. I would not give five cents to be Governor of Kentucky unless I could have executive freedom and responsibility and an opportunity to serve the great people of my State. I know it seems mechanical for a candidate to speak in this way, but I hope you will believe my motives and purposes are patriotic."

Henry Cherry to Judge J.W. Cammock, Owenton, Dec. 24, 1918 - "I am in this race to run it to the end. I going to make a supreme effort to win."

Some school letters also contain requests for help.

Henry Cherry to Lester E. Hunt, Lewisburg, Jan. 14, 1919 - Says he didn't finally decide to enter the race until just before announcement was made. "I want to say in confidence that I am simply delighted with the outlook . . . I am most optimistic. I am hearing wonderful reports from every section of the state." "The former students of this institution can nominate me if they want to."

Henry Cherry to Miss Roberta Tuck, Frankfort, Jan. 25, 1919 - Says headquarters are in his home, but when permanent plans are made, they will probably be in Louisville.

Henry Cherry to L. Boyd Wear, Murray, Dec. 24, 1918 - "I am a poor man without financial means . . . " "Some generous friends have offered to help me in a modes way; otherwise it would have been impossible for me to have entered the race. I have been so busily engaged all my line [sic] in helping others and in trying to educate the poor boys and girls of my beloved State that I have overlooked the matter of making money for myself." (Boyd Wear is editor of paper).

Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Governor 1919

Addresses & Letters (black folder) - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/500/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/500/)

154 Henry Cherry's withdrawal statement, April 8, 1919 - "My state of health forces me to withdraw from the Governor's race. I am not in physical condition to go another inch further. I do not think it is possible for me to go through the strenuous campaign before the primary, and, if nominated after the primary, without serious results." Hope that after a few month's rest he can have more years of active work. "The outlook for my nomination is more than satisfactory . . . "

Henry Cherry Papers: 79 - Cherry: Withdraws Governor's [Race] 1919

Governor's Race - Withdrawal

M. McLen(?) to J.M. Porter c/o PM(?) New York City, May 23, 1919 - Says Henry Cherry had to withdraw because of "a complete broken down physical condition . . . " Has been given 3 months leave by Regents.

Park City Daily News, April 8, 1918 [sic] (clipping) - Henry Cherry's letter announcing withdrawal. Blame it all on poor health - years of hard work without vacation & extra work with Council of National Defense - Publicity & Speakers' Bureau.

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Courier-Journal, April 9, 1919 clipping - In telephone call last night he said he was completely broken down &amp; had to rest. He was asked about story that he had been approached about making certain appointments if elected as a requirement for support. " . . . Mr. Cherry declined to be drawn out last night. He said, however, that during the entire time he was a candidate he made no promise of appointment of any kind."</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, April 8 - Account(?); quote Henry Cherry's letter. No doubt but that Henry Cherry is far from well, "but many of his friends are of the opinion that had some of those who originally encouraged him to get into the race continued loyal, he would have 'gone to the post,' as it were, in August."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Grise, Finley</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Grise 1934  Letters to Faculty  Henry Cherry to Finley Grise, Dec. 11, 1934 - Thanks him for cooperation, for his service to College Heights. If authorities at Frankfort agree, he hopes to give a check for present months salary before Christmas. "Let us together challenge any difficulty that may confront College Heights and resolve during these days of economic depression to make it better and more effective than it has ever been before.</p>	<p><b>1934</b></p> <p>Employees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Guinea Pigs</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Guinea Pigs 1937  Special Correspondence - M  J.B. Manning, Bowling Green to Henry Cherry, Jan. 15, 1937 (pencil, tablet paper) - "I am Growing Guinea Pigs for the Market and I have more than I have a Market for." Can WKU use some?</p>	<p><b>1937</b></p> <p>Animals</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Health</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Health 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Henry Cherry to Dr. William Goodell Frost, Berea, Nov. 14, 1913 - Hasn't had "a minute's vacation" for 450 days. Must get some rest. Is leaving next week for the Isle of Pines where he will spend about 5 weeks.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Health 1914  General Correspondence 1914  Henry Cherry to Charles Evans, Edmond, Okla., June 17, 1914 - Will not be able to make the trip to Oklahoma. Has been under "such terrific pressure so long" he is in poor condition &amp; will be forced to rest this month &amp; part of next. Will do as little work as possible.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Health of 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to E.H. Turner, Ft. Deposit, Ala., Feb. 26, 1917 - "To tell you the truth, I am beginning to feel that I am getting old. I am even reminded by my power of endurance, and yet I feel that I am able to do the best piece of work of my life."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Health 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to J.H. Brewer, Louisville, Feb. 1, 1917 - "I have had the meanest case of grip a man ever had on earth, and am not at all well at this writing." Every member of his family had it at the same time.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Health 1919  General Correspondence 1919  Henry Cherry to A.S. McKenzie, New York City, Oct. 11, 1919 - "I came near losing my life before I knew it. I do not think my trouble was caused from hard work. I was simply poisoned from the bottom of my feet to the top of my head, and I became so desperately poisoned that I was stranded and unable to go. In fact, I reached the point where I could not walk without staggering and falling. Two operations, however, have relieved me of the source of the poison and removed a vast amount of it from me, and I am now eliminating the balance of it in a most satisfactory way."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Prof. A.W. Mell, Nov. 3, 1919 - Because so ill he went to Florida but that didn't help. Retired to little house on Barren River, but became terribly smaller from ---. Operated on, was in hospital 4 weeks. Then X-rayed in Louisville where 5-6 infected places were found in my face. Had to extract tooth &amp; part of jaw bone. Is now feeling better than he had in years.  No doubt but that he would have won the Democratic nomination for Governor had he remained in the race. Wasn't in his office from Feb. 1 until late September. Still can't do an old-fashioned day's work.</p> <p>Mattie McLean to Nell Moorman, Chicago, June 28, 1919 - Says Mr. Cherry recently had throat operation. Looks thin &amp; weak but says he feels like a different man.</p>	<p><b>1913-1933</b></p> <p>Health</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Dr. Fred Mutchler, Lexington, Aug. 21, 1919 - Has gained 12 pounds since leaving Norton's Infirmary in Louisville.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Health 1921 General Correspondence 1921 Henry Cherry to Superintendent George Calvin, June 25, 1921 - Has spent 2 days at Dawson Springs drinking the water. "I want to go to the hospital for an operation as soon as I can get a chance to put my system in condition for an operation. I think it will be a minor one and that I will be out again within a few days. I am really quite tired."</p> <p>George Calvin to Henry Cherry, July 29, 1921 - "I think it would be wisdom on you part, regardless of the conditions there in the school, to take a few days rest . . . There is a limit to any man's endurance and you mustn't forget that you have been attempting to do the work of a half dozen men. It is economy to quit before you reach the breaking point . . . No man has contributed more largely to our educational awakening than you, but we shall need you still, and for that reason you must be careful of your health."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Health 1922 Personal Correspondence 1920-1922 Henry Cherry to George Washington Cherry (no address), June 8, 1922 - Says he weighed 145 pounds (?) (May mean 175) until about 1910. When he became ill two years ago, before his 2 operations, he got down to 139. Is now 174 and has "more energy and vitality than I have had in fifteen years."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Health 1922 General Correspondence 1922 Henry Cherry to M.A. Leiper, Brainerd, Minn., Aug. 12, 1922 - Henry Cherry says he has been at Ewing's Ford(?) about daily for quite a while. "Have been swimming and exercising so much that I am so sore that I can hardly walk . . ." We're putting up a tent at Woodbury as headquarters for a month. "It is my plan to live a very active and rough life, doing a great deal of swimming, fishing, walking, etc." "I am tired, yet I am active and rigorous. I guess I was made out of steel, otherwise I would be dead."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to M.A. Leiper, Aug. 21, 1922 - Has just got back from a hard trip out-of-state and came directly to office (7:00 Sunday night) to deal with his heavy(?) mail. . . . Will take 7:00 AM boat for Woodbury where we have set up a 2 tent school camp - 12 beds, 3 apartments. Hopes to spend much time there in next 4 weeks. Has been swimming past 3 weeks is even jumping form the highest swing at Beech Bend(?)</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Health 1922 General Correspondence 1922 Henry Cherry to Pres. T.J. Coates, Eastern Kentucky University, Sept. 2, 1922 - "I had my tonsils removed here on yesterday (Louisville?) morning but I am getting along splendidly. I pursued this course as a safeguard rather than a necessity."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Health 1922 General Correspondence 1922 Henry Cherry to Col. J.M. Guilliams, Berea, Sept. 19, 1922 - Has been resting 3 weeks &amp; had his tonsils out; they were in bad condition. Feels better than he has in 20 years. Had been ill 10-12 years before crisis came. Weighs 171 pounds now.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Health 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to John Kirksey, Fulton, Oct. 28, 1925 - Can't accept invitation to dedicate building. Because of his health, he must limit outside activities in order to carry on his work on the Hill.</p> <p>EKU H.L. Donovan Papers Box 60 - Cherry - Health 1928 Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, July 20, 1928 - H.L. Donovan is urging him to speak 8 minutes at memorial service for late president of EKU, T.J. Coates. ". . . I am very, very tired and find some difficulty in attempting to take on extra duties, but I fully agree with you that I should be present . . ."</p> <p>July 27, 1928 Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan - Would run serious risk trying to be there. "I have been extremely unwell recently. I have just passed through the most strenuous year of my life. It seems that I am completely worn out in a physical way." Is asking Mr. Will Craig to represent him.</p> <p>EKU H.L. Donovan Papers: Box 60 - Cherry: Health 1929 Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, Jan. 25, 1929 after a trip to speak at Eastern Kentucky University - "I was really sick enough to be in a hospital and sometimes wondered whether I could get through the day." Enjoyed chapel immensely.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Health 1933 General Correspondence 1933 Henry Cherry to Dr. C.W. Dowden, Louisville, Jan. 9, 1933 - Check for \$70 to pay for his examination. Is delighted to learn there's nothing fundamentally wrong with his health. Has tried "the psylla seed with remarkable results . . ."</p>	

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Help?</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Help? 1910</i> <i>General Correspondence Series 2 1910</i> <i>Mrs. C.J. Mosely, Owensboro to Henry Cherry, Oct. 29, 1910 - Has a son there, "He needs the benefit of an education badly. He has become discouraged and homesick and I fear will leave before you can see him. As he wrote me he would start for home Sun. at 2 o'clock." Please encourage him to stay. He has good habits &amp; works hard. "He has never liked to go to school or be away from home. Bu he is 21 yrs. of age and I feel if he gives up now He will never get an education." An anxious mother.</i>	<b>1910</b>  <i>Students</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: History of WKU</b>  <i>College Heights Herald, June 1927 - Cherry - History of WKU, June 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/</a></i> <i>1 At chapel on Monday, June 27, President Henry Cherry gave a history of Western. Says that Southern Normal enlisted(?) whole-heartedly into movement for normal schools. "This institution offered its entire equipment and organization to the state without one penny of cost, President Cherry said, and as a result the new normal school to be located in the western part of the state came to Bowling Green."</i> <i>"You may not know it," the speaker declared, "but for four years after this creation it was a difficult task to keep the Legislature from abolishing the two normal schools already established."</i> <i>Normal students weren't very popular &amp; many thought they should be confined to teaching theories of teaching. Had to struggle to get sound academic training added.</i> <i>2 1s year, WKU began with enrollment of 1,048, 1 building, 20 faculty &amp; yearly income of \$20,000. Now (1927): 3,400 students, 14 buildings, equipment worth nearly \$1,000,000.</i> <i>"It has always been a marvel to us," said the president, "how an institution with an enrollment of over a thousand students could be run on a yearly income of \$20,000."</i> <i>Said that in moving to the Hill it was necessary to get deeds from 42 people &amp; engage in no little litigation to get the site. Henry Cherry: "This thing has cost toil and suffering, it has literally cost blood, and I appeal to you as students and benefactors of its blessings to help carry on its great work and make it even a greater institution."</i>	<b>1927</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Home</b>  <i>Includes cards Cherry: House Sold</i>  <i>Cherry: Home 1905+</i> <i>Bowling Green City Directories (only a few for years before 1920)</i> <i>1905 Henry Cherry residence 1338 College</i> <i>1913 Henry Cherry residence 1426 (1430) College, 1426 ½ stable</i> <i>1922 410 East 15th Street</i>  <i>Normal Heights, Dec. 1916 - Cherry Home 1916 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2051/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2051/</a></i> <i>A.L. Crabb, "Concerning"</i> <i>22 Go out Barren River Pike to old log house amid maples &amp; oaks. Cherry home where "nine strong sons" went forth.</i> <i>23 School was just down the road. (article tells of T.C. Cherry's experience).</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Home 1919</i> <i>General Correspondence 1919</i> <i>Mattie McLean to Nell Moorman, Chicago, June 28, 1919 - Mrs. Cherry is making plans for new house on 15th Street.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Home 1920</i> <i>Personal correspondence 1917-1921</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Rev. J.T. Cherry, Elkton, Jan. 16, 1920 - Says they have just moved into new house. Cost was double the original estimate, but we had no place to live. (Where had his home been? City Directory?)</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Josephine Cherry, Cambridge, Mass., May 17, 1919 - Thanks to the oil situation, Mrs. Cherry made a "splendid" sale of our home to Mr. Morris, an oil man. We took 65' off the back end of the lot - easily worth \$2,000. Then sold house &amp; lot for \$9,250. Are studying plan for a anew home at earliest possible date. Old one was very expensive to run; new one will be better. Hated to sell it only because of your fondness for it.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to St. Louis Sash &amp; Door Works, St. Louis, Dec. 8, 1919 - Begs them to deliver door &amp; --- for his home. All fall, he &amp; family have been living uncomfortably in ROTC barracks. All is completed except for door &amp; ---. Can't you rush this at once?</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Home 1920</i>	<b>1905-1934</b>  <i>Houses</i> <i>Homes &amp; haunts</i>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>General Correspondence 1920 Henry Cherry to Col. P.H. Callahan, Louisville, Feb. 14, 1920 - Invites him to be their guest. "We have just finished a modest little house . . . "</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Home 1928 General Correspondence 1928 Mattie McLean to Harper Galton, Superintendent, Madisonville, June 22, 1928 - President &amp; Mrs. Cherry have moved to country for summer 7 rented their home (410 15th Street in front of Training School) to Dr. James A. Barnes (summer teacher) for \$20 per month. He is anxious to rent a room. W.W. Willey will rent room &amp; adjoining bath for 6 weeks at \$30.00 1408 Chestnut Street.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Aug. 1929 - Cherry's Home 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8467/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8467/</a> 3 Map shows the campus, including Ogden. Henry Cherry's home is on 15th Street, in front of the Training School.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: House Sold 1931 General Correspondence 1932 Memo: Jan. 1, 1931 - Received of W.L. Matthews 2 checks amounting to \$600 on notes for house purchased from Henry Cherry.</p>	
<p>Teacher College Heights, July 1934 - Cherry Home 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2115/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2115/</a> 2 Full page picture of President &amp; Mrs. Cherry and their dog in the president's home. Craig Alumni House (WKU)</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Honored</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 12, 1934 - Cherry Honored 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3713">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3713</a> 1 Dr. Henry Cherry was surprised by chapel (n.d.) by receiving a greeting 37 feet long signed by every student on the Hill. (Doesn't indicate any special occasion.)</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, March 1934 - Cherry Honored 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2114/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2114/</a> 23 Before the holidays, President Henry Cherry was surprised at chapel by a letter of appreciation for his life and service. It was signed by every student in the college. 9 inches wide, 37 feet long.</p>	<p><b>1934</b></p> <p>Honor Gifts</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Ill</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Illness</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Ill 1911 General Correspondence 1911 Henry Cherry to Superintendent J.C. Lay, Liberty, Oct. 21, 1911 - Sorry he couldn't be at the Education Rally. But he ate some oysters a few days before it, and was "afflicted with ptomaine poison" and was ill for over a week. Hasn't really been well since.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers - Box 2 - Cherry: Ill 1913 General Correspondence 1913 Henry Cherry to Superintendent B.F. Brown, Pembroke, April 8, 1913 - Sorry to delay answering his letter but has been ill over 2 weeks with ptomaine poisoning.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Ill 1917 General Correspondence 1917 Henry Cherry to Gov. A.O. Stanley, Feb. 15, 1917 - Was ill the night Henry Cherry introduced him at the Roads Convention. Came down with grip &amp; hasn't been able to do much since. Hope to be in Frankfort week after next to discuss vacancy on Board of Regents.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Illness 1919 General Correspondence 1919 Mattie McLean to Superintendent George Sehon, Kentucky Children Home Society, Louisville, June 20, 1919 - Says Henry Cherry is in hospital after a throat operation. Will be there some time.</p> <p>Normal Heights, Aug. 1919 - Cherry Ill 1919 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4061/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4061/</a> 1 [Item by A.J. Kinnaman] "It is now known that President Cherry has been in ill health for several years. He himself never realized his condition. That is not uncommon with men of his energy and will power in the execution of work in which he has a profound interest. Under the pressure of war publicity work he broke the last straw of strength and collapsed physically. Rest seemed to bring little or no relief. Pres. Cherry has always led an extremely active life. Men of his type find it difficult to rest. Intense activity is his only relief. Recently Pres. Cherry underwent two very serious surgical operations. These seem to have brought relief. Every tissue of his body was full of poison from a local infection. At present he seems to be out of danger, and if all goes well he will be back at his work in September with all his old time vigor and enthusiasm."</p>	<p><b>1911-1937</b></p> <p>Health Sick persons Medical care</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 26 - Cherry: Ill 1919 Special Correspondence Ra Henry Cherry to Mrs. Virginia Redmon, Jenkins, Sept. 16, 1919 - Nothing ever hurt him as much as having to come out of the race, "but I was in a desperate physical condition." Had 2 operations, &amp; after 8 months of determined effort, "I am very optimistic over the outlook."</p>	
<p>Mattie McLean to F.J. Strahm, Monteagle, Tenn., July 11, 1919 - President Henry Cherry is going to hospital in Louisville to have a considerable amount of work done on his teeth.</p>	
<p>Mattie McLean to T. Earl Sullenger, Washington, DC, June 28, 1919 - President Henry Cherry has been in hospital for a throat operation. He thinks he will be able to leave the hospital today.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Ill 1919 General Correspondence 1919 Henry Cherry to Col. J.M. Williams, Jasper, Fla., Sept. 30, 1919 - Says he is back in his office &amp; is feeling much better. Realizes he had been poisoned for 8 - 10 years. The 2 operations were apparently quite successful.</p>	
<p>Mattie McLean to Judge J.P. Haswell, Louisville(?), May 10, 1919 - Regents at yesterday's meeting voted to give Henry Cherry a leave of absence until September 1 to recover his health.</p>	
<p>Normal Heights, Oct. 1919 - Cherry's Illness 1919 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4060/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4060/</a> [Despie Oct. date of paper, Henry Cherry's note is November 12, 1919] "To Friends and Former Students: I am deeply grateful for the many kindnesses which you have shown me in the past, and I desire to use this opportunity to say that I shall always treasure, as one of the richest possessions of my life, your confidence and support. I am sorry I have been unable to write you personally and express my appreciation. I assure you that my heart is warm with the deepest gratitude for your interest and support. "I hope it is not out of place at this time for me to tell you through these columns that the two surgical operations which I underwent during the Spring and Summer have removed centers of infection which had produced in my body a very serious case of systemic poisoning. As a result of these operations, I am now experiencing a complete restoration to normal health, feeling the pull of the future in my spirit, and hearing the call of duty. This emancipation from physical bondage will enable me to prosecute my educational work with greater vigor and, I trust, to perform more capably my duties as President of the Western Normal."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Illness 1919 General Correspondence 1919 Henry Cherry to Col. P.H. Callahan, Louisville, Nov. 14, 1919 - Thanks him for flowers &amp; his visits to hospital. Henry Cherry is getting able to do active work in office again. (Doesn't say what was wrong.)</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to T.J. Coates, Eastern Kentucky University, Sept. 15, 1919 - First day he has dictated letter since Jan. 1. Tried too soon, had setback, but is fine now. But can't do a full day's work.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes I, May 5, 1920 - Cherry: Ill 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/2/</a> Physicians have told Henry Cherry that he must have a period of rest for recovery. Board grants him indefinite leave of absence &amp; relieves him of all duties.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Ill 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to J.E. Coleman, Nashville, Aug. 18, 1927 - Has suffered with "risings in my ear." When summer school closed Friday, went to Rochester to rest for a few days. After 3 days, stuck something deeply into foot. Suffered terribly, called doctor Tuesday &amp; that afternoon took boat for home. Is in bed at home, can't walk.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Ill 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to A.W. Mell, Aug. 22, 1927 - Has just come from home to office on crutches. Stuck nail in foot the 3rd day he went camping at Rochester. Made him very ill. Was confined to room for a week. Is now out of danger.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Ill 1936 General Correspondence 1936 Henry Cherry to Superintendent of Public Instruction H.W. Peters, March 7, 1936 - Henry Cherry has had flu for about 4 weeks but is now "able to stir around a little."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Ill 1936 General Correspondence 1936</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Dr. J.W. Manning, State Personnel Officer, Aug. 28, 1936 - Henry Cherry says that he has been in Hot Springs, Ark., undergoing treatment for neuritis. Is now staying at his camp as much as possible.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 25 - Cherry: Ill 1937  General Correspondence 1937  Mattie McLean to W.T. Cargile, Bowling Green, July 13, 1937 - Your letter came during Dr. Henry Cherry's absence from the office because of "a painful though necessarily serious accident that happened to him Saturday night."</p>	
<p>Mrs. H.H. Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry] to Marguerite Forsting, Madison Rural Sanitarium, Tenn., July 22, 1937 - Dr. Henry Cherry enjoyed your letter, said that you should stay there until you are well. He was really quite ill, but doctors now think he is out of danger. Will have to remain perfectly quiet for 10 days yet - not even sitting up. "You can imagine how hard he finds it just to be in bed." I take care of him during day &amp; Miss Redd stays with him at night. We've been getting along beautifully.</p>	
<p>Miss Mattie McLean to Dr. McHenry Rhoads, University of Kentucky, Aug. 4, 1937 - Dr. Henry Cherry fell at home on night of July 10. Injuries were painful, but he seemed much improved. But on Thursday morning he had a sudden relapse, sank into coma from which he did not recover. "You and I have lost a loyal friend and the State a great educational leader."</p>	
<p>Mattie McLean to S.C. Sample, Edds(?), Texas, Sept. 23, 1937 - Says it was cerebral meningitis. He died Sunday, Aug. 1.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Illness 1937  Special Correspondence - Mrs. Henry Cherry  Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry] to Dr. Cobb Pilcher, Vanderbilt Hospital, July 28, 1937 - To keep Mr. Henry Cherry from worry about finances, she &amp; Hardin Cherry will pay his fee of \$75 guardedly(?) Deep gratitude for coming here on a Sunday.</p>	
<p>Accident was July 10. Our concern was with his body.  July 14. Body better, but head pains started  July 18. Your visit  July 20. Terrible head pains. Then eased.  July 26. Very bad head pains again.  Since then he has complained of extreme soreness around ear, toward back. Temperature has been about normal or a little under. Pulse has been good. Is he making satisfactory progress?</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 88 - Cherry: Illness 1937  Park City Daily News, Sunday Aug. 1, 1937  1 Henry Cherry is in critical condition; little chance for recovery. Had been confined to bed since head injuries from fall evening of July 10. Was considered recovering until last Friday morning (July 30) about 5:30 when he became violently ill. Called cerebral meningitis - common in head injury cases.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Illiteracy Commission</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Illiteracy Commission 1916  General Correspondence 1916  Cora Wilson Stewart, President, Kentucky Illiteracy Commission to Henry Cherry, Sept. 30, 1916 - Saw governor this morning who readily consented to re-appoint you to the Commission.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Cora Stewart, Oct. 4, 1916 - "I am perfecting arrangements for a great movement in Warren County . . . one that will have to do with every item of development in a community." Will wipe out illiteracy. Will use this institution to supplant other efforts.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Cora Stewart, Nov. 6, 1916 - Says several night schools have been organized. Will make "tremendous drive" next summer &amp; fall. Will eliminate illiteracy in 2 years.</p>	<p><b>1916</b></p> <p>Literacy</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Income</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Income 1912  General Correspondence 1912  Henry Cherry to Miss Abbie Gaines, Rockport, Aug. 8, 1912 (She has asked for money for a Methodist Church) - He is sorry he can't help. Gets "hundreds of calls to my desk the same motive as yours." "I have never been able to save a dollar since I was elected President of the Western Normal on account of my expenses." Can't comply with all the requests "and keep the wolf from the door. If I do not succeed in saving a few dollars for old age and for the little ones during the early part of my life while I am capable of earning, I shall have rather a severe experience hereafter, but I have not been able to do much along this line up to the present time."</p>	<p><b>1912</b></p> <p>Wages</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Influence</b></p> <p>Boyd, G.R. Letter to Mother(?) - Cherry Influence 1929  June (n.d.) 1929 - Talks about see Henry Cherry re: a job. Henry Cherry quizzed him closely about work, finances, grades, etc. Then told in chapel about the effort Boyd was making. "I had thought that I might not go straight on through school, but I can't stop now. It may be childish in me, but if Cherry thinks enough of me to believe all that about me, I'll have to do my best to live up to it." (He got the Post Office job.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers; 19 - Cherry: Influence 1931  General Correspondence 1932  Rev. W.C. Montgomery, Oakland, Ill., to Henry Cherry Sept. 12, 1931 - Says he was in Normal when it became a state school. Is bringing his 2 sons &amp; a Kentucky boy to enter WKU. "I want them to finish in an institution where education majors in ideals instead of athletics." " . . . I want them to feel the touch of your personality . . . I can still hear 'the rising bell ringing in my soul' as the result of your masterly addresses in chapel years ago."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to W.C. Montgomery, Camden, Ill., March 1, 1932 - Has had talk with your boys this morning. Wanted to become acquainted &amp; to encourage(?) them. They are happy, doing well, are "unusually fine young men."</p> <p>Wilson, Gordon. Diary, July 7, 1959 - Cherry: Influence  Good that at commencement Henry Cherry's name was not mentioned. "We could get to believing that only in Mr. Cherry's day did anything vital happen . . . no period of time is to be set aside as the perfect time . . . " "Though the school, in many ways, was Mr. Cherry's school, never again can that be said of any successor of his . . . "</p> <p>Gibson, Raymond. Challenge of Leadership - Cherry: Influence  In "Acknowledgement" to the book: "I was influenced most significantly by the first college president under whom I studied, Henry Hardin Cherry at Western Kentucky State College, and by the first president under whom I worked, Mr. William Hansen at Wisconsin State College, Stevens Point."</p> <p>Wilson, Gordon Collection: 2 - Cherry: Influence  "Ups and Downs"  Year ago N.O. Taff said "that when H.H. Cherry died, he would be one of the dearest men who ever lived." Taff admired Henry Cherry, but he recognized "that the enthusiasm and drive that Mr. Cherry expected from everybody would dwindle when it was not for ever pump[ed] &amp; primed. That there was not a further decline that [then] occurred is remarkable."</p>	<p><b>1929-1959</b></p> <p>Leadership</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Injured</b></p> <p>Bess Cherry: Photos, Clippings, Etc. - Cherry: Injured 1934  UA361 Miscellaneous Letters  Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], St. Petersburg, March 6, 1934. Isn't sure what is going to be done by the legislature but is sure to cause many ---. Returned from Frankfort last Saturday after spending 2 days with the legislature. Thinks he will have to return "as I heard some things over the 'phone a little while ago that did not sound very encouraging; however it may work out all right." "Two weeks ago tomorrow I broke one of my toes . . . letting a hammer fall on my foot when I was trying to fix a lock." Got it x-rayed a few days later &amp; it was broken. Still limping. "It has not given me very much pain but has been awfully inconvenient. I think if I had it to do over I would just cut the toe off. I've never had much use for toes anyway." He enclosed a drawing of his foot showing the break - and a corn that has bene there 36 years.</p>	<p><b>1934</b></p> <p>Accidents Feet</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Inspected</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Inspected 1923  Personal Correspondence 1923-1930  Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], St. Cloud, Fla., March 5, 1923 - "We are having considerable trouble with the State Inspector . . . There is a disposition on his part to criticize us and to criticize us severely. I spent from 4:30 to 6:00 o'clock on last Wednesday in his office. This was a strenuous discussion covering the entire day." Destroy this letter.</p>	<p><b>1923</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Inspection Trip</b></p> <p>State Normal Bulletin, May 1909 - Cherry: Inspection Trip 1909  9 President Henry Cherry &amp; Board of Regents have just returned from inspection trip to several other schools - normal schools in Chicago, DeKalb, Cedar Falls (Iowa), Cape Girardeau (Mo.) - and Washington University (St. Louis). Gained many valuable ideas.</p>	<p><b>1909</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Inspiration</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cherry: Inspirational  Cherry: Inspires  Cherry: Inspiring</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Inspiration 1907  General Correspondence 1907  Alonzo Miller, Webb City, Ark., to Henry Cherry, Sept. 21, 1907 - Thanks him especially for his inspiration. "I don't believe anyone can attend the State Normal without becoming a much stronger character, by absorbing some of the character making elements which are the corner stone of its massive foundation. The S.N.S. are students - a body of peers whose surrounding atmosphere is so fully charged with a mental vigor, moral obligation and educational inspiration that anyone coming among them not endowed with all these necessary assets of life - nor capable of receiving them - is so much out of place as to be driven from it by a sheer consciousness of unworthy." But the others soon feel "as cog in that great educational machine whose first great proof of efficiency is in the unswerving character of its graduates."</p> <p>Also praises democratic spirit. Of SNS: ". . . I predict for it a destiny whose brightness will exceed your wildest dreams. Though you and those other master builders may not live to enjoy the full fruits of the institution so firmly planted, still its branches will spring up thru educational inspiration of its students to bless this fair Southland, as a favored heir, in her coming generations.  "All honor to the S.N.S. her noble faculty and you her inspirer!"</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Inspiring 1911  General Correspondence 1911  S.D. Cherry (relative?), Oxford, Ga., to Henry Cherry, Sept. 16, 1911, is a junior at Emory College - "I often think of the talk you gave me on the street one day, perhaps you have forgotten it, but it is a real inspiration to me yet."</p> <p>Normal Heights, Feb. 1920 - Cherry: Inspirational 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4058/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4058/</a>  2 "The Qualifications and Salaries of Teachers." "Any citizen who tries to improve the affairs of his community by withholding support to better qualified and better paid teachers proceeds on the theory that the way to be rescued from a leaking boat is to make the leak larger and sink the boat. Ideals and dollars will stop the leak.  "Teach, teach, teach; teach like 'thunder and lightning.' Teach for more life, and then if you want to for more dollars. Teach out of the professional deadwood; teach in the professional spirit. Teach out the inadequate one-teacher school; teach in the consolidated school. Teach for God, home and country, for the rule of ideals of social and industrial justice. Teach from within and if you can, teach from without. Teach with your feet on the earth and with your eyes on the stars, but be sure you teach with the 'sword of the spirit.'"</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Inspiration 1922  General Correspondence 1922  J.M. Williams, Berea, to Henry Cherry, Sept. 18, 1922 - Says H.L. Donovan will improve conditions at Eastern Kentucky University. "The school lacks the enthusiasm of Western Normal."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry: Inspiring 1924  General Correspondence 1924  Mary Tichenor, Calhoun to Henry Cherry, July 31, 1924 - "And Dr. Cherry, 'tis you who has made our College and it was you who inspired me to gain a higher education . . . The very first morning in chapel you changed my aim, now I have my Life Certificate and as soon as I can pay back the money I have borrowed to go to school on, I am coming back and next time take my degree from old Western. I am sure that you have been the means of inspiration, determination and a higher and more noble ambition to thousands of other Kentucky, yes American boys and girls."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Inspirational 1926  General Correspondence 1926  Mrs. D.E. Pickens, Eldorado, Ill., to Henry Cherry, June 14, 1926, 6 page handwritten letter, writing him to meet daughter Thelma while she is at WKU. - "I have heard you tell one cold, bitter, bad night at Providence(?) at the Methodist Church under the Auspices of our Parent-Teacher Association, and as I sat in that small audience that night and listened with intense interest, I was completely thrilled and resolved in my heart to do all in my power to give our six children a higher education, and if the opportunity ever came how glad I would be to have my children under such a man as I judged you to be that night . . . " Also, much inspired when you visited Kiwanis Club &amp; visited our high school.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. D.E. Pickens, Eldorado, Ill., June 19, 1926 - Had talk with her daughter yesterday. She is happy in her work and doing fine.</p> <p>UK: Special Colleges [Collections?] - Cherry: Inspirational  H.L. &amp; N.S. Donovan Papers  Box 142 (7) Addresses, etc. Folder C</p>	<p><b>1907-1966</b></p> <p>Leadership</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><i>"Henry Hardin Cherry: Inspirer of Youth," --- address, Nov. 16, 1937 - "For sheer ability to inspire youth, I have never known President Cherry's equal." Used chapel for that purpose. "Daily he lifted the skyline of our horizon and the world became larger and larger to those who lingered(?) in his presence . . . he aroused in us a passion to be somebody and to do something in the world. "It is no mere accident that he located his college on a hill where there are long vistas, where there are no obstructions to the view as far as the human eye can see. This view is symbolic of the meaning of life to him."</i></p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 8 - Cherry: Inspires R James F. Ramey, Vice President Washington National Insurance Company, to Paul Garrett, June 9, 1950 - Congratulates him upon work he doing. "I once met a young man from Kentucky in New York and when in our conversation he expressed a type of optimism and hope and outlook on life I said to him, 'You have been to school at Bowling Green.' He replied that he had. There is something young Kentuckians have gotten at the institutions founded by H.H. Cherry and so ably carried forward by you that so far as I know can be had at not other place. "I recall that when I had worked my way through Bowling Green Business College and the Southern Normal School and entered business that I felt then that I could lick the world regardless of what opposition was offered." "I have seen so many who came away from your institution with the same spirit that I just thought I would tell you about it."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 52 - Cherry: Inspiration University Status University Extra, Friday, Feb. 25, 1966 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4679/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4679/</a> Kelly Thompson "What It Will Mean" - Kelly Thompson called to Henry Cherry before leaving on his 1st trip to visit schools in 1920. "He walked with me from his office through the rotunda of the Administration Building [Van Meter Hall] and through the doors of the façade of the Building. As a parting challenge, he said: 'Young man, look as far as you can see,' as he pointed out toward the beautiful view with which we are all familiar. 'Young man, look as far as you can see and describe it to me.' I told him that I could see the horizon very clearly, with the hills meeting the sky and the beautiful countryside between the horizon and the campus. I shall never forget what he said: 'You must see farther than that - you must see beyond those hills, beyond that horizon - far beyond are Kentucky boys and girls desperately in need of education. Remember that you must always try to see farther than you can see.'"</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Investments</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Investments 1920 General Correspondence 1920 Henry Cherry to Judge John P. Haswell, Louisville, May 13, 1920 - Henry Cherry wants \$500 worth of stock, will probably let 2 others have \$300 of it. It is apparently for an oil well in Bowling Green area. Talks of seeing a gusher come in near --- --- "I saw it on last Sunday morning just after it came in. I came near losing my head." At rate of 300-500 barrels per day.</p> <p>Haskell [John Haswell?] to Henry Cherry, June 17, 1920 - Decided to incorporate as Fern Grove Oil Company, capital stock of \$12,000.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to John Haswell, Jan. 14, 1921 - Encloses check for \$100. Would prefer not to put any more money in to the proposition as he will have to borrow every penny. Has been trying to pay off some old debts &amp; has some heaving insurance bills due soon.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Investment 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to Perry Snell, St. Petersburg, Fla., Dec. 29, 1925 - Wants to make small investment through you, your brother Getty &amp; his son. (Real estate). Can make \$3 - 4,000 investment &amp; more if payments(?) permit. Appreciates all of your help &amp; attention while there. Purpose is to have some security for period when he retires. Wants to return to Florida soon for a rest, but General Assembly meets soon.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 17 - Cherry: Investment 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Bowling Green Trust Company to Henry Cherry, Aug. 24, 1931 - They have purchased for his account 50 shares of Standard Brands at 18 ½ - \$931.25.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Investment 1936 General Correspondence 1936 Henry Cherry to F.C. Burdorf, Louisville, July 13, 1936 - Henry Cherry says that he is thinking of building 5 or 6 small houses for rent, but isn't yet sure about the project.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to W.G. Bush &amp; Company, Nashville, Aug. 27, 1936 - Is going to build 3 apartment houses of 4 apartments each - use brick veneer. There will be 6 small houses of wood. Mr. Ingram of Bowling Green is the architect.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Shep W. Lowman [Josephine (Cherry) Lowman], Houston, Dec. 9, 1936 - Says that the small houses at the court will be finished by Christmas &amp; the big apartments will probably be done by Feb. 1937.</p>	<p><b>1920-1937</b></p> <p>Business &amp; finance</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Investments 1937 Special Correspondence M Henry Cherry to Magazine of Wall Street, March 15, 1937 - Wants information about these 3 stocks: 1) Texas Corporation, highest just before the market collapse. 2) General Motors - bought some years ago 3) Ser--- - bought following the depression. (No indication of how much he wanted).</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Louise P. Robare, Porteous &amp; Company, New York City, Feb. 8, 1937 - Says his stocks have advanced, but he will have to sell them to pay for the court he is constructing.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Invitation</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Invitation 1906 General Letters: 1903 - 1905 Carolyn Harris, Oct. 13, 1906 to Henry Cherry (Marion(?), Ky.) - Wants him to speak at their institute on Tuesday, Oct. 16. "Other schools have been represented here but people know scarcely nothing of your school." She is teaching 3rd grade &amp; is sure she got the position because of his recommendation.</p>	<p><b>1906</b></p> <p>Invitations Speeches, addresses, etc.</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Kentucky Education Association</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Heads Kentucky Education Association</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Kentucky Education Association 1911 General Correspondence 1911 J.A. Sharon, Richmond to Henry Cherry, Aug. 28, 1911 - Legislative Committee of Kentucky Education Association will meet Monday, Sept. 11 at 1:00 in Willard Hotel, Louisville. Important meeting, hopes he can be there.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.A. Sharon, Sept. 25 [1911] - Suggests names of candidates (KEA?) for 1-4th Congressional Districts.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.A. Sharon, Sept. 26, 1911 - Suggests they postpone next meeting until after election. Hopes to have bills ready for General Assembly.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Kentucky Education Association 1913 General Correspondence 1913 Henry Cherry to Col. J.M. Guilliams, May 13, 1913 - Had best Kentucky Education Association meeting in history of the state. Henry Cherry says he prepared a platform which the committee gratefully adopted. "We shall make a vigorous(?) campaign along the lines of economic value of education."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, July 1926 - Cherry Heads Kentucky Education Association 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8441/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8441/</a> 3 President Henry Cherry was unanimously elected president of Kentucky Education Association in April. He already reports 4,560 members &amp; is aiming at 100%. Henry Cherry &amp; family moved to their bungalow on Barren River the 1st of July. "The President is good for a five mile swim any time."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 7/1/1926 - Cherry - Kentucky Education Association 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2244/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2244/</a> 2 Little over a month ago Kentucky teachers elected Dr. Henry Cherry president of Kentucky Education Association for the coming school year. Carries much honor &amp; prestige but it also "carries with it a tremendous amount of hard work and uncovetable responsibility." He spent several days last week in Louisville working on plans. --- on membership (subs 12,000) and a legislative program. Rally to his leadership!</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Kentucky Education Association 1927 General Correspondence 1927 William S. Taylor, University of Kentucky, Education to Henry Cherry April 26, 1927 - This Kentucky Education Association was "by far the best that I have ever attended. You are to be congratulated upon the excellent program, upon the spirit of good will that prevailed, and upon the great success that you achieved in enrolling the largest number of people ever recorded as members of the organization. The teachers of Kentucky are indebted to you for many services and not least of these is the remarkable achievement of the past year."</p>	<p><b>1911-1927</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Leadership</b></p> <p>Arndt Stickles Interview - Cherry: Leadership Of Henry Cherry: ". . . he was always after anything before any of the rest of us knew what was going on. I never saw a man like him." Says that Henry Cherry wasn't even a high school graduate.</p>	<p><b>nd</b></p> <p>Leadership</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Leave</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Leave Health</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Leave Health 1913 General Correspondence 1913 H.K. Cole, Louisville to Henry Cherry, May 10, 1913 - Plan to take vacation as soon as duties will permit you to get away. Six years of hard work entitles to more than this amount.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to H.K. Cole, May 14, 1913 - Deeply troubled by your concern &amp; your presented leave issue to the Board. "I have not been enjoying the best of health for five or six weeks, but I attribute it to the tremendous amount of labor which I have done." Has been very busy with Kentucky Education Association. "I feel a great deal better now; in fact, I sometimes wonder about myself, I can improve more in few days than anybody. I fully realize, however, that a man can stay on his job until live things become dead things, until a profession might become routine rather than life [sic] which is absolutely necessary to one's own personal development and to the success of the thing he works for. I think it would be good for me, and good for the institution, to get away awhile so that I can have a rest and remain until I become deadly homesick to return to this splendid work which is to me a religion, a gospel." The interest &amp; confidence of that Board - ". . . it is this kind of confidence that develops the highest effort in me." "The school is in perfect condition . . . "</p> <p>Henry Cherry to H.K. Cole, Aug. 23, 1913 - Has been very busy with Chautauqua programs which have been getting national attention. It will be easier to take vacation in fall than now. Family has been out on the river for most of the summer. He has [not?] been able to be with them very much hopes to be more soon.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to H.K. Cole, Nov. 14, 1913 - Hope o get away Tuesday - certainly not later than Thursday or Friday, but hopes for Tuesday. ". . . I have never been as tired as I am now. I don't think that I am sick but just worn out. Things that used to interest me and thrill me have almost become, in a sense, drudgery . . . I am going to get clear away from the thing for a month."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Leave 1914 General Correspondence 1914 Henry Cherry to Lucas Brodhead, Versailles, Jan. 5, 1914 - "I am just back from Florida feeling like a new man. I am in a condition to do the best work of my life." Really enjoyed 12 days with you, Col. Durrett &amp; Mr. McFerran.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 26 - Cherry: Leave 1919 Special Correspondence S Secretary to James Speed, University of Kentucky, May 9, 1919 - Dr. Henry Cherry will be away until September. Board gave him a leave of absence to regain his health &amp; vitality.</p>	<p><b>1913-1919</b></p> <p>Health Sick persons</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Legislation</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Legislation 1911 General Correspondence 1911 Henry Cherry to Dr. Fred Mutchler (Bowling Green), Oc.t 11, 1911 - On an agriculture bill for next session of the legislature. "If you will get up the subject matter of the bill, I will have a good lawyer put it in legal form, and we will send her through the next General Assembly." Is sure it will pass. Didn't last time because of an inadequately prepared bill. Wants to present this to next meeting of Legislative Committee.</p>	<p><b>1911</b></p> <p>Legislation</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Letters</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers - Cherry: Letters Some typical tactics(?): "Your esteemed favor is received." Reports some point 2-3 times for emphasis. "I assure you that I value thoroughly and sincerely the patriotic and aggressive interest that prompted you to help us." "This is not mechanical." "Faternally yours,"</p>	<p><b>nd</b></p> <p>Correspondence</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Lights</b></p> <p>University: History - Cherry: Lights 1931 Faculty Minutes: 1907-1933 April 20, 1931 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8525/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8525/</a> Henry Cherry "He also called attention to the extravagant use of the electric lights on the Hill asking that the members of the faculty cooperate with the</p>	<p><b>1931</b></p> <p>Lighting Electric lighting</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
management of the institution in their consideration just as far as possible, also in the use of the letterheads." Will make announcement about smoking, "that seems to be growing on the Hill."	
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Load</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Load 1916 General Correspondence 1916 Henry Cherry to H.C. Stephens, Nov. 13, 1916 - "I am literally overwhelmed with work that I have to do . . . I am out of the city more than one-half of each week, and sometimes away for a number of weeks. The vast amount of work where I should take the initiative is no piled on my desk . . . "	<b>1916</b>  Work ethic
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Loans</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Loans 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Mary E. Collins, Crab Orchard, Jan. 12, 1912 - Unless he receives \$20 per month payments on her note, he will have to turn it over to a collector. Says it was cash from his own pocket for her education. He just can't carry it any longer.  Mary E. Collins to Henry Cherry, Nov. 11, 1911 - Sorry she hasn't been able to pay for past 2 months, but will soon start (in Jan.) at \$25 per month.  Dec. 7, 1917 Henry Cherry to Mary E. Collins - Received check for \$65.00. New note of July 19, 1909 was for \$135.95. You have paid: Jan. 1912 \$10.00 May 1912 50.00 Dec. 1912 65.00 Total of \$125 Balance + interest of \$9.29 = \$20.24 Says he has been paying 6% interest at bank. The \$65 came "when I was much in need of funds."	<b>1911-1917</b>  Business & finance Debt
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Lobbying</b>  Includes cards Cherry: Lobbyist  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Lobbying 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Superintendent J.A. Pulliam, Edmonton, Feb. 19, 1912 - "Please, please, please write a letter to Governor James B. McCreary immediately upon receipt of this letter and tell him about the educational work that is being done by this institution for Western Kentucky." Don't mention my part in this. Explain about bills in legislature. Asks him to have at least 2-3 prominent laymen write the governor. "I am asking these things on the basis of merit." Also, write your senator and representative.  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Lobbying 1912 General Correspondence Henry Cherry to Senator Thomas H. Poynter, Washington, DC, April 17, 1912 - Seeks his support for Bill 3, the Page Bill. It will benefit the normal schools as well as the state university.  Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Lobbying 1921 Personal Correspondence 1920-1922 Henry Cherry to Mrs. Jeremiah T. Cherry [Leona (White) Cherry], Elkton, Dec. 26, 1921 - "I always dread a legislature and I would rather do all the other work I will have to do for the next two years than to do the work I will be called upon to do in legislative matters during the next three months. This should not be the case. The institution should proceed on merit and will some day, --- taken care of as a result of the work it does. That condition, however, has not arrived in Kentucky."  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Lobbying 1922 General Correspondence 1922 This letter is quite common. Miss Mattie McLean, Secretary to President to E. Scott Robinson, March 7, 1922 - "Your letter has come to President Cherry during his absence. He is at Frankfort attending the session of the Legislature and will probably not be back until it closes."  Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Lobbying 1922 Personal Correspondence 1920-1922 Henry Cherry to (brother) George W. Cherry (no address), June 8, 1922 - Across country, universities & private colleges have often been successful in preventing normal school from being teachers college. "I know that this condition existed and knew it was necessary to build up a strong morale prior to the meeting of the General Assembly, in order to put over the Teachers College law. I commenced early last summer and put over a campaign at the moving picture theaters in	<b>1912-1936</b>  Lobbying Lobbyists Political activity

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Western Kentucky. I put on a film of the Wester[n] Normal, which was some show itself. In addition to this I showed a film of the zoo of Paris and the zoo of New York, and other things in order to draw the crowd. At all of these meetings I spoke for thirty-five or forty-five minutes prior to the moving pictures and presented the claims of the Western Normal and the need of a Teachers College. I went to Frankfort at the opening of the General Assembly with a tremendous public sentiment in favor of the new law. In fact, I had most of the Representatives and Senators pledged to it. The sentiment was so strong for the new law that all opposition disappeared, but nevertheless the opposition existed. After the law was unanimously passed the enemies of the movement came near succeeding in getting the Governor to veto it. The fight to keep the Governor from returning the bill was one of the hardest I was ever in. We, however, succeeded . . ."

Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Lobbying 1924  
 Personal Correspondence 1926-1934  
 Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Wallowa, Ore., July 31, 1924 - In Jan. 1934 General Assembly: "I had real and violent opposition and an attempt was made to leave our institution stranded upon the material barrens." Had to carry fight to floors of House & Senate. We won over the recommendations of Budget Commission (Governor, Auditor, Chairman of State Tax Commission.) We were given \$200,000 for a training school and \$75-100,000 more for current expenses.

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Lobbying 1926  
 General Correspondence 1926  
 M.E. Ligon, President Kentucky Education Association to Henry Cherry, April 1, 1926 - Wants to put him on Resolutions Committee. "Possibly you have had more legislative experience and a wider acquaintance with institutional life than any other one man in the State . . . You know possibly better than any other man in the State just what the State needs and what the K.E.A. may do to help these situations."

Henry Cherry to M.E. Ligon, April 7, 1926 - Declines - just no time.

Henry Cherry Papers: 59 - Cherry: Lobbyist 1930  
 Special Correspondence: Arndt Stickles 1931-1936 (3)  
 Arndt Stickles to Professor Powell Moore, Russellville, March 6, 1930 - "President Cherry is not here now for as you can guess, he is a member of the legislature these days."

Finley Grise Correspondence 1931-1936 - Cherry: Lobbying 1933  
 A-Co  
 American Association of Teachers Colleges  
 Henry Cherry to Paul C. Stetson, Indianapolis, Nov. 8, 1933 - Can't accept program spot on National Education Association program. "The Legislature of Kentucky will be in session at the time of your meeting. I must be at home and on the legislative job. It is not my purpose o be out of the state at any time during the sessions of the General Assembly."

Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Lobbying 1934  
 Personal Correspondence 1934-1936  
 Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], St. Petersburg, Fla., Feb. 23, 1934 - "I have not been spending any time in Frankfort. Mrs. Ford, however, has been there continually and I have been in contact with him and others."

Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], March 6, 1936 - Still can't tell what will come out of Frankfort. Re-organization plans will make big changes here - will have to be done by July 1. He had spent 2 days in Frankfort last week & thinks he will go back tomorrow as he has received some reports that aren't too encouraging. Broke a toe 2 weeks ago when he dropped a hammer on it while trying to fix a lock.

Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Lobbying 1936  
 General Correspondence 1936  
 Henry Cherry to President H.L. Donovan, Eastern Kentucky University, Feb. 5, 1936 - Henry Cherry says that he has been in Frankfort only twice (during the session), and each time he arrived at 10:00 & left at 3:15.

Ward Sumpter Interview - Cherry: Lobbying - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/890](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/890)  
 Says that buildings came by special appropriation, so Henry Cherry spent a great deal of time lobbying for WKU's share. The inheritance tax was divided up among the schools; it varied a great deal from year to year.

<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Loyalty</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Loyalty 1934 Personal Correspondence 1934-1936 Henry Cherry to Elizabeth Cherry, Morehead, April 13, 1934 - "Let me say in great confidence that if I were you I would not permit anyone to talk to me about the President of an institution which I served. The President gives these positions and no individual can be loyal and ever offer a criticism unless he resigns and leaves the institution. I also believe it is just as essential to challenge any other person who might be guilty of criticizing the head of an institution for which you are working. If I were you, I would not hesitate to inform anyone that you do not want them to criticize the institution or its President in your presence, but that you intend to be	<b>1934</b>  Employees
--	------------------------------



<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<i>loyal to the last --- as long as you are a part of the institution. I think this is the right principle and ethics."</i>	
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Mail</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Mail 1925</i> <i>General Correspondence 1925</i> <i>Henry Cherry to L.C. Guffey, Kansas State Teachers College, June 22, 1925 - Says that he answers 10% of mail. There is now so much that he's had to organize it to get it done at all.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Mrs. R.E. Jacobson, Litchfield, Oct. 2, 1925 - Henry Cherry says WKU's policy is to answer letters the day they are received.</i>	<b>1925</b>  <i>Correspondence</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Mammoth Cave Park</b>  <i>Includes cards Cherry - Park</i>  <i>College Heights Herald, Nov. 1927 - Cherry - Park 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/476/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/476/</a></i> <i>1 Dr. Henry Cherry heads the Mammoth Cave National Park campaign in the Bowling Green region of 13 counties.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 13 - Cherry: Mammoth Park 1928</i> <i>gthsGeneral Correspondence 1928</i> <i>Henry Cherry is spending considerable time on campaign to get a National Park at Mammoth Cave. Example: Henry Cherry to H.L. Trimble, Russellville, Jan. 30, 1928 &amp; June 31, 1928.</i>	<b>1927-1928</b>  <i>Mammoth Cave (Ky.)</i> <i>National parks &amp; reserves</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Mason</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 5 - Cherry: Mason</i> <i>General Correspondence 1930</i> <i>W.Hickman Carter, Danville, Secretary to John B. Miller, Sept. 14, 1930 - Trying to collect money loaned to John Miller. Says that Henry Cherry is a Mason.</i>	<b>1930</b>  <i>Fraternal organizations</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Message</b>  <i>Teachers College Heights, July 1937 - Cherry's Message 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2074/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2074/</a></i> <i>2 Page with picture of Henry Cherry &amp; his message urging people to attend. "Plan NOW to enter Western in September."</i>	<b>1937</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Name</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 14 - Cherry - Name 1929</i> <i>General Correspondence 1929</i> <i>Memo to Miss Snider from "O.B." who took dictation from Henry Cherry, May 18, 1929.</i> <i>To Miss Schneider</i> <i>"He does not want the words State or Normal ever used. He says say it 'Western Kentucky Teachers College' - says Kentucky means State and he is trying to get away from the Normal type of school."</i>	<b>1929</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: National Education Association</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: National Education Association 1930</i> <i>General Correspondence 1930</i> <i>Henry Cherry to J.W. Compton, Murray State Teachers College, April 7, 1930 - Thanks him and others who presented him in chapel Wednesday with life membership in National Education Association.</i>	<b>1930</b>  <i>Organizations</i> <i>Education</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: National Office</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: National Office 1932</i> <i>General Correspondence 1932</i> <i>Ambrose L. Sukrie(?), New York University School of Education, to Henry Cherry, March 7, 1932 - Congratulates him upon being elected Vice President of American Association of Teachers Colleges.</i>	<b>1932</b>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Negro Schools</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Negro School 1923</i>  <i>General Correspondence</i>  <i>D.H. Anderson, President West Kentucky Industrial College, Paducah, to Henry Cherry, Nov. 26, 1923 - Colored District Teacher's Association meets in Paducah at same time as White Teachers' Association. Asks him to speak to the colored group Saturday at 11:00 when they Whites are electing officers. Sees that Henry Cherry's doing report for Inter-racial Committee. Is sending him information about school's work.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: Negro Schools 1932</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1932</i>  <i>D.H. Anderson, President, West Kentucky Industrial College, Paducah, to Henry Cherry, Dec. 31, 1931 - Seeks his support toward becoming the 2nd Negro college put on permanent maintenance funding by legislature.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry to D.H. Anderson, Jan. 1, 1932 - Interested in helping carry out suggestion, but impossible to know what can be done at the legislative session.</i></p> <p><i>R.B. Atwood, President, Kentucky State Industrial College, Frankfort, Jan. 29, 1932 to Henry Cherry - Won standardization less than a year ago. Asked Budget Commission for \$190,000 for 2 years o maintain it. It has received only \$140,000. We can't keep our rating with that sum. If so, "There will not be any place in the state where a colored teacher can qualify to teach in our own accredited high schools." Seeks his help in getting more aid.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry to R.B. Atwood, Feb. 4, 1932 - Is "deeply interested in your work and the advancement of your school." Will continue to support it. (No specific pledge.)</i></p>	<p><b>1923-1932</b></p> <p><i>African Americans</i>  <i>Blacks</i>  <i>Schools</i>  <i>Education</i>  <i>Segregation</i>  <i>Discrimination</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Nepotism</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Nepotism 1920</i>  <i>Personal Correspondence: Josephine Cherry 1920-1923</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Josephine Cherry, Cambridge, Mass., May 27, 1920 - Congratulations upon graduation; wishes family could have been there. "Do not worry a minute longer about your election to the place in this institution. To speak in confidence, that is already assured, but it is better for it to be done in the way it is being done . . . Do not worry about salary or anything else." You heart must be in your work.</i></p>	<p><b>1920</b></p> <p><i>Employees</i>  <i>Nepotism</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Normal Work</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Normal Work 1913</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1913</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Anna Garvey Kemper, New Liberty, Ky., Sept. 16, 1913 - "I certainly have no prejudice against a college graduate. On the contrary, I am doing everything within my power to influence as many people as possible to go through college and the university."</i></p>	<p><b>1913</b></p> <p><i>Education</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: On Certification</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: On Certification 1907</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1907</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Miss Lou Ella Acree, Patterson Hall, Lexington, July 16, 1907 - Denies that he had attacked Prof. White and the granting of diplomas for so little work. There is considerable talk across the state about this &amp; there is obvious need for uniformity. "Never in my life anywhere or any time have I made a personal attack on any educator or any institution, public or private. This has been my life and my conduct." Says he used little influence to keep her &amp; her sister from going to State College (University of Kentucky). "I believe in a standard and a uniform standard and a harmonious development of all school interest."</i></p>	<p><b>1907</b></p> <p><i>Education</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: On School</b></p> <p><i>State Normal Bulletin, Feb. 1914 - Cherry On School 1914</i>  <i>Turned in with Feb. 1914 issue.) Title of article or speech: "The Western Kentucky State Normal School Exists that the Children of Kentucky May Have Life and Have It More Abundantly."</i></p>	<p><b>1914</b></p> <p><i>Education</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Optimist</b></p> <p><i>Includes cards:</i></p> <p><i>Cherry: Optimism</i>  <i>Cherry: Optimist</i>  <i>Cherry: Optimistic</i></p>	<p><b>1913-1933</b></p> <p><i>Optimism</i></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Optimistic 1913            Personal Correspondence 1913-1914            Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Ore., March 7, 1913 - "The fact is, every inch we advance requires a fight, but the progressive element is growing rapidly throughout our State; indeed, the whole State is on fire and it is beginning to be very unpopular be a reactionary . . . Marvels are being wrought in Kentucky. I believe it is destined to be a great State, a very great State, industrially and otherwise, at an early date. Next to Texas, it is the richest state in natural resources in the South; and yet it is not developed . . . We are having a great deal of politics in the State. I think, however, it will work out all right." "We have the largest school, the highest interest, and are doing the greatest work we have ever done."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 66 - Cherry: Optimistic 1915            General Correspondence Folder            Henry Cherry to Alonzo Miller, Edmund, Okla., July 15, 1915 - "School is in fine shape. It improves each year. It is better now than ever before. Everything looks good and the future is bright. We are terrifically(?) financially, but this will come around finely."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 17 - Cherry: Optimistic 1931            General Correspondence 1931            Henry Cherry to J.H. Cobb, Brownsville, Tenn., Aug. 19, 1931 - Memories remind him "that time is moving rapidly and that it will be but a little while until all of us have finished the work of this life. I am in this class myself; however, I am young when it comes to doing a day's work and in advancing the programs of College Heights.            "I really do not think I have ever been more effective in life than I am now. I have never enjoyed life more."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: Optimist 1932            General Correspondence 1932            Henry Cherry to O.R. McGuire, ---, Va., Nov. 14, 1932 - "Notwithstanding the economic conditions, the institution is enjoying an outstanding success. We really feel that this is in many respects the best year we have ever had." Spirit is good, enrollment is up.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Optimism 1933            General Correspondence 1933            Henry Cherry to Rainey T. Wells, Omaha, Neb., June 26, 1933 - "At no time in the history of Western has it been in better shape than now. It has just crystalized into what I would consider a real Teachers College. I do not mean by that that it is all it should be or will be if permitted to go forward and continue its natural development." Over 1600 in summer school. 81 in graduate work &amp; 18 to 21 will receive MAs at end of summer. Having the effect that AB did upon the Normal School.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Organization</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Organization 1913            General Correspondence 1913            W.M. Pearce, Ogden College president to Henry Cherry, Sept. 29, 1913 - Asked confidentially (1) What are the principal factions in the organization of the school?            (2) What part must the teacher play in the organization of the school?</p> <p>Henry Cherry to W.M. Pearce, Oct. 7, 1913 - "No. 1. Our school is not a visible organization. We put no emphasis whatever upon mechanical organization. The school, however, is a growing living organism that has a vision that sees the right and a nerve that fights the wrong. The responsibility for the conduct and the standards of the institution is put on the individual, and the school is ruled largely by a spiritual spontaneity that shapes the policy of the institution and makes it[s] standards. I do not believe in a mechanical organization. Ethical man is more important than organization.            "No. 2. The select(?) but strong and aggressive leadership of the teacher is the greatest factor in the life on the school. The great teacher must necessarily have great ideals; and if he is living these ideals, he will transmute them into school life, and a mechanical effort to turn an ideal over to the school is usually a failure. While on the other hand, living the ideal will establish it in the work of the institution."</p>	<div>1913</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Outlook</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry: Outlook 1924            General Correspondence 1924            Henry Cherry to Js. L. Kollorohs, Los Angeles, May 22, 1924 - "We have had a great school this year. Sometimes I wonder if it all pays but I guess it does. The outlook for the future is quite bright. 'The powers that be' were not very generous in their attitude toward us. We had to fight for every dollar we got. We secured the \$200,000 building by a hard fight."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Outlook 1936            General Correspondence 1936            Henry Cherry to Mrs. Anabel Rhoads Price, Oakville, Jan. 7, 1936 - "Let me assure you that I have never been in any way uneasy about losing the presidency of</p>	<div>1924-1936</div>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Western. I have not even heard anything along this line. I think I shall be in very good shape in every way. At any rate, I have given every inch of my whole life to this institution. For forty-three years I have literally lived in it, making every sacrifice within my power to advance the cause of education through its organization." Has talked with A.B. Chandler three times since the primary and once since his inauguration. All conversations have been highly satisfactory. "I have insured [sic] him of a militant support which I am giving him." Rodes Myers is working with the administration &amp; I am sure he will have a splendid influence.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Owed Money</b></p> <p>Include cards Cherry: Owed</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Owed 1918  Manuscripts: Speeches Folder 2  From Regent's minutes, Dec. 13, 1918 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1918/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1918/mtgs/2/</a>  Regents authorized payment of money owed Henry Cherry from summer of 1906, plus interest. Doesn't give amount.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Owed Money 1926  General Correspondence 1926  Henry Cherry to B.W. Sherrill, Pineville, March 22, 1926 - One of most unworthy citizens is the one who has a friend borrow money upon his credit for an education, then ignores paying it back. B.W. Sherrill owes him \$72 which Henry Cherry got from bank. Will not write him again but will he will hear "through the processes that justice gives to me."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to B.W. Sherrill, April 7, 1926 - Check &amp; letter received. "I am wishing for you the richest and finest blessings of life."</p>	<p><b>1918-1926</b></p> <p>Debt</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Personal</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Personal 1911  General Correspondence 1911  Henry Cherry to Howard Kinnaman, Earlham College, Dec. 16, 1911 (Howard was son of A.J. Kinnaman at WKU) - "I have often looked at you and wished that I might be so young and have a little of the experience and have some of the experience I have now. Some people say that I have accomplished a splendid work in life, yet I positively know that I could have accomplished ten times as much if I had understood life better when young."  About WKU: "We are very happy over the general condition of the institution and look buoyantly into the future for even greater experiences."</p> <p>Talk with Gayle Carver, Oct. 16, 1981 - Cherry: Personal  Said no doubt but that Henry Cherry drank consistently, but he never heard of his being affected while on duty. But he drank heavily on weekends. A secretary told several people (including Gayle) about competing with Henry Cherry after the office closed on Saturday to see who could drink the most. When Henry Cherry stopped by a downtown hotel each morning to pick up an early paper, it was often evident that he had had something to drink. Gayle Carver doesn't think that there is any doubt but that Henry Cherry was drunk in 1937 when he had the fall that led to his death. As to women, Gayle Carver had never heard any rumors of that.</p> <p>Conversation with Dr. James Poteet, Aug. 20, 1981 - Cherry: Personal  James Poteet said Henry Cherry always seemed unsure that his dentures would remain in. When he laughed, he always put his hand in front of his mouth as if to catch the teeth if they came out. His chief speaking gesture was a forward thrust of one arm. James Poteet said Mrs. Bess Cherry was a real problem for everyone. She and Henry Cherry were not really close. She was demanding, temperamental. She tried to make a profit on everything she touched.</p>	<p><b>1911-1981</b></p> <p>Alcoholism  Teeth  Marriage  Rumor</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Personal Finances</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Personal Finances 1924  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to Judge J.P. Haswell, Louisville, July 17, 1924 - When you spoke to me about a good investment I had nothing to invest. Now he has a few hundred. Does the Judge have any suggestions? Must be perfectly safe as he can't afford to lose any.</p>	<p><b>1924</b></p> <p>Business &amp; finance</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Personality</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Personality 1910  General Correspondence 1910  C.W. Richards, Superintendent Princeton Graded Schools to Henry Cherry, Nov. 3, 1910 - "in matters of every kind I want to ask you to express yourself to me just as you would a brother. You are older than I and have had more experience than I have. I feel that every man needs one trusted friend to whom he could go for advise. I would like so much for you to be such a friend to me."</p> <p>E.H. Canon Interview - Cherry: Personality - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/689">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/689</a>  When E.H. Canon first met Henry Cherry in 1910 - "Well, I was overwhelmed with him. I don't know how to approach him. 'Cause he was a very positive man and</p>	<p><b>1910-1937</b></p> <p>Personality.</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>vigorous in his attitudes."</p> <p>"Well, he had common sense, a great deal of it . . . He was dynamic . . . "</p> <p>Henry Cherry had very little formal education. He ran WKU in a very personal way. Henry Cherry was effective fund raiser, worked with legislative leaders. Says most students didn't understand Henry Cherry. Nor Dero Downing. "But men of leadership really would be attracted to him if they knew him for his real worth." Not sure just how promotions &amp; tenure wre handled then; not much was said about them.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Personality</p> <p>Personal Correspondence 1920-1922</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Thomas L. Cherry (cousin), Carbondale, Ill., Dec. 17, 1920 - Explaining why he can't accept speaking invitation. "I am afraid you do not know to what extent I have been in public life. I have been down the road from New York to Colorado, and from the Lakes (?) to Key West, and have worked in all kinds of conventions and participated in all kinds of public programs. I have spoken before rotary clubs, lion clubs, hoards of --- of cities, and state and National Educational Conventions, I was chairman of the Speakers' Bureau and Publicity Committee for the State of Kentucky during the period of the war and put on ore than 3,900 patriotic meetings and sent out almost 2,000,000 pieces of literature. I am rather modest and always shrink a little when I appear before the public, but I have been forced into responsible positions and have not retreated when it was my duty to respond."</p>	
<p>J.S. Brown - Nov. 19, 1932 - Cherry: Personality</p> <p>Founder's Day Address. O.J. Wilson "History" "Western's Old Idealism in A Modern Setting"</p> <p>"How often have I heard him with the zeal of a missionary and the fire of a prophet fling out from this platform the admonition of vision - vision to push back the horizon of ignorance, of stupidity, of lethargy and self satisfaction."</p> <p>"I Never [sic] heard him use the phrase, public relations, but as we understand the term today, he was a master of the art."</p> <p>At "critical junctures" he would invite the legislature to visit Western - and he usually got what he wanted.</p>	
<p>Donovan, H.L. &amp; N.S. Papers - Cherry: Personality</p> <p>Box 7 F. C</p> <p>H.L. Donovan's radio address, Nov. 16, 1937, "Henry Hardin Cherry - Inspirer of Youth." - Occasion was the unveiling of Henry Cherry's statue.</p> <p>2 Says that for those who knew him, "he ranks as one of the greatest Kentuckians of all time."</p> <p>"For sheer ability to inspire youth, I have never known President Cherry's equal. For over forty years daily, he assembled at the chapel the young people of his college and shared with them the bread of life.</p> <p>"We can hear him now as he urged us not to fish with a pin hook for minnows in a shallow stream, but to launch out into deeper waters for a larger catch. We can never forget how he bade us be seekers of life, more life. We sat on the edges of our seats as he interpreted to us the meaning of democracy and education. Daily he lifted the skyline of our horizon and the world became larger and larger to (3) those who lingered in his presence . . . He stirred our ambition; he aroused in us a passion to be somebody and to do something in the world.</p> <p>"It is no mere accident that he located his college on a hill where there are long vistas, where there are not obstructions to the view as far as the human eye can see. This view is symbolic of the meaning of life to him."</p>	
<p>Kreisler, Carl. Henry Hardin Cherry - Cherry: Personality</p> <p>27-28 T.O. Hall: "Dr. Cherry possessed the true quality of a leader in that he never doubted his own importance and his own destiny."</p> <p>28 Arndt Stickles: "He never did a dishonest thing as long as I knew him."</p> <p>"Had a keen sense of honor at time . . . "</p> <p>29 E.A. Diddle: Henry Cherry was early riser, would usually go eat at a local restaurant. Then came back &amp; walk over the campus before going to the office for a long day.</p> <p>30 A fighter, but not foolhardy. "He knew when to fight and when to wait until a more favorable moment." He bounced back from defeats.</p> <p>31 Didn't have a great speaking voice, but he could hold an audience.</p> <p>38 Henry Cherry had a need for approval.</p> <p>39 He was hurt by the rejection of his friends when he ran for governor.</p> <p>40 Wanted to be esteemed(?). "He was a proud man if not a vain one."</p> <p>42 Liked to quote Ralph Waldo Emerson: "Let us affront and reprimand the smooth mediocrity and squalid contentment of the times."</p> <p>43 He was driven to excel &amp; he wanted others to do the same.</p> <p>48 In Henry Cherry, Our Civic Image, 34: "Enthusiasm is the fire that blazes in every successful life."</p> <p>65 Henry Cherry had firm belief in a democratic society. Always, he stressed the absolute necessity of a good educational system. It was essential to democracy.</p> <p>77 Believed in progress toward a better society.</p> <p>90 Henry Cherry had read some of James, but there are no indications he knew John Dewey's works.</p> <p>94 Never approved(?) social frats at his college. (Most of his ideas come from him.)</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Philosophy</b></p> <p>Southern Educator July 1900 - Cherry: Philosophy</p> <p>2 "The school does not organize or permit the organization of any club, sect or party that would divide the students into separate grades of society." . . . "It has always been on the look out for the most modern methods for imparting information, and it has accepted and used the best methods that have been advanced and</p>	<p><b>1900-1966</b></p> <p>Philosophy</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>rejected all trashy educational fads."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Philosophy 1911 Personal Correspondence - 1909-1912 Henry Cherry to Rev. Jeremiah T. Cherry (brother), Calhoun, Oct. 23, 1911 - "The fact that I am so far behind and am kept so far behind becomes the burden of my life. I sometimes think I would enjoy life more if I could overtake lie, but nature has ordained that no growing man has ever been able to overtake himself."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Philosophy 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Miss Ethel Powell, Eddy, Texas, Oct. 8, 1913 - "I have always been in an optimist. I can not be anything else. I believe the world is getting better and that there are more chances for genuine service for every citizen in this land today than at any former times in its history. I would not want a better Heaven than the privilege of living on this little round ball that flies through space for millions of years, provided I could have during this period good health, spiritual growth and the opportunity to assist in making it the prettiest world in all of the universe. You find yourself growing about the time you have a vision and feel the fire in your life that makes you want to live and help others to live." At WKU: bigger &amp; better than ever. "Perfect --- exists everywhere."</p> <p>Elevator 4:6 April 1913 - Cherry: Philosophy - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1920/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1920/</a> "Chapel Echoes" - Henry Cherry 214 "There are too many knocking on Kentucky and not enough talking for it." 216 "I don not know why any man should be anything but a leader in life. There is joy; there is happiness." "We should make the atmosphere unpleasant for those who put forth destructive criticism."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Philosophy 1914 General Correspondence 1914 Henry Cherry to Mrs. A.P. Clark (sister Mabel), Daytona, Fla., Oct. 5, 1914 - "There have been times in the history of my school when I did not see anything ahead but breakers and dumbness." "I knew from my own experience that the only way to make a success of a business is to stay with it." "Mrs. Cherry is fatter than I have ever seen her for several years. She looks young, rosy and beautiful."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Philosophy 1916 General Correspondence 1916 Henry Cherry to Omer(?) McBeath, Okolona, Miss., Jan. 20, 1916 - "It always makes me happy to know that some student has caught a little inspiration from the institution and that he has been helped in the task of performing a larger service to human kind. There is no other thing that equals this reward."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Philosophy 1916 General Correspondence 1916 Henry Cherry to Senator H.M. Brock, Harlan, Sept. 12, 1916 - Congratulations upon selecting T.J. Coates president of Eastern Kentucky University. Highly qualified. We will cooperate in every way possible. "With a high purpose and patriotic fire in our hearts we shall march on bearing the torch of democracy and scattering its red fire under the feet of ignorance and on human incompetency and superstition."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Philosophy 1917 General Correspondence 1917 Henry Cherry to A.J. Lynn, Bloomington High School Indiana, June 4, 1917 - Congratulates him on going on &amp; getting AB degree &amp; working on MA. "I do not see much hope for the citizen of the future who is not educated. A mere smattering will not be sufficient . . . The real --- of the future will be intelligence and integrity."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Philosophy 1917 General Correspondence 1917 Henry Cherry to Mr. H.K. Cole, Louisville, July 30, 1917 - "The longer I live the more I am convinced that the burden of America is ignorance."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Philosophy General Correspondence 1920 Henry Cherry to J.A. Oaks, Russell Springs, March 9, 1920 - His daughter is considering dropping out of school; Henry Cherry urges him to keep her in. "The next term is always the best in the life of the institution."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Philosophy General Correspondence 1920 Henry Cherry to W.B. Gibson, Dwight, Ill., June 2, 1920 - "I have, during my entire public career, urged with all the power I had(?), the importance of every young man and woman continuing in school until they had given themselves a --- preparation." "Outside of the material benefit, there is nothing that pays in pleasure, joy, and spiritual optimism like a good education. When I speak of education, I mean good</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>health, a trained mind, and an earnest, sincere conscience, as well as the qualities of leadership."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Philosophy 1921 General Correspondence 1921 Henry Cherry to F.V. McChesney, Midway, July 14, 1921 - "I have found real happiness in this world, and I have found it in the fields of my endeavor . . . I only wish I were as young as you. If I were, I believe that [with] the light I have today I could do three to five times as much in life as I have done. My life is not altogether satisfactory to me. I have my silent hours of disappointment. Many times I feel that I have failed."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Aug. 1923 - Cherry: Philosophy 1923 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8427/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8427/</a> "The Flag and the School" 36 In bold type: "NO CITIZEN CAN TURN HIS BACK UPON THE SCHOOL WITHOUT TURNING HIS BACK UPON THE FLAG."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Philosophy 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to Mrs. Clara D. Royster, Paducah, Dec. 30, 1924 - "I believe as you do and that it is that a great institution is largely spiritual and it cannot succeed unless it is built upon principles of honor and integrity, and unless it has a spirit that will stimulate the growth and development of a real citizen."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Philosophy 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to T.L. Britten, Hyden, May 9, 1927 - "I am concluding in the latter years of my life that I am an optimist. I have no desire to grow old. Some mysterious thing must happen that has not if I ever commit suicide."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Sept. 1930 - Cherry Philosophy 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8459/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8459/</a> 2 Tells of father who piled apples on a basket, told his son to give good measure. "The Spirit of College Heights is the thing above the rim. It is the plus in the life of College Heights. It is the spirit of service, of good measure and a square deal." It is "That Other Thing."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 25, 1966 - Cherry Philosophy - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4679">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4679</a> 1 from Kelly Thompson's message when University Bill passed. "I shall always remember what Dr. H.H. Cherry said to me when I started as a field representative for Western in June, 1929. I had called on the Western founder before leaving on my first trip to visit schools and school officials in Western Kentucky. He walked with me from his office through the rotunda of the Administration Building [Van Meter Hall] and through the doors to the façade of the Building. As a parting challenge, he said: 'Young man, look as far as you can see,' as he pointed out toward the beautiful view with which we are all familiar. 'Young man, look as far as you can see and describe it to me.' I told him that I could see the horizon very clearly, with the hills meeting the sky and the beautiful countryside between the horizon and the campus. I shall never forget what he said: 'You must see farther than that - you must see beyond those hills, beyond that horizon - far beyond are Kentucky boys and girls desperately in need of education. Remember that you must always try to see farther than you can see.'"</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Physical Education</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Physical Education 1919 General Correspondence 1919 George Colvin, Superintendent of Public Instruction-elect, to Henry Cherry, Dec. 22, 1919 - Seems good time to get physical education made part of school curriculum in public schools. Will Henry Cherry serve on Advisory Committee on Physical Education?</p> <p>Henry Cherry to George Colvin, Dec. 23, 1919 - Will be glad to, is "aggressively interested."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to George Colvin, Nov. 8, 1919 - Congratulations on his election. Pledges support of himself &amp; Western to provide better education for the state.</p> <p>George Colvin to Henry Cherry, April 19, 1920 - Thanks him for his services in helping get the bill passed. What suggestions does he have on contents for a manual on physical education?</p>	<p><b>1919-1920</b></p> <p>Physical education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Placement</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry Placement 1918 General Correspondence 1918 Henry Cherry to E.N. Pusey, Blackford, Ky., March 19, 1918 - Henry Cherry &amp; Mr. Burton were talking about you and the good work you're doing. We want to see that you get a better salary for next year. Can you get them to increase you to \$90 on the basis of good work? But will do as you think best. Lists several schools where he thinks there will be changes.</p>	<p><b>1918</b></p> <p>Employment</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Plans</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 26 - Cherry: Plans 1921</i>  <i>Special Correspondence 1922 -1931 A-B</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Col. J.W. Williams, Berea, July 14, 1921 - Must construct a Training School as soon as possible. Then a central heating / power / light plant - it would reduce costs considerably. Modern gymnasium. Improvement of grounds.</i>  <i>At earliest possible moment, got to 4 years beyond high school instead of 2 years. "We have already begun a campaign along this line . . . before many days I hope to be able to present arguments that will be unanswerable." Wants his help. What would be Berea's reaction? "The normal schools in the United States are rapidly becoming teachers' colleges."</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Plans 1923</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1923</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to J. Brown, Campbellsville, July 18, 1923 - ". . . every energy and influence within our power will be used in a most constructive way to make College Heights an outstanding West Point, a great plant for the training of teachers."</i>  <i>Enrollment:</i>  <i>4th year - 40</i>  <i>3rd year - 131</i>  <i>2nd &amp; 3rd(?) - 731</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 14 - Cherry: Plans 1929</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1929</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to Amy M. Longest, Alaska, Feb. 19, 1929 - Seeks funds (\$300,000) for Kentucky Building &amp; Loan Funds. "I am telling my friends that this [is] my last will and testament. In other words after this program is put over I shall not assume any extra duties or leadership outside of my immediate position. I have given over half of the energies of my life to community programs not directly connected with my position."</i></p>	<p><b>1921-1929</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Policy</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Policy 1914</i>  <i>Personal Correspondence 1913-1914</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Ore., Jan. 20, 1914 - Inspectors will be here next week to see "if we are running business right down here." Hope to satisfy them. "I know we have a great school and I know that it is being conducted in a most efficient manner and the state's interest has been safeguarded. It sometimes happens, however, that a man is subjected to criticism because he doesn't follow the inflexible law. I have been convinced from the time that I was put at the head of the institution that it would be impossible to have a great institution by blowing it through a quill or making it in a mould. There must be latitude, and it must have the power of the initiative or it would not be stronger than an individual who does not have individuality or the initiative."</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry to George Cherry, Feb. 24, 1914 - Sends him Courier-Journal that tells of the state's investigation. "Not a single educational institution escaped a most terrific criticism except ours . . . the institution has been highly complimented . . . Nothing has ever happened since I have been the in the school work that has helped me so much as the friendship of the Committee and the State Inspector." We've got extensive publicity.</i></p>	<p><b>1914</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Politician</b></p> <p><i>Includes Cards:</i>  <i>Cherry: Politician</i>  <i>Cherry: Politicking</i>  <i>Cherry: Politics</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Politics 1910</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1910</i>  <i>I.C. Littrell, Owenton, to Henry Cherry, July 28, 1910 - I.C. Littrell is candidate for State Superintendent of Public Instruction. He understands that Henry Cherry can't risk danger to school by supporting him in the campaign. He is goint to --- it.</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1911</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1911</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to C.W. Richards, Ardmore, Okla., Sept. 19, 1911 (C.W. Richards is having to resign from Regents). - Says political situation in Kentucky is "very chaotic." Thinks James McCreary will probably win. ". . . I have fully made up my mind to stay away from the very appearance of politics, for the present anyway."</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Politics 1911</i>  <i>General Correspondence 1911</i>  <i>S. Walter Forg, Elkton, to Henry Cherry, Nov. 27, 1911 - Wants him to support Harry Schoher for Speaker.</i></p>	<p><b>1910-1977</b></p> <p><i>Political activity</i>  <i>Politicians</i>  <i>Politics &amp; government</i></p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry to Walter Forgy, Dec. 2, 1911 - "The Western Normal is entirely out of politics, and for this reason, I have never taken any active part in anything of a political nature." Is sure all the candidates are good men.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politician 1911 General Correspondence 1911 Henry Cherry to Gov. James B. McCreary, Richmond, Dec. 7, 1911 - Congratulates him upon election &amp; assures him "of the moral support of this Institution in your efforts to give the Commonwealth four years of practical and progressive government." Promises his "humble assistance." Think of WKU "as your friend ready to assist in any work you may launch . . . "</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to James McCreary, Dec. 25, 1911 - Is sending him report to the Regents. Says 1800-2000 former students of WKU are currently teaching in Kentucky. 79% in rural schools 17% in graded 4% in high schools Since start of State Normal, WKU trained teachers have taught at least 250,000 different children.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Politics 1911 Personal Correspondence 1909-1912 Henry Cherry to John W. Cherry, Atlanta, Dec. 29, 1911 - General Assembly convenes next Monday with a bitter fight expected over Speakership. He has been in Frankfort. Is sending you a copy of my report to General Assembly. "I have attempted to show that we are reaching the masses and are accomplishing the purpose for which the institution was created. This report is regarded by those who have seen it as about the most clever piece of work that has been done in the State. In fact, strong men have spoken in a most enthusiastic manner of it. A few enemies have already been converted."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Oregon, Oct. 9, 1911 - Bitter election but thinks Democrats will win. "The Normal will be in good shape regardless of the result, as it has staid [sic] out of politics and has merited support regardless of the party that may be successful."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Miss Nannie R. Catlett, Princeton, Oct. 22, 1912 - Understands she is running for county superintendent &amp; thinks Henry Cherry is supporting her opponent. Assures her that he has never taken part in a race except to cast his own ballot. "I have voted and stopped with my vote. I feel that this is better as long as I am connected with the institution."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Politics 1912 Personal Correspondence 1909-1912 Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Oregon, Dec. 18, 1912 - "We have made a tremendous fight in this state, and fortunately or unfortunately the institution which I represent is in attitude of the leader in matters of legislation, and I came in prominently in the fight . . . Of course, I am making a hard fight. Maybe we have pressed the Legislature too hard, and maybe we have really gotten an unusual large amount of money, considering the condition of the Treasury. There is one glorious thing in this whole proposition, and that is we have not been forced to kneel down before dark-corner politicians and ask them if they would allow us to have an appropriation. We have smashed political conventionalities and made our fight from a progressive viewpoint, and it has been eminently successful." Only problem is that the Treasury is empty &amp; warrants can't be issued until(?) money is there. Intense fight in last Assembly. "We had put this institution one Hundred Thousand Dollars in debt, and went to the General Assembly and asked to pay off the debt. Of course, we exceeded the law, but there was nothing else we could do at the time we made the indebtedness. Our conduct made some of our friends in the General Assembly angry and made our battle a hard one, but we succeeded beyond what any one could expect." Got bond issue of \$100,000 to pay debt &amp; appropriation to pay the interest. This came from State general funds, not from our appropriation which went up from \$50,000 to \$75,000. "The liberal treatment extended to the institution and the present condition of the Treasury is causing the reactionary [sic] in the State to take a shot at education, and at the three State institutions, and especially this institution . . . I think there will be no serious trouble except the inconvenience and waiting for money to pay the annual expense." "The greatest thing we have is the student-body. We have perfect order and discipline. This spring, I shall organize each county in the district and send our people home fighting like Japanese for the institution and building up a sentiment that will take care of the institution when we go to the General Assembly, or when it is misunderstood or attacked. There is absolute internal peace in the school. The Board gives me an unlimited opportunity; in fact, I have just about as much freedom as I had when in a private institution. I believe I have their unbounded confidence; in fact, I know I have."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1913 General Correspondence 1913 (Assistant Superintendent of Education) 1913 Henry Cherry to V.O. Gilbert, Frankfort, Jan. 30, 1913 - Urges non-personal approach in press dispatches out of Frankfort relative to school matters. Talk of politicians organizing against us may --- opposition. Believes most people are for progress. "Education is a gospel; it is contagious, and the people are inherently for it." Let us take a stand on principles, not personalities. (Number of other letters between them.)</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<div>Personal Correspondence 1913-1914</div> <div>Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Ore., Jan. 20, 1914 - "I may decide all at once some of these days to leap over into a new field of action and try my had at a public contest. I have been solicited to do it many times but I am afraid of results in the political field."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry to Rev. Jeremiah T. Cherry, Jeffersontown, March 11, 1914 - "By the way, speaking in the most profound confidence, I am about to enter a new effort that will be state wide, but it will be the supreme effort of my life. I may not do it, but I am thinking about it seriously, and a good deal of pressure is being put upon me to take the step. If I do, I am hoping to make it the most productive and the most capable attempt in all of my public experience."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry to Rev. Jeremiah Cherry, Jeffersontown, April 22, 1914 (Folder 1914-1916) - "I am refraining from making any statement that I am interested in the Governor's race." But much interest is being shown in it. "In fact, it looks as though I would have no trouble winning the nomination."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry to Jeremiah Cherry, Sebree, Jan. 11, 1915 (Folder 1914-1916) - You've probably read my account(?). "I am now in the fight. There is no way for me to come out. I am going to win . . . The way to win is for everybody that loves me to go to work and talk to their friends and get their friends and their friends friends to talk to others and thus make an endless chain." Hopes he will do all he can in next 2-3 weeks.</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1914</div> <div>General Correspondence 1914</div> <div>Barren County Superintendent Nettie B. Depp to Henry Cherry, April 13, 1914 - Has noticed his named mentioned for governor. "I really and truly think the school needs you the worst. Of course if you should make the race, I am for you."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1914</div> <div>General Correspondence 1914</div> <div>William E. Bohannon, Superintendent Wickliffe City School, to Henry Cherry, May 13, 1914 - He is "glad to read that the good people of Kentucky are asking you to make the race for governor." Would do all in his power to help you. Should be an easy race. ". . . you have done for Kentucky what no other man has done in an educational way . . . we need a leader in Kentucky more than any thing else."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1914</div> <div>General Correspondence 1914</div> <div>Henry Cherry to Superintendent Jonathan N. Gosney, Falmouth, Ky., May 19, 1914 - "I have not, at this time, even a silent purpose to enter the race for the Governorship of Kentucky. I have a great position here and I believe the institution is doing a great work." After 22 years, "It would be very difficult to withdraw from the school field and especially from this institution."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1914</div> <div>General Correspondence 1914</div> <div>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Pearl Hindman Harris, Catlettsburg, Sept. 8, 1914 - "Confidentially, I have been wondering if anybody in Boyd county would vot for me if I should enter the race you mention. I am not thinking about it very seriously yet."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Politics 1914</div> <div>Personal Correspondence 1914-1916</div> <div>Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford Ore., Oct. 1, 1914 - "I keep thinking that I shall not enter the race. In fact, I feel reasonably certain I should not. I want to say that there is quite an interest being manifested in the proposition. Many people want me to enter the race and believe I would not have any trouble in winning . . . I have such a tremendous piece of work to do on the bill that I dislike thoroughly to leave it . I shall decide, however, within a few weeks just what I am going to do. It will be necessary to do this. I am feeling, at this time, as though I shall not enter the race. There is, however, a tremendous pressure being brought to bear upon me. There are many reasons why I dislike to go into it. One reason is the State Wide Prohibition question which I believe will complicate the situation and jeopardize the democratic party."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry to George Cherry &amp; family, Dec. 8, 1914 - "Have had a great deal of trouble in settling my own mind as to my next step in life . . . If certain things happen, I will be forced to make the race. Will have no choice about it. I feel certain that I could go in and win." But would hate to leave the Hill, &amp; there is risk ---. Will probably decide soon.</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry to George Cherry &amp; family, Dec. 23, 1915 - "Thousands of the leading citizens of the State believe, beyond any doubt, that if I had remained in the race, I would have walked up with the nomination within three weeks from the time I withdrew. Many believe that I would have been elected in the final election by an overwhelming majority . . . There is a general feeling that if I want to be, I can be elected governor of Kentucky four years from now . . . I hope you will understand the spirit in which I am writing. There is not the smallest part of egotism in it . . . I came out with flying colors."</div>	
<div>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1914</div> <div>General Correspondence 1914</div> <div>Henry Cherry to Mrs. A.P. Clark (sister Mabel), Oct. 5, 1914 - "There has been quite a movement to put me into political life, but I believe now that I shall not, under any conditions, go into it. I cannot get my consent to leave this great bill and the unbounded fields that are offered me for silent and efficient service." Would also</div>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>be a great financial burden.</p> <p>Chelf, Carl. <i>Politics of Education</i> - Cherry: Politics 1915 149 Henry Cherry was permanent chairman of Democrat state convention in 1915.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Politics 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Henry Cherry to E.E. Baucom, Austin, Texas, June 16, 1915 - Has returned all the money contributed to his campaign. Reasonably sure he would have won had he remained in the race.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Henry Cherry to Tom T. McBreath, Asheville, NC, June 23, 1915 - "It is generally believed, however, throughout the State that I would have won the nomination overwhelmingly if I had remained in the race. I believe this myself. I do not believe there is any doubt about it. I thought at the time I withdrew that it was only going to be a wet and dry fight and I did not like to get entangled in a proposition of this kind. This, however, is not proving to be true."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Henry Cherry to Dr. E.H. Mark, Kansas City, Mo., July 24, 1915 - ". . . I am out of the political field much stronger than when I entered it. My announcement speech and withdrawal card have really been received with much interest.' Political situation is very chaotic. General impression is that I would have been nominated had I remained in the race.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 26 - Cherry: Politics 1915 Special Correspondence 1914-1916 Henry Cherry to President H.S. Barker, State University, Oct. 14, 1915 - Henry Cherry has been in habit of giving to state Democratic campaigns \$50 - \$75, sometimes as high as \$150. Just as an individual - nothing to do with the college. But he has spent thousands on his recent campaign &amp; hopes he won't be asked for more.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Politics 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Henry Cherry to Miss Laura Frazee, Indianapolis, Nov. 9, 1915 - "I went into the Governor's race with high motives and a great program, but after entering it I decided that it was going to be turned into an intense wet and dry fight and I was not willing to get mixed up in a fight of this nature . . . I withdrew out of a high sense of a moral duty and in order to avoid being put in the appearance of throwing rocks at my own ideals." But that issue didn't develop that way. Is sure he would have won. But he is in stronger position than before. "The announcement which I wrote, the speech which I made, the withdrawal card which I submitted and the speech that, I made before the Convention at Louisville were all of a nature to create a respect in the minds of the people for me that they had never entertained before . . . I had made thousands of prominent friends by --- entered the race . . . I have more influence than ever before."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Politics ?1916 General Correspondence 1916 (in 1918 ---) In a field report from A.L. Crabb to Henry Cherry, nd (But Henry Cherry stated in 1916 in faculty). - He has though a great deal about the governorship &amp; has kept his ears open, "and the more I think the more insistently it occurs to me that you are the man and this is the time." Personally, doesn't want him to run because he cares more for the welfare for the school than anything else. But for the good of the state, you should do it. - would give "a new dignity and a new vitality such as has lately been --- with the Presidency of the United States."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 26 - Cherry: Politics 1916 Special Correspondence 1914-1916 Henry Cherry to A.O. Mell, Jeffersontown, March 17, 1916 - Has been very busy in Frankfort. Slipped down to Louisville Saturday night and slept from 8 pm until 2:00 pm Sunday. Then back to Frankfort. Little sleep for several days but got passed the 4 bills in which he was concerned. Nearly lost one on --- last night - the one that took care of our indebtedness &amp; relieved us of paying \$5,000 per year out of current expenses. It passed at 2:00 am Wednesday - the last bill passed in the session. All were of vital importance to us. "I am at home tired and overwhelmed with work. I really have about two or three times as much as I can do." Leave Monday morning for Louisville for a few hours, then to Lexington about 4:00. Speaks at the University next Tuesday morning.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Politics 1916 General Correspondence 1916 H.K. Cole, (regent) Louisville to Henry Cherry, Sept. 2, 1916 - H.K. Cole wants to correct a statement told Henry Cherry when they were --- together yesterday. Eastern Kentucky man said you were a fine educator but would not make a good governor. "That your entering the race was a movement to put the Western State Normal in power or position to dominate the educational affairs of the state."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Politics 1918</p>	



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>General Correspondence 1918  <i>Henry Cherry to Miss Loraine Cole, Washington, DC, Jan. 1, 1918 - Will appreciate all help she can give in his race for governor. Please write friends.</i></p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Politics 1918  General Correspondence  <i>Austin Fields, Anchorage, Alaska to Henry Cherry, Jan. 12, 1918, typed 9 page letter - Much of it describes Alaska, but pages 6-9 consist largely of his arguments that Henry Cherry should run for Governor. Is sure he would have won before had he stayed in the race. Says he (Henry Cherry) has a personal following in every county. This could be used to bypass the professional politicians. Will do everything he can to help.</i></p>	
<p><i>Henry Cherry to J.D. Falls, West Point, Ky., Nov. 9, 1917 - Says after General Assembly adjourns he will be able to decide more definitely on what he will do.</i></p> <p><i>J.D. Falls to Henry Cherry, Oct. 29, 1917 - "As per our previous arrangements I almost toured the Fourth Congressional district and talked 'Chery,' 'Cherry for Governor,' etc. and I wish to say that I found things very favorable." Gives names of a number of supporters.</i></p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 26 - Cherry: Politics 1918  Special Correspondence Wo  <i>Henry Cherry to G.C. Woodson, Washington, DC, Oct. 16, 1918 - "It is my plan to enter the race and make it the supreme effort of my life. There will be no looking backward when I enter it . . .</i></p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Politics 1919  General Correspondence 1919  <i>Henry Cherry to A.T. Stewart, Stanton, Ky., Jan. 20, 1919 - "I believe that I will be nominated." He is gaining support all the time. Would like names &amp; addresses of Democratic voters in your county.</i></p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Politics 1919  Personal Correspondence 1917-1921  <i>Henry Cherry to Dr. E.A. Cherry (cousin) Martindale, Jan. 20, 1919 - Is going to open his campaign in Madisonville. Is getting "wonderful reports" from all over the state. "It looks now as though I can get the nomination and be elected."</i></p>	
<p><i>Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Ore., Aug. 27, 1917 - Says he is considering running for Governor. There is strong sentiment favoring it. Has a better chance than anyone in the state. Dreads the contest but there are certain standards and ideals he would like to put in. "I am at this time occupying the most commanding position in the next Governor's race. I have gained since the other race and am now stronger than [sic] I have ever been."</i></p>	
<p><i>Henry Cherry to George Cherry, Sept. 19, 1919 - He is in office dictating letters for 1st time since Jan. "I had rather a severe experience in many ways. There is absolutely no doubt about my having received the nomination for the Governorship of Kentucky, Provided I had not had the misfortune of carrying Coffins in my mouth for many years. I was terrifically poisoned. Every inch of me was full of poison. My blood was thick with it. I underwent two operations. Was in the hospital in Louisville for over four weeks and in the hospital here for about the same length of time. I believe I am in better shape now than I have been for some time. I am convinced that I could have run and made the race on my back in the hospital and have won the nomination. I wished I had, but a --- in the condition I was in would not have given five cents to have lived or to have had a million dollars."</i></p>	
<p><i>Henry Cherry to Josephine Cherry, Cambridge, Mass., May 17, 1919 - Says he withdrew because of his illness. Would have ruined his health had he gone on. Board has given him leave until Sept. &amp; he is feeling much better. Did cost a good deal of money.</i></p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Politics 1919  General Correspondence 1919  <i>Henry Cherry to Col. P.H. Callahan, Louisville, Nov. 14, 1919 - Thanks him for the support he gave during Henry Cherry's race for governor.</i></p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Politics 1923  General Correspondence 1923 Sept.  <i>Henry Cherry is supporting McHenry Rhoads, Lexington for Superintendent of Education. See Henry Cherry to McHenry Rhoads, Jan. 15, 1923 - "I am glad we put some hot coals under the feet of our friend Mr. [blank]. He was sweating and suffering when I saw him last and I added a little gasoline to the fire when I told him Good Bye. He needs to be smoked out of his hiding place and driven from neutrality and made to bear his part of responsibility for the success of a constructive(?) movement."</i></p>	
<p><i>Henry Cherry to McHenry Rhoads, July 17, 1923 - "I am organizing the counties of the Third district and getting things in fine shape. In addition to this we have made an organization here composed of many of the leading educators of Western Kentucky who are in attendance at school and we are doing some real work. Our field men are also scattering your literature and planting McHenry Rhoads in every inch of Kentucky."</i></p>	
<p><i>Henry Cherry to McHenry Rhoads, Aug. 10, 1923 - Compliments him on great victory.</i></p>	

Title	Date
Description	Subjects
<p>Nov. 6, 1923 - "It is fine to know that you are to lead us for the next four years . . . Count on every inch of us." Gave Democratic headquarters \$100 to be credited to your assessment.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Politics 1923 General Correspondence 1923-1924 Clifford E. Smith, Ashland to Henry Cherry, Feb. 10, 1923 - Urges him to announce for governor to head off such people as Cantrill.</p>	
<p>Also, Jan. 16, 1923 - Clifford Smith urges him to run.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Clifford Smith, Jan. 20, 1923 - Is so involved with the college that he can make no definite commitment now.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Politics 1923 General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry to Joe Morris, Chairman, Democratic Campaign Committee - Nov. 12, 1922 Henry Cherry sends \$100 for McHenry Rhoads' assessment.</p>	
<p>Oct. 18, 1923 - Henry Cherry sends \$25 contribution for campaign expenses.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Politics 1924 General Correspondence 1928 (Number of T.J. Coates letters from 1924 &amp; 1925 are in this folder) Henry Cherry to T.J. Coates, Eastern Kentucky University, Jan. 2, 1924 - Henry Cherry said nothing to Governor about the talks he &amp; T.J. Coates had had. "He assured me that the thing we feared would not appear in his message. I opened a way for the appropriation through the budget commissioners . . . " but did not mention our talks "because I felt it would be more effective for the Eastern to make its own initiative(?)."</p>	
<p>T.J. Coates to Henry Cherry, Feb. 29, 1924 - Budget Commission turned him (T.J. Coates) down. Will be glad, personally, for you to get anything you can. This doesn't necessarily speak for Board or people of this district.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to T.J. Coates, April 3, 1924 - We got \$200,000 for Training School building. [College High Hall] "It was a difficult, and in many ways, unpleasant experience, but it was also necessary to secure the building in order to save the institution. We were really in a very serious condition . . . we would have been forced to go back, rather than forward, without the building. We shall, as it is, be subjected to many severe hardships." Grateful for his attitude &amp; "the enthusiastic statements made by Senator Brock and Judge Carmack to the Governor. I believe without these statements, the Governor would not have signed our appropriation."</p>	
<p>Thinks we should try to establish a more concrete organization between institutions. Can we get together to do so?</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Politics 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to Homer Nichols, Frankfort, April 28, 1917 - Thinks the teaching profession "should nominate the next Superintendent." He is supporting Bill. If "selfish interests" that have become associated with education challenge this, we should fight them to see who controls education in Kentucky. "I am not willing to sit still and allow some outside interest and influence to direct the educational policies of our State . . . I think we should fight along this line."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Politics 1927 General Correspondence 127 Henry Cherry to Judge J.W. Carmack, Owenton, Ky., Aug. 12, 1927 - Congratulates him on nomination for Democratic Party for Attorney General. "My great desire now is to see the full democratic ticket elected in November and this effort will have my earnest support."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers; Box 12 - Cherry: Politicking 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to R.E. Cooper, Hopkinsville, Dec. 22, 1927 - Understands that R.E. Cooper, ex-regent, is close friend of our Lt. Governor James Breathitt. Would appreciate your telling him about WKU prior to General Assembly. "The attitude of the Lieutenant-Governor is worth a great deal when it comes to the matter of getting an appropriation." Says the 2 new normal have already got more for permanent improvement in 4 years than(?) WKU has in 22. Thinks WKU is entitled "to a just and liberal consideration."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 13 - Cherry: Politics 1928 General Correspondence 1928 Henry Cherry to Judge M.M. Logan, Frankfort, Jan. 14, 1928 - Our appropriation will depend upon Budget Commission: Governor, Mr. Coleman the Auditor, Mr. Lewis, Chairman of Tax Commission. Left his statement with him. Very important that you get Mr. Lewis interested in our requests. Also, try to interest the others as well. Presidents will probably be called before the Budget Commission within next few days.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: Politicking 1930 General Correspondence 1930 Henry Cherry to Capt. Brinton B. Davis, Louisville, March 10, 1930 - Thinks Governor will sign budget bill. It gives WKU \$225,000 for building and capital improvement. Has in the Senate a proposed \$50,000 for Kentucky Building, but hasn't pushed it until budget is out of way. 15 Senators told me they would be for it. Isn't going to Frankfort this week if he can avoid it. Has sent M.C. Ford &amp; William Craig over to look after the Kentucky Building bill. General Assembly will visit WKU Saturday from 12 until 3. Can he be present?</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Brinton Davis, March 3, 1930 - Budget bill passed House after terrific fight. Should be OK in Senate. "I shall introduce in the General Assembly today a bill for the appropriations of \$50,000 to the Kentucky Building on the condition that the College Heights Foundation put up \$100,000." Governor will help get it approved &amp; Henry Cherry thinks it will go through.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: Politicking 1930 General Correspondence 1930 Henry Cherry to Regent Col. E.B. Bassett, Hopkinsville, March 11, 1930 - Members of General Assembly will be our guests 12 - 2:00 pm on Saturday, March 15. Dinner will be served on College Heights. Hopes he can be there.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Politics 1930 Personal Correspondence 1923-1930 Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Enterprise, Oregon, March 31, 1930 - Ripper bills took much of Governor's power away from him. But I came out in splendid shape, having avoided being identified with either side. Governor "has told me emphatically and with a good deal of warmth that he is going to stand by me and this institution to the end." He &amp; State Superintendent of Public Instruction (whom Henry Cherry says he selected for that position) have tried to destroy each other. We will have about \$50,000 --- to work with next year.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Politics 1933 General Correspondence 1933 Letter to H.L. Donovan (Eastern Kentucky University) to Henry Cherry, Nov. 14, 16, 1933 - Talk about need to delete --- in proposed bill that would allow State Department of Education to prescribe the courses of study for teachers. This would make teachers colleges mere agencies of the state. Also, rumors that some people want to abolish 2 of the teachers colleges. Won't pass, but it hurts us.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, Nov. 15, 1933 - "I guess you know that under no conditions will I agree to a law of this kind . . . You can depend on me to be active." "I do not myself feel like Western needs a guardian." "The idea of holding a responsible leader of an institution for effective work and at the same time deprive him the privilege of making his courses of study and of taking initiative is beyond my comprehension." Will ask for meeting of Teachers College Council on Nov. 24.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Politics 1933 General Correspondence 1933 Henry Cherry to Finley Grise (ill at home), Dec. 20, 1933 - Left here yesterday morning for Frankfort "and did about the hardest days [sic] work I ever did in my life, and returned here last night. I appeared before the Budget Commission and presented our program and our request. If you will excuse me and not think I am immodest, I believe I presented the matter in an effective way. I made up my mind when I went there that I would not make a speech, but be direct and present the request with a few inspirational words and then withdraw. I did this and as far as I know it was effective." Some members talked with him later. Then he went into 2 more conferences, &amp; they drove home last night in a storm. Matters have perhaps never been so severe, but he is confident all will work out well.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Politics 1934 General Correspondence 1934 Henry Cherry to Dr. Henry J. Willingham, Florence, Ala., Jan. 13, 1934 (Henry Willingham is not running for governor of Alabama). - "I have come to the conclusion, however, in recent years that a president of a teachers college will in the end render his state a greater service than a governor of the Commonwealth. This is true unless political sections change to an extent that will enable a worthy leader to be considered on the merits and ability and leadership."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Politics 1934 General Correspondence 1934 J.D. Falls, Morehead to Henry Cherry, June 18, 1934 - "I want to congratulate you on knowing your psychology and politics. Your predictions concerning the Sales Tax Bill was perfect. I do not see how you do it, but you do." Sales tax &amp; new school code puts education in Kentucky in good shape. "I believe that you have done more to bring this about than any man in the state."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 23 - Cherry: Politics 1935 General Correspondence 1935 1935 box, folder C II Form that says Henry Cherry is on the "Democratic Roll of Honor" for having contributed \$50 to the Kentucky Democratic Committee.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Politics 1935 General Correspondence 1935 Henry Cherry to Rainey T. Wells, Omaha, Neb., July 17, 1935 - "The political campaign in Kentucky is the worst in its history." Nearly all candidates are attacking Tom Rhea &amp; sales tax, but none indicate what they would replace it with. Present tax automatically ends July 1. If something is done: "This institution and others like it will almost be forced to close their doors." Kentucky's credit will be destroyed &amp; Kentucky wouldn't be able to match &amp; obtain federal funds. Only Tom Rhea "has diagnosed the case and offered a prescription . . ." Next is Huddleston unless something happens, Tom Rhea or A.B. Chandler will be the nominee. Believes Tom Rhea will win, although A.B. Chandler has been gaining rapidly of late. A.B. Chandler spoke here Saturday. "He did not speak a word of a constructive nature. All of it was a superficial nature. Some of his statements where [sic] even in bad taste and extremely unethical when referring to his opponents. He did not mention education in his address or any institution in Kentucky." Burn this letter.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 23 - Cherry: Politics 1935 General Correspondence 1935 Henry Cherry to R.P. Green, Washington, DC, Dec. 24, 1935 - A.B. Chandler has started out to reorganize completely the state government. "It seems to be me he will make a real Governor." Henry Cherry says he supported Tom Rhea until his defeat, then supported A.B. Chandler. A.B. Chandler has asked for resignation of every appointive person in Kentucky. Under law passed at last session, he can force them if need be.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Politics 1935 General Correspondence 1935 Amabel Rhoads Price, Oakville, to Henry Cherry, Dec. 30, 1935 - Heard indirectly that you feared you would lose presidency of WKU through political upheaval. "This is foolish and absurd." Your friend Tom Rhea, not satisfied with the complete mess he had made of things, started fight with A.B. Chandler to control the legislature. A.B. Chandler: "He has no intention of firing you or your regents unless you swing off with Rhea and join a legislative fight." I agree with A.B. Chandler that the corrupt Tom Rhea machine is wiped out. "Simply do nothing, and things will straighten out." Thinks Rodes K. Myers might as well withdraw from the Speaker's race. He has allowed Tom Rhea to make a fool of him.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Politics 1936 General Correspondence 1936 Charles G. Franklin, Madisonville, to Henry Cherry, April 11, 1936 - Governor has accepted my resignation &amp; I understand Bartlett's as well. As I see it, this + his failure to make new appointments is an effort on his part "to force you to curb the activities of Rodes Myers." He knows you can't let contracts for new building until Board nominees are filled.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Politics 1936 General Correspondence 1936 Henry Cherry to Mr. Emory Dent, Dept. of Revenue, Frankfort, Sept. 1, 1936 - Emory Dent has approached Henry Cherry to fire some campus people &amp; replace with others. Henry Cherry defends specifically Joe McCarty, Jack Meredith and Lee Kelly. Says his aim is to give everyone a square deal &amp; to expect 100% service &amp; loyalty. Would destroy morale to discharge men who have served well and faithfully. Henry Cherry indicates that they have had several conversations on this.  (Emory Dent is of C-D-S Drugs, Bowling Green). Emory Dent, Frankfort to Henry Cherry, Sept. 12, 1936 - Angry letter. Charges that people had been appointed because of politics. Since Jack Meredith has invalid wife, will not insist on him. Does insist on other two. Sends copies to Mrs. Drake, Mr. Borrone, Mr. Cuthbertson.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to Emory Dent, Sept. 28, 1936 - Anxious to see him. Went to store but you had gone. Hopes to see you Wednesday in Frankfort.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Politics 1936 Folder 5: 1935-1937 Henry Cherry address to faculty, Jan. 19, 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8550/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8550/</a> Rambling talk to effect that school should be non-political but as citizens faculty members should participate. Says he did get involved last campaign but it was to save education in the state. Whole education --- had been repealed. "That was when we ordered two special trains, twenty-eight coaches in all, and marched on Frankfort. We'll do it again to save education if it becomes necessary . . . we were left stranded without a dollar. The old school would have been closed unless something had been done. Some of you stood back and criticized and put burdens on some of our leaders because you did not understand the situation." Says he stood out in 110 degree heat when he was tired &amp; worn out and spoke. "Grise, I don't know whether there are any other Republicans in the world besides you or not . . . Now Dean Grise has a mortgage on his home because he gave so much to the Republican Party." Doesn't know what church or what party they belong to. "Dean Grise, you were here for years before I knew you were a Republican, and I haven't thought much of you since, and I mean that, provided you don't take it too seriously."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 88 - Cherry: Politics Owensboro Messenger, Aug. 13, 1937 - Will be difficult to fill Henry Cherry's position. "Dr. Cherry was a politician, keen, incisive, alert, but no mere politician is meet to master the traditions that flourished about him and absorb them. He was a master manipulator of politicians when the future of Western was at stake. He knew how to gain the ear of those who held the purse strings of the state, and his deftness loosed those strings for making the Hill the incarnation, the epitome of his dreams. And his successor must be able to so impress the public with the need for further expansion or the translation of Dr. Cherry's earlier plans into stone</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>and steel will cease. Evidently the prime necessity for a president now is to carry on the program so far advanced. Not in adding buildings, in beautifying the Hill, in increasing the enrollment, but to continue the transmission of the high purpose of the founder . . .</p>	
<p>Wilson, Gordon. Diary, March 31, 1968 - Cherry: Politics  ". . . I could never be enthusiastic for President Cherry as a candidate for governor. I would have voted for him, of course, and would have done everything reasonable to help him achieve the position. But I felt then and feel now that he did a wise thing to withdraw from seeking a political office." His comments may have helped call attention to education generally &amp; Western especially. But look at political caused problems Morehead State University &amp; Murray State University have had. Glad that WKU hasn't been involed in such.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Interview, 6/27/1977 - Cherry: Politics - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/895">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/895</a>  Kelly Thompson: Well, in the archives of Western, one will find today all of the material which Dr. Cherry used in sounding out the possibility of his entering the race and the statements he made in entering the race for governor. They're all well documented and I know it because I have perused them myself. Suffice it to say that he did enter the governors race. Made the announcement that he was going to run for governor, and then through a strange series of events which are not documented in the archives of Western, opposition of a local nature developed. H.H. Denhardt, who later served as general of the National Guard in Kentucky, and who was a well known individual in his own right, also announced for governor. This was construed by those with whom I've talked to have been a direct political move to keep H.H. Cherry from running for governor, and when it happened, after conferring with friends, alumni, people who had urged him to run, Dr. Cherry simply withdrew from the race. And that ended his only political venture of his entire life.</p>	
<p>Carlton Jackson: Was he a democrat?</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson: Yes, he was of the Wilsonian mold and probably the greatest exponent of the Jeffersonian outlook that one could find.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Position?</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry - Position? 1912  General Correspondence 1912  W. Ed Jameson, Fulton, Mo. to Henry Cherry, Feb. 3, 1912. - (President, Board of Managers, William Woods College. Dr. Woods has recommended him for president.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry to W. Ed Jameson, Feb. 13, 1912 - "I am at present delightfully located and have an opportunity to do a great work for our State. We have a great institution, a large student body, a fine spirit, and the work is in every way pleasant. As far as I know, I shall be able to continue my work here as long as I desire." "I commenced my school career in this city nineteen years ago, and I think now I shall close it at this place." But do send more information about the school, salary, opportunity to render a service.</p>	<p>1912</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Praised</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cherry: Praise  Cherry - Praised, Governor</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praise 1905  General Correspondence: 1903-1905  W.J. Pierce, Memphis, Tenn., to Henry Cherry, Nov. 26, 1905 - Since attending Bowling Green Business University a few months, his salary has increased from \$25 to \$85 per month. "I am glad to say I am holding a very responsible position, which would not have been able to hold, had I not attended this good institution."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised 1906  General Correspondence 1907  J.A. Barber, President Southern Normal University, Huntington [Huntingdon], Tenn. to Henry Cherry, 11-(0)-1906 - Will be delighted to get his book on government &amp; --- --- Congratulations on securing(?) the Normal School. "Your wonderful energy and resourcefulness have at length met with their just reward."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry - Praised, Governor 1908  R.C. Jordan, Murfreesboro, TN (Independent Life Insurance Company of America), Feb. 29, 1908 to Henry Cherry - On the Kentucky appropriation bill: "I consider the passage of this bill an expression of your untiring efforts in the past. You have sacrificed, denied self, and labored for Kentucky and her people. And I shall never be satisfied until the gratitude of every Kentuckian and every old student of the S.N.S., finds expression by placing you in the Governor's mansion."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised 1908  General Correspondence 1908</p>	<p>1905-1937</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Edgar Richardson, Richmond, Ky., to Henry Cherry, March 14, 1907, He attended Southern Normal School, is now at Eastern Kentucky University. - "This school is running nicely, and attendance is growing almost daily, but Prof. Cherry, should I be perfectly candid, I would say that the work done by S.N.S. far surpassed any that I have seen within the state."</p>	
<p>Edgar Richardson to Henry Cherry, May 21, 1908 - He is at Burgin, Ky. "I shall never forget the two years of pleasant work which I spent with you. The(?) working, and the mixing and mingling with the other(?) faculty and the great student body did me untold good."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised 1909  General Correspondence 1909  V.O. Hammond, County School Superintendent, Franklin, Ky., to Henry Cherry, June 14, 1909 - Doesn't want expenses for attending the Educational Conference. They are neighbors &amp; it isn't necessary. ". . . I have a number of teacher sin your school whose interests have been so closely guarded by you and your splendid faculty; - giving me an able corps of teachers which pays my expenses a thousand fold and goes to Simpson County its richest blessing."  "You are doing a noble work for Kentucky and it is my fervent desire that you may live long, that nothing be put in your way but that all may realize the great work you are doing and rally to your support."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised 1910  General Correspondence 1910  R.L. Templeton, University of Texas, Austin, to Henry Cherry, May 24, 1910 - "Many men have come and gone, receiving inspiration and determination from you. Many as myself love you as they do their fathers . . . you need no monument. Your splendid example, your virtues, your life of service have a more lasting and eternal monument that marbel [sic]. It is of men and women who have been impressed with the stamp of Cherry and all that means . . . I have your picture --- upon my walls."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised 1910  General Correspondence Series 2 1910  Alfred Crabb, Paducah, to Henry Cherry, Oct. 26, 1910 - Is very pleased with his position here &amp; hopes to remain about 3 years then go to --- University. "Mr. Cherry, I shall never fail to be grateful for the assistance, material and moral, that you have given me. Furthermore, I shall always be proud to have been under the influence of a man such as you."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised 1910  General Correspondence Series 2, 1910  T.L. Logan, Earlinton to Henry Cherry, Nov. 10, 1910 - "Prof. Cherry I hope you will not think I am disloyal for not writing you when I changed places . . . "  "Anything I can do for the school don't [sic] you fail to call on me for you know I am always glad to lend a helping hand for I feel that that school was my slavation [sic] and that I even owe it more than I will ever be able to pay."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry Praised 1912  General Correspondence: 1912  J.L. Pilkinton, Superintendent Hardin County to Gov. James B. McCreary, Feb. 19, 1912 - Urges support for Normal School - essential to Kentucky's education. "No man has done more for education in the State than has President Cherry and I state to you frankly that these outstanding debts are pressing him now and are becoming more serious every day. In order to make this great institution more(?) Mr. Cherry has made many sacrifices without immediate relief I fear that he will be compelled to pay a considerable amount of this outstanding indebtedness."  "I am making this appeal to you in the interest of the children of this great Commonwelath [sic] . . . "</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Praised 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Ralph Ellis, Lula, Ky. to Henry Cherry, Nov. 3, 1913 - "That training [at WKU] is a constant source of vitality in the daily routine and an inspiration in meeting the exigencies of school management."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Praised 1914  General Correspondence 1914  J.A. Sharon, Superintendent, Newport, Ky., to Henry Cherry, Jan. 5, 1914 - "Your leadership and executive ability have made the Western Normal School the most important educational institution in the state . . . I am hoping for great things at State University and at the Eastern Normal both. They do not have the harmony, however, that pervades your institution."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Praised 1914  General Correspondence 1914  Ellsworth Regenstein, Newport to Henry Cherry, March 9, 1914 (Ellsworth Regenstein is attorney who is on Board of Regents - head of?) - "I was more than delighted to see the splendid report that the Legislative Committee made on the Western Normal. I could have prepared that report for them in advance, and so saved them the trouble. I do not mean to flatter, you, Cherry, nor to indulge in idle talk, when I say that you are the man who ought to be at the head of our State University, and I hope that I may have the privilege in the not far distant future of helping to put you there. I want to have a talk with you along this line."</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 66 - Cherry: Praised 1915 General Correspondence Folder Alonzo Miller, Edmond, Okla., to Henry Cherry, July 17, 1915 - Talks of the inspiration received when he went to Southern Normal School in 1906. ". . . quality of zeal inspired by the personality, sincerity, and consecration of the President of S.N.S. . . . "</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Praised 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Miss Omera McBeath, Skyland, NC, to Henry Cherry, Aug. 8, 1915 - Sorry to have missed seeing him the day she left, "for I did want to tell you how very much the summer meant to me. The school could not fail to be an inspiration to any one but to me, it was really a revelation and a blessing . . . The spirit of the Normal did me more good than I estimate . . . I'm coming there again!"</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Praised 1920 General Correspondence 1920 L.C. Guffey, Manual Training Normal School, Pittsburg, Kansas, July 1, 1920 - Says of Henry Cherry: "Never have I sat and listened to anyone delivering an address with the same deep feeling of appreciation for the lecture . . . I lik to think of you as the Horace Mann of Kentucky and as one who has meant more to me than words can express."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Praise 1920 General Correspondence 1920 Matilda Mason to Henry Cherry, July 22, 1910 - "How can I leave without expressing to you my deep gratitude for what you have put into my life and yet I find words to express it impossible."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Praised 1922 General Correspondence 1922 Mrs. W.R. Rhoads, Los Angeles(?) to Henry Cherry, April 27, 1922 - She was at WKU 22 years earlier. "Words fail me when I endeavor to express my joy and gratitude at receiving a personal letter from you." Has seen many schools, ". . . but never in any of them have I seen the fine spirit of good will and good fellowship that I found when I was in school there in 1900." ". . . sincere cordiality" was in the very atmosphere.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Praised 1923 General Correspondence 1923 George Colvin State Superintendent to Henry Cherry, Dec. 4, 1923 - Can't leave office without expressing appreciation to him. "It has been a fine privilege to know you this intimately, and to work with you for the betterment of Kentucky."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Praise 1923 General Correspondence 1923-1924 Clara Royster, Paducah to Henry Cherry, Dec. 9, 1923 - Sorry can't make promised donation to College Heights Foundation, but her bank failed. "President Cherry, I have no words with which I could express my appreciation for Normal Heights and all it has done for me and all that it means to me, and all that I owe it. I am doing my best to repay you and the institution by giving better service and more service to Kentucky children."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Praised 1924 General Correspondence 1923-1924 H.L. Donovan, Chicago, to Henry Cherry, 7/7/1924 - "You have always been a generous friend and councilor. You and the school have always been dear to me and I have always felt I could call on you for help when I needed it."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Cherry: Praised 1926 General Correspondence 1926 Corra M. Klapp, Milburn, to Henry Cherry, June 8, 1926 - "I write just this to express my most sincere thanks for all the kindness shown me and my children. They are carried away with the hill and its beauty. "We listened to a young man preach on Sunday following our return(?). He is in school at Murray, of course he called to see the girls and gave a glowing description of his school. Alonise said 'I drove by, it's very beautiful but No Dr. Cherry is not there.'"</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Praised 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Pearl Boyd, Cross City, Fla., to Henry Cherry, Oct. 22, 1927 - "I get so excited when I encounter some one from the 'Hill' that I don't know what to do. News of it is always welcome, for I still insist that it's the best school in the whole United States or even the whole world. It is known by an enviable reputation down here."</p>	
<p>William E. Bohannon, Dean, School of Education, Harvard College, to Henry Cherry, May 18, 1927 - (Henry Cherry has been helpful to his niece. He was at Southern Normal School). "You have certainly done a great work in Kentucky. They talk about the State Teachers College and I talk about President H.H. Cherry.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p><i>For I know that institution is a living monument to your own magnificent spirit."</i></p> <p><i>Park City Daily News, Dec. 22, 1928 - Cherry: Praised</i>  10-12 John Wilson Townsend after a visit to the Western Teachers College wrote an article, or what he called his "Bowling Green Autobiography" about it. He opens his article with "I've been down to Bowling Green and I want to go again because in Bowling Green they have the finest men and women and one of the outstanding educational institutions in Kentucky - Western State Teachers College of which Henry Hardin Cherry whom Henry Watterson once characterized as 'a hell of a fellow,' is head."  He concludes it by saying, "I intended to close by nominating Henry Hardin Cherry, 'the man that never met defeat' for the next governor of Kentucky, but the editor intimates that while he doesn't object to the candidate, he insists on first seeing 'the fellows that are to put him across.' I have invited him to go to Bowling Green and he will there find not a 'few fellows' but a whole damn country-side clamoring 'Cherry, Cherry,' all night long."</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: Praised 1930</i>  General Correspondence 1930  Dr. Granville S. Hanes, Louisville, President Kentucky State Medical Association, March 4, 1930 - Granville Hanes has visited WKU &amp; spoke in chapel. Has told his friends that " . . . I never experienced a greater surprise than when I saw what was being done on College Heights. You have done and are doing a work in Bowling Green that the people of the state by no means know about and appreciate. I wish the facts concerning the wonderful work you are doing could be known to every one in our Commonwealth."</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 83A - Cherry: Praised 1931</i>  Appreciation Letter: A-H  H.L. Donovan, Eastern Kentucky University to President Sam H. Whitley, State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas, Oct. 19, 1931 - "There is a spirit at Bowling Green that I have never seen manifested anywhere else in this country. The morale of the faculty and students is higher than is to be found in any other college of my acquaintance. This I attribute, in a very large measure, to the dynamic personality and wonderful ability of its President - H.H. Cherry. Somehow or other, he inspires the students of his college to attack their work with a vigor that leads them to achieve. Mr. Cherry is an inspiring leader and a splendid executive. The history of Western Kentucky State Teachers College is, in a large measure, the history of the life of H.H. Cherry.  "If it had not been for Mr. Cherry's interest in me when I was a boy in his college, I probably would never have received an education. When I was out of money and about to leave school, he offered to loan me personally funds that would have enabled me to remain. While I did not accept his loan, nevertheless, I was able to borrow the money elsewhere because of his confidence in me."</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 17 - Cherry: Praised 1931</i>  General Correspondence 1931  From former Governor J.C.W. Beckham's speech, Nov. 6, 1931 Commended Henry Cherry for what he had done with WKU - "In the beauty of its location and surroundings, in the plans for its physical development, in the commendable spirit of its faculty and other officials, and in the enthusiasm and devotion to work of its student body, it stands as a model of its kind and a source of pride to all Kentuckians who take an interest in the educational progress of the state."</p> <p><i>J.C.W. Beckham to Henry Cherry, Nov. 13, 1931 - WKU: "It is a splendid monument to your unflinching zeal, intelligent labors and public spirit . . . Until my recent visit there, I did not realize what a wonderful work had been accomplished. I was greatly pleased, too, to see the enthusiastic spirit of the institution and the fine loyalty shown to you by all connected with it."</i></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Cherry: Praised 1931</i>  General Correspondence 1931  Dr. Bert E. Young, Indiana University, to Henry Cherry, Nov. 12, 1931 - Thanks for the wonderful experience of attending your 25th anniversary. "I wish to congratulate you on the remarkable demonstration of affection and loyalty that the members of the administration, faculty and students show you personally . . . Truly few men could preserve intact such a feeling of loyalty over a quarter of a century of time."</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Praised 1933</i>  General Correspondence 1933  J.L. Crawford, Ed. Corbin Times-Tribune, Oct. 20, 1933 - "I think you have the greatest school in Kentucky, and I never fail to say a good word for it when the opportunity arises. I went from Western to the University of Kentucky for my junior and senior years, so that I might get journalism, but I never felt 'at home' in the Lexington institution."</p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Praised 1934</i>  General Correspondence 1934  A.L. Crabb, Peabody, to Henry Cherry, Jan. 22, 1934 - Heard recently that you were going to resign or go on emeritus basis. A.L. Crabb covets(?) for him the distinction of longest tenure of an American college president, and you need 5 ½ more years. "If I am any judge at all you have enough stamina to last five and a half years. If you have just simply got to die in the meantime, it would be far better to die sitting in your chair in your office. There would be a distinction in that. I do not believe there would be much for you in coming to a serious(?) old age, sitting placidly while the institution which you had formulated and developed goes to its destiny in other hands."</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to A.L. Crabb, Jan. 31, 1934 - Doesn't know the report's source, but it isn't true. "I think I shall be able to reach your suggested objective. I might add five years to it. I have never felt better nor had better health than now." Is tired as result of heavy detailed work of past year, but much of that is over.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Praised 1934 General Correspondence 1934 Superintendent Frederick Archer, Louisville, to Henry Cherry, July 27, 1934 - "I have been associated with many colleges in my life and was raised in a college town, but I have never seen quite the spirit that is more than manifest on College Heights. This is nothing more or less than the 'lengthened shadow' of its great President, whom I most heartily congratulate, and whom I count it a privilege to know."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Praised General Correspondence 1934 C.H. Jaggars, Superintendent, Franklin, to Henry Cherry, Aug. 29, 1934 - Thanks for his congratulations upon passing doctoral ----. - "I am sincere when I say that I think that much of the success which I have had in this endeavor, as well as in my regular work, has been due to the 'Old Spirit of the Hill' and to my personal contacts with you and to the enthusiasm which I have received from your chapel speeches and public addresses."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Praised 1937 Special Correspondence - T Kelly Thompson to Henry Cherry, May 17, 1937, (Kelly Thompson has job with Indianapolis baseball club). - Lack of vision is main problem here. "The more I think of it the more I know that you would have been a billionaire had you spent you[r] life in the business world." Glad that you were in Hot Springs when I left. "I think more of you than any man I have ever known. You just don't know how deep and sincere my admiration for you is. I told you at Western that you would be my guiding star from now on, and you will be just that. I hope to measure my important decisions that I made with the analysis of just how you would face the same situation."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 88 - Cherry: Praised 1937 Unidentified Bowling Green paper clipping, June 10, 1937 - Excellent prospects for WKU next year. "Pres. Cherry is doing the best piece of constructive school work that he has ever accomplished in his entire very successful career."</p>	
<p>Richmond Register, Aug. 4, 1937 - "Within the space of his life great educational progress was made in Kentucky. No single individual contributed more to that advance than this beloved patriarch . . . Dr. Cherry perhaps traveled(?) more lines, kindled the fire of ambition in hearts of more young men and women than any other educator of the commonwealth. He inspired them with the ideal of service which was the dominant motive of his life."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 58 - Cherry: Praised 1937 Mayfield Messenger, Aug. 9, 1937 - "Western without Dr. Cherry will lack the vital spark that lit the flames of resolve in many almost despairing hearts. But he left it as a legacy that others may pass on without the dismal days he faced. The foundations are as deeply imbedded on the Hill that Cherry traditions will live . . ."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 25 - Cherry: Praised 1937 General Correspondence - 1937 Mary Abdoo(?), Neon, Ky. to Mattie McLean, Sept. 3, 1937 - "I was certainly grieved to hear of Dr. Cherry's death. I shall never forget him. He was always so good to me. I hope that I shall always live [up] to those ideals that he had for Western students." Here is \$5 toward the statue; wishes it could be more.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Praised ? General Letters: Unidentified Undated "Resolutions" by a committee of 3 for the Crittenden County Institute that WKU has run. "3. That we are resolved to go forth into our respective schools with strong determination to put into practice the hitherto untried theories and principles that we have gained from instruction in the Western Kentucky State Normal School." "4. That we intend making it our purpose to advocate the work done by the Western Kentucky State Normal School, and to bring our influence to bear upon the teachers of our county, to induce them to supplement their present knowledge of the teaching profession by taking a course in one or several departments of the Western Kentucky State Normal School."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Principles</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 16 - Cherry: Principles 1930 General Correspondence 1930 George Shankle, State Teachers College, Fredericksburg, Va., to Henry Cherry, Feb. 11, 1930 - Wants information about his "booster" program.</p> <p>Mattie McLean to George Shankle, Feb. 13, 1930 - President Henry Cherry is out of town. "President Cherry has a wonderful capacity to inspire loyalty and cooperation among the faculty and student body. Practically every member of the institution is a worker in the interest of Western."</p>	<p><b>1930-1937</b></p> <p>Ethics</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to George Shankle, Feb. 15, 1930 - Henry Cherry says he doesn't believe in booster campaigns. "I think every day should be a day when each student in school and every former student out in the state, as well as every member of the faculty is a booster . . . I believe the fundamental thing to do is to create a morale that has a depth of soul and loyalty that will be active at all times."</p> <p>You may be thinking of our quiet campaign for student loan fund &amp; Kentucky Building. We've raised \$214,000 and hardly started. We will put an active campaign within a year to raise the rest. Will not be a high-pressured drive ". . . but more of the nature of gathering the fruit that has grown as a result of the dissemination of the ideals and principles of the program." Warren County isn't wealthy, but its people have subscribed \$100,000.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, April 1937 - Cherry's Principles - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1967/30">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1967/30</a> The list made 39 years ago of his principles and policies for the institution.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Problems</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Problems 1914  General Correspondence 1914  Henry Cherry to W.J. Gooch, Franklin, Feb. 14, 1914 - Here are some of the items in the report that were criticized at Richmond &amp; State University:  Purchase of Normal Farm  Purchase of President's Home  Running of a book store  Member of American Bank Company being a regent  Double salaries of teachers  Filthy &amp; unclean buildings  Short hours for ---  Internal strife  Morals of students, cigarette smoking, etc.  Water Power Question  Nepotism, favoritism, etc.  Indebtedness  "Most of these criticisms can be applied to us." ("Most" perhaps should be "none" for he goes on.) "We really hae built up a very high standard, unusually high at places where many of these criticisms were offered." Public believes in us &amp; expected that we would get a clean bill of health. Hopes nothing will be done to "withdraw the limited number of men that I have been putting into the field during the summer. This is not done so much with a view of increasing the attendance as it is with a view of developing the educational spirit . . ."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Problems 1924  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to A.C. Crabb, Chicago, July 30, 1924 - Says this "has been one of the hardest years I have ever had. The work, however, has been inspiring and the present outlook is most flattering. It is very evident, however, that it is going to take a renewed devotion and energy on the part of every friend of the institution to put things over in the state and to make it an outstanding success in the educational field." The A.B. class was outstanding.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Problems 1924  General Correspondence: 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to Superintendent J.R. Coleman, Paducah, Aug. 18, 1924 - Henry Cherry &amp; the other 3 presidents went over laws re: certification in Frankfort. Henry Cherry was upset to find that the law for the 2 Normal Schools (Murray State University &amp; Morehead State University) is less demanding than for Eastern Kentucky University &amp; WKU. McHenry Rhoads will insist that the Board of each school make requirements the same as ever. (Murray State University was getting students by advertising less work.) "I have always thought of education as a militant something that stood for principles and justice and not for cunning and dishonesty. It is hard for me to believe that such things could happen that have recently, in educational legislation."  "I have always believed that merit will finally prevail and that justice will be crowned. There may be a delay and disappointment, but in the end righteousness will prevail." Please destroy this letter after reading it.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Problems 1934  General Correspondence 1934  Henry Cherry to Rainey T. Wells, Omaha, Neb., May 2, 1934 - He has used all his energy to prevent the teachers colleges from being put under a central board &amp; with tuition so high that it would have been almost prohibitive. H.L. Donovan &amp; John Payne have also been helpful in the fight.</p>	<p><b>1914-1934</b></p> <p>Problem solving.  Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Public Relations</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cherry: Promotion  Cherry: Publicity</p>	<p><b>1911-1935</b></p> <p>Public relations  Publicity  Advertising</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Public Relations 1911 General Correspondence 1911 An embarrassing mix up. A student from Wickliffe was seriously ill. When Henry Cherry got word that a Mr. G.W. Huffman (her father) was arriving he sent usual letter as if he were a new student. When O.G. Byrn, Registrar &amp; Bookkeeper accompanied the body home, he discovered the mistake &amp; wrote Henry Cherry, Nov. 1, 1911.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to G.W. Huffman, Nov. 14, 1911 - Apologizes &amp; explains what happened. He had tried several times to see his daughter at the hospital, but visitors weren't permitted.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 73 - Cherry: Public Relations 1912 Superintendent's Meeting 1912 Superintendent Lucile Grogan to Henry Cherry, June 24, 1912 (Calloway County, Murray) - Is coming to the meeting of superintendents. "The only reason I have not written you sooner, I have been very busing writing personal letters to each individual teacher advising them to continue in school, and setting forth reasons why they should attend the State Normal. This is easily done now as the school's work speaks for itself thru teachers who have attended formerly." Has listed 40 names and is sure at least that number will enter WKU on the 30th.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Public Relations 1915 General Correspondence 1915 Henry Cherry to Miss Omera McBeath, NC, Aug. 23, 1915 - Has been in field since end of summer school; has been home only 2-3 nights. Covers 5-7 counties per week. Is at either a Teachers' Institute or a Farmers' Chautauqua each day. Usually speaks twice a day.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Promotion 1916 General Correspondence 1916 M.B. Adams, President Georgetown College to Henry Cherry, March 9, 1916 - "You surely are a genius for getting out advertisements. I have not seen anywhere a better example of first-class high grade advertising than this catechism and other advertising coming from the State Normal."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Public Relations 1921 General Correspondence 1921 Henry Cherry to Superintendent George Colvin(?), Frankfort, March 24, 1921 - Tells about setting up Summer Extension Schools. This has made us change our Convocation of County Superintendents. Have decided to have them come to WKU in small groups. 10 here now, &amp; it is very effective. "It has given us an opportunity to interpret the institution to them, let them see the work in actual operation. They have had an opportunity for personal conferences and discussions and for an opportunity to discuss the Extension Summer School, as well as other phases of education." We can also better cope with the housing problems for them.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 4 - Cherry: Publicity 1921 General Correspondence 1921 Henry Cherry to Great Southern Film Corporation, Louisville, Nov. 2, 1921 - What would it cost to get a duplicate film made? "It is absolutely necessary for you to put the price of this film at a nominal rate, and then if you can, cut the nominal rate in two, or divide it [by] three." "It is my purpose to put this moving picture upon every moving picture screen in Kentucky." Has already put it on at 14 theatres. "It is a real pioneer piece of work and an eye-opener."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Public Relations 1924 General Correspondence 1923-1924 Gov. William J. Fields to Henry Cherry, June 12, 1924 - Thanks Henry Cherry for the crate of Warren County strawberries he received a couple of weeks ago.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry: Public Relations 1924 General Correspondence 1924 Henry Cherry to Miss Alonise Klapp, Milburn, Ky., July 17, 1924 - "Your Mother brought me a piece of cake which you cooked and sent to her. I enjoyed it immensely and want to tell you that you are a real cook, as well as a fine girl. I have always been interested in you and your Mother and family. I am counting on you to give yourself a real good education and hope that some day you can be a student here."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Publicity 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to Wellington Patrick, Director, University of Kentucky, Department of University Extension, May 6, 1927 - "I have been accused of being a publicity man. I guess I am. If publicity means the universal creation of a human morale, I am certainly a publicity man, and I have discovered that nothing in a democracy or life will rise higher than a public morale."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 13 - Cherry: Public Relations 1927 General Correspondence 1928</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry to M.L. Shelton, Greenville, May 21, 1927 - "We have been anxious to hear from your daughter who left here a short while ago because of illness. I am earnestly hoping that her condition is improving and that it will not be long before she shows a decidedly turn for the better. We shall appreciate having a letter from you telling us how she is getting along."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 15 - Cherry: Public Relations 1930 General Correspondence - 1930 About this period during summer &amp; fall Henry Cherry is inviting small groups from various counties to informal suppers, week-ends, etc. at his camp on Barren River. See Henry Cherry to Charlie Davenport, Bowling Green, Sept. 25, 1930. On at least one occasion in 1930 the Executive Council met there.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Public Relations 1935 General Correspondence 1935 Huston Quin, Louisville to Henry Cherry, Nov. 15, 1935 - "I do not know how on earth you find the time to write personal letters and think of people as you do."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Public School Relations</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: School Relations</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Public School Relations 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to W.T. McClain, County Superintendent, Bardstown, Sept. 19, 1912 - Henry Cherry has been asked to speak at Bloomfield where they hope to start a graded school there. In confidence, what are your views &amp; ---? Will answer invitation after hearing from you.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: School Relations General Correspondence 1923 N.D. Bryant, Scottsville to Henry Cherry, Feb. 12, 1923 - Protests against your policy of accepting students who have just completed 8th grade. Understood when you started college work you wouldn't do this. Has accepted 2 from Allen County. "We feel like you expect the support of the high schools, that you ought to keep faith with us . . . We want to support the normal, but we feel like we are entitled to a square deal."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to N.D. Bryant, Feb. 17, 1923 - Henry Cherry rigorously denies the charge. They have admitted only a few emergency cases - older people, for example: an orphan living with a brother in the Village. Says he ahs been a strong supporter of the high schools. Asks for names of the cases to which he referred. "I want to get it out of your head that we are in competition with high schools . . . We have been very active in this policy and it seems to me that you would understand that we are doing this."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: School Relations 1923 General Correspondence 1923 Superintendent J.L. Foust, Owensboro to Henry Cherry, March 10, 1923 - Understands from several sources that at least 2 of Henry Cherry's people "are making disparaging statements . . . relative to the Owensboro High School." Doesn't think it will hurt the high school, but "it will doubtless serve in this community as a boomerang to your institution, which I love next to my own."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.L. Foust, March 14, 1923 - Expresses regret. We do not esteem any school system higher than yours. Faculty has often remarked upon this. "I am going to be frank, however, and say that there may have been an indiscretion on the part of some members of the faculty in their statements concerning the failure of some of the high school graduates to get proper credit for the work they have done when they enter this institution." Had your letter read at faculty meeting Monday afternoon &amp; Henry Cherry talked to them about Owensboro &amp; the respect he has for it. ". . . I desire a most earnest cooperation with you and your work . . . the Owensboro schools will always have a booster in this institution." Can he come over before Kentucky Education Association, speak in chapel, &amp; discuss some education problem? WKU will take care of expenses.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.L. Foust, March 14, 1923 - Henry Cherry offered him 6 weeks summer school teaching. J.L. Foust couldn't take it, so Henry Cherry asks if he could them 3 days in the Relay Course.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.L. Foust, Dec. 5, 1923 - Would he be interested in being Head of Department of Secondary Education? Wants to make it into "one of the outstanding features of this institution." Thinks he can find money to pay the right man \$3500. Is sure Board would approve you if we can find the money. Is afraid he wont' be interested. (No response here.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: School Relations 1923 General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry to Superintendent C.E. Gary, Morgantown, Dec. 10, 1923 - "I have written to you as courteously and respectfully as one human being could to another and asked that you let me have the name and addresses of the teachers of your county. We have asked this many times but I cannot even get an answer . . . If you have made up your mind you are not going to do this, I want to pursue some other course . . . I am unable to understand this matter . . . " Is registering this letter.</p>	<p><b>1912-1923</b></p> <p>Education Schools</p>



<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Purchases</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Purchases 1912</i> <i>General Correspondence 1912</i> <i>Henry Cherry to O.G. Byrn, Nov. 2, 1912 - "I must ask you to follow the general policy of the institution as outlined by the State Inspector and the Board of Regents, and make no payments of any nature for any article for the institution except such orders are given through the office of the institution, and according to the instruction of the State Inspector." Must not deviate for even a small amount. "I trust you will not think I am severe in this matter . . . " Praises him for "your great work."</i>	<b>1912</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Radio</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Radio 1927</i> <i>General Correspondence 1927</i> <i>Henry Cherry to J.L. Faust, Owensboro, July 28, 1927 (J.L. Faust is president-elect of Kentucky Education Association) - J.L. Faust has asked Henry Cherry his ideas on using radio to promote Kentucky Education Association. (Both Louisville &amp; Hopkinsville have stations.) Henry Cherry just isn't sure about use of radio for educational purposes. Has some doubts, but doesn't really see why it should not be a success.</i>	<b>1927</b>  <i>Radio broadcasting</i> <i>Advertisements</i> <i>Advertising</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Railroad Rates</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Railroad Rates 1911</i> <i>General Correspondence 1911</i> <i>W.H. Russell, L&amp;N General Passenger Agent, Louisville, to Henry Cherry, April 21, 1911 - In accord with his request, they are providing reduced rates to Bowling Green for dedication of the building. [Van Meter Hall] Will be May 4 &amp; morning trains on May 5: Will be able to get round trip for 1 1/3 the one way fare.</i>	<b>1911</b>  <i>Railroad travel</i> <i>Railroads</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Raising Funds</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Raising Funds 1935</i> <i>General Correspondence 1935</i> <i>Henry Cherry to J.L. Newman, State Journal Printing Company, Frankfort, May 18, 1935 - Reminds him of his promise to give another \$500 toward completion of Kentucky Building. Government will give \$1 in labor for each \$1 in cash, so we need it desperately. "It will be necessary to get out another Teachers College Heights at an early date and I am sure a satisfactory adjustment can be made that will enable you to make some payments at an early date. As I have said above your investment will be fully returned, I feel sure."</i>	<b>1935</b>  <i>Fund raising</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rally</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Rally 1905</i> <i>General Correspondence: 1903-1905</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Superintendent E.H. Marks, Louisville, March 29, 1905 - Has arranged his educational rally for day &amp; evening of April 6. Very anxious to have him there. Speak to chapel at 9:00 a.m. for 20 minutes, then talk to departments as he did before. Hopes he can arrive at 6:10 p.m. April 5, spend night with him. "I really do not believe there has been a state educational rally where a man can do as much good in a day as he can here among these students." Please come.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to E.H. Marks, March 31, 1905 - Delighted he can come.</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to E.H. Marks, April 8, 1905 - Sorry he couldn't be there, hopes he has fully recovered, when can he come? Of the rally: "Citizens and students were enthusiastic, and a great work was done . . . The torch light really was a magnificent success." Prof. Winfrey and Dr. Dabney gave great address. Has about 1/3 more students than last year, but number is decreasing a little now. "Dr. Dabney touched the Normal School question and advanced it strongly in his public address. Of course he made no mention of this place, but only spoke of it as a needed institution in this State."</i>	<b>1905</b>  <i>Demonstrations</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rebuked</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Rebuked 1913</i> <i>General Correspondence 1913</i> <i>John W. Flowers, Columbia to Henry Cherry, May 13, 1913 - Says he tried to get interview(?) with him twice in Louisville at Kentucky Education Association about --- --- but Henry Cherry "extended to me absolutely no courtesy at all."</i>  <i>Henry Cherry to John Flowers, May 14, 1913 - Letter was 2 pages long. Doesn't recall the occasion; has highest esteem for him. Could have been pressure of work &amp; absent minded. Deepest regrets.</i>	<b>1913</b>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Reception</b>  Elevator 5:8, June 1914 - Cherry: Reception 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/19/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/19/</a> 368 President & Mrs. Henry Cherry gave informal reception at their home on May 22. Cut flowers inside, Japanese lanterns outside. String band. Punch & individual cakes.	<b>1914</b>  Receptions Homes & haunts
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Recruiter of Faculty</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: 60 - Cherry: Recruiter of Faculty Special Correspondence - Arndt Stickles 1942 Arndt Stickles to R.E. Parker, Santa Monica, California, Sept. 22, 1942 - "Had it not been [for] Mr. Cherry's powers of persuasion and inspiration I would not have remained here. I may say I had many chances to leave but finally decided I might as well wear out here as elsewhere."	<b>1942</b>  Employees Employment Employment interviewing
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Recruitment</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Recruitment 1911 General Correspondence: Superintendents 1911 Number of letters from (& to) superintendents, Henry Cherry obviously considers them of vital importance. He has been writing some to find out why so few of their teachers are attending the Normal. Many requests are for Henry Cherry and / or faculty members to conduct county institutes. Henry Cherry uses their information to send brief news items about counties for the Southern School Journal. Henry Cherry does a lot of field visiting.  Miss Lucile Grogan, Calloway County Superintendent, Jan. 20, 1910 to Henry Cherry - "From no one else more than yourself could I appreciate [sic] such praise and commendation relative to my efforts in the work I am trying so hard to make a success."  Lucile Grogan to Henry Cherry, May 31, 1911 - Has been to WKU. "Every visit only serves to increase my respect and admiration for every individual member of the Faculty . . . Such sympathy exists between students and Faculty as is seldom seen in a School of this kind. It is not out of place to say that such feeling is due to your own personal effort. You are the lever - the motor power which propels the machinery, and the work you are doing for Kentucky today is going to tell on her citizenship in the future. We are a greater state today because of your ability, your efforts and accomplishments."  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Recruitment 1923 General Correspondence 1923 Henry Cherry to Superintendent R.D. Bass, Burkesville, Aug. 10, 1923 - Asks him to speak personally to every high school graduate in your county this year & bring before them the possibility of WKU. We hope to have a large freshman class. ". . . and I value very deeply the great support you have given this institution . . . We hae worked hard to merit your confidence."  Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherry: Recruitment 1927 General Correspondence 1927 Henry Cherry to Miss Lucy Jackson, Wickliffe, Aug. 12, 1927 - Is calling upon "every friend of the institution and especially upon its graduates" to get as many students as possible here for September. "It will help us in our efforts to advance the academic work of our institution, as well as to develop its physical plant." Calls for extraordinary effort. "Won't you do this for College Heights and the childhood of the State, as well as for me personally."	<b>1911-1927</b>  Students
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Reflections on 25 Years</b>  Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1932 - Cherry: Reflections on 25 Years 1931 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/</a> 34 Pays tribute to all those who have helped. "If you should ask me the secret of Western's success tonight, I would reply, 'It had a friend.' 35 "A college is an ideal, a spirit, a long tradition, a zeal for more life and more knowledge." "No college that is content with merely imparting knowledge, functions properly . . . An appeal must be made to the heart, to the spirit, to the emotions, as well as to the intellect." "The spirit of Western is the central theme of all its various activities." 36 "Western has had a goal that it has been trying to reach, but this goal lies as far beyond it tonight as it did twenty-five years ago." "Effective administration depends more upon the natural process than it does upon formal rules and printed programs." (36-37 Henry Cherry compares 1907-1931 in many ways - degrees, enrollment, books, etc.) 38 Thanks to the community. "I do not believe that another institution of the character of Western has been the beneficiary of a richer heritage from the community which it seeks to serve." "Western is upon this occasion visualizing a greater future while an optimism is covering the Hill." 41 Several pictures of 1931 celebration. One shows the 3 surviving members of the original staff: Henry Cherry, J.R. Alexander, Miss Mattie McLean.	<b>1931</b>  Anniversaries Reminiscing
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Regents</b>  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Regents 1920 General Correspondence 1923	<b>1920-1930</b>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Gov. Edwin P. Morrow, May 26, 1920 - Urges reappointment of R.E. Cooper, Democrat of Hopkinsville to Regents.</p> <p>Mr. John Dean, Owensboro, has resigned because he couldn't make some meetings. Thinks you could persuade him to continue. If not, I &amp; Board recommend Judge W.L. Prince of Benton. Has asked Mr. George Colvin, head of our Board to discuss matter with you.</p> <p>Gov. Edwin Morrow to Henry Cherry, June 18, 1920 - Is going to reappoint R.E. Cooper. Is seriously considering a woman in place of Mr. John Dean; will decide within next few days. Always glad to have your advice "and to appoint those who will have your approval since I know that you desire nothing but the very best interest in the Institution which you so splendidly serve.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Gov. Edwin Morrow, July 28, 1920 - Appreciates appointment Mrs. Mary Gilmour &amp; Mr. R.E. Cooper.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 16 - Cherry: Regents 1930 General Correspondence 1930 Gov. Flem D. Sampson to Henry Cherry, April 11, 1930 - Acknowledges Henry Cherry's letter of April 1. Has reappointed Mr. Morgan Hughes &amp; Mr. Sterrett Cuthbertson to Regents as you suggested.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Flem Sampson, April 1, 1930 - Recommends Morgan Hughes &amp; Sterrett Cuthbertson; praises Max B. Harlin and Erskine Bassett who were appointed 2 years ago.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Relations with University of Kentucky</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: University of Kentucky Cherry: University of Kentucky Relations</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Chery: University of Kentucky 1911 Governors Correspondence President Henry S. Barker, University of Kentucky to Henry Cherry, Oct. 18, 1911 - "I regard you as one of my staunchest supporters and I assure you that I am always ready and willing to uphold the care of the Normal Schools . . . all of the public educational interests of Kentucky must stand or fall together. If we have internal jealousies and bickerings, we are sure to fail of revealing the high usefulness which should be our aim."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: University of Kentucky 1912 Personal Correspondence - 1913-1914 Henry Cherry to John W. Cherry, Atlanta, March 13, 1912 (Is writing about legislative session) - "The new President of State University [Henry Barker] was attacked by the former President [James Patterson] and a terrific fight was made upon him. The denominational schools were uneasy, restless, and gave him aid and support wherever they could without coming out in the light and making an open fight. I roomed with the President of State University [Henry Barker] and, inasmuch as the Western Normal enjoyed an unprecedented sentiment and had an influence that no other institution had, I was able to give the State University great support. I had pleasure in doing it for President Patterson has never failed during my whole educational experience in putting a dagger into me whenever he had the opportunity. "I enjoyed thoroughly my association with the new President of State University. We worked together like good soldiers and a most delightful association has come from uniting our forces. About the funniest thing that occurred during the meeting of the General Assembly was the investigation of State University. This came through the legislative resolution calling on the General Assembly to appoint a committee to investigate State University. This investigation was stimulated by the former President of the University. The Committee reported after six or eight weeks work, thoroughly vindicating the new management of the institution and repudiating completely the fight of the former President and asking that he be removed from the University as President Emeritus and that his salary of \$3,000 be withdrawn." Says he --- ill most of time in Frankfort with grip. Don't know what we would do if Governor [James McCreary] should veto Enabling Act but doesn't expect him to do so. Great reception in chapel.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: University of Kentucky Relations 1912 General Correspondence Henry Cherry to A.W. Mell, St. Louis, March 22, 1912 - General Assembly is over after a silent but very intense struggle. "Dr. Jas. K. Patterson, the one man in the State of Kentucky who, in my private opinion, has done more to block the progress of universal education than any other man who has ever lived in the Commonwealth, has been sent to the background and informed that he can no longer interfere with the onward march of a democratic State. The fact is, Dr. Patterson has never failed since I entered school work in 1892 to put a dagger into me upon any and all occasions . . . He has been a for(?) to the establishment of Normal Schools; he fought the movement to establish them in 1906 and had the act contested in the Court of Appeals; then he fought the movement to make appropriations in 1908 but failed in his attempt." Patterson has opposed Judge Henry Barker since the latter was made president. Committee recommended end to James Patterson's President Emeritus salary of \$3,000 &amp; other benefits. Says he was wrong about James Patterson being an "astute and effective" politician. "I regard him as about the most stupid public officials that I have ever met.' Tried to rule a few influential aristocrats. Looks as if the denominational schools support James Patterson. "I threw the entire moral influence</p>	<p><b>1907-1912</b></p> <p>Education</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>of the Western Normal to President Barker's fight . . . I do not know when I had more pleasure in a task than I had in the performance of this one. President Barker and I roomed together at Frankfort." They tried to remove the Normal's right to certify - this failed.</p> <p>Delighted by financial actions: WKU's indebtedness, higher appropriation, assured(?) bonded debt. Only real hardship was poor financial condition of the State. Good spirit otherwise. Refers to young daughter as "Cherry Blossom." [Elizabeth Cherry] Wants him to come visit &amp; speak.</p>	
<p>Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Cherry: Relations with University of Kentucky</p> <p>163 Henry Cherry feared that bickering among the state schools would hurt them with the legislature. In fall, 1907 he proposed meeting to discuss their problems &amp; plan legislative strategy.</p> <p>164 Resolved agreements at Galt House (Details the points).</p> <p>165 In 1908 legislature created University of Kentucky, but its Normal School was changed to Department of Education. Could no longer take pre-freshmen. James Patterson was upset, said change came from "the persistent jealousy and hostility of the Normal Schools . . ."</p> <p>166 Relations improved after Henry S. Barker replaced James Patterson as president. Baker said [167] all the schools "must stand or fall together."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Religion</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Religion 1921</p> <p>General Correspondence 1923</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Dr. J.W. Carr, Department of Education, Frankfort, Oct. 21, 1921 - Only five(?) years ago there were 9 boys; only 4 now 3 have died in accidents, 2 in operations. [Henry Cherry's siblings] "I cannot understand a Divine Providence (if it is a Providence) that will take a Father and Mother, five brothers, a sister-in-law, two nieces, and two nephews within a few years.</p> <p>"Of course you will not misunderstand me. I have a silent respect and prayer for things divine and I am more humble and devout today than ever before. I am only indicating that I believe that this little world, though large to us, is mighty small in the spiritual universe and that the only thing we can do is to make the best of the talents we have while here, and have a faith in the beyond."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Religion</p> <p>Folder 5: 1935-1937</p> <p>Address by Henry Cherry to Faculty, Jan. 19, 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8550/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8550/</a></p> <p>"I didn't believe in the Methodist church or the Baptist church, or any other church, but I do believe in my personal relation to things divine . . . You can't prove that Christ ever made a Baptist church or a Methodist or Christian church . . . Put Christ at the head of a class on College Heights, and I don't think he would pay very much attention to credits."</p> <p>"I am a Methodist and a mighty poor one, I want to tell you that. I could be a better Presbyterian than a Methodist. I wouldn't have been a Baptist, though under any condition. Don't take that seriously under any condition . . . I am not a good Methodist. Even the preacher doesn't know I am a member, but I am going to stay in the Methodist church if they will let me. I don't see any reason why I should change camps.</p>	<p><b>1921-1937</b></p> <p>Religion Churches Christianity</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Report to Regents</b></p> <p>State Normal Bulletin, Feb. 1912 - Cherry's Report to Regents 1912 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4093/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4093/</a></p> <p>3 "enjoying unprecedented success"</p> <p>"a great body of earnest students, efficient teaching, hard work, high ideals, noble purposes and a fine discipline."</p> <p>"As you know the organization of the Normal has been a monumental task and freighted with many difficulties and great labor." Public can have little conception of what is involved. Faculty has met every Monday afternoon to study he development of the institution.</p> <p>4 Includes report of McKenzie R. Todd, State Inspector &amp; Examiner. "I was impressed with the unusual enthusiasm among the students, their ambition to improve their moments, whether in the schoolroom or during the recess hours; they can be seen scattered about the grounds some sitting, some walking, but constantly in deep study. This is an inspiration and should be an encouragement to those in charge." Says Kentucky needs to spend much more on education &amp; should even go into debt to do so. Would be best investment the state could make.</p> <p>Describes the 3 buildings downtown [Original Van Meter Hall, Frisbie Hall, Bailey Hall]</p> <p>Purchased 169 acres for \$95,048.91.</p> <p>Cabell Hall - 8 rooms, handsome stone building. Some of land has been sold at profit &amp; about 145 acres remain.</p> <p>Van Meter - "is a magnificent structure, very handsome in appearance and its usefulness can not be estimated. Cost \$130,000.00 Seats nearly 2,000. Act of creation provided \$5,000 for equipment and \$20,000 annually for maintenance. 1908 - annual sum(?) increased to \$50,000 with a special grant of \$150,000 for buildings, grounds, etc.</p> <p>Local income: \$10-12,000</p> <p>Overdraft on building = \$78,000</p> <p>5 Grant needs revision. Urgent ones are:</p> <p>Cover deficit - \$78,000</p> <p>Culinary Department (to feed students) - 25,000</p> <p>Dorm for Girls - 75,000</p> <p>Improve campus grounds - 10,000</p>	<p><b>1912</b></p> <p>Education Dormitories Residential facilities Farms Barns Buildings Real property</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p> Stock &amp; dairy barn - 3,000  Rural School Building - 4,000  [Subtotal] \$195,000  Additional per year 25,000  [Total] \$220,000 </p> <p> Frisbie Hall is several blocks off-campus &amp; not in good shape.  Campus still rough in many places. Walks &amp; roads needed.  Present barn is small &amp; about to fall down.  6 Gives details of finances - value of buildings, other assets, etc.  Book-keeping before 1909 wasn't very good; it is now adequate  Insurance in force: \$91,400.  Teachers' salaries for past fiscal year: \$43,455.17  7 Old Van Meter Hall was donated to school by city of Bowling Green. Now leased to Bowling Green Business University for 10 years for \$1,700 per year with \$800 of that being spent on repairs. Thinks Bowling Green Business University will ultimately purchase this building.  Frisbie Hall - about 50 rooms, 100 girls. Needs some repairs. Use for boy's if a new dorm is built for girls. Hopes to sell it. Bank value \$20,000.  Bailey Dormitory - 12 rooms, old, frame, dorm for boys. Bank value \$4,500.  Williams Dorm - for 50 men, small, frame, rented, not owned.  Farm: 125 acres, of which 100 are suitable for cultivation. Much interest in agriculture - 125 took it last year. 5 acres strawberries \$900; 17 acres wheat; 22 corn; ½ acre potatoes; 6 acres cow-peas &amp; hay.  "I have felt considerable interest in their work, I have personally seen what has been accomplished, I have faith in the future and perfect confidence in the result."  McKenzie Todd  8 Has balance sheet, Aug. 31, 1911. Total liabilities were \$77,674.64  10 Each agriculture student is given his own plot of ground &amp; told to work it, using his knowledge.  14 Picture of proposed campus. "The management of the Western Normal has tried to look ahead for a few hundred years and has earnestly attempted to make a beginning that will permit of future development."  "the architects who were employed to do the work were asked to bear, if possible, the conversation of intelligent citizens while on the campus of the Normal and discussing the plant one hundred years from now." </p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Resignation</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Resigns</p> <p> Henry Cherry Papers: 80 - Cherry Resigns 1915  Resignation letter - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/spcl/1/</a>  Henry Cherry's letter of resignation, Jan. 11, 1915 to Board of Regents. (I already have notes on it). </p> <p> Regents Minutes I, Jan. 12, 1915 - Cherry: Resignation 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/spcl/2/</a>  Henry Cherry stated he had entered race for governor &amp; thought it his duty to resign. Asked him to continue until special meeting on Jan. 19, 1915. </p> <p> Jan. 19, 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/spcl/1/</a>  Henry Cherry's letter is given, "reluctantly accepted," but Henry Cherry is asked to continue until March 1, to get next term started. </p> <p> Feb. 19, 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/mtgs/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/mtgs/3/</a>  Dean A.J. Kinnaman authorized to assume duties of president after March 1 until a successor is named. </p> <p> June 1, 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1915/mtgs/1/</a>  Regents received request from Dr. A.J. Kinnaman and a Special Committee of the Faculty asking that Henry Cherry be re-appointed. "You may be assured that in this step you will have the approval and backing of every teacher and student in and out of the institution." May 19, 1915. Regents thanked A.J. Kinnaman &amp; the Executive Committee for carrying on the work. June 9, 1915. Board then elected Henry Cherry as of June 1 at salary of \$4200. </p>	<p><b>1915</b></p> <p> Resignations  Political activity  Political campaigns </p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rest</b></p> <p> Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Rest 1924  General Correspondence 1923-24  Henry Cherry to H.R.(?) Cummins, Princeton, July 12, 1924 - Has just got back from East for 14 days. Plans in next month to spend afternoons and evening on the river bank - will do much of his work there. </p> <p> Henry Cherry to K.R. Cummins, Eddyville, April 7, 1924 - Would like to give your commencement address, but he has accepted only 2 this year. "a very tired body </p>	<p><b>1924</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>and an immense volume of work"</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Retirement</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Cherry: Retire?</p> <p>A.L. Crabb: 8 - Cherry: Retirement 1934 To &amp; From Henry Cherry Henry Cherry to A.L. Crabb, Jan. 31, 1934 - Denies rumors that he has any idea of retiring. "I think I shall be able to reach your suggested objective. I might add five years to it. I have never felt better nor had better health than now." Is tired from numerous difficulties over past 12 months, but that is about through.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 23 - Cherry: Retirement 1935 General Correspondence 1935 Henry Cherry to Dr. M.B. Adams, Maysville, Feb. 19, 1935 - "I have really been hungry to get away from this hard public life, but I see no way out of doing so just now. I cannot think of anything that would give me as much of a thrill as to --- this experience. I am really thinking I will die in my present position as I see no way of excavating myself at this time."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Cherry: Retire? 1936 General Correspondence 1936 A.L. Crabb, Peabody to Henry Cherry, Aug. 29, 1936 - Has heard rumor Henry Cherry is going to become president emeritus. "You have no right to resign nor to die before the close of the session of 1939, at which time you will have served longer than any other American college president . . . After that, you can resign or die peacefully without any remonstrance from me. Personally, I don't see you in the president emeritus capacity."</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 44 - Cherry: Retirement 1937 General Correspondence Gr-Gz Finley Grise to Dero Downing, Feb. 15, 1972 - "In the next to last conversation I ever had with President Cherry, he said: 'I am very tired, I am going to have to give up this job before long. If you who have grown up with the old school don't keep alive the things that have made Western great, it will become just another little old school.'" Is sure he would approve of what is happening on the Hill.</p>	<p><b>1934-1937</b></p> <p>Retirements</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Returns</b></p> <p>Elevator 6:9 June 1915 - Cherry - Returns - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/20/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/20/</a> 388 Much regret in spring when President Henry Cherry resigned to run for governor. "He went out from us a strong, clean, sincere man, hoping to do a greater service for his state, but in the course of events the political waters became too muddy for him - honor, good sense and patriotism said get out - and he got out, and thanks to our great Board of Regents, he came back to us, unspotted, stronger and if possible more sincere and more patriotic than he went out." When he appeared on June 2 as re-elected president: "The old chapel sounded and resounded, echoed and re-echoed, thundered and thundered some more with the applause of students, visitors and family." "No man in the United States can fill the place of H.H. Cherry in the hearts of [389] the students and faculty of the Western Normal, and may he live long to serve this institution and the State of Kentucky."</p>	<p><b>1915</b></p> <p>Political activity Political campaigns</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rewards</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Rewards 1923 General Correspondence 1923-1924 Henry Cherry to Rev. Chesterfield Turner, Frankfort, June 21, 1923 - ". . . I am a considerable ---. It is necessary for somebody to come along occasionally and do exactly what you have done. There is no force that keeps me more than a feeling that maybe I have done something in a small way that has helped somebody else." Is going to have to put aside something for old age, but has not yet done so.</p>	<p><b>1923</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rivals</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Rivals 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Lucile Grogan, Superintendent Calloway County Schools, Murray to Henry Cherry, June 3, 1912 - You asked in confidence why Miss Kirkland prefers Eastern Kentucky University to Western. "Miss Kirkland has an idea that it is common to go to Bowling Green. So many country people go there and she doesn't want the same that they get. Wants something of a higher class - with a bigger name, etc. Yet she is unable financially to attend the more expensive institutions and has not enuf common sense to realize the superiority of our own Western Normal over others that have the name - and fewer 'country teachers.'" No real reflection on WKU.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Lucile Grogan, June 8, 1912 - Hard to understand her [Miss Kirkland] reason. Both schools are doing the same work and dealing with same kind of</p>	<p><b>1912</b></p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>people. "If there is any difference, the students in this institution have been further along in life and are more attractive in appearance than those at Richmond." Thinks that we might refuse her free tuition.</p>	
<p>(In Henry Cherry to Lucile Grogan, June 1, 1912 - Henry Cherry says Miss Tommie Kirkland, who has been admitted to WKU, asked permission to transfer her free tuition to Eastern Kentucky University. We've done so (both ways) a few times when there are legitimate reasons for the ch---. Asks if she knows why the request is made.)</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: River</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers Box 3 - Cherry - River 1916 General Correspondence 1916 Henry Cherry to Prof. A.W. Mell, Louisville, July 14, 1916 - Says he is living on the river bank. Mrs. Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry] has been quite ill, so they regret that they can't put him up. But Prof. J.R. Alexander has claimed him as a guest. Expects him to speak in chapel Monday at 8:20.</p>	<p><b>1916</b></p> <p>Vacation houses Summer Summer houses</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rotary</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 17 - Cherry: Rotary 1931 General Correspondence 1931 Henry W. Bradley, Treasurer, Bowling Green Rotary Club to Henry Cherry, Aug. 25, 1931 - Club respects his resignation and hopes the time will come when he will again be able to attend. He does owe \$55.25.</p>	<p><b>1931</b></p> <p>Clubs</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Rulrs</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Rules Biography Sheet (4 pages) has brief statements made by Henry Cherry. "Effective administration depends more upon the natural process than it does upon formal rules and printed programs. It would be about as easy to write a universal rule for the conduct of an individual as it would be to write one and for the conduct of a college."</p> <p>Libraries: History - Cherry: Rule 1932 1909-1972: Library Committee Someone (probably Margie Helm) proposed formation of a Library Committee to work with Librarian in dividing book budget among departments. Proposed Committee: Librarian; Head of Education, English, History, Social Science Department representatives; Science Departments representative; Fine Arts representative. Note says President Henry Cherry did not approve. "He thought would not work as well as present arrangement when President, Dean, &amp; Librarian formed committee."</p>	<p><b>1932</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Salary</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Salary 1912 General Correspondence 1912 Henry Cherry to Mr. Phil Grinstead, ---, Oct. 23, 1912 - If it isn't out of order, is Dr. John Crabbe's (Eastern Kentucky University) salary \$3,600 + a home? The 2 Boards have generally worked closely together on such matters. Certainly legal for differences, &amp; he wouldn't want more.</p> <p>Phil Grinstead to Henry Cherry, Oct. 24, 1912 - Quite proper to ask. John Crabbe is \$3600 + home for which he had paid \$50 per month before school bought it. He pays no rent now, so that is equal to \$600 per year. - (total of \$4200).</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Salary 1919 General Correspondence 1919 T.J. Coates, Eastern Kentucky University to Henry Cherry, Nov. 10, 1919 - Says Board hasn't done anything recently to his salary. Was \$3600 + home when he started. Two years ago, raised to \$4000 + home (\$600). Is \$2,000 poorer than when he started.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to T.J. Coates, Nov. 7, 1919 - Has been meaning to ask if Board has increased his salary. Thinks not enough has been done, &amp; prices are double what they were a few years ago.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Salary 1920 Mss: Speeches: Folder 2 Regent's minutes May 5, 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/2/</a> Starting July 1, 1920, Henry Cherry's salary was raised to \$6,000.</p>	<p><b>1912-1925</b></p> <p>Wages</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>General Correspondence 1925  Henry Cherry to Assistant Superintendent, Department of Education, O.J. Jones, Frankfort, Nov. 11, 1925 - In answer to his questions:  Salary of president is \$6,000  No contingent fund is allowed.  No fixed travel expense has been set.  No president's home, no housing allowance, etc.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Schedule</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Schedule 1926  General Correspondence 1926  Henry Cherry to Robert P. Green, Louisville, Sept. 23, 1926 - Is trying to arrange a date for 2 state senators to visit. Henry Cherry has district conference &amp; other state meetings on Oct. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30.</p> <p>Nov. 12, 1926 Henry Cherry to Robert Green - Wants him to become head of Geography Department. (Robert Green has been active in Republican Party offer(?).)</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Robert Green, Nov. 22, 1926. He has not accepted the offer.</p>	<p><b>1926</b></p> <p>Schedules (Time plans)</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Scopes</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Scopes 1925  General Correspondence 1925  A.L. Crabb, Gainesville, Fla. to Henry Cherry, undated 1925 - Evidently Henry Cherry has been considering hiring a Miss Scopes, &amp; this has received publicity in Florida papers in regard to the Scopes trial at Dayton. (She has been at Paducah.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry to A.L. Crabb, July 6, 1925 - Henry Cherry has held up her case for 3 months, not because of her beliefs but because he isn't sure if she can be used to best advantage. Agrees that "the whole business of Dayton is nauseating and has become disgusting to me and practically everyone to whom I have talked."</p>	<p><b>1925</b></p> <p>Employment  Employment interviewing  Publicity</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Script</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Script  General Correspondence 1914  Henry Cherry to Mr. B.F. James, Oxford, Miss., March 10, 1914 - Most decline doing drawing you requested. Hasn't practiced drawing &amp; penmanship for 12-15 years. "In fact, one can hardly read my hand writing."</p>	<p><b>1914</b></p> <p>Penmanship  Drawings  Illustrations</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Smoking</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Smoking 1927  General Correspondence 1927  Henry Cherry to W.C. Bell, Department of Education, Frankfort, Dec. 26, 1927 - Thanks for box of Rai Tans - they are Henry Cherry's favorite.</p>	<p><b>1927</b></p> <p>Cigarettes  Smoking</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Son</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry - Son 1916  General Correspondence 1916  Miss Mattie McLean to Sarah Hendricks, Bagdad, Ky., Nov. 7, 1916 - The Cherry's have a 4 pound son. Mrs. Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry] nearly died last Saturday, but doctor now thinks both will live.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Son 1916  Personal Correspondence 1916-1917  Henry Cherry to John W. Cherry (nephew), Atlanta, Nov. 15, 1916 - Mrs. Cherry now seems out of danger, as does the boy, despite "his young age and his smallness of body." The community named him Henry Hardin, Jr. - Mrs. Cherry &amp; I had little to do with it.</p>	<p><b>1916</b></p> <p>Children</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Southern Education Association</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Southern Education Association 1912  General Correspondence 1912  William F. Feagin, Secretary-Treasurer, Southern Education Association to Henry Cherry, Dec. 6, 1912 - Henry Cherry is member of Board of Directors for Kentucky.</p>	<p><b>1912</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Speaker</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cherry: Speaking  Cherry: Speech  Cherry: Speeches</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Speaker 1900(?)  General Letters: Unidentified  J.C. Meadows, Principal, Wingo, Ky. to Henry Cherry, Dec. 14 [n.d.]  Will he come speak at their school since they believe "that the most effective way of raising the standard of our school is to raise the standard of ideals of our patrons . . . " What pay will he expect if he can come?</p> <p>State Normal Bulletin, Feb. 1914 - Cherry: Speech  Delivered at Warren County Farmer's Chautauqua at Mt. Pleasant, 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3924/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3924/</a>  1 Kentucky needs leadership, a sense of purpose. State lags in U.S. progress.  2 "We have too many elections and too much politics in Kentucky." Too many young people aren't seeking positions in leadership. If you fish only in a minnow pond, that is all you will ever catch. "I love every inch of Kentucky life and soil. Nature has endowed our people with ability and leadership. I do not believe that God has a favorite; but if He has, it is the Kentuckian."  6 Fiscal problems are now the state's major problem. But we can do much more.  7 "I believe in vocational and all other forms of training that will aid in living a complete life."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Speeches 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Henry Cherry to Mr. R.H. Brown, Lexington, Aug. 8, 1913 - Has just returned from 3rd Chautauqua, "I have been overwhelmed with labor(?). It has been too great for any one man to do. I find myself this morning completely worn out, but find hundreds of unworked(?) items on my desk that must be worked(?) out in some way." Begs off writing an article now.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers; Box 3 - Cherry: Speeches 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to Dan P. Smith, Cadiz, June 6, 1917 - Says he has just finished giving over 25 commencement addresses.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Speaking 1923  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to C.A. Singer, Louisville, April 30, 1923 - Says that he has no manuscript of his speech. "I speak entirely without notes and most of the time without formal presentation." But with careful study.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Speaker  1923 Miscellaneous  Louisa Big Sandy News, nd - (Henry Cherry speaks as part of Whirlwind Educational Campaign). "a look and manner of determination about him . . . "  "very original manner"(?)  Spoke just over 1 hour "clear, far-reaching view"  "a very earnest, convincing manner"</p> <p>Paintsville Paper (no title, no date) - Spoke 2 hours on "Democracy in Education." Impossible to over estimate its impact for good.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Cherry: Speaking 1924  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to President H.G. Bennett, Southwestern State Teachers College, Durant, Okla., Nov. 5, 1924 - Enjoyed his visit there.</p> <p>H.G. Bennett to Henry Cherry, Dec. 3, 1924 - Thanks him for coming.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Speeches 1926  General Correspondence 1926  Mattie McLean to Superintendent A.H. Hill, Fountain Run, March 1, 1926 - Says that President Henry Cherry has found it necessary to decline commencement addresses unless place is so near that he can go in the afternoon and return home that evening.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to A.W. Hill, March 8, 1926 - Since he can get there in about 1 ½ hours, he has decided to accept.</p>	<p><b>1900-1933</b></p> <p>Speeches, addresses, etc.  Chautauquas</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Herald, March 1927 - Cherry: Speech 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/</a>  1 Dr. Henry Cherry spoke to the Kiwanis Club in Hopkinsville on Feb. 24. Subject was "Vitalized Education."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 1928 - Cherry - Speech 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2262/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2262/</a>  10 On Nov. 3 Dr. Henry Cherry spoke o the W Club. Said WKU needed men "who are morally and physically able to take the ideals of the institution out into the field when they got to teach or coach."  "Dr. Cherry said that he wished he could have played football; that he believed he could have carried the ball over."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 77 - Cherry: Speaking 1933  Biography  Typescript, Henderson Journal, Sept. 7, 1933 - Says Henry Cherry appeared in fine shape despite his 69 years and "a life of restless activity . . ." Gave principal address at 2 day's trustees meeting "vigorous, dynamic style." "He spoke with a vigor that kept him using his handkerchief freely to keep the moisture off . . ."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Cherry: Speeches 1933  General Correspondence 1933  Henry Cherry to Carson Gary, ---, Nov. 7, 1933 - Sorry he can't be there Friday; is sending Burt Smith. Henry Cherry is speaking in western Kentucky 5 times Thursday and 4 times Friday. (He is now about 69 years old).</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Spirit</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Spirit 1910  General Correspondence 1910  Joseph Perling, New York City to Henry Cherry, Aug. 29, 1910 - "Though my material connection with the W.K.S.N. has been several, there remains that spiritual bond which entwines the heart of all those who have been within the walls that institution."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Spirit 1923  General Correspondence 1923  "I really believe that College Heights is destined to become much greater in the future, notwithstanding its past career and success. If we succeed in putting over College Heights Foundation and getting such additional help from the legislature as is certain to come, we are going to be an outstanding institution on a great bill that will not only send light into the homes of Kentucky but into every part of the South."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Spirit 1923  General Correspondence 1923  Henry Cherry to E.O. Griffenhagen, Director Efficiency Commission, April 28, 1923 - Sorry to miss seeing him but Henry Cherry was at Kentucky Education Association in Louisville. "I really believe the biggest thing on Normal Heights is the spirit of the Hill, the attitude of the students, and the unity of effort that exists." Regrets school wasn't in session when you were there. Urges him to come back, suggests several dates. (Three slightly different version. One sent was May 9 since E.O. Griffenhagen acknowledged it.)</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry: Spirit 1924  General Correspondence 1924  G.B. Wilson to Henry Cherry, Dec. 31, 1924 - Is at Northwestern, expects to get BA in June. "There is certainly a lot to be gained by taking undergraduate work in a school like the Normal. After coming out of the Normal to a university like this, it is very evident that they haven't got 'that other thing' here."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 15 - Cherry: Spirit 1930  General Correspondence 1930  Henry Cherry to Superintendent D.D. Kirkland, Burbank, Okla., April 3, 1930 - "This institution is enjoying a wonderful success. The attendance is larger, the spirit finer and the work better than ever before."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry: Spirit 1937  Special Correspondence P  Willard Peebles, Bowling Green, April 23, 1937 to Henry Cherry (Willard Peebles wants to be a field agent for WKU) - "You once told the football team before a game that in every crisis of your life some new strength came to you and enabled you to win."</p>	<div>1910-1937</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Statue</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry: 84 - Cherry: Statue 1936  Student Fund Committee Minutes  Meeting of Oct. 13, 1936, 7:00 p.m. - Plans to raise funds to complete the job. \$3600 had been paid Lorado Taft. Balance left: \$75.46.</p>	<div>1936-1937</div>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Meeting of Aug. 6, 1937 - Discussed location (3 sites mentioned) &amp; date for unveiling - Nov. 16, 1937 Discussed permanent burial site. Some thought College Heights, some thought it unsuitable. Some said let family decide. No recommendation made. Have to raise rest of funds. J.R. Whitmer is very active as chairman of the committee.</p>	
<p>Aug. 18, 1937 - Committee recommends site in front of new classroom building. [Cherry Hall]</p>	
<p>Sept. 29, 1937 - Committee agreed upon inscription.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 60 - Cherry Statue 1937 Special Correspondence - Arndt Stickles 1937-1940 - 2 Arndt Stickles to Roy Martin, Washington, D.C., June 24, 1937 - Thanks for generous donation to Statue Fund. Company(?) will cast the 10 foot statue in bronze. "President Cherry absolutely refuses to have it put up while he is alive, but after it is in bronze we will store it here someplace and eventually, of course, it will occupy a conspicuous place on the Hill somewhere."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 1, 1937 - Cherry Statue 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3778/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3778/</a> 1 The statues of Dr. Henry Cherry (pictured) will be unveiled on Nov. 16, Founders Day. The public is invited. Cost \$20,000 - contributed by faculty, alumni, friends. Still \$1,500 short. Appeal letter from Miss Elizabeth Woods. "Unique in his field of endeavor and remarkably successful in his achievements, he has perhaps touched, encouraged and inspired more young lives than any man in the entire Southland. Countless numbers of young women and young men have passed out through the portals of Western Teachers College (2) to take their place in the life's battles, bearing the impress of his dynamic personality, challenging courage and militant spirit, carrying in their hearts renewed faith and courage for what lay before them in an untried future. "A great educator, a great citizen, a great heart. We shall not look upon his like again."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 5, 1937 - Cherry Statue 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3776/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3776/</a> 1 Tues., Nov. 16 would have been Dr. Henry Cherry's 73rd birthday. Bronze statue will be unveiled then at 1:30 p.m. in front of Cherry Hall. "It will rest on a marble base at the apex of the limestone Hill which by imagination and energy he transformed during the thirty years that he worked here, into a mountain of educational opportunity." Chapel that morning at 10:00 a.m. Prof. W.J. Craig &amp; 10 people who have been with WKU 25 years+ are preparing box to go in the base - list of donors, other records. Mr. J.R. Whitmer will be in charge of the unveiling. Grandson, Sheppard Cherry Lowman, of Houston, Texas, will unveil it. Cost \$22,000 but Lorado Taft gave ½ to the school.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 16, 1937 - Cherry Statue 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3775/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3775/</a> 1 Thousands gathered in front of Cherry Hall at 3:00 p.m. for the unveiling after a memorial chapel at 1:30. Professor Franz Strahm played "My Faith Looks Up to Thee" on the Cherry Hall chimes. (WHAS (Louisville) is carrying ½ hour of the speeches at 3:30). Then the College Chorus sang "College Heights." Dr. Herman Lee Donovan, President of Eastern Kentucky University was 1st student to enroll at WKU as a state institution. He was one of early graduates. His topic: "Henry Hardin Cherry: An Inspirer of Youth." 4 Says life was a struggle for Henry Cherry; he knew poverty &amp; hardship. "He would often say that out yonder is a boy or girl with ambition and talent but without money and that they must be given an opportunity. I heard him stand up in a meeting of the Educational Commission and oppose with all the force of his great personality the suggestion that larger fees should be charged students." Herman Donovan says he came to WKU with \$156.10. It had been spent by March &amp; he prepared to leave. Was called to Henry Cherry's office; had never met him. Asked why I was leaving, talked about importance of education. "In a few minutes he opened up a vista of the future for me that I have never forgotten. He kindled in my heart an ambition which has never burned out." Said he, personally, would lend him the money to stay on. Herman Donovan wrote home, received check for \$100 by return mail. ". . . he ranks as one of the greatest Kentuckians of all times. He was a great personality engaged in a great work." "For sheer ability to inspire youth, I have never known President Cherry's equal." For 30 years at daily chapel young men &amp; women were "awakened for the first time to the possibilities of a more abundant life by this great teacher." "We can hear him now as he urged us not to fish with a pin hook for minnows in a shallow stream, but to launch out into deeper waters for a larger catch. We can never forget how he bade us to be seekers of life, more life. We sat on the edges of our seats as he interpreted to us the meaning of democracy and education. Daily he lifted the skyline of our horizon and the world became larger and larger to those who lingered in his presence . . . He stirred our ambition; he aroused in us a passion to be somebody and to do something in this world. It is no mere accident that he located his college on a hill where there are long vistas . . ." 4 Dr. J. Lewie Harman, Bowling Green Business University "As a Man" of the 9 brother, Henry Cherry was the most unpromising physically: "underweight, frequently ill, unusually shy." "Whatever the beginning, it was without money, without formal education, without robust health, with no educational background and no particular guide except his own almost unerring judgment. This slender, frail, timid, youthful man, not taken seriously except by a limited group who knew his worth, was destined to become Kentucky's foremost educational promoter and college builder and to reach the distinction of serving at the head of an educational institution longer than any American ever served, with possibly one exception." 6 "His mental and physical energy electrified those among whom he worked . . . At the age of twenty-eight when I as his student knew him first, he was setting a pace that his friends thought could not long endure. At seventy-three the pace had been quickened, and the younger men of his organization had difficulty in modeling it." He believed in democracy but was seldom swayed by the masses. "He was indifferent to personal greed and often to personal interest . . . " Tells of Henry Cherry's</p>	



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>discouragement night of 1899 fire - but his resolve then to go on. Often did things in his own unorthodox way. "Trifles never absorbed him . . . " Devoted few hours to nonessentials. But at times he would burst into child-like humor. His ability to inspire is what stands out.</p> <p>J.R. Alexander, one of last survivors of the original faculty. "That Other Thing." Almost superhuman power &amp; effectiveness. College Heights is sometimes called: "Cherry's Dream Come True." Especially important is our inheritance of the "Spirit of the Institution." He set no limits to his hour of work. "The center of his world of light and life was 'College Heights.'" The untouched possibilities, the untapped reserves, he called "That Other Thing." He said: "One may be sure he has hit the target when or before he pulls the trigger." And: "One can not die while struggling to land a five-pound bass." "Ring the Rising Bell in the Human Soul." "He had high resolves, strength, persistence, conviction, and courage." "Something of his spirit must have gone into every brick and stone and hod of mortar in these buildings, as well as into every tree, shrub and flower on the campus." "The virile, sane, exciting and aggressive quality of the Cherry spirit that permeates the atmosphere of College Heights is free from maudlin sentimentality."</p> <p>Arndt Stickles - "The Practical Philosopher" He always believed in the importance of the individual. Education was basic to democracy. He saw obstacles &amp; usually found a way around them. "His strength lay in self-sacrifice, devotion to a course, absolute honesty, and a keen sense of justice." Would compromise anything except principle.</p> <p>8 He was "modest, fair-minded, lovable human being always considerate of others to the end." He was seldom pessimistic. "He would leave his office when sick and tired of body, go to a chapel exercise where the inspiration of youth before him caused a forgetfulness of pain and illness and make a stirring, eloquent appeal for leadership and the more abundant life."</p> <p>"He was tolerant of almost anything that would not injure the cause of the institution he reared, nursed through tortuous and devious days, and presided over." "Those who knew him best wanted to be near him; felt a loneliness when long absent from his presence." ". . . the dynamic, unconquerable spirit of Henry Harden Cherry . . . "</p> <p>J.B. Whitmer. Says idea of statue started in 1928. Group worked 3 years without Henry Cherry's knowledge. Consulted with Lorado Taft: approached Henry Cherry in 1931. "I am in the hands of my friends." 8 faculty members contributed \$12.50 each &amp; \$100 was sent to Lorado Taft. Henry Cherry spent several days in Lorado Taft's studio at different times. Lorado Taft cut his price from \$20,000 to \$10,000 as he became interested. After working on an 8' statue he tore it down &amp; started on a 10' one. Finished in clay in 1934 - the last major work he did.</p> <p>Mr. Henry Wright's 1st location was on west side of hill looking toward Kentucky Building; changed to Cherry Hall side on Henry Wright's last visit to Hill. (Henry Wright died July 16, 1936; Lorado Taft Oct. 30, 1936; Henry Cherry Aug. 1, 1937). Faculty \$4,000; alumni, students friends \$5,000; Bowling Green citizens \$3,000.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1937 - Cherry Statue 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2040/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2040/</a></p> <p>12 J.R. Whitmer, "Story of the Statue." In 1928 group of friends conceived idea of having a statue erected to him. They worked 3 years without his knowledge. Contacted Lorado Taft (who liked idea of working with live model) and late Henry Wright. Finally, in fall of 1931, when Mr. Henry Wright was present, the proposition was presented to Henry Cherry. He "stepped back into the corner of his office and sat down. The group waited in silence for his final answer. He replied, 'I am in the hands of my friends.'"</p> <p>Group needed to organize &amp; see about funds. Eight faculty members contributed \$12.50 each &amp; \$100 was sent to Lorado Taft. Henry Cherry spent several days with Lorado Taft in Chicago at different times. Lorado Taft became so interested he cut price from \$20,000 to \$10,000. After working on 8 foot model he tore it down and went to 10 foot one (at cost of \$1,000 to himself.) It was finished in clay in 1934, his last major work.</p> <p>Henry Wright first suggested location on west side of hill, toward Kentucky Building &amp; Henry Cherry's old home. But on Henry Wright's last visit to Western, he moved site to place it now is. Henry Wright died July 16, 1936; Lorado Taft on Oct. 30, 1936; Henry Cherry on Aug. 1, 1937.</p> <p>Faculty contributed +/- \$4,000 Alumni, students, friends 5,000 Bowling Green citizens 3,000</p> <p>Name of donors &amp; other records in copper box beneath pedestal on Nov. 11, 1937. 14 List of box's contents 15-18 Pictures of the ceremony 19 Pictures &amp; sketches of Lorado Taft &amp; Henry Wright 20 Letters to Western from Lorado Taft in 1929</p>	

#### WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Stimulated

1912

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Stimulated 1912

General Correspondence 1912

Henry Cherry to R.J. Bell, Louisville, Feb. 25, 1913 - Answering letter from Bell. "It is so full of appreciation and good-will that I cannot refrain from telling you this morning that your letter has encouraged and stimulated me to greater efforts. After all, it is a little hard to work without feeling that you are accomplishing something - without expressions of appreciation life becomes a grind and a drudgery."

Bring a big bunch of teachers with you to summer school.



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Students</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cherry &amp; Student Care  Cherry: Student  Cherry: Student Relations  Cherry: Student Supervision</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Student Relations 1911  General Correspondence 1911  W.D. Harmon, Batesville, Miss., to Henry Cherry, Sept. 15, 1911 - "My Son Irby will leave here tomorrow morning for your school. I want you to take him &amp; do the best you can for him. Kindre [sic] look after him out as well as in school. I want to give him all the schooling he will take so you can give him all the study you think he should have. I want him to enter for 20 weeks."</p> <p>Dr. C.L. Herren, Liberty to Henry Cherry, Nov. 20, 1911 - Sorry to hear his son "is not conducting himself as he should" but is thankful for the information. "I gave him a straight talking last night . . . that he would have to submit to the rules of the school and get down to hard work . . ." He promised to do so. Would be grateful if you will talk with him and keep me informed about his progress.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to C.L. Herren, Nov. 18, 1911 - Boy has been drinking a bit, &amp; he isn't do the [best] he could &amp; that we require. "It will be necessary, however, for the boy to change his conduct and get down to good hard work, if he remains in the Institution." I don't expel anyone, but might have to ask him to withdraw. "we shall do our utmost for the boy, and nothing would give us so much happiness as for him to get down to good hard work and make a reward for himself in his class recitations and in his conduct."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to C.L. Herren, Dec. 27, 1911 - Son just isn't doing satisfactory work. (His teachers) "They feel that it is a loss of money and time for him to be here . . . We have talked to him; we have tried to help him, but we have not accomplished results. I always feel deeply grieved over a failure of this kind . . . I hope you will give us the credit of having tried to help the boy and of having taken a sympathetic interest in him."</p> <p>C.L. Herren to Henry Cherry, Dec. 31, 1911 - Thanks him for his frankness &amp; kindness. Will probably try him elsewhere; Can Henry Cherry recommend a school for him? Please write me plainly of his faults.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Student Relations 1912  General Correspondence 1912  Henry Cherry to Mr. C.L. Herren, Liberty, June(?) 9, 1912 (2 pages) - "your boy seems to be thoroughly indolent when it comes to an effort to prepare his lessons, and is very careless as to his obligations in being regular at class recitation." Was on street when he should have been in his room, etc. "We feel that we are not getting any results; in fact, our efforts were not responded to with a similar effort on his part." Might get better results elsewhere. Is personally fond of him; he has always been a gentleman in my presence. We use honor systems &amp; have no way for constant supervision. "Now, Mr. Herren, I always felt that there is something wrong with the school when it fails with the boy." We want to cooperate with you to do what is best for him.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Mr. B.O. Hinton, Paducah, May 26, 1913 - ". . . I have worn myself to a frazzle trying to help others and to build up a great school."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Student Supervision 1913  General Correspondence 1913  Henry Cherry to C.S. Coleman, Gracey, Ky., April 24, 1913 - Your sister, a fine young lady, has perhaps been seeing too much of a young man in this community. "It is difficult to know how she succeeds so well with her studies and has company so often." He has talked with her, but thought it his duty write you about it.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Students 1914  General Correspondence 1914  Henry Cherry to Carl Ellis, Saris, Ky., March 24, 1914 - Has heard he may leave the school he is leaving 3 weeks before it is scheduled to close. Warns him that this could create a bad impression and would "hurt him afterwards." Urges him to continue to its end.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Students 1915  General Correspondence 1915  Henry Cherry to Mr. J.D. Driskill, Fisherville, Ky., Feb. 18, 1915 - Does he know his daughter Bess is not in school? She came in to settle upon Feb. 5, said she was going home because of mother's illness. I --- today she is still here, says she will leave Monday. "owing to the fact that we feel --- a large measure responsible for the students who come, I feel it our duty to state those facts to you at once." Let us know if you have any special directions to give her.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Student Relations 1922  General Correspondence 1922  Henry Cherry to Mrs. R.E. Overton, Owensboro, Oct. 12, 1922 (Good 1 page example of his close contact) - Your daughter admits she went riding in an auto from</p>	<p><b>1911-1934</b></p> <p>Students</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>8:30 to 10:30 at night, contrary to rules of the hall. Good attitude, so we won't hold this against her, but it must not happen again.  <i>"She was guilty of a few minor indiscretions on last year(?) and I had a talk with her. In fact, I had several talks with her." She promises now to do well, but I feel that you should know the circumstances.</i></p> <p>Mrs. R.E. Overton to Henry Cherry, Oct. 19, 1922 - Thanks him for kind letters of 12th &amp; 10th. <i>"Words can not express my appreciation of your great kindness to my little daughter.          "I tremble to thin of the result had you not been so lenient and liberal."</i></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Cherry: Student Relations 1922          General Correspondence 1922          Nellie L. Wooton, Hopkins County to Henry Cherry, Oct. 31, 1922 - <i>"I was among the hundreds who stood in the Normal Chapel on that morning in last June, thereby promising to write you a letter during October."</i></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Student 1923          General Correspondence 1923          Henry Cherry to B.R. Pidcok, Mitchell, Ill., June 14, 1923 - <i>Regrets that he must tell him that his son has been cashing a number of bad checks. He withdrew from school, told Henry Cherry he was going home. But Henry Cherry has discovered he is still in city. Sorry to have to tell you this.</i></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry &amp; Student Care 1924          General Correspondence 1924-1925          Henry Cherry to E.C. Isaacs Penick, Nov. 10, 1924 - <i>Has talked with his daughter, "a most attractive and earnest girl." Is doing well in her studies. Talked with her about her finances. If she has been spending too much, thinks she will be more cautious in future. "We object to extravagance on the part of any of our students . . . We like to assist, --- patrons in holding down expenses."</i></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 13 - Cherry: Students 1928          General Correspondence 1928          Henry Cherry to L.V. Stone, Clay, Jan. 12, 1928 - <i>"I am sorry, indeed, to report that your boy is absolutely failing in his work . . . I regret that I have failed and that the school has failed in stimulating him to make use of his opportunities. Of course, you know the school cannot do the whole job." We can't locate him. Several merchants have called about cold checks &amp; one has taken out a warrant.</i></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Students 1934          General Correspondence 1934          W.C. Haydon, Princeton to Henry Cherry, (Feb. 1, 1934?) - <i>Writes in regard to son Bill. "he has been going to school p there for quite awhile and it seems he can't get through." Could you see that he does?</i></p> <p>Henry Cherry to Dr. W.C. Haydon, Feb. 3, 1934 - <i>Except for band, your boy is about failing. I called him in at once. He promised to do better, begged for 2 weeks to show he can improve. I believe he can do it &amp; that he will.</i></p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Style</b></p> <p>Frank McVey Papers Box 38:4 - Cherry - Style  <i>In his letters Henry Cherry is very fond of these lines:          "Very earnest thanks for . . . "          "Your esteemed favor is . . . "</i></p>	<div>Writing</div> <div>Correspondence</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Successor</b></p> <p>A.L. Crabb: 8 - Cherry: Successor 1937          Correspondence with Bowling Green persons          Myrtle Todd Towery to A.L. Crabb, 8/3/1937 - <i>Says that a number of people have mentioned A.L. Crabb as a proper successor of Henry Cherry. But, "it is not easy to project with the present status of affairs" what will happen.</i></p> <p>A.L. Crabb to President J. Lewie Harmon, Nov. 14, 1939 - <i>Realized later that he may have said some things "as to Governor Chandler and his ways and means" that would have been better unsaid. Doesn't retract them, however. Doesn't talk about it with the people on the Hill. They owe president loyalty, if a principle(?) doesn't bow(?) to be sorrowful. "I have heard that President Garrett has dealt with his staff . . . Of all those concerned, he perhaps, by his own actions offended least."          "I hold Governor Chandler and his own procedure in the matter as much below the level of ordinary decency."</i></p> <p>Faculty Meeting Minutes, Thurs. Aug. 5, 1937 - Cherry's Successor</p>	<div>1937</div>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Held in Little Theatre, Thurs., Aug. 5, 1937. Finley Grise presides, introduces local regents B.J. Borrone &amp; Mrs. W.P. Drake who want to make official news about carrying on until Henry Cherry's successor is appointed. Urges all to cooperate in finding Henry Cherry's successor. Broke down when he said: "I miss him." Couldn't continue.</p> <p>Mrs. Drake - Regents decided that it wasn't fair to expect one person to carry the burden until a successor was appointed. Decided upon: 1) Dean 2) head of Department of Education 3) Director of Training School. The old Executive Committee consisted of Dr. Henry Cherry and 2 local regents. This 3 man committee will act as one in replacing Henry Cherry. "At the meeting of the Board Tuesday afternoon, the Governor [A.B. Chandler] gave his promise of vigorous support when Dr. Cherry's successor is appointed . . . If Dr. Cherry were here, he could tell you that the Governor never made any demands upon him. Dr. Cherry was left free to direct this school."</p> <p>"With the undivided cooperation and loyalty of this faculty, with the Board, Committee, and faculty working together we can carry on."</p> <p>Finley Grise: praises the great Board of Regents WKU now has. Pledges support to carry "forward to the great goal which our great leader has set for us and toward which all have been laboring and will continue to work."</p> <p>A few faculty members speak up. L.T. Smith pledges faculty support. Dr. M.C. Ford pledges faculty support for the Board &amp; Committee. "It isn't the province of any employee of the college to be concerned with the successor . . . As one member of the faculty, I am expressing myself most earnestly that we will leave those problems to our Board and express confidence n that Board to select a leader that will carry on the great work of the president. Whoever the Board selects, either in the immediate or remote future will have the full and undivided cooperation of this faculty."</p> <p>Mr. Billy Craig: "We are going to carry Western on." This has brought us closer together.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Suffrage</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: Suffrage 1918 General Correspondence 1918 Senator J.C.W. Beckham to Henry Cherry, Feb. 5, 1918 - Sorry, but he can't support the amendment for women's suffrage as you requested.</p>	<p><b>1918</b></p> <p>Suffrage Women's suffrage Women's rights</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Sunday School</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - Cherry: Sunday School 1925 General Correspondence 1925 Henry Cherry to Matt Williams, July 31, 1925 - Has enjoyed every moment with the class, but will be away so much that he must be relieved until early Sept. May have to ask later to be relieved entirely, so it would be OK if they found a permanent replacement.</p>	<p><b>1925</b></p> <p>Sunday schools</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Superintendents</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2- Cherry: Superintendents 1911 General Correspondence 1911 C.W. Richards, Superintendent, Ardmore, Okla., City Schools to Henry Cherry, Jan. 2, 1911 - Enjoyed the Biennial Report that you sent. "It gives a clear striking view of the work, it brings the school close to those at work in the profession, and then it is so cleverly gotten up that it ties the county superintendents to the school in a political way. In this work you have again demonstrated your great ability as a constructive statesman in the field of education."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Superintendents 1911 General Correspondence 1911 E.S. Ryle, Superintendent Benton, to Henry Cherry, May 8, 1911 - His expenses to Annual Convention of County High School Principals; Rail fare, round trip \$10.50 Lodging &amp; meals, Wed. to Fri. 2.00 Bus-fare at Benton .20 Ice-cream soda .05 Oranges .05 Salted peanuts .05 [total] \$12.85</p> <p>"We had a fine time. . . " Tried to use reduced rates but agent knew nothing of them</p>	<p><b>1911</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Support</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry: Politics &amp; Clippings - Cherry: Support 1933 UA36I Christmas Letter, Dec. 14, 1933, signed by 714 students - "While we are away, we will be thinking of you - of what you have done for Western. We'll be working for</p>	<p><b>1933</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Western, trying in our humble way to help and protect her in the present crisis." . . . "We love you, we are with you, God bless you."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Talk</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights Aug. 1928 - Cherry: Talk 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8453/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8453/</a>  6 Has Henry Cherry's speech on "The Red Bungalow and Red Fence." Most of issue is devoted to asking funds for the Kentucky Building &amp; for the College Heights Foundation.</p>	<p><b>1928</b></p> <p>Speeches, addresses, etc.</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Temperance</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: Temperance 1910  Address &amp; Chapel Talks: 4  Henry Cherry to J. Lewie Harman, Bowling Green, June. 2, 1910 - Henry Cherry is highly incensed at anonymous person who told J. Lewie Harman that Henry Cherry had stabbed the temperance movement in the back - ". . . a common every-day liar. He may be more; he is certainly no less." I stated at very beginning "that I would vote dry and I shall certainly cast my vote with the temperance organization" But he is strongly opposed to bribery (Not clear what he means).</p>	<p><b>1910</b></p> <p>Temperance</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Textbook</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Textbook 1911  General Correspondence 1911  Henry Cherry to W.T. Howe, ---, Dec. 4, 1911 - For second year Henry Cherry has been working on a textbook for high school government. Plans one later for the grades. Has about ¾ of manuscript in rough form. When you come to town (American Book Company) would like to show it to him.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Scrapbooks - Cherry: Textbook Commission 1929  1929-1931 Clippings  Great number of clippings here &amp; in other volume about the textbook. [Flem] Sampson's been for free books --- --- ---. Supplementary texts were full of errors, etc. Singled out especially were the books on civics (By Wells at Murray) &amp; history (Henry Cherry &amp; Arndt Stickles). Henry Cherry explained he had done --- statutes(?) that he had done less the 2 pages of --- job. Materials praising Flem Sampson were apparently added in Frankfort. After this explanation, Superintendent of Public Instruction W.C. Bell who led the fight "wrote that he desired to see Dr. Cherry and A.M. Stickles exonerated from responsibility for authorship of the book."  Louisville Courier Journal, June 17, 1929 - Book had many errors of fact and grammar.</p> <p>Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Cherry: Textbook 1929  208 Rep. Flem Sampson was elected governor (209) in 1927 while Democrats won all other offices. Democrats used ripper legislation to take away his powers. Governor had power to appoint State Textbook Commission to select books for public schools. Democrat Superintendent of Public Instruction W.C. Bell accused Gov. Flem Sampson of pressuring members to select certain book; W.C. Bell filed suit challenging several selections. One was a history supplement containing a number of factual &amp; grammatical errors that Henry Cherry &amp; Arndt Stickles had authored. Henry Cherry denied he had done any of it. Arndt Stickles explained that Governor had asked state colleges to prepare some supplementary text materials. Henry Cherry wanted WKU to do something so different (210) members of History Department wrote articles (not a history of Kentucky) that he sent to Governor's office. Flem Sampson assured he would be able to correct errors, but the material was published over his &amp; Henry Cherry's names. The material praising the Governor was added by someone else; it was not in the original manuscript. Courts held that 4/5 of textbooks had been adopted illegally. Charges were brought against Governor for accepting gifts from book publishers. Flem Sampson was cleared. He tried to get W.L. Jayne (of Morehead State University) elected president of Kentucky Education Association but the teachers rejected him.</p> <p>Regents at Nov. 28, 1930 meeting - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1930/spcl/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1930/spcl/3/</a>  Resolved: . . . it is the opinion of the Board that President Cherry should not give a personal endorsement to any book, paper or article with a view of giving standing and disseminating it to the public."</p>	<p><b>1911-1930</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Textbook Commission</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Textbook Commission 1923  Henry Cherry to Noel Garriss(?), Frankfort, Feb. 26, 1923 - Henry Cherry has resigned from Text Book Commission. His brother, Superintendent T.C. Cherry, will have a book up for adoption. Henry Cherry didn't feel it would be proper for him to serve.</p>	<p><b>1923</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: That Other Thing</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 85 - Cherry: That Other Thing  Vol. 1 (Notebook)  Speech to National Commercial Teachers Federation, Louisville, Dec. (29, 30 &amp; 31), 1924 "That Other Thing."  "I do not know what 'that other thing' is, except it is an intangible spiritual force that largely determines every known success, establishes communal(?) credit,</p>	<p><b>1924</b></p> <p>Speeches, addresses, etc.  Philosophy</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>stabilizes business, and guarantees the perpetuity of free institutions and governments."          "'That other thing' is 'the thing above the rim'."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Tired</b></p> <p>A.L. Crabbe Collection: 9 - Cherry: Tired 1936?          Electing of Administration of College          They ask Henry Cherry about his contacts with the common schools, etc. "I have worn out my life with commencements, institutes, and conferences. I have been active in my community program in every inch of Kentucky for more than thirty-five years. I have spent as much time off the campus as on it. I have given half of my life to this work, but I am now withdrawing and sending others out."</p>	<p><b>1936</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: To A.B. Chandler</b></p> <p>A.B. Chandler Papers Box 3 - Cherry to Chandler 1931          Henry Cherry to A.B. Chandler, May 15, 1931 - Congratulates him upon nomination for lieutenant governor. "I know you will give the State a real service."</p>	<p><b>1931</b></p> <p>Politicians</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: To Veterans</b></p> <p>Normal Heights, Dec. 1918 - Cherry to Vets 1918 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4055/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4055/</a>          1 Letter from Henry Cherry "To Normal Students Now in Service." "You have wrought well. Everywhere - whether in the red flood of battle, or in the grinding drill of the cantonment - nobly have you borne yourselves. Officers and men, you have upheld the Spirit of the Institution. You have been true Americans. "But presently taps will be sounded for your military assignments. You will return to civilian life and take up you usual lines of activity just where you dropped them to assist in making the world safe for Democracy. The prospects of the teaching profession were never brighter than today, and the Western Normal never as able to assist adequately in the realization of those prospects as now.          "We'll be looking for you - hundreds of you - at the opening of the next two terms."          H.H. Cherry.</p>	<p><b>1918</b></p> <p>Veterans          World War I, 1914-1918</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Transfers</b></p> <p>EKU H.L. Donovan Papers Box 60 - Cherry - Transfers 1929          Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, March 28, 1929 - Enclose letter from a student at Richmond who wants to enroll at WKU in fall (A.J. Baldwin).</p> <p>H.L. Donovan to Henry Cherry, April 5, 1929 - Thanks for his cooperation.</p>	<p><b>1929</b></p> <p>Students</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Travel</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Travel 1911          General Correspondence 1911          Henry Cherry to Miss Pearl Hindman, Columbia, Ky., Oct. 6, 1911 - He will be at her institute on 13th or 14th as she decides. Please place his spot at best time for travel arrangements so he can try to be at home on Sunday. Thinks best route will to train to Campbellsville, there will here a conveyance to go on to Columbia. "I haven't a doubt that this will be the greatest year ever experienced in the life and in the work of the Institution."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Travel 1912          Personal Correspondence 1909-1912          Henry Cherry to W.B. Cherry (brother), Warren Co., Oct. 15, 1912 (Bailey is getting married.) - Henry Cherry offers him use of his horse and carriage. Refers to his "phaeton."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - Cherry: Travel 1923          General Correspondence 1923          Henry Cherry to Tom Irwin, Brownsville, April 2, 1923, Henry Cherry is to give speech. "We will drive across in an automobile." This seems to be 1st reference to travel by car to give a speech.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Cherry: Travel 1924          General Correspondence 1924          Henry Cherry to Ticket Agent, L&amp;N, Louisville, Dec. 23, 1924 - "On last Friday evening, I purchased a ticket including a seat in the chair car, from Louisville to Owensboro. The young lady who sold me the ticket told me I had only a half minute to catch the train. This made it impossible for me to take a receipt for my ticket. I only caught the train by throwing my suit case on the rear car and grabbing it on the run." So, would like a receipt for his expense account.</p>	<p><b>1911-1924</b></p> <p>Transportation          Railroad travel          Horse drawn vehicles          Automobiles</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Trip</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Vacation</p> <p>Elevator 5:3, Jan. 1914 - Cherry - Vacation 1913? - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8/</a>  148 Many wonder how President Henry Cherry is able to carry the burdens he does. Regents granted him a month's leave of absence. He went to Florida to rest. His letter was read at chapel &amp; greeted with "enthusiastic and sustained applause . . ." Committee appointed to respond to it.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers; Box 2 - Cherry: Trip 1914  General Correspondence 1914  Henry Cherry to Col. J.M. Williams, South Georgia State Normal College at Valdosta, July 2, 1914 - Henry Cherry has been in Washington &amp; New York &amp; other points. (J.M. Williams has apparently sought to return to WKU). Henry Cherry assures him of the high esteem in which he holds him, but budget wouldn't allow adding more teachers now.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.M. Williams, Jan. 6, 1914 - Had been absent 8 weeks. Spent 5 weeks on Florida Keys resting &amp; fishing. Spent 1 week in Havana. Mrs. Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], Josephine &amp; Elizabeth were with him. Had never been so exhausted before - was broken down.</p> <p>Normal Heights, Oct. 1922 - Cherry - Vacation 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4070/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4070/</a>  1 Henry Cherry, M.C. Ford, C.A. Loudermilk &amp; A.L. Crabbe spent vacation fishing at Woodbury. Report catching a lot of fish. They are much refreshed.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Cherry: Vacation 1925  General Correspondence 1925  Henry Cherry to Laura Frazee, Baltimore, Dec. 30, 1925 - Says he has just returned from 5 weeks trip in the South.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1925 - Cherry, Vacation 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8443/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8443/</a>  3 President Henry Cherry recently returned from motor trip to Florida of several weeks. "This is the first vacation Dr. Cherry has taken in several years and he returned greatly refreshed." He believes development of Florida has just begun. But he was so anxious to get home he averaged 304 miles per day in his Dodge, even in blizzard. Mrs. Cherry will remain in Florida until late March.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/15/1926 - Cherry Trip 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2243/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2243/</a>  1 In Nov. 1925 Dr. &amp; Mrs. Cherry and Henry Hardin Jr. went to Florida. Guests of Mrs. Cherry's sister during Thanksgiving. Then 3 weeks fishing &amp; visiting. Dr. Cherry attended meeting of college presidents in South Carolina before coming home. Mrs. Cherry &amp; son remained in Florida until end of March 1926.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 1927 - Cherry Trip 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2252/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2252/</a>  1 At end of June 1927 President Henry Cherry left Louisville for Seattle for national meeting of National Education Association. After the convention he visited relatives in that area. Party he was with (from Kentucky) visited San Francisco &amp; Los Angeles, Salt Lake City, Yellowstone National Park.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 12 - Cherry: Trip 1927  General Correspondence 1927  Henry Cherry to A.W. Mell, Louisville, July 26, 1927 - Has just returned from 1 month 8,000 mile trip out west. By railroad - Seattle, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, Denver, 5 days in Yellowstone Park.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 1929 - Cherry Trip 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/485/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/485/</a>  1 President Henry Cherry, Mrs. Cherry &amp; Henry Cherry Jr. took extended vacation trip, tour of western part of U.S. 6 weeks, 23 states, motor trip. Visited family at various places.  Aug. 14 - Sept. 24  Says he spent much of his time showing Westerners how Kentuckians fish. Said none of scenery compared with College Heights "and never in his life did he feel so overwhelmed as he did when he received the welcome the students gave him on his first morning at chapel."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1929 - Cherry Vacation 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1970/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1970/</a>  8 Says President Henry Cherry had first real vacation in several years. For 6 weeks August - September he and family did a motor trip as far west as Oregon &amp; California. Mrs. Cherry, daughter and son accompanied him.</p>	<p><b>1913-1929</b></p> <p>Vacations Travel</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: U.S. Lobbying</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: U.S. Lobbying 1912  General Correspondence 1912  Lyman R. Allen, State Normal, Johnson, Vt., to Henry Cherry, March 26, 1912 - Seeks his support of Page Bill in Congress to promote vocational training, including especially agriculture. Some opposition developing to it.</p>	<p><b>1912</b></p> <p>Legislation Lobbying Lobbyists</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Lyman Allen, April 18, 1912 - He has written a number of letters supporting it. Must see that the Normal Schools are not omitted from the bill.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Vision</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 71 - Cherry: Vision  Kentucky Building Campaign - Henry Cherry Correspondence  Bertha Depew, Elkhart, Ind., to Henry Cherry March 1, 1929 - "There are many of us who are grateful for Dr. H.H. Cherry, 'A man with the happy habit of seeing his dreams come true.'"</p> <p>J. Lewie Harman, Speech, Unveiling of Cherry Statue - Cherry Vision  A friend said: "His goals were never stationary. As he approached them, his breadth of vision pushed them beyond his reach." Matchless energy &amp; determination.  "He discussed his plans and purposes as if they were the plans and purposes of all humanity." He had the ability to inspire.</p>	<p><b>1929</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Weight</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Weight 1916  General Correspondence 1916  Henry Cherry to Superintendent E.H. Mark, Washington, Ohio, Nov. 10, 1916 - Says he gained quite a bit of weight last spring - got up to 180 pounds. But has lost quite a bit &amp; is not feeling very well now.</p>	<p><b>1916</b></p> <p>Weight loss  Physical fitness</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: Workload</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cherry: Work</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Cherry: Work 1911  General Correspondence 1911  Henry Cherry to C.C. Miller, Providence, Sept. 27, 1911 - "My work is very, very heavy, but I am enjoying it."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Cherry: Workload 1911  General Correspondence 1911  Henry Cherry to Fred. W. Chunn, Lexington, Nov. 29, 1911 - (Fred Chunn wrote 11/25/1911 for information on the tariff question and tariff vs. direct tax). Henry Cherry regrets he isn't informed on the issue as everyone should be, especially if in public life, ". . . but my excuse for not being is a lack of time to read as much as a public man should read. This lack of time is the result of over a thousand details that reach my office daily and have to be worked out. Then, I have been so busily engaged with the educational questions of the State that I have given them all of my time." Will ask librarian to see if she can help you.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Work 1912  Personal Correspondence 1913-1914  Henry Cherry to John W. Cherry, Atlanta, Nov. 4, 1912 - Had stormy Board meeting all day last Friday - failure of contractor to meet certain terms on new building. Finally got it settled without lawsuit. "We are very happy over the situation. At no other session of the Board has such unbounded confidence been manifested in me individually as in the session . . . It has warmed my heart and put iron in my nerve, and I believe I can do more than ever before . . . I have promised myself to give the State the best service of my life." Board raised my salary from \$3600 to \$4,000. Now weighs 169 pounds, am strong in body and quite active. Spent 6 weeks last summer on the river bank "and that six weeks of long distance swimming made me over."</p> <p>Dean of Faculties: Kinnaman, A.J. Correspondence 1916 - Cherry: Work 1916  Dean A.J. Kinnaman to Superintendent Virgil Chapman, Franklin, March 3, 1916 - (Doesn't say what the matter is.) "Let me say I have done nothing on the matter as yet. I find myself overwhelmed with work and get practically no time to think. I wanted to talk the matter over a little while with Mr. Cherry, but when I brooked the subject I got a glimpse of his coat-tail as he shot from the office, for he is too busy to say scat. So I expect it will devolve upon you, seeing that you are not busy at all and have nothing to do, to write it up and I can write my name down at the lower end. But really I will try to do something with it later."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Work 1917  Personal Correspondence 1916-1917  Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Medford, Oregon, March 7, 1917 - "I am in a sense of slave, absolutely bound hand and foot to this institution and its demands. The school has grown until it is a tremendous proposition to handle. It requires a vast amount of labor and patriotism to do the work in a proper manner. I am very tired, however. I do not know when I have been so thoroughly worn. I have not had a minutes [sic] vacation for a long, long, time."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherry: Work 1918  Personal Correspondence 1917-1921  Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], Daytonia [sic], Fla., Jan. 18, 1918 - See xerox copy. This gives detailed account of some hectic days.</p>	<p><b>1911-1934</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry, Daytona, Fla., Feb. 25, 1918 - He got up at 3:00, ate breakfast at depot &amp; got to office at 4:00 to work until 3:00 when he has to catch train for Frankfort to look after our bills. Some opposition but thinks we can get it through Senate. Governor will sign it.</p>	
<p>Cherry: Work 1926  By this time Henry Cherry is delegating more work. Placement goes largely to Billy Craig, A.L. Crabb, Finley Grise handle more on admissions, evaluation of credits, etc. He is not giving as many speeches. The building program takes up much time. Henry Cherry is very busy this year as president of Kentucky Education Association.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Cherry: Work  General Correspondence 1934  Henry Cherry to Mrs. Shepherd Lowman [Shepard Lowman] [Josephine (Cherry) Lowman], Tulsa, Aug. 7, 1934 - Will got to Louisville tomorrow to interview member of Civil Works Administration; then to Frankfort to make some contacts(?); to Lexington to interview some people. Then to Morehead, then into Virginia (to interview some people). Hopes to reach Chicago next Tuesday. Will be at Lorado Taft's studio for several days. Hardin will go with me to drive. Business trip, not a vacation.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Henry Hardin, 1864-1937: World War I</b></p> <p>Includes cards  Cherry: War Work  Cherry: War: World War I</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: War, WWI 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to Dr. A.P. Bourland, Washington, D.C., Oct. 6, 1917 - Has just had Patriotic Week in Kentucky for which Henry Cherry did most of the work. Had 450 meetings in rural areas during the week. "I must admit, however, that the last inch of my energy is about gone." Hasn't had a vacation in years, &amp; "this participation in so many things is about to break me financially."</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Mr. Shirley T. Borah, First Division Headquarters, American Expeditionary Force, France, Nov. 9, 1917 - "The sentiment is getting stronger every day and the whole nation is entering into the conflict and is enlisting everything spiritual and material for the fight for democracy. I feel the pull in my own life. If I were the right age, I would be in the service. I might feel different, however, if I were of the right age, but I do not think so . . . The hop and inspiration of the world, its freedom and liberty depend upon the success of the Allies."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: War Work 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to George P. Porter, Council of National Defense, Oct. 27, 1917 - Report on results of Patriotic Week  498 meetings in Kentucky  124 Kentuckians spoke at them outside their counties  417 spoke within counties  105 all day meetings  Attendance was 75 to 5,000  80% of meetings in rural areas.  50,000 copies of war issue of Normal Heights were distributed.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: War - WWI 1917  General Correspondence 1917  Henry Cherry to E. George Payne, St. Louis, Oct. 27, 1917 - School is "enjoying splendid success." "Of course the war has brought its complications to the institution and has take [sic] a large number of men from us. The Western Normal, however, has been quite militant and has been quite aggressive in supporting the Government."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: WWI 1918  General Correspondence  Henry Cherry to "My dear Mrs. Cherry" at Daytona, Florida, March 23, 1918 - "the war is looking mighty bad this morning and there is an absolute danger of Germany winning this war, unless the American people wake up . . . Of course, I have never felt for a minute that we would do other than win but we have a hard task before us. I shall devote every energy I have to my country until this war is over." Can't take vacation but will try to get a breathing spell a the Barren River cottage. "With a heart full of love for Elizabeth, Henry and yourself, I am Affectionately yours," (Josephine is in Kentucky).</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: War, WWI 1918  General Correspondence 1918</p>	<p><b>1917-1918</b></p> <p>World War I, 1914-1918  Patriotism</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry to K.L. Varney, Pikeville, March 28, 1918 - Says they were able to get ex-President William Howard Taft to speak at Bowling Green by influence of his secretary &amp; by starting several months in advance. Had to pay \$616 to secure his services.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.A. Carnagey, Louisville, Feb. 23, 1918 - Says 3,000 were in the hall last night to hear Mr. Taft. Many turned away. Rural Life Conference closed last night. Over 8,000 people on the hill yesterday.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cherry: War: WWI 1918 General Correspondence 1918 Henry Cherry to Leslie Brown, Norfolk, VA, May 3, 1918 - Henry Cherry says he is devoting about 4/5 of his time to war work. "Of course the war has broken into our attendance considerably . . . "</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Superintendent Henry Anderson, Somerset, June 6, 1917 - Henry Cherry says he accepted some positions as a patriotic duty: executive member of National Council of Defense; Chairman of Third Congressional District of National Council of Defense; State Publicity Chairman of National Council of Defense</p> <p>Henry Cherry to J.B. Adams, Fredonia, Ky., March 23, 1918 - Says he is devoting 3/5 time to war work.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers; Box 3 - Cherry: War Work 1918 General Correspondence 1918 Henry Cherry to Benedict Elder, Louisville, Oct. 15, 1918 - Wrote G--- W--- that he can't act as Chairman of Speaker's Bureau of YMCA. He's resigned as State Chairman of Publicity &amp; Speaker Bureau of National Council of Defense. No time to do the job. Is putting in a military unit at this school.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherry, Thomas Crittenden, 1862-1947</b></p> <p>Includes Cards: Cherry, T.C.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1934 - Cherry, T.C. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/491/23">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/491/23</a> Dr. Alfred Crabb [Peabody] "The Sixth (26) of Nine Strong Sons." (See if same article in ---).</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - Cherry, T.C. 1937 Special Correspondence C Henry Cherry to T.C. Cherry 5/8/1937 - Letter of appreciation (have a volume of them upon T.C.'s retirement.</p> <p>T.C. Cherry to Henry Cherry, 5/14/1937 - Thanks for his "noble sentiments." "I wish you could or would soon close your school work and get some of that needed relaxation you have so gloriously earned. I wish we could get together and play together a little before we 'cross the bar.'"</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 5/28/1937 - Cherry, T.C. 1937 2 T.C. Cherry, Bowling Green's superintendent of schools for 32 years, has resigned as of the close of this school year. He will devote himself to real estate development and the outdoor life. Many groups, clubs, etc., have been honoring him.</p>	<p>1934-1937</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cherrytton</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Jan. 1932 - Cherrytton 1919 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/35">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1958/35</a> - Henry Cherry: says that in 1919 when there was a housing shortage because of the oil boom, students joined in building 76 small houses. Later belonged to state while costing it nothing.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Aug. 10, 1920 - Cherrytton 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/spcl/3/</a> Henry Cherry &amp; Potter attempted "to work out the establishment of the Normal Camp and to construct as many houses of the different types as seem best and as many as the finances of the institutions will permit."</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Cherrytton 1922 Personal Correspondence 1920-1922 Henry Cherry to G.W. Cherry [no address], June 8, 1922 - "This little village is located in the jungle at the head of Normal Heights . . . in the midst of a mass of honeysuckle, cedars, etc. The houses which were constructed in this Village are children of necessity. Two years ago the institution was literally destroyed as a result of the congestion caused by the oil development in this county. It was necessary to provide (?) beds and room sin order to continue the school. We were literally put out of business. It was at this time we put up J. Whit Potter Hall and invented Cherrytton . . . I d---- a cooperative school and worked out a cooperative agreement between the State and the student on a lease basis . . . with a nominal cost outlay on the part of the State." Great publicity from it. AP sent reporter here, 6 month ago ran full newspaper column. Have just heard that AP wants to do another story.</p> <p>Oil congestion is not as bad as it was; the industry has settled down. Warren Co. produces 100-150 barrels per minute [?]. Much of land is not developed. "More</p>	<p>1919-1979</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>people are losing money than are making money . . . a man like myself or anyone without money had better stay away from it."</p> <p>But more buildings have gone up in Bowling Green in last 2 years than in previous 10 years.</p> <p>Normal Heights, April 1922 - Cherryton 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/</a>  8 Price allows people to attend school who couldn't have done so otherwise. "A family, consisting of a mother, two sons and a daughter, live comfortably, fare well, from the standpoint of food, and enjoy the inspiring surroundings of the home at an average cost of \$11.00 per month for each member of the family, including rent, table board, and all other items. This family leased one of the little houses in The Village. They keep house and take advantage of the commissary which is conducted by the school." Gives several other examples of students who live cheaply there. A number have made improvements, screen doors, etc.</p> <p>August 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4071/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4071/</a>  3 Small picture of commissary. -</p> <p>Wilson, O.J. History - Cherryton 1922-1923?  Buildings Folder  1 page description  One room 12 x 16 costs \$250  1 + Kitchenette 12 x 20 \$385  2 + kitchenette 14 x 30 \$500  2 + kitchenette 16 x 36 \$385 [sic] must be \$585</p> <p>At end of 4 years, reverts to school. If student leaves sooner (?), pro-rated refund.</p> <p>Normal Heights, 4/1923 - Cherryton 1923 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4078/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4078/</a>  4 says that Cherryton has about 80 houses. Several available to rent during summer.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, 8/1923 - Cherryton 1923 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8427/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8427/</a>  19-20 8 pictures of Cherryton, including several of the houses.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, 6/1925 - Cherryton 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8432/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8432/</a>  6 Village has 76 houses. Most students are married. Living costs are about \$11 - \$14 per month.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, 10/1925 - Cherryton 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431/</a>  3 Three students (man, wife and sister) leased 4 room houses. Costs:  Grocery bill, 1 semester \$104.64  Rent 1 semester 36.00  Light &amp; water 1 semester 8.70  Coal 1 semester 10.00  Oil (fuel) 1 semester 4.50  [Total] \$163.84</p> <p>Cost each about \$3 per week.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, 4/2/1926 - Cherryton 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1926/mtgs/10/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1926/mtgs/10/</a>  Has 67 houses + 2 bath-houses. Cost \$41,933.69. Have already collected enough to pay the total cost. Manual Training Dept. builds, repairs, so costs have been low. -</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 74 - Cherryton 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1926/mtgs/10/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1926/mtgs/10/</a>  Report to Regents, 4/2/1926  25 [Copied into Board of Regents Meeting Minutes, 4/2/1926, page 321] - There are 67 houses &amp; 2 bath-houses. Cost was \$41,933.69 &amp; we've already collected mre than original cost. Started leasing shingle houses for 8 years &amp; box houses for 4. Four year leases have expired &amp; we are leasing them for 1 to 4 years. Rent from the 51 box houses will average \$5,000 per year. Most repairs done by Manual Training Dept.  26 [p. 321 of Regents Meeting Minutes] Complete overhaul last summer cost only \$3,769.</p> <p>Park City Daily News, 4/11/1928 - Cherryton  1 "A number of the temporary houses in the village, Cherryton, have been removed and the excavation is under way for the construction of the girls new dormitory on the side of the hill facing the Russellville Pike.</p> <p>A crew of about sixty men is at work clearing and preparing this site that the building may be started at an early date."</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 12 - Cherryton 1928  General Correspondence 1928 - Mattie McLean to Earl M. Bruce, Crawfordsville, Ky., 11/17/1928 - Has reserved 3 room cottage for him for 2nd semester - all others are taken. Grouped so there is a hydrant for each 4 houses. School supplies coal stove, beds, mattresses, s----, Table, chairs, dresser, or chiffrabe (?). Does not supply working stove or kitchen utensils.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 5/1928 - Cherryton 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8504/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8504/</a>  Elsie Hicks. "Impressionistic Pictures of Cherryton."  2 Community bath house - man carrying t---- ----, shaving brush, towel.  Mayor inspected premises, posted names of all except one.  Campaign for mayor &amp; 8 council members starts weeks before the election. Old colored fruit peddler.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 4/1929 - Cherryton 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2267/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2267/</a>  1 Article on Cherryton by Mrs. Elssie Hess Mordecai, former instructor. The common tie is "school." All are connected in some way.</p>	
<p>Cherry Papers: 17- Cherryton 1931  General Correspondence - Henry Cherry to John A. Craft, Richmond, 6/11/1931 - Most of the little houses have been razed to make room for buildings. "They had pretty well served their duty (?) . . . " None is available for rent now.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 10/7/1938 - Cherryton 1938 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3803/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3803/</a>  3 There are now 9 cottages left in the Village (once known as Cherryton). Most have been razed as the campus expanded. There are now 54 W athletes housed there with E.B. Stansbury as the faculty advisor. Has elected mayor &amp; council.</p>	
<p>Oct. 21, 1938- <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3802/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3802/</a>  Gas will be installed in the Village - end of the carrying of coal. Much cleaner &amp; rooms are warm in morning.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 10, 1939 - Cherryton - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3807/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3807/</a>  3 65 houses, 1 to 5 rooms, were built in 1921 when need was great. Total cost was \$18,000. Sold house for 4 year for \$200. Went back to W[estern] at end of that time to be sold again. Now, only 12 left - athletes there.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 5/23/1941 - Cherryton 1941 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3844/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3844/</a>  1 Says it got started in 1910. Better known as "The Village." By 1923, it has 76 houses in which students had invested \$45,000. Students "bought" a house for 4 years for range of 200 to \$400. As school expanded, the Village contracted &amp; now there are only 12 houses left.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 12/5/1947 - Cherryton 1947 - <a href="http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4597">http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4597</a>  1 Mrs. Myrtle T. Towery has lived in a Cherryton cottage since 1923. At its peak, it had 78 cottages.  12 She got AB at W. in 1929, her MA at Peabody in 1950. She is teaching math in Bowling Green junior high.  [Doesn't explain on what basis she is still there.]</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Cherryton 1957  Council on Public Higher Education  Square Foot Report on Buildings - Cherry Village - 7 houses, 700 to 1000 square feet</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 12 - Cherryton  B - General  J.S. Brown (?), Jeffersontown, to Kelly Thompson, 8/29/1965. Says he lived in Cherryton (&amp; family) for 9 months about 41 years ago and never got a bill. "Now, I am ready to pay. I wish to know my name is in the clear. I will take your word for what is right in this matter."</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson to Brown (?), 8/29/1965 - Sorry about error that held up his graduation in 1924. We have no record of your owing anything. It is clear &amp; if it helped you graduate, is glad was able to be of help.</p>	
<p>Park City Daily News, 8/12/1976 - Cherryton 1976  Picture shows one of the Cherryton houses that had been on Regents Ave. (1 of 6) being hauled off. Being moved to the Anna C-----(?). 30' x 42'  Area will be used for parking space.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, 10/25/1979 - Cherryton - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5588/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5588/</a>  7A Story on Cherryton; picture of the house.</p>	
<p>Cherryton  See Story in Homecoming College Heights Herald, Filed under Herald, 10/25/1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5588/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5588/</a></p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherryton Babies</b>  College Heights Herald, March 1927 - Cherryton Babies 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2248/</a> 5 Announced 3 Cherryton births - Jan. 1927, Feb., March, 1 in each	<b>1927</b>  Children Births
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cherryton Fire</b>  College Heights Heald, 12/1927 - Cherryton Fire 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2254/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2254/</a> 8 Fire destroyed Cherryton home of Mr. & Mrs. Murrell Hoover & sister Amy Rhea Hoover on Nov. 21. "The Village Fire Department attempted to stop the fire, but was hindered by the loss of the nozzle of the hose . . ." Some clothing & furniture was saved.	<b>1927</b>  Fires
<b>WKU - Notecards - Chestnut Hunt</b>  Elevator 1:2 Dec. 1909 - Chestnut Hunt 1909 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1900/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1900/</a> 10 Chestnut hunt has been a custom for several years. Outing was Oct. 29, 1909 to the Cherry farm, out about 8 miles. Ideal weather. Reached farm about 10:30. Rambled, then ate the picnic baskets. Baseball game between students & faculty. Prof. J.R. Alexander distinguished himself at bat, & Prof. F.O. Putnam with running. Back to town +/- 6:00 p.m. "making the air ring with yells for Pres. Cherry."  Elevator 2:2 Nov. 1910 - Chestnut Hunt 1910 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1936/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1936/</a> 17 Friday, Nov. 4 - annual trip to President Henry Cherry's old home. Cool, frosty, but most went. Half-dozen wagons (horst got sick & 20 student had to walk back 6 miles). Fruitless search. Dinner. Games, contests, etc. Tug of war between Seniors & Juniors that the Juniors won. Then Henry Cherry challenged Dean A.J. Kinnaman to (18) tug of war. A.J. Kinnaman removed coat, but as soon as word was given, "he was pulled across the mark, as though he had been a boy." Prof. J.R. Alexander then challenged president but was twice pulled across the mark. "It was simply, as all Normal Excursions are, a day spent in the fellowship of a great and loyal student body."  Elevator 3:1 - Nov. 1911 - Chestnut Hunt 1911 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1905/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1905/</a> 12 Praises the good fellowship of the chestnut hunt. About 200 attended on Oct. 27 17 Used hay wagons, wagonettes, "auto-trucks." All had arrived by 11:00. Ate, then races 18 Back to city about 6:00 p.m. "Their loyalty and sweet fellowship was shown in the ringing cheers they gave just before they disbanded."  Elevator 4:1 Nov. 1912 - Chestnut Hunt 1912 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1915/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1915/</a> 11 Held on Friday, Oct. 11 - Eight miles out of city - cars, wagons. President Henry Cherry & 32 others walked. Rambled through the woods - beautiful. 12 Grapes in abundance. Lunch around a little hill side spring. Athletic contests in afternoon. 13 "We have never seen a better example of the Normal spirit of good will, fellowship, and hearty cooperation than was manifested upon this occasion."  Elevator 5:2 Dec. 1913 - Chestnut Hunt 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1898/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1898/</a> 107 Friday Nov. 7 was day for chestnut hunt, but weather was terrible - rain was heavy. They went to Lost River instead. 108 Built fire in the cave, played games, etc. Some who went on to Cherry's homestead were invited in by Mrs. Bailey Cherry, popped corn, talked. Ate dinner in barn loft. 109 Some went to neither place.  Elevator 6:2 Nov. 1914 - Chestnut Hunt 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1897/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1897/</a> 40 On Oct. 22, a lovely day. Train of hay-wagons left foot of hill. A perfect day. 41 Chestnut hunting, dinner, games. Prof. A.C. Burton entered faculty high jump. Miss Florence Ragland chewed gum. 42 Then back to town.  Elevator 7:2 Nov. 1915 - Chestnut Hunt 1915 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1940/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1940/</a> 52 Held Oct. 22, 1915. Assembled at Normal Park at 7:30. Rode wagons. Spent morning hunting chestnuts & roaming around. Ate lunch. Had athletic contests. 53 Motion to have hunt was made in chapel by Mr. J.R. Alexander and seconded by Mr. Frank Turner.  College Heights Herald, June 1927 - Chestnut Hunt 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251/</a> 1 Comments that the chestnut hunt is another tradition that has ceased.  Gordon Wilson Diary, Oct. 1, 1963 - Chestnut Hunt Blight was already underway; Gordon Wilson doubts if he ever picked up 2 dozen chestnuts at the Cherry farm. But the day was fun. 9 miles to Hall's Chapel. If you had a date, the boy furnished transportation, the girl supplied the lunch. Same for boat excursions. "We didn't know the term 'Dutch treat' until much later." Track events, football or baseball, once a beauty contest. Sang all the way back. "Romance always flowered on the Chestnut Hunts. Some of us used to say that any boy or girl who had gone on both the Chestnut Hunt and the Boat Excursion and had not fallen in love was a sorry spectacle."	<b>1909-1973</b>  Chestnuts Recreation Entertainment Picnics



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Interview with Gayle Carver and L.Y. Lancaster by Sara Tyler, June 7, 1973 - Chestnut Hunt (This one starts here - last one had been April 11, 1973, all together).</p> <p>88 L.Y. Lancaster - School had a picnic day at the Cherry farm each fall when the chestnuts were ripe. The farm had a (89) great quantity there. (Cherry homestead was 2-3 miles from Sally's Rock. Right side of road near Church of Hall's Chapel. Cherry burial ground was there).</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Child Care</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, 10/2/1984 - Child Care 1984 Fall - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5675">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5675</a> New campus Child Care has been opened for 3 year olds - at College of Education building [Tate Page Hall]. Opening with 25 children, can take 15 more. Head Start &amp; low income.</p>	<p><b>1984</b></p> <p>Day care Children</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chilean Project</b></p> <p>Includes cards Chile University</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - Chilean Project 1972+ Chilean Project 1972-1973 Several WKU faculty members designated to go to Universidad Austral de Chile in Valdivia, Chile. To consult with officers there under contract WKU has with the Inter-American Development Bank. WKU is aiding universities in 3 Latin American countries. (Peru &amp; Columbia &amp; Chile).</p> <p>Park City Daily News, Aug. 9, 1972 - Contract signed Aug. 8 between WKU and Austral Universidad in Valdivia, Chile. WKU will provide technical assistance in establishing a new curriculum, organize its first computer system, purchase laboratory equipment. Contract is for \$48,000 for personal services &amp; travel.</p> <p>Vice President James L. Davis to Pres. Dero Downing, 11/29/1978 - Since 1972 WKU has provided technical assistance through 4 contracts. Recommends general agreement (attached) to foster exchanges of students &amp; faculty in future.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 22, 1972 - Chile University 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4873">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4873</a> 9 WKU &amp; Austral University in Valdivia, Chile have signed agreement under which WKU will provide technical assistance. Western has also aided National University of Trujillo, Peru. Plans are underway for assistance with a university in Columbia.</p>	<p><b>1972</b></p> <p>Foreign relations.</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Chimes</b></p> <p>Includes cards Chimes - Cherry Hall</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 74 - Chimes 1936 Report to Regents, May 25, 1936 Henry Cherry says he has long wanted chimes - they would "be a great pleasure and inspiration . . . [and] a decided educational advantage to both the student body and the citizens of Bowling Green and the surrounding valley; . . . " But has never felt justified in recommending the cost. But it appears that money will be left over when the new building is completed. [Cherry Hall] Would cost \$17-25,000 &amp; PWA official says OK. Has appointed faculty committee to study issue.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 4, 1938 - Chimes - Cherry Hall 1938 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3800">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3800</a> 1 Chimes have been repaired &amp; are sounding again after having been idle all summer.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 1 - Chimes 1939 1937-1940 Dj-Dz Paul Garrett to H.L. Donovan (Eastern Kentucky University), Jan. 18, 1939 - Gives info about chimes - companies, etc. Cost was \$5310.98. Tells of some problems they have had.</p> <p>Paul Garrett to Standard Electric Time Company, Columbus, Ohio, March 1, 1939 - Clock has been losing time.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 13, 1944 - Chimes - Cherry Hall 1944 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4518">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4518</a> 2 Where are the Cherry Hall chimes? (This complaint comes up frequently).</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 8, 1944 - Chimes 1944 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4514">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4514</a> 2 Cherry Hall chimes were heard this week for the first time this quarter.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 9, 1949 - Chimes 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4585">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4585</a> 2 President Paul Garrett promises that carols will be played on the Cherry Hall chimes. They have not been working for 2-3 years. Chimes are in soundproof room in basement of Cherry Hall. Console on 3rd floor for playing carols, etc.</p>	<p><b>1936-1976</b></p> <p>Chimes Carillons</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>College Heights Herald, May 11, 1951 - Chimes, Cherry Hall 1951 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2837/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2837/</a>  6 The Cherry Hall chimes began to ring again on Monday morning, May 7. They had not been operating for several years. President Paul Garret recently designated Kelly Thompson to get them going. Edward Flowers, senior physics major, did the actual repairing. Kelly Thompson: "expressed reasonable assurance that the chimes . . . will remain in working order in the future."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 11, 1959 - Chimes 1959 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4623">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4623</a>  1 New set of chimes installed in Cherry Hall on Dec. 2, 1959. At request of Kelly Thompson, College Heights Foundation agreed to pay for them.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Sept. 28, 1971 - Chimes 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4824">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4824</a>  4 Editorial "For whom does the bell not toll?" Chimes in Cherry Hall have not been working for quite a while.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 1, 1974 - Chimes - Cherry Hall 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5030">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5030</a>  2 Chimes of Cherry Hall are supposed to start again on Oct. 12. Will be a carillon system. 72 songs included in its automatic roll player. Also, a keyboard for Professor Claude E. Rose.</p> <p>Oct. 11, [1974] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5027">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5027</a>  B4 Editorial "Chimes sound a sour note." Attacks cost of \$19,858. "Cherry Hall needs a carillon about as much as the Hill needs a ski jump. "Eleven needy student could go to school at Western for a year with this foolishly spent money."  As you hear the chimes, think of "19,858 dollar bills wafting through the sky. Then try to appreciate all that tradition."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 10/11/1974 - Chimes 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5027">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5027</a>  Objects to spending \$19,858 on carillon for Cherry Hall. Says money would be better spent on scholarships. Plays tapes.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 44:2 Fall 1974 - Chimes  16 Says Cherry Hall cost about \$362,267 and was furnished for \$60,500. Part of the restoration will be the chimes in Cherry Hall. To 10:00 p.m. Will have a roll-player with 72 tunes.  17 Claude Rose (Music) is experienced in playing the carillon. When Cherry Hall was built, chimes could be played manually in Room 301. New unit equals 80,000 pounds of bronze bells</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 5, 1976 - Chimes, Cherry Hall 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5346">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5346</a>  A9 Article on Cherry Hall chimes. Melody's words are those of a prayer: "Lord, through this hour, Be thou my guide, For in thy power, I do confide." Official name of music is "Cambridge Quarters," derived from Handel's "I Know That My Redeemer Liveth."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Christmas</b></p> <p>State Normal Bulletin, Feb. 1915 - Christmas 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8553/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8553/</a>  2 Students who remained in Bowling Green during the holidays enjoyed a pound party &amp; games at Vanmeter Hall. The local YMCA also invited the students at a party one evening.</p>	<p><b>1914</b></p> <p>Christmas Parties</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Church Attendance</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Feb. 1926 - Church Attendance 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8442/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8442/</a>  2 Not true that students don't go to church. Bowling Green data for Sunday Feb. 14, 1926  Baptist 364 Mr. M.C. Ford's &amp; ? Logan's classes  Episcopal 3  Church of Christ 50  State Street Methodist 171 Gordon Wilson's class  Methodist Episcopal 7  Westminster Presbyterian 10  Catholic 36  Cumberland Presbyterian 48  First Presbyterian 15  First Christian 77 Mr. E.H. Canon's class</p>	<p><b>1926</b></p> <p>Churches Baptist churches Episcopal churches Methodist churches Methodist Episcopal churches Presbyterian churches Religion</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - City Schools</b></p> <p>Ligon, Moses. Public Education - City Schools  177 Schools in cities of first 4 classes were created under special law &amp; charter(?), were quite different from the county schools.</p>	<p>Legislation Education</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>183 After new court was adopted, legislature in 1891 made full provision for Board of Education in 1st class cities.</p> <p>184 Revised law in 1910.</p> <p>188 Basic laws for 2nd class cities were those of 1894 and 1912. Act of 1894 provided for the establishment of kindergartens and high schools.</p> <p>189 Act of 1912 provided for appointment of a superintendent.</p> <p>190 In 1922 the board of education became independent (for funds etc.) from the city council. 1893 Act - applied to 3rd class cities. Could establish high schools.</p> <p>193 1920 act made some changes</p> <p>195 4th class cities - often had provisions for education in their charters. 1920 act made changes &amp; improvements.</p>	<p>Schools</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Civil Defense</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 38 - Civil Defense</p> <p>Civil Defense</p> <p>On August 4, 1967, at request of Corps of Engineers, Louisville District, Dept. of Army, Regents gave permission for use of WKU's facilities "in the event of an attack or an imminent attack by hostile countries."</p> <p>Memo: Kelly Thompson to Charles Keown &amp; Owen Lawson, Jan. 28, 1964 - They are co-chairmen of our Civil Defense Committee.</p> <p>Memo: Director of Housing, Hubert P. Griffin, to Charles Keown &amp; Owen Lawson, Feb. 18, 1963 - Gives lists of buildings on campus that have been designated as shelters &amp; the capacity of each. Shelter supplies (food concentrate, water, sanitation kits, medical kits) are being shipped this week to be stored for emergency use.</p>	<p><b>1963-1967</b></p> <p>Civil defense Shelters</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Civil Liberties</b></p> <p>John Oswald Papers Box 16 F430 - Civil Liberties 1966</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to all state presidents March 29, 1966 - A report on WKU by Kentucky Civil Liberties Union &amp; the Kentucky Conference of University Professors was released to news media &amp; sent to college &amp; university presidents. A similar report by the Louisville Chapter of Sigma Delta Chi. "These two reports contain inaccurate statements, innuendos, and personal opinions of the writers." We have been tempted to respond, but this would violate long-standing policy of not releasing data in disciplinary cases, on or off campus. "Western has never held a public hearing involving discipline. Therefore, it follows that it has never publicly re-tried a disciplinary case. Western has no intention of deviating from this policy now or in the future." Lists 6 person committee that heard the case. Appealed to President, who upheld the decision. Appealed to Board of Regents, who upheld the decision. Vote was unanimous in all cases.</p>	<p><b>1966</b></p> <p>Civil liberties</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Civil Rights</b></p> <p>Includes cards:</p> <p>Civil Rights Act</p> <p>Civil Rights March</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 38 - Civil Rights 1964</p> <p>Civil Right Acts 1964</p> <p>Folder is "Civil Rights Act of 1964." WKU had to make some adjustments. For ex: put in non-discriminatory statement that off-campus landlords had to sign before being listed. Still decided to inquire about race on ---. --- to use "controlled system of visual observation."</p> <p>Memo: Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, June 29, 1968</p> <p>Also: Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, Feb. 12, 1968</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 11, 1964 - Civil Rights March 1964 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4661">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4661</a></p> <p>1 Some WKU students +/- 25 &amp; an instructor, Robert Wurster, English, were in the 10,000 who marched in Frankfort last Thursday on behalf of civil rights. Martin Luther King, Jackie Robinson were among speakers.</p> <p>Robert Wurster: "Many of them feel that when one person's rights are taken away there is the danger that every man's rights may be the next to go."</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - Civil Rights Act 1964</p> <p>Civil Rights Act 1964</p> <p>Memo: Vice President Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, 2/12/1968 - Concerned because of unfavorable attention WKU got in press for adding an honest footnote in response to Housing, Education &amp; Welfare survey. WKU said it did not make sure that all off-campus housing listed was available to any student. Dero Downing says no school in state could honestly say "yes." They have considered if race should now be required on admission application forms. Tentative decision is to continue leaving it off for now. A way of life - begin to include the "Compliance Report" required under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 20 - Civil Rights 1978</p> <p>HEW: Office of Civil Rights: Athletes 1978</p>	<p><b>1964-1979</b></p> <p>Civil rights Civil rights demonstrations Legislation</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Susan N. Shugart, former student at WKU, filed complaint on July 11, 1978 with Office of Civil Rights. Said WKU discriminated in athletic program, particularly basketball, in favor of men.</p> <p>Louis O. Bryson, Director Post-Secondary Education Division, Office for Civil Rights to President Deroe [sic] G. Downing, 12/6/1978 - Asks for information re: facilities, time of games, salaries for coach, etc. within 15 days.</p> <p>Response 10 pages. Very detailed. - The women's team did not have team managers until --- 1977-1978. There were 2 white men --- 5. Plans were made in 1977-1978 for cheerleaders at women's game. In 1977-1978 there were 4 coaches for men, one for women. Scholarships are 10: 1 will be added next year, the maximum under AIAW regulations. + 1 managerial. Men - 15 + 2 managerial.</p> <p>Response: Dero Downing to Louis Bryson, Dec. 21, 1978</p> <p>Memo: William E. Bivin to Interim President John Minton 1/12/1979 - Advising on Title IX on site investigation, last paragraph: "Finally, it is important to be as positive and confident as the facts justify. Defensiveness, anxiety, and fear do not help. Openness and candor may help. There is no lawful or ethical way to conceal, or otherwise avoid HEW discovery of what has actually happened in the programs."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Civil War Tablet</b></p> <p>Park City Daily News, April 10, 1928 - Civil War Tablet 1928 1 "A movement is on foot on College Heights to put a bronze tablet in the Fort on the top of the hill." Dr. Arndt Stickles of the History Department worked out the inscription.</p> <p>Fort Albert Sidney Johnston</p>	<p><b>1928</b></p> <p>Historic sites Historical markers Forts &amp; fortifications</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Civil Works Administration</b></p> <p>Includes cards CWA</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - CWA 1933 General Correspondence 1933 Henry Cherry to John Earl Sims, Sevierville, Tenn., Dec. 6, 1933 - WKU has been granted by federal government the development of 14 different projects that will employ a number of men. (Doesn't identify them.) Men must be from Warren County, so you may not qualify.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 29 - CWA 1934 Special Correspondence - CWA Henry Cherry to Miss Ida L. Hodges, Director, CWA Office, Bowling Green, April 4, 1934 - CWA has been of great assistance to WKU. Some 175 men have been employed on campus last 3-4 months in emergency(?) work which we could not have done - building improvement, maintenance, etc. This work will save many dollars in future. The 24 women workers in the library mended &amp; repaired 1,000 books, did needed indexing &amp; cataloging, etc. in library.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Harry L. Hopkins, Federal Emergency Relief Administrator, Feb. 6, 1934 - Henry Cherry supplies information necessary for application for funds. Wants enrollment averaged for year (instead of fall alone) since more students enroll in spring.</p>	<p><b>1933-1934</b></p> <p>Employment Depression</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Civilian Pilot Training Program</b></p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 5 - Civilian Pilot Training Program 1941 Aviation There is a whole folder of correspondence on this.</p> <p>Paul Garrett to George J. Clingman, Municipal Airport, Indianapolis, May 22, 1941 - Says we were recommended for participation last fall but Regents, "largely due to lack of information" were unwilling to permit it. By time they were sold on it, too late for fall. We weren't able to get in in spring. How do we start all over?</p> <p>Paul Garrett to Bruce Uthus, Director Preflight Program, Washington, May 8, 1943 - Because of a number of circumstances(?), we want to withdraw our request at present. Regrets; thanks for your help.</p>	<p><b>1941-1943</b></p> <p>World War II, 1939-1945 United States. Air Force United States. Army Airplanes</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Clagett, John Henry 1856-1937</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Clagett Clagett Dies</p>	<p><b>1856-1937</b></p> <p>Teachers Biography</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Claggett, J.H. Claggett, John H. Claggett</p> <p>Cornette, James. Claggett, John H. Foreward b. Nov. 4, 1856 - Grayson County, d. March 19, 1937 in Bowling Green Came to Bowling Green in 1889 Potter College faculty 1889-1897 Ogden College faculty 1900-1906 Western faculty 1908-1937 20 In 1895 he purchased lot on Nashville Road at edge of town. Professor (21) J.R. Alexander lived nearby. Wife died on Oct. 10, 2 months after they moved into the new home. 24 Married again on June(?) 30, 1898. Was teaching at Smiths' Grove 24 Fall, 1900 - joined Ogden College faculty. Resigned in 1906 and he &amp; Miss Florence Ragland had a private school for girls. He taught Latin and math for the advanced students. Started at WKU on Jan. 21, 1908, along with Arndt Stickles, Macon Leiper and Mattie Reid. He was then 52. 28 He had taught 28 years; he would teach 28 more. Says Bowling Green's 1st public high school was established in 1908. "He never came quite to sympathize with the new trends in this different educational world into which his life had been extended. His large percentage of 'A's' always upset the 'normal distribution curve' of the grades of the department." 29 In 1933 each faculty member got a long questionnaire to fill out for the U.S. Bureau of Education's National Survey of Teachers. John Claggett returned it blank to Dean Finley Grise. (Full letter is given here - last part said:) "Most of it impresses me as platitudinous twaddle; nor can I believe that the substitution by me of long years of private study in place of college degrees or proclaiming of my age to the world by them, can be of any help to our dear old Normal. Do you think the sun will fail to rise tomorrow if my name is left off that questionnaire?"</p> <p>He loved nature, fishing, quail hunting, his --- - and the poetry of Dante, Milton, Shakespeare. 30 Near end of his life he said to Mrs. J.R. Alexander. "I have had a happy life, for no man ever loved poetry so much, and had so much opportunity to study it; no man ever (31) loved teaching so much, and had such delightful pupils; and no man ever loved the out-of-doors and hunting and fishing so much, and had so much time to devote to it." 33 Went - University of Chicago in summer of 1909, but he wasn't happy with the approach toward poetry, the seriousness of the students and the pace of the city confused him. Baseball was all he enjoyed there. After early 1920s Ivan Wilson &amp; wife became close friends. 38 Taught himself Italian after age 60 so he could read Dante in the original. "The classroom was to him a place where he could share with young people his enthusiasm for the things he loved." 41 By fall of 1936 he had to admit that perhaps he needed to rest. He came to chapel occasionally, but more &amp; more he stayed at home. Read poetry, worked again on Dante which he hoped to teach the next spring. He was never able to do so. 53 Not long before his death he said to his wife: "When I am no longer able to teach on the Hill, then I no longer desire to live."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, April 2, 1937 - Claggett Dies 1937 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3773">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3773</a> 1 Professor John H. Claggett died at his Chestnut Street home on Friday, March 19, 1937 after an illness of about 3 months. He was 80. Native of Grayson County. Educated at Central University, now Centre College (Right - or was it Eastern?) Taught in several public schools. Was at Cedar Bluff College for Warren at Woodburn, then taught 9 years at Potter College and 4 at Ogden before joining the WKU faculty. During 30 years at WKU "He was a constant help and friend to President H.H. Cherry . . . "Special memorial service at chapel on "last Thursday." (April 1 or March?). Henry Cherry, Finley Grise, Arndt Stickles, Gordon Wilson, Billy Craig paid tribute to him in brief speeches. Arndt Stickles said he was "courtly of manner, tolerant and considerate to all persons, but he had the scholar's flaming contempt for hollow pretense and flummery."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 4, 1938 - Claggett, John - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3800">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3800</a> 1 Dr. James P. Cornette has done a little volume on the life and personality of the late Professor John Henry Claggett. Mr. Ivan Wilson illustrated it. 54 pages.</p> <p>A.L. Crabb Founders' Day Address, Nov. 16, 1942(?) - Claggett, J.H. John Claggett was small, of slight built, hair touched with red, "very gentle eyes." No better instruction could be given to a youth who was groping for beauty than his Shakespeare.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Vol. 20, No. 1, April 1943 - Claggett, J.H. A.L. Crabb's 1942 Founder's Day speech 9 Says John Claggett was not tall, of slight built, hair touched with red, "very gentle eyes." Somewhat shrill voice, but he used it beautifully with Shakespeare. 10 "There are not many men with the sensitive soul of the artist among those assigned to instruct the youth." John Claggett was such a person.</p>	
<p>Western Alumnus 45:4 Winter 1975-1976 - Claggett, J.H. 10 Dr. Willson Wood's Founders Day speech, 1975. Based upon A.L. Crabb's 1943 [1942?] speech. Like A.L. Crabb, Willson Wood praises John Claggett. "When I knew him, though he was well along in years and perhaps too tolerant of people who took his courses more for easy credit than because of any burning zeal for</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>literature, he was still as gentle, as enthusiastic, and as inspirational as when Dr. Crabb knew him. Even the students who came for trivial reasons went away with a new love for the man, with a greater admiration of literature, and the memory of a classroom experience they could not duplicate elsewhere."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 17 - Claggett, J.H.  Dept. of Foreign Languages  (Single ½ page, not identified)  Says John Claggett's life was centered on his home. He said to Mrs. J.R. Alexander toward the end of his life:  "I have had a happy life, for no man ever loved poetry so much, and had so much opportunity to study; no man ever loved teaching so much, and had such delightful pupils; and no man ever loved the out-of-doors and hunting and fishing so much, and had so much time to devote to it."</p> <p>Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Claggett - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882</a>  21 Walter Nalbach: Oh yes. Mr. Claggett - the Shakespearean - I'll refer to him. I selected him because there's no doubt he put his body and soul in Shakespeare and of course, at that particular time he was getting up in years and frequently students take advantage of situations, so for easy credit, you know, they would take it, but I didn't do that for that reason. As I mentioned a moment ago, I came to Western, I felt like I needed some things and being associated with these things some of these things rub off on me. And so I selected him and I've never regretted it because even though I didn't put forth much effort in his class - did enough to get by - but again, he was an inspirational teacher and I have never regretted - I mean, I learned to appreciate Shakespeare.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Interview, Oct. 26, 1976 - Claggett - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/892</a>  7 Kelly Thompson: Oh, I'm reluctant to start singling out people because of the fact that you know I'd leave out a number, but Professor Claggett, who is remembered for many things but particularly his teaching of Shakespeare, was certainly an individual who fell into that category. "Daddy" Burton was one of the most extraordinary individuals with whom anyone could become acquainted.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Claggett, Marjorie Elizabeth 1900-2000</b></p> <p>Walter Nalbach Interview, December 7, 1976 - Marjorie Claggett - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882</a>  17 Walter Nalbach: Oh - I - there's just so many of them you just hate to mention them because you may leave them out. But, I mean, my summation of this - Miss Claggett, the French teacher. You know, you pick faculty on many things . . .</p> <p>Lowell Harrison: True.</p> <p>WN: . . . then again, I've always liked foreign languages but I never got into it. But anyway, on our curriculum, twelve hours of foreign languages were required. And so I thought if I liked French I'd start pursuing that area. Fortunately, I heard about Miss Claggett, as all students get advance information, and I signed up. She had a fine reputation as an excellent teacher. I never studied much - didn't have time to - I worked 4 or 5 hours a day at the Industrial Arts department and . . . I don't know if I played - that was second semester, I think. But anyway, busy every moment, so I would take that fifteen minutes before class and review my lesson and do what I was supposed to do and go in. So, I didn't put forth much effort, but anyway, I think I passed the two courses I had under her with a "C." But I was really proud of that. The thing I remember about Miss Claggett - she was the most conscientious teacher I've had. Well, all of these people were conscientious. But this is the thing that I admired her for - she was a very thorough teacher. She put her heart and soul in teaching French.</p> <p>LH: I'm sure she did.</p> <p>WN: She was "Miss French" to me. And the strength of her background - remind you, I wasn't a student of languages. So finally, I had to take the second - third - course which was a three hour reading course, and to my amazement we had readings to make, et cetera and had a piece of research to prepare. It had to be a translation so I selected architecture because I was interested in architecture. It relates to design. So I studied the French architecture and prepared the report and turned it in and not thinking anything about it, and oh, two or three weeks later, why, Dean [Finley] Grise called me in his office. And I said, "My goodness, what did I do?" I started taking inventory on what I - and so I - well, you know you can't tell. So he called me in and shook my hand and said, "You know, I want to congratulate you. Your French teacher brought this manuscript here, and a fine job you've done." Well, I think this is a tribute to Miss Claggett when an average student, not thoroughly being interested . . .</p> <p>LH: Well, the paper must have been somewhat above average, I suspect.</p> <p>WN: Well, I was proud of it; I kept it; I still have it, but this is in the influence of a good teacher.</p>	<p><b>1900-2000</b></p> <p>Teachers Biography</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Clark, Ethel Baker, 1887-1947</b></p> <p>Includes cards Clark, Ethel Dies</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - Clark, Ethel 1934  General Correspondence 1934  Superintendent W.H. McFarland, Bullitt County to Henry Cherry, Aug. 13, 1934 - Lavish praise for Miss Ethel Clark who spent week with them. She visited all 24</p>	<p><b>1934-1947</b></p> <p>Teachers Biography</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><i>schools, taught for each teacher, gave 2 demonstration lessons &amp; a speech. Can she come back in about 6 weeks? (A number of such letters testify to her effectiveness).</i></p> <p><i>College Heights Herald, Oct. 10, 1947 - Clark, Ethel, Dies 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4562">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4562</a></i>  <i>3 Miss Ethel Clark, director of the Rural Training School, died Aug. 29, 1947 in Owensboro. She had been at WKU since 1923. Miss May Wilson succeeds her.</i></p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Clarke, Kenneth &amp; Mary</b></p> <p><i>Includes cards Clarke, Kenneth</i></p> <p><i>Kelly Thompson Papers: 16 - Clarke, Kenneth &amp; Mary 1965</i>  <i>Dept. of English</i>  <i>Kenneth Clarke to Kelly Thompson, Feb. 25, 1965 - Writes to show him letterhead of Kentucky Folklore Record showing WKU location. Sending a copy of their Introducing Folklore. Their A Folklore Reader is now in press. Also, copy of Mary's recent article in Southern Folklore Quarterly.</i></p> <p><i>Gordon Wilson Diaries, July 9, 1969 - Clarke, Kenneth 1969</i>  <i>Says Ken &amp; Mary Clarke have had some "remarkable" offers from other schools, especially those wanting to start a folklore program. Can't often find anyone who is both an excellent collector and teacher. Delighted they are staying. [Lynwood] Montell comes in fall, ". . . Western will have the best setup for folklore study that has yet arrived in Kentucky."</i></p>	<p><b>1965-1969</b></p> <p><i>Teachers</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Breaks</b></p> <p><i>College Heights Herald, Friday, April 2, 1976 - Class Breaks 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5141">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5141</a></i>  <i>2 The Administrative Council has approved plan for lengthening class breaks to 15 minutes between the morning classes.</i></p>	<p><b>1976</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Cuts</b></p> <p><i>College Heights Herald, March 31, 1961 - Class Cuts 1961 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4650/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4650/</a></i>  <i>2 Editorial by Bernard Madison - Protests against 2 unexcused absences in 3 hour course. Exceed that &amp; grade is lowered. Protests being "treated as high school and elementary school students." Students cannot "be expected to be responsible if they are never allowed to bear responsibility . . ." Suggests this is way to separate those who should be in college from those who shouldn't be.</i></p>	<p><b>1961</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Information</b></p> <p><i>College Heights Herald, April 25, 1975 - Class Information 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5075">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5075</a></i>  <i>12 Academic Council yesterday adopted proposal that each teacher be required to inform students in writing of grading procedures at beginning of the course.</i></p>	<p><b>1975</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Officers</b></p> <p><i>College Heights Herald, Friday, Sept. 21, 1973 - Class Officers 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3490">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3490</a></i>  <i>4 Editorial: ". . . on the modern college campus the post of class officer is an anachronism. It serves no purpose, and should be abolished."</i>  <i>"College students are just not interested in class-related activities, unless the activities happen to coincide with their other interests."</i></p>	<p><b>1973</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Plays</b></p> <p><i>College Heights Herald, March 30, 1934 - Class Plays 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3719">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3719</a></i>  <i>1 Junior class won play competition with one act "Peggy" on March 19. Won over plays by Senior &amp; sophomore classes. J.P. Cornette &amp; Howard W. Robey were the directors.</i></p>	<p><b>1934</b></p> <p><i>Theatrical productions</i></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Project</b></p> <p><i>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Class Project 1919</i>  <i>Mattie McLean to Henry Cherry, May 22, 1919 - Junior Class has pledged itself to adopt a rural school in Hart County next year. Will pick strawberries, etc. to raise \$200 to help with teacher's salary, buy books, etc.</i></p>	<p><b>1919</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Class Scheduling</b></p> <p><i>Includes cards:</i>  <i>Class Schedule</i></p>	<p><b>1950-1965</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<div>Class Schedules</div> <div>Classes Scheduled</div> <div>College Heights Herald, Feb. 10, 1950 - Classes Scheduled 1950 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2823/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2823/</a> 9 10 classes are being offered on Saturday, chiefly for benefit of teachers. Departments are: art, education, English, geography, history, music. About 200 are enrolled. --- are 8-10:15 &amp; 10:20 - 12:35 5 Classes at night are being organized for veterans who want to attend on part-time basis. 20 needed to offer class.</div> <div>Kelly Thompson Papers: 14 - Class Scheduling 1959</div> <div>Class Scheduling</div> <div>Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Dec. 31, 1959 - Raymond Cravens proposes "step-scheduling" plans which he says would be more efficient. Was developed during 1959-1960 year &amp; experiment with in 1957.</div> <div>(Undated Park City Daily News clipping). Says it "increased classroom space by 57%." Tried in Jan. 1960 &amp; well received. Started generally fall 1960. Classes met at regular time 2 days a week, at irregular periods 3rd date.</div> <div>Academic Affairs 35: Box 3 - Class Schedule 1960</div> <div>Annual Report to American Association of Colleges for Teachers Education</div> <div>5 page manuscripts apparently written by Kelly Thompson bragging about better space utilization resulting from the "step schedule" technique devised by "a highly talented and ingenious young dean," Raymond Cravens. Says it improved use of facilities 57%.</div> <div>College Heights Bulletin 30:4, August 1963 - Class Schedules 1963</div> <div>6 WKU has new schedule: 5-5 Plan. Diagram showing how MW &amp; TT classes share the F hour. Says several bi-term classes are scheduled. WKU experimented with them during 2nd semester, 1962-1963. Classes will got to 60 minutes in length. Classes at Academic-Athletic Complex &amp; College of Commerce started 10 minutes earlier than those on central campus.</div> <div>Kelly Thompson Papers: 14 - Class Schedules 1963(?)</div> <div>Class Scheduling</div> <div>Raymond Cravens, "Class Scheduling: An Analysis of the Problem and A Possible Solution." - Calls for "Half-Semester" scheduling. Divided into 2 8 week half-semester. Classes meet daily. Studied negative fee 2-3 classes in each one. --- few class at any 1 time. --- carry 6 hour over half, 9 the other.</div> <div>College Heights Herald, Jan. 20, 1965 - Classes Scheduled 1965 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3864">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3864</a></div> <div>2 Editorial protests because teachers' names are not given for spring schedule. Denies that it is just because students seek easiest teachers, calls that idea "insulting."</div> <div>Harris, Russell. Recollections - Class Schedule</div> <div>Re: TT(F) &amp; MW(F) - "Not knowing where you are is bad enough. Not knowing when you are could only happen at Western."</div>	
<div>WKU - Notecards - Class Senior</div> <div>Park City Daily News, Feb. 16, 1928 - Class, Senior 1928</div> <div>1 "The Teachers College library has been the recipient of a handsome gift this week from the senior class of last year . . ."</div> <div>"The bust is a reproduction of the one in the British Museum by Roubiliac. This particular bronze was cast by F. Barbienne, founder. It was bought from the Grand Central Art Galleries of New York, an added dignity and character to the city at a cost of \$350."</div>	<div>1928</div>
<div>WKU - Notecards - Class Size</div> <div>Includes cards Class Sizes</div> <div>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Class Sizes 1921</div> <div>General Correspondence 1921</div> <div>Henry Cherry to Gov. Edwin Morrow, Dec. 26, 1921 - Largest classes in September were:</div> <div>Public School Music 71</div> <div>Shakespeare 68</div> <div>Physical Geography 64</div> <div>Medieval History 61</div> <div>American Literature 61</div> <div>Med. History(?) 61</div> <div>Chemistry 52</div>	<div>1921-1979</div>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Reading 41 Lists others in 20-36 range</p> <p>In spring: Physical Education Class 188 Health &amp; Disease 152 Music 121 English grammar 98 Elementary Psychology 92 Advanced Psychology 86 Physical Geography 84 Nature Study 82 Illustrative(?) Teaching 81 English grammar 80 22 had 50-86</p> <p>Finley Grise Correspondence: 1931-1936 - Class Sizes 1932 Kentucky Education Association - S Report to Griffenhagen Association, Oct. 10, 1933 (Reports: Misc.) 1st Semester 1932-1933 Students - Freshmen/Sophomore - Sophomore/Junior - Senior - Graduate 1-4 students - 3 - 1 - 2 - 8 5-9 students - 5 - 10 - 11 - 9 10-14 students - 10 - 17 - 15 - 2 15-19 students - 10 - 9 - 5 - 0 20-24 students - 11 - 9 - 2 - 0 25-29 students - 11 - 6 - 0 - 0 30-39 students - 54 - 4 - 2 - 0 40-49 students - 57 - 6 - 0 - 0 50-74 students - 15 - 1 - 0 - 0 75-79 students - 3 - 0 - 1 - 0 100+ students - 1 - 0 - 0 - 0</p> <p>Average Class - 1932-1933 Regular Session - 1933 Summer Freshmen-Sophomore - 38.3 - 29.0 Sophomore-Junior - 24.1 - 17.6 Senior - 16.5 - 13.9 Graduate - 6.1 - 8.1 All Classes - 30.5 - (not given)</p> <p>Griffenhagen Report, 1947 - Class Sizes 1947 Page 48 Number of Students - % Freshmen-Sophomore 168 classes - % Junior-Senior 69 classes, average 13 1-4 students - 2.4% - 14.5% 5-9 students - 5.3% - 21.7% 10-14 students - 13.7% - 26.1% 15-19 students - 10.1% - 17.4% 20-24 students - 8.9% - 11.6% 25-29 students - 11.9% - 7.3% 30-39 students - 26.8% - 1.4% 40-49 students - 14.3% - 0.0% 50-74 students - 3.0% - 0.0% 75-99 students - 3.0% - 0.0% 100-149 students - .6% - 0.0% Average number of students 29 All classes, averaged 25</p> <p>Too many small classes &amp; too many large ones. Too much specialization. Should offer majors in broader fields. 50 "The personal desires of faculty members to offer specialized courses should have no consideration in determining curricula." Unfortunate that all 6 classes with</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>over 75 students were freshmen, since those students often need individual help.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Sept. 13, 1979 - Class Size 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5573">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5573</a>  2 In fall 1978 the student-faculty ratio was 17.8 to 1. In spring 1979 it was 16.5 to 1.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Classes</b></p> <p>Elevator 1:5 March 1910 - Classes 1904 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1904/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1904/</a>  Unsigned "Memoirs of An Old-Timer"  3 Entered Normal in Jan. 1904. Didn't take long to register. "Prof. [A.S.] Dickey would write down the names of the branches to be taken, tell one joke and was ready for the next candidate." Met in chapel that afternoon - work of the term was projected. Some of the classes were large - he remembers a grammar class with 70. Prof. A.S. Dickey "performed the role of umpire." "It was no uncommon thing whenever a heated discussion arose in the class for Prof. Dickey to assume a dramatic pose and in tones equally dramatic, deliver something like the following: 'Ladies and Gentlemen: - Let us now have the haze which seems to envelope this point dispelled by a few sentillating gleams from the transcendent intellect of Mr. Transitive Verb Alphabet Snider. Ladies and gentlemen, Mr. Snider."  4 Some very elite students who made nearly as much of an impression as the faculty. "Congress was a wonderful affair." Supercharged with enthusiasm. Some great speeches were made. Several shouting for recognition. Henry Cherry usually presided. (Continued in 1:6, April 1910 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1924/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1924/</a>)  3 "President H.H. Cherry made Congress; it was the work of his mind and his hands and had any one else wielded the gavel, it could not [have] attained the proportions it reached in the affairs of the school or in the hearts of the students." Talks about way new faculty member would be looked over by the students after they were introduced in chapel and said a few words there.</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diaries, Dec. 8, 1967 - Classes 1908+  Most teachers called on as many students as possible; and they were graded on answers. Student stood to recite. Professor R.P. Green would use this approach: "George Alexander Green, rise and shine." Student thus introduced sometimes couldn't remember his name. Robert Green took classes on several outings, including Lost River Cave.</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diaries, Dec. 14, 1967 - Classes 1908+  From early days, room size was the major factor determining class sizes. But he taught one in old barracks that had overflow into hall; students rotated sitting out there. "We hold classes in every available space: on the stage of the auditorium, in the anterooms there, out in the balcony, and, --- largely to stress the need for more room, in some tents set up one summer out in the fort."</p> <p>University: History - Classes 1934  Faculty Minutes 1907-1933, Jan. 10, 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8522/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8522/</a>  Discussion on making compulsory attendance at class societies. "President Cherry expressed the feeling that no student has a right to ask for graduation, unless he attends regularly his class meetings." Vote to require attendance was passed unanimously.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Classes 1962  Committees  Kelly Thompson to Rhea Lazarus, Registrar, Aug. 31, 1962 - Asks him to accept sponsorship of senior class. "Sponsorship of classes, college and departmental clubs, and other college approved organizations is an important assignment."</p>	<p><b>1904-1962</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Classes - Broke</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 20, 1940 - Classes - Broke 1940 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3832">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3832</a>  2 Editorial Classes are having more and more financial problems as 66% or so of members never pay class dues. (They are \$.25 per semester.) Motion to make them compulsory failed at last senior class meeting.</p>	<p><b>1940</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Classical Club</b></p> <p>Teachers College Heights June 1925 - Classical Club 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8432/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8432/</a>  3 F.C.G. Classical Club was organized Feb. 10, 1925 with 22 charter members. Chiefly concerned with study of Latin.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 14, 1949 - Classical Club 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4584">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4584</a>  1 The F.C.G. Classical Club was reactivated Jan. 12, 1949, at home of Miss Sibyl Stonecipher, sponsor. It had disbanded in 1942. Dean Finley C. Grise started it in 1925.</p>	<p><b>1925-1949</b></p> <p>Student organizations Clubs</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Classrooms</b>  <i>Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Classrooms 1923</i> <i>Personal Correspondence 1923-1930</i> <i>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Henry Cherry [Bess (Fayne) Cherry], St. Cloud, Fla., Feb. 12, 1923 - Will probably have to send someone to Peabody to find more teachers or just be swamped. Library is being moved to Senior House [Cedar House] &amp; library rooms are being made into classrooms.</i>  <i>Business Office Records - Classrooms 1930</i> <i>Contracts: Cherry Hall, Kentucky Building, 25 F73</i> <i>Chart showing utilization of classrooms and ---. Second Semester 1933: total rooms available 68. 7 class periods are listed, starting with 7:30 to 8:20 and ending 3:20 - 4:10. (But it points out that a number of classes are offered 4:20 to 5:10). Rate of utilization was 88% with 7 being empty at peak hour.</i> <i>Spring term 1933. Rate was 97%. No room was available at 8:30 to 9:20 and only 7 at 3:20 to 4:10. Points out that a number of the rooms being used aren't really suitable for classrooms. Especially true of the ones in the P.E. Building on 2nd &amp; 3rd floors - gym classes are too noisy.</i>	<b>1923-1933</b>  <i>Student organizations</i> <i>Clubs</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Clean-Up Day</b>  <i>Includes cards Clean-Up Days</i>  <i>Elevator 2:6, April 1911 - Clean-up Day 1911 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1930/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1930/</a></i> <i>111 President Henry Cherry declared Friday, March 24, 1911 as "Clean-Up Day." Professor Billy Craig was chairman of all committees. Collected hoes, saws, axes for days in advance.</i> <i>112 John Clagett - committee for sawing &amp; trimming trees.</i> <i>[Charles?] Taylor - committee for cutting dead trees</i> <i>Colonel Guilliams - for cleaning front yard</i> <i>[Robert] Green - burning brush</i> <i>[Arndt] Stickles - moving lumber</i> <i>"Professor [J.R.] Alexander was much grieved because he could not be present, but was forced to do some surveying." Girls seized rakes &amp; helped clean front yard. Mrs. Cherry served coffee &amp; wafers. Dean A.J. Kinnaman lost his sledge hammer. Requests that it &amp; other lost property be brought to his office.</i> <i>Started in Van Meter at 7:30 where Henry Cherry &amp; A.J. Kinnaman assisted Col. Guilliams into his new overalls. Lasted until evening. "The day will live long in the life of all present, while the Hill has taken on new form and beauty.</i>  <i>Normal Heights, Nov. 1920 - Clean-Up Days Oct. 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4066/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4066/</a></i> <i>1 Classes were dismissed Oct. 21-22 &amp; all students &amp; faculty worked on cleaning up the campus under direction of Mr. Henry Wright, landscape artist from St. Louis. Workers divided into divisions with a leader for each. Lunch was served, then cornerstone was laid (Friday) for the new dorm. [Potter Hall]. "The immense amount of construction which has been in progress during the past year created considerable disorder and confusion on the hill." All is now taken care of.</i>	<b>1911-1920</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Climatic Center</b>  <i>Western Alumnus 49:6 Fall 1978 - Climatic Center 1978</i> <i>6 Bowling Green weather data goes back to 1883. WKU is now keeping climate records for the entire state. Glen Comer, teacher of meteorology, has been appointed the official state climatologist. Kentucky hadn't had one since 1973 when the National Weather Service discontinued it because of lack of funds. 233 weather stations in Kentucky. Data will be processed in Asheville, N.C., then sent to WKU. Willard Cockrill has been operating the College Heights station since 1948.</i> <i>7 Willard Cockrill was offered the post but preferred to remain in full-time teaching.</i>	<b>1978</b>  <i>Meteorology</i> <i>Weather</i>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Clubs</b>  <i>Includes cards:</i> <i>Clubs (Unofficial)</i> <i>Clubs, Department</i> <i>Clubs, Secret</i>  <i>University: History - Clubs, Department 1924</i> <i>Faculty Minutes 1907-1933 - Oct. 28, 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8532/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8532/</a></i> <i>Home Economics Department is interested in establishing a department club. Question was raised about former requests from other departments, such as English, Latin, etc. Matter postponed.</i>  <i>University: History - Clubs 1925</i> <i>Faculty Minutes 1907-1933 - Feb. 17, 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8531/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8531/</a></i>	<b>1924-1961</b>  <i>Student organizations</i> <i>Clubs</i> <i>Fraternities &amp; sororities</i>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Primary Organizations: Professional clubs, Literary societies, debating clubs, theatre guilds, similar clubs.  Secondary Organizations: athletics, student relief organization, A Capella Club  All students are expected to be in at least 1 primary organization, not over 2. All Normal Students, Freshmen &amp; Sophomores must be member of a class literary society. Each group must have faculty sponsor, present statement of purpose to the Extra-Curricular Committee. Then must be approved by Faculty as a whole. To become effective in 2 weeks.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/23/1925 - Clubs 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2227/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2227/</a>  8 Ones discussed under club news: Mathematics, French, Classical, Campus Debating "Sunday Baseball in Kentucky", Arts &amp; Crafts, Cherry Country Life, Rural School Club</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 26, 1934 - Clubs, Secret 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3729">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3729</a>  1 "in one of the most forceful addresses of his career, President H.H. Cherry of Western Teachers College put his stamp of disapproval upon organizations and societies in the American teachers colleges which do no function in a cooperative manner with the general program of those in charge of the college and which fail to further education and democracy." Response at chapel was "a tremendous ovation from the students . . ." Henry Cherry said he was in favor of any club or fraternity "that stood for high thinking, just dealing, and the spirit of service."  "However, I am not now, never have been and furthermore never will be in favor of that group of people which meets in secret organizations and seeks to gain special privileges and to further its own advancement at the cost of injury to democracy in the institution." WKU has been built upon a tradition of democracy. "There has been no agitation on the part of this student body for such societies, and I do not mean by this address to imply that we are battered with such a demand, but I am making this talk to illustrate the value of a human contact by cooperative working with the social whole."</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, July 1936 - Clubs 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1965/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1965/</a>  4ff Issue contains brief sketches of history of clubs; pictures do not include names. Clubs are managed by a faculty committee. "These clubs are authorized by faculty action, and no other student organizations may be formed without sanction from the regularly constituted authorities of the college."  4 Student is a member of his class &amp; may join only 2 other clubs.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, June 5, 1942 - Clubs 1942 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4444">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4444</a>  6 WKU has 15 departmental clubs and 7 of a more general nature, including the Congress Debating Club that is the oldest on campus.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 6 - Clubs 1947  Lists &amp; Contents(?)  List of clubs &amp; sponsors. 22 are listed, but Dramatic and Music are indicated as "Not functioning this year."</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 21 - Clubs (Unofficial) 1961  M - General  Kelly Thompson to Mrs. Ethel Myers, Jr., Glasgow, Feb. 9, 1961 - Says that many colleges have unofficial clubs, many of which soon die. WKU is studying the matter now. Perhaps 100 students of 3,599 belong to them. Some are quite good students. "More of them, however, do not succeed very well in college." He is concerned because they operate entirely without college supervision &amp; the public gets the idea they are officially connected.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Co-Residential Housing</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes, Aug. 20, 1983 - Co-Residential Housing 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1983/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1983/mtgs/1/</a>  Committee on Student Affairs moves that administration prepare specific plan for co-residential housing to be submitted to the Board. Approved.</p>	<p><b>1983</b></p> <p>Dormitories  Residential facilities</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Co-ed Housing</b></p> <p>Includes cards Co-ed Dorm</p> <p>Regents Minutes 2/4/1984 - Co-ed Housing - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1984/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1984/mtgs/1/</a>  Adopted statement: "Effective the fall of 1985 the Division of Student Affairs will offer a plan of co-residential housing." Passed unanimously.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 1/17/1985 - Co-ed Housing 1985 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5728">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5728</a>  Applications are being taken for co-ed housing for Hugh Poland Hall next fall.  1) Have completed 60 hours  2) Be enrolled full time  3) Have 2.0 GPA  4) Not be on disciplinary probation  Floors 2-5 women, floors 6-9 men</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 3/5/1985 - Co-ed Dorm 1985 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5717">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5717</a></p>	<p><b>1984-1985</b></p> <p>Dormitories  Residential facilities</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Sophomores will be eligible for housing in the co-ed dorm (Poland Hall) as upper-class applications so far number only 33. But people often apply for dorm rooms at last moment.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/16/1985 - Co-ed Dorm 1985 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5711">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5711</a>  So far only 72 of Poland Hall's 200 rooms have been filled for next fall. Will be --- --- co-ed dorm.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/23/1985 - Co-ed Housing 1985 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5709">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5709</a>  Editorial points out that only 70 of Poland Hall's 200 rooms are filled for next fall's co-ed housing. But it will be tried next fall</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Coaches</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Coach [Gene] Keady  Coaches Chosen  Coaches Resign  Coaches, New</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 29, 1938 - Coaches 1938 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3801">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3801</a>  2 Picture and story on the WKU coaches. There are only 5 in all: E.A. Diddle, Ted Hornback, W.L. Terry, Ed Stansbury, Arnold Winkenhoffer</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 16, 1976 - Coaches Resign 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5155">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5155</a>  13 Gymnastics coach Ray Rose has resigned, is actively seeking position as tennis coach. Ted Hornback will be 70 soon &amp; must give up coaching. Dr. Shirley Laney is giving up track coaching. Will keep golf &amp; is coordinator of women's athletics. Dr. Carol Hughes is giving up basketball after best ever season because of poor health.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 27, 1976 - Coaches Chosen 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5152">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5152</a>  16 Ray rose will become tennis coach. Adele Gleaves will be non-teaching coach of women's gymnastics.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 24, 1976 - Coaches, New - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5318">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5318</a>  B21 Jerry Bean &amp; assistant Lloyd Kolker resigned from track to enter business; Del Hessel is now coach. Dr. Barry Shallenberger replaces Jim Pickens in basketball. Ray Rose replaces Ted Hornback, retired, Adele Gleaves replaced Ray Rose [gymnastics]. Julia Ann Yeater - women's basketball. Carla Coffey - women's track.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, March 7, 1978 - Coach [Gene] Keady 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5505">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5505</a>  1 Gene Keady, assistant at University of Arkansas last 4 years, has been picked to succeed Jim Richards. He was primarily a recruiter. Is 41. Was selected from about 50 candidates.  10 Gene Keady: "I feel I can outrecluit anyone. I have confidence in my selling ability."  "If it takes 20 hours a day to build a quality program here, will do it." Was head coach at Hutchinson (Kansas) Junior College 1966-1974.</p>	<p><b>1938-1978</b></p> <p>Athletics  Coaching (Athletics)</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Coaching Clinic</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, June 22, 1934 - Coaching Clinic 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3724">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3724</a>  4 Coach Carl "Swede" Anderson has announced a coaching clinic at WKU Aug. 20-25. It will feature Coach Bo McMillan of Indiana University (next year; he has been at Kansas State). Last 2 days, a basketball clinic. Very moderate fee (not given). 1st of kind.</p>	<p><b>1934</b></p> <p>Athletics  Coaching (Athletics)</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cobb Supports Kentucky Building</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 1929 - Cobb Supports Kentucky Building 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2271/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2271/</a>  1 Letter from Irvin S. Cobb, Long Island to Dr. Henry Cherry, endorsing the Kentucky Building that should be supported by "every thinking man, woman and child in Kentucky."</p>	<p><b>1929</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cochran, Robert 1919-1971</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cochran, Bob  Cochran, R.  Cochran, R. Dies</p> <p>1A14 University Programs: Miscellaneous - Cochran, Bob  Box 1 Founders Day Programs</p>	<p><b>1919-1971</b></p> <p>Biography</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Came to WKU as freshman in 1939. Employed in Public Relations Office.  A.B. in 1947 after nearly 5 years in U.S. Army.  1948 - field representative.  March 1955 - Director of Public Relations  Aug. 1966 - Dean of Public Affairs &amp; Public Relations  Died Jan. 25, 1971 (b. Oct. 27, 1919)</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 26, 1948 - Cochran, R. 1948 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4568">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4568</a>  1 Robert Cochran has been appointed WKU's field representative. Will also work out of Mr. Kelly Thompson's office as a public relations man. Graduated from WKU in 1947 after service in WWII. Had been sports editor of Park City Daily News in 1942-1943 &amp; had recently helped organize Daily Kentuckian, where he was advertising manager.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 26, 1971 - Cochran, R., Dies  1 Robert G. Cochran, 51, dean of public affairs and public relations, died yesterday at Kentucky Baptist Hospital in Louisville. Apparently a coronary attack suffered Saturday morning. Had been attending meeting of Kentucky Press Association.</p> <p>Freshman 1939  AB 1947 - nearly 5 years in Army  1948 - field representative  1955 - Director of Public Relations  1966 - Dean  4 Editorial: "For him, Western wasn't just a university or a place to work; it was a way of life." "fiercely loyal"</p> <p>Western Alumnus 39:5 Spring 1971 - Cochran, Robert 1971  44 Robert G. Cochran died in Louisville of a heart attack on Jan. 25, 1971. Director of Public Relations (1955-1966) Many tributes. Aged 51. Started at WKU in 1939. Military service. BA(?) 1947. M. Started work as field representative in 1948. Dean of Public Affairs &amp; Public Relations 1966-1971.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 48 - Cochran, Robert  Public Affairs &amp; Public Relations  Folder of materials shows how carefully Robert Cochran took care of details. He did a superb job in this area. Shows, too, how carefully Kelly Thompson was informed of all that was going on.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cockrill, Willard</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 8, 1949 - Cockrill, W. 1949 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4579">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4579</a>  2 Mr. Willard Cockrill, teacher in geography &amp; geology, has reactivated the weather station on roof of Cherry Hall. It has been closed since 1942.</p> <p><b>WKU - Notecards - Coffee House</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 6, 1970 - Coffee House 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4928">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4928</a>  1 Tom Crumbaker, WKU freshman &amp; proprietor of the "Nickel Bag" is incensed that Circuit Judge Thomas W. Hines has ordered grand jury to investigate alleged "subversive activities" at the coffee house. It opened previous weekend. Tom Crumbaker: "They're associating drug abuse and subversion with long hair." It is located on 10th Street, across from courthouse.</p> <p>Feb. 10 [1970] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4927">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4927</a>  1 Sheriff's deputy &amp; 5 city police ordered patrons to leave about 1:00 a.m. Saturday. Owner: "They didn't have a warrant - they just said there was too much noise." Sheriff's deputy denied that anyone was ordered to leave or the place closed. Said he just told them to hold down the noise.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, March 27, 1970 - Coffee House 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4932">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4932</a>  3 Grand jury reported Tuesday that no subversive activities were taking place at the Nickel Bag coffee house. Jury visited it. Said it was too noisy.</p>	<p><b>1949</b></p> <p>Meteorology Weather</p> <p><b>1970</b></p> <p>Coffeeshouses Noise pollution</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Coffin, Tristram</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 25, 1951 - Coffin, Tristram 1951 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2836/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2836/</a>  3 Pulitzer Prize poet Tristram Coffin will speak at chapel June 12.</p>	<p><b>1951</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cole, John David</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Cole, David</p>	<p><b>1975-1984</b></p> <p>Interviews</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Cole, J. David

Regents Minutes, May 31, 1975 - Cole, John David 1975 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/spcl/2/>  
John David Cole joined the Board of Regents. Partner in law firm of Cole, Harned & Broderick.

Cole, J. David Interviewed by Tom Jones, 2/4/1984 - Cole, J. David 1975 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/691,https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/692](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/691,https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/692)

(J. David Cole was regent for 8 years; chairman of Board for 4 of those)

J. David Cole had known Julian Carroll for some time, had been sort of county chairman for him. They became friends. When Julian Carroll became governor J. David Cole expressed interest in being a WKU regents. Dero Downing was open & frank; he was committed to Henry(?) Moss of Horse Cave, who would be counted on to support him. (1975). At lunch one day, Dero Downing asked J. David Cole to suggest Henry(?) Moss & not seek appointment. J. David Cole told him that he couldn't withdraw. Opponents of Dero Downing though J. David Cole's appointment would give majority to force him out. But J. David Cole didn't believe best interest of WKU would be served by forcing him out then. So he voted for a 4 year extension of Dero Downing's contract. When Dero Downing went off, wanted it to be done in way that wouldn't hurt the university. Wanted Dero Downing's supporters to feel he had been treated fairly.

Thinks his main contribution may have been to expand the Board. He was the first non-WKU graduate on it. Influenced Julian Carroll's appointment of people with different experiences. Thinks a strong president needs(?) a strong board. (Tom Jones tells the Mike Harreld story - in his undergraduate days Dero Downing had told him he should go elsewhere.)

The Board had no bylaws as the university attorney pointed out. With much help from Bill Bivin the bylaws were assembled(?). WKU was 1st Kentucky university to do this. University of Kentucky & University of Louisville followed example. "... the bylaws was really the first step in Board independence ..." Boards here & at other Kentucky schools had been dominated by the presidents. They had much input on appointments. Then we searched(?) the minutes of Board and codified Board decisions. Then identified what presidents had done / way of regulations & policies. All this also identified areas in which policies had not been formulated.

J. David Cole & Tom Jones agree that there had been an era of strong presidents - Kelly Thompson, Robert Martin, Adron Doran.

When J. David Cole became chairman, on important issues he would call on each member to express opinion and used roll call votes so that members were put on the record. "... we did not have a Board that honestly discussed issues. I think for a Board to disagree is fine." Needs a loyal Board that accepts decisions, but "... I don't think to disagree is to be disloyal." But that had been the case. And J. David Cole established a regular committee system for the Board. The finance committee was possibly the most important. Mike Harreld was the chairman. --- also set up. Disciplinary Committee had a number of appeals because "we had a very rigid student code of conduct." We amended the student code & delegated much more --- of Office of Student Affairs. Athletic Committee, Student Affairs Committee. Created Faculty Senate. J. David Cole supported it then & now.

(Tom Jones - J. David Cole refused to recognize Phil Constans & Tom Jones at Board meetings. J. David Cole says it just doesn't remember the incidents. Tom Jones - Southern Association asked why no body(?)). Ad hoc committee; William Buckman, J. David Cole - all ---. Phil Constans - old union leader from Florida, had led strike there. Tom Jones - remembers Phil Constans 1st speech: "the administration may ignore us, but they ignore us at their peril." Tom Jones - said administration did ignore Faculty Senate for next 2 years. Senate passed guidelines for selection of administrators. Dero Downing had told Phil Constans he would consult with him before going to Board. But, in Phil Constans' opinion Dero Downing violated that promise. And Tom Jones had helped get 26 faculty members there. Tom Jones says J. David Cole didn't recognize Phil Constans. J. David Cole says he just didn't remember - was remiss if he didn't. But Board publicly did have a policy.

JDC: Dero Downing didn't support concept of a Senate. Board created it over his sincere opposition. J. David Cole doesn't believe Faculty Senate should have direct participation except through faculty regent. Amendment required president to present matters from Faculty Senate to the Board.

TJ: Do you share Donald Zacharias' view that there should not be a faculty regent - that it is a conflict of interest?

JDC: Sees no conflict except in budget. I strongly support student & faculty regent. William Buckman made the position a strong position. With 1-2 exceptions the student regents were good.

Dillingham-Padilla controversy. Administration denied tenure to them. Dero Downing didn't recommend it. Some faculty felt they had been unfairly dealt with. Brought to Board. William Buckman fought for tenure for them. Issue: Board can only hire & fire president - can't go beyond president if there can be good administration. Discussed(?) over several Board meetings. J. David Cole supported Dero Downing's position on this because Board by law & by policy shouldn't take such action.

[JDC - says that Dero Downing earlier had fought for tenure for Norman Holy when a Board member wanted to deny tenure for him. J. David Cole - before his time.] Dillingham-Padilla very unfortunate situation. J. David Cole says he told Dillingham & Padilla why he voted as he did.

They were finally kept on. Board didn't grant them tenure then.

JDC: - his recollection is that Board didn't grant them tenure but accommodations were made. Tenure was later granted.

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>TJ: - Steve Henry - student regent released confidential memo from Dean Robert Mounce re: Padilla to the College Heights Herald.</p> <p>JDC: - doesn't recall it. Believes Steve Henry suggested granting tenure.</p> <p>Resignation of Jim Richards as basketball coach:  JDC: in his opinion, wasn't a forced resignation. J. David Cole told Dero Downing that there should be a legitimate search &amp; it was made. Committee recommended Gene Keady, chaired by John Minton. Gene Keady was significant(?) in life of WKU. Was 1st non-WKU basketball coach. Paved way for non-WKU president. Saw a different dimension(?). Red Towel Club - made bigger budget. Gene Keady and others went to Dero Downing with idea of the seats - with reluctance from John Oldham &amp; Dero Downing this was doen. Danger of outside control.</p> <p>TJ: didn't Dero Downing fear any type of outside control?</p> <p>JDC: much concerned. They sold one side, went back to Dero Downing &amp; asked for other side. Dero Downing &amp; John Oldham were astounded, though it impossible to sell. Red Towel Club - \$750 - \$1250. Other side sold at once - waiting list since then. Gene Keady expanded control to give outsiders some input on athletic policy. Keeps public dollars for other uses. "Purpose of athletics is to generate dollars, it is to generate people support, for the curriculum programs of the University."</p> <p>JDC: in last year on Board, he voted against adding scholarship, a coach, release of teaching duties. With Gene Keady, he &amp; assistants were not given teaching responsibilities - thus they could not gain tenure. This meant that they could be let go if no longer needed.</p> <p>TJ: Why emphasize non-Western?</p> <p>JDC: believes you have to expand Board, etc. to expand the vision of the University.</p> <p>TJ: was amazed 21 years ago when he came to WKU about the number of Western people.</p> <p>JDC: This was common in early 60's in other schools as well as WKU. Occurred with the rapid growth in the 1960s - easiest to promote your own people. But a broader cross-section was needed, new ideas, new approaches.</p> <p>Friday evening call from Dero Downing, asked J. David Cole to come for breakfast on Saturday. Perhaps Ronnie Clark, Tom Emberton, Ron Sheppard were there. J. David Cole thought nothing of it. At Dero Downing's home told them he had reached decision to resign after considerable thought. Best for him &amp; WKU; pledged to work best he could to reach(?) for a good transition.</p> <p>JDC: emphasizes that it was Dero Downing's decision - as to time, place &amp; why.</p> <p>JDC: never urged him to resign. He knew that Board split. Dero Downing had greater --- ---- to regents --- than to the campus(?) Dero Downing preferred valuable service to WKU. Assured Kelly Thompson supported him.</p> <p>TJ: says Dero Downing handpicked by Kelly Thompson. Dero Downing had a split board - about 6-4.</p> <p>TJ: J. David Cole was --- some of his power.</p> <p>JDC: He may have been the swing vote. Was determined that WKU not have a president fired - not have a case like Murray State University (D. Curtis(?)) Time &amp; place selected by Dero Downing, in way that wouldn't hurt WKU, generate support to go forward with good selection process.</p> <p>TJ: lunch he &amp; J. David Cole had in 1977 or 1978 at B---. Tom Jones was Chair of Faculty Senate, J. David Cole was chairman of Board. Tom Jones says he didn't really know what he was in. J. David Cole said he had a dream of Western. Might be only 3 universities in Kentucky in 10 years. Dream of able, --- younger president - WKU needs a better president than Dero Downing, who had done a good job. Tom Jones predicts Dero Downing wouldn't show up well on an administrator evaluation. J. David Cole said I'll ask for it on the Board.</p> <p>TJ: April that year, Dero Downing finished his report, said, "That's all." Then J. David Cole asked to see the results of the Faculty Senate evaluation.</p> <p>TJ: your sentence probably altered history of WKU more than anything since Henry Cherry said "Let there be Western."</p> <p>JDC: was a lack of communication between president's office and the Faculty Senate. Sees in future: Commonwealth University (--- of University of Louisville &amp; University of Kentucky), Western &amp; Northern Kentucky University. (Wants to be sure WKU is there). Evaluation showed significant faculty unrest. He was determined to avoid a Murray State University situation. Knew at Board meeting that here had been an evaluation.</p> <p>TJ: didn't believe Board should not go into the ones below president. Board needed to know how faculty felt.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>JDC: as chair he should not have expressed the faculty opinion. Some Regents did not take copies. This helped lead to Dero Downing's decision to resign later.</p> <p>TJ: Did he (J. David Cole) leak results of the evaluation to the Courier-Journal? Courier-Journal had 1st page story of non-support. Only Tom Jones and Regents had the results. Tom Jones didn't leak it.</p> <p>JDC: "I did not leak the results." Dero Downing had support of majority of Board until he resigned. Think the leak came from the Board minutes.(?) A very difficult period. WKU was very lucky that we came out as we did.</p> <p>TJ: He supported Kern Alexander of Florida.</p> <p>JDC: Dero Downings resignation saddened many people. Some critics lost an issue. Was a sort of unifying effect. Many were skeptical of things being done any different. J. David Cole was chairman &amp; had a solid (at least 8 votes) majority. Gov. Julian Carroll &amp; J. David Cole had expanded the Board. J. David Cole never asked a member to vote for or against a particular issue. Operated by consensus. Had power; did we know how to use it? J. David Cole consulted(?) Richard Wilson (Courier-Journal) and Paul Oberst(?) University of Kentucky law) on how to conduct a model search. Courier-Journal helped make ours a successful search. Set up a procedure &amp; a process. Included faculty, students, alumni - a broad cross-section of community. 176 names - office with own secretary. Tom Madron did splendid job.</p> <p>TJ: Committee met every Thursday night. Process could have been shortened.</p> <p>JDC: We were doing it for first time. Would do it somewhat differently. Cut to 20, then to 10 by the Board. The Regents &amp; search committee members visited the 10 at their schools. Cut to 5 (names them). Things had gone well to this point.</p> <p>TJ: 2 (in-house Paul Cook &amp; J. D---) had been returned in top 20; earlier, W.R. Hourigan, J.D. Sandefur (was 21st?), Marvin Russell. Gene Farley.</p> <p>JDC: criteria argued upon. Format argued upon. Today would be invited to WKU - public sessions with several groups, including press. Todd Bullard at RIT &amp; others visited. The Donald Zacharias' came first. Kern Alexander withdrew his name without visiting.</p> <p>TJ: says Kern Alexander was supported in advance by College Heights Herald &amp; Daily News. Dero Downing &amp; Kelly Thompson were on radio --- him as the only WKU graduate.</p> <p>JDC: He got some supporting letters for Kern Alexander than anyone else. Regents considered if search should be broadened to include more names, to see if Kern Alexander could be re-scheduled. Board voted to meet Kern Alexander in Nashville. J. David Cole opposed. About 5-6 met Kern Alexander in Nashville. J. David Cole did not &amp; some others didn't. Kern Alexander called J. David Cole on Thursday of that week. Kern Alexander said he wanted to change the format that other 4 had met; he wanted to do several things differently. J. David Cole told him he should do what others 4 had done - could do as he wished beyond that. (Such as informal visits around the campus.)</p> <p>TJ: He &amp; Ron Sheppard had been amazed at Kern Alexander's qualifications.</p> <p>JDC: has never met Kern Alexander. There was strong effort to get Kern Alexander without regard to the selection process. Has never understood why Kern Alexander wasn't willing to do what the others had done. J. David Cole wasn't willing to change the format. Dero Downing &amp; Kelly Thompson never spoke to him about it. The WKU connection was strong support for him. Kern Alexander withdrew his name. When Donald Zacharias was elected, Ron Sheppard [Sheffer?] &amp; Tom Emberton voted no. They wanted to re-open the process. By then Todd Bullard, James Drinnon had withdrawn. Only 2 names remained - --- the California man. Good relations among Board members. Hugh Poland was a strong, objective person. So was Michael Harreld, Ronnie Clark. Board met in president's office as a full Board. Much pressure on Steve Thornton (death threat?). Came close to starting over again. Came close to selecting someone on the WKU faculty who was on the faculty but not in the search. Not Paul Cook, not Gene Farley. Consensus (8-2) was for Donald Zacharias. Concerns of Ron Sheppard [Sheffer?] &amp; Tom Emberton, especially Tom Emberton, was that we were letting the procedure dictate the results. J. David Cole had faith in the process. They didn't object to Donald Zacharias as a person.</p> <p>TJ: Ron Shepperd's [Sheffer?] objection was partly to Donald Zacharias. He &amp; Tom Jones thought Donald Zacharias was arrogant. Tom Jones says he was very wrong there.</p> <p>JDC: could have been a disaster to continue longer. Hugh Poland &amp; Mike Herreld were solid rocks. - must have survived the process. J. David Cole called Donald Zacharias in the closed session, told him it would be 8-2. Donald Zacharias said he wouldn't come if there was a split on the Board. J. David Cole told him that he was sure that the 2 would be strong supporters.</p> <p>TJ: Ron Shepperd [Sheffer?] didn't attend for about a year. Meeting of Donald Zacharias with executive committee of Faculty Senate ended his doubt about Donald Zacharias.</p> <p>JDC: believes that Ron Shepperd [Sheffer?] &amp; Tom Emberton --- supported Donald Zacharias. We came close to failure, but we showed that the process could</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

work and that we could get a president with a broad base of support. J. David Cole was much impressed by Todd Bullard. Regrets that Kern Alexander withdrew, that he never met Kern Alexander. But would not change format. Donald Zacharias accepted. Created a committee to get new presidential home. Support from College Heights Foundation. Bought it early enough to show it to the presidential candidates. Provided facility for entertaining. A great coming together of support for Donald Zacharias. He set up lines of communication with faculty & students. We set up inauguration - hadn't done anything like it earlier(?). Henry Hardin came up with a makeshift medallion - since redone in more permanent form. Served 2 years as chairman with Donald Zacharias as president. Good relationship. They would lunch a week before a meeting & go over the agenda. Open & cordial meetings - didn't have to agree. J. David Cole disagreed with Donald Zacharias on leasing Jones-Jaggers School; J. David Cole opposed it, Donald Zacharias favored leasing it. He has been a very good president. Has had to deal with reductions in state funds.

(TJ: \$8,000,000 total in 3 year period.) Hard to provide adequate needs. Harder to lead in this situation. WKU has gone from 7th in --- to 3rd.

JDC: Donald Zacharias realized that can't operate only on public money. Budget in John Sweeney Bluegrass Plan - had to oppose Ed Pritchard. Doesn't believe Council members understand the proposal - represented more the staff views. Succeeded in getting changes. Meeting of the other schools to present plans to legislature, which modified the plan. Bluegrass Plan arbitrary. Council has since --- all the universities 2 years ago & came up with a sound plan. Donald Zacharias was a --- advocate. Proud of getting journalism department accredited. Able leadership by Carroll Knicely. Some opposed it & for Business. WKU is in business in doing service for people in the area. Yesterday WKU reacquired content of bookstore & laundry - there had been some legal question. J. David Cole's special project was the FM station. Henry Hardin deserves much credit for it. Glad to see expansion in Somerset area & --- elsewhere. Hopes we have made Western a better place. Hopes to be remembered as someone who had ability to --- Board. - interrupted, went back to John Minton. He was president, not interim. J. David Cole had to exercise power during that period.

TJ: someone said Kern Alexander said he didn't want to come to school where Board chairman though he was president. How do you respond?

JDC: There was a sort of ---. John Minton wasn't a candidate. Board had to make many decisions. J. David Cole led it. If Kern Alexander felt that way, it was a gross error on his part. The other 4 didn't feel that way. He never met me, so how could he make that judgment? I cared about Western and I continue to care. Cares mostly about the students. Was a process of ---whether correct or not. But selection of Donald Zacharias helps vindicate it. Exercised power with fairness, reason and with a good sense of humor.

TJ: you assured me that it was an open race - not set up for Harry Snyder. Your decision to request the faculty evaluation as a hard one to make.

JDC: Disagreed with Dero Downing on many issues, but we both agreed on what was best for Western. If he hadn't spoken up, some other Regents would have requested the results of the evaluation. If he hadn't done what he did, the 73% of the faculty might have taken a course that would not have been desirable. J. David Cole wasn't going to lose control of the situation.

TJ: Thinks faculty --- is higher than in his 20 years on the faculty.

JDC: faculty acted responsibly.

Regents Minutes, Sept. 11, 1976 - Special - Cole, John David 1976 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1976/spcl/2/>  
J. David Cole elected unanimously to fill unexpired term ending Dec. 31, 1976. Executive committee elected: (J. David Cole) + William Buckman, Hugh Poland & John Ramsey.

Oct. 30, 1976 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1976/mtgs/3/>  
J. David Cole elected for 1977. Same executive committee elected.

Dero Downing Papers: 9 - Cole, John David 1977

Board of Regents: Cole

J. David Cole (Chairman) to Dero Downing, 2/16/1977 - Wants basis on candor & to "be supportive of Western Kentucky University in all of its endeavors." Some points:

- 1) Inbreeding. Paul Cook's survey of 2/4/1977 shows it isn't true on that level. --- over in Student Affairs, Athletics, etc.
- 2) Concerned about weak teams on basketball schedule. To get back to top, we need to play top teams. Wants information.  
"I am very supportive of Coach Richards and believe that from a management standpoint where problems exist in athletics, whether basketball or football, we should first look to the athletic director. It is the athletic director who is given the overall responsibility and additional compensation for the area of athletics."
- 3) Problem of double punishment for students. Hopes committee you appointed on --- ---.
- 4) Wants information about WKU's policy on research and publication.

J. David Cole to Dero Downing, 11/15/1977 - Likes administration's response to student demands for open housing. Change can't be made "as the result of demand or petition." The students knew what our policy was. Thinks it important that we establish goals: "I believe that Western Kentucky University has an obtainable goal, over the next ten years to emerge along with University of Kentucky and University of Louisville as one of the three major universities in this state." Must rise above Eastern Kentucky University, Murray State University & Morehead State University. "The only real opposition would be from Eastern, and it is



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>simply too close to UK to have any --- independence. Athletic program is one way to arouse more support. "I feel over the last seven(?) years that the overall athletic program has been on the decline, and the primary problem in [sic] one of recruiting." Questions assistant coach, especially in football. Supports the two head coaches.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 10-13-1981 - Cole, John David 1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2417">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2417</a> J. David Cole says he will give up chair in December but will complete his term as regent (to March 1983). Said 4 years as chairman was long enough for anyone. Has been member since 1975.</p>	
<p>Donald Zacharias Papers - Cole, David 1981 Regents Correspondence John David Cole Folder Donald Zacharias to J. David Cole, Oct. 16, 1981 - Hates to see him resign as chairman. Thanks him for his support. Appreciates his leadership style. They have discussed many issues. He has always been available "but you have never attempted to assume the role of president."</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, Oct. 17, 1981 - Cole, John David 1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1981/mtgs/5/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1981/mtgs/5/</a> J. David Cole announced that he felt one could serve too long as chairman, said he did not want to be considered. Joe Campbell was elected.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 10-29-1981 - Cole, J. David - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2422">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2422</a> See clipping.</p>	
<p>Cole, J. David See College Heights Herald clipping 4-28-1983 at end of his term - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2360/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2360/</a></p>	
<p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Cole, David 1984 [Martha Layne] Collins Folder Donald Zacharias to [Martha Layne] Collins, June 11, 1984 - Suggests J. David Cole for membership on Council on Higher Education. ". . . he more than any other person set the tone and gave the leadership which led Western to break away from the tradition of selecting someone internally to assume the presidency." ". . . most of the progress which Western has made in the last five or six years is the direct result of his courageous leadership."</p>	
<p>Bowling Green has not had anyone on Council since Donald Zacharias has been here.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Coleman Case</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Coleman Case 1936 General Correspondence 1936 Henry Cherry to Dr. M.C. Ford, Sept. 4, 1936 - "If there has ever been a human being mistreated by an institution that individual is J.E. Coleman." He didn't get a square deal. Problem basically is between him &amp; the registrar. "Coleman is not a tactful man . . . He has made me mad a half dozen times, but notwithstanding this I could always feel behind the man a real integrity and a sincere honesty . . . " "I feel like killing him sometimes because he does not know when to stop pressing his own program." "Dr. Crabb is a man of a peculiar attitude. I don't think Coleman has been helped by Dr. Crabb, Dean Grise, or anybody else. I made the fight alone, and I failed, notwithstanding I went so far as to embarrass myself several times personally."</p>	<p><b>1936</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Collective Bargaining</b></p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - Collective Bargaining 1974-1975 Collective Bargaining Collective bargaining was a --- item about this time with the legislature considering it. Needless to say, WKU was opposed to it. Considerable studying by the administration of the issue and arguments that could be used against it.</p> <p>Associated Dean James L. Davis to Dero Downing, 6/17/1974 - Recommends establishment of Faculty Advisory Panel that Dr. Lowell Harrison recommended. In addition "to being extremely useful to the University" it "could be one of the factors that would make collective bargaining seem unnecessary and unattractive to our faculty."</p> <p>Opposition: see Dero Downing's written statement to Special Committee 2/11/1975 (It is dated 1/31/1975). Not in the public interest.</p> <p>Dero Downing to Governor Wendell H. Ford, 12/3/1973 - opposed to the concept.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 9 - Collective Bargaining 1976 Board of Regent: William Buckman</p>	<p><b>1974-1979</b></p> <p>Labor unions</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Memo: Dero Downing to William Buckman, July 19, 1976 - Re: Growth of Collective Bargaining. "I am firm in the belief that such a trend is a blight and a serious detriment to our profession."</p>	
<p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Box 11 - Collective Bargaining Collective Bargaining Around 1980, some efforts on part of --- employees to get pay increases. They had an organization WKU Classified Employees Organization.</p>	
<p>The Board policy was adopted Dec. 1, 1979. Until &amp; unless the General Assembly adopts a public policy on collective bargaining, WKU will not do so. WKU will not recognize a union or 3rd party representation. In case of strike, slowdowns, etc. President is directed to take steps to ensure full operations. Includes discharge of those involved.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College Day</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 21 - College Day 1934 General Correspondence 1934 Henry Cherry to Courier-Journal editor, Harrison Robertson, May 4, 1934 - On May 24th the citizens of Bowling Green under direction of 3 civic club will stage "College Day." Believes it is entirely original. Town will entertain the students of WKU &amp; the Bowling Green Business University as a gesture of appreciation. Mammoth street parade at 1:00; brief talks; 3,000 students transported to Civic Park for barbecued dinner. Before dinner, athletic contests, trophies to winning classes. Free theatre party will conclude the day. Would like correspondent to cover the event.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 25, 1934 - College Day 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3725">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3725</a> 1 May 24 was College Day Celebration by the Bowling Green citizens. Entertained with picnic at the new city park - stunt program put on by students. Free passes to movies in evening. Barbecue &amp; burgoo picnic supper was served at 6:00.</p>	<p><b>1934</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College Excellence Awards</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes, March 1, 1980 - College Excellence Awards 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1980/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1980/spcl/1/</a> Donald Zacharias proposed creation of an annual College Faculty Excellence Award in each college. \$500 + certificate of commendation. (Quorum not present because of bad weather.) Approved at April 26, 1980 meeting. (No quorum on March 1).</p>	<p><b>1980</b></p> <p>Awards</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College Heights</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - College Heights 1923 General Correspondence: 1923 Henry Cherry to A.W. Mell, Roanoke, Va., July 23, 1923 - Hereafter "Normal Heights" will be known as "College Heights."</p>	<p><b>1923</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College Heights Foundation</b></p> <p>News-Democrat Messenger - College Heights Foundation Daily News, April 3, 1923 8 The Normal School launched at Chapel this morning a campaign to raise within the next five years the sum of \$300,000. This money will be used for student loans, the creation of a memorial building, and a school foundation. In opening the drive, faculty members pledged 2% of their salaries for the next five years or approximately \$12,000. The students both past and present promised their full participation throughout the campaign</p> <p>Regents Minutes I, April 6, 1923 - College Heights Foundation - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1923/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1923/mtgs/1/</a> Bookstore can now repay what was ordered to it. Future profits will go to CHF.</p> <p>Jan. 12, 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/2/</a> Committee recommends that WKU supply CHF with office space &amp; equipment (board) &amp; free advertising. Board of Regents will pay \$1200 toward salary of the Secretary.</p>	<p><b>1923-1985</b></p> <p>Fund raising</p>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - College Heights Foundation 1923 General Correspondence 1922-1923 Henry Cherry to Lt. Gov. Thruston Ballard, Louisville, June 4, 1923 - Encloses copy of proposed constitution that C.U. McElroy has drafted for CHF. Appreciates his [Thruston Ballard's] willingness to serve on the Board - which he hopes to make "outstanding." Student body has raised &amp; pledged \$15,000 already.</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Thruston Ballard, Oct. 31, 1923 - People in Bowling Green are enthusiastic in backing idea. Feels that Warren County will put up \$100,000. We haven't put on a real drive yet - that will probably come later.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Mrs. Jessie Billington, Paducah to Henry Cherry, March 29, 1923 - Her husband Sam has died. You are "the man Mr. Billington loved and respected above all other men." One of his cherished plans was to help the Students' Loan Fund. "We pledged ten dollars last summer, I shall pay that, and I want to give \$100 in Sam's name. I know he would want this done. I am not sure I can pay all at once, but I can pay it within a year." "If I can be of any service in this wonderful work, I will be glad to do all I can."

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - College Heights Foundation 1923  
General Correspondence 1923

Julian W. Potter, New York to Henry Cherry, July 2, 1923 - Ha signed the articles of incorporation & is returning them. He is strongly opposed to clause that allows funds from this endowment to be used to build & operate the Normal School. Is confident you wouldn't allow anything to ---, but is concerned about what others might do in future. Hopes you & Mr. C.U. McElroy will change it.

Julian Potter to Henry Cherry, March 20, 1923 - Is very interested in the endowment plan. Will gladly give \$1000 in memory of my father if you raise \$50,000. Then I will be glad to help you solicit funds from some of the richest people in New York City.

Henry Cherry to Julian Potter, March 16, 1923 - Tells him about the plan for the foundation. He was greatly interested, encouraged me to go ahead with it. Thinks faculty will start with \$6-\$7000.

Henry Cherry to Julian Potter, June 25, 1923 - The articles can be amended by Board of Directors along lines you suggest. Thinks it best to get the drive for funds underway. Wants you on the Board .

C.U. McElroy to Julian Potter, June 26, 1923 - Explains why it is best to go ahead as it is.

Henry Cherry to Julian Potter, Aug. 6, 1923 - Has over \$75,000 paid or pledged over 5 years. Will start major campaign after Sept. 15 to raise \$300,000 within a year.

Henry Cherry to Julian Potter, Aug. 4, 1923 - The CHF is now in existence. Will be glad to discuss changes with you when you come to Kentucky. Wants to have meeting of Board of Directors while you are here.

Henry Cherry to Julian Potter, Oct. 25, 1923 - Had 250 people to banquet last night in the CHF campaign. Believes Bowling Green alone will raise \$100,000. Will be glad to see that Miss Potter of Louisville gets the --- as you suggest.

Henry Cherry to Julian Potter, June 12, 1923 - Encloses proposed constitution for CHF and proposed Board members. Urges him to accept membership.

News Democrat Messenger - College Heights Foundation 1923  
Daily News, July 20, 1923, pages 1, 5, 6

The creation of a fund to aid students wishing to obtain an education at Western Normal & Teachers' College was announced today by Fred A. Vaughan. The articles of incorporation of the CHF was approved. The avowed purpose of the organization is to receive donations either in cash or property and then to lend this money to students who are financially unable to attend school. The corporation's headquarters are located in Bowling Green with the following people serving as directors: Henry Cherry, J.R. Alexander, Mrs. H.R. Matthews, C.U. McElroy, M.M. Logan and Carl D. Herman all of Bowling Green; Julian Potter, New York City; Lewis C. Humphrey, S. Thruston Ballard, Mrs. Alvin T. Hert and M.O. Hughes, all of Louisville. If any surplus money should result then it may be used to erect a memorial building, library, or hospital at the school. Provisions are also made for the creation of scholarships. The loans are to be repaid at 6% interest and the board has the privilege [sic] of declining to receive interest in some cases.

The ten articles in summary are:

Article 1 - It establishes the name of the corporation as the College Heights Foundation.

Article 2 - It locates the main office at Bowling Green.

Article 3 - It creates the fund, sets 6% as interest rate and establishes their policy toward borrowing.

Article 4 - It gives the school the right to use surplus money to establish a memorial building library or for some other useful building.

Article 5 - It creates a board of directors to be consisted of 12 people.

Article 6 - It requires a bond of the treasurer for the faithful discharge of his duties. It also provides for the paying of incidental expenses.

Article 7 - It gives the Board the power to make and adopt rules & regulations

Article 8 - The Corporation may begin business when the articles are filed and may continue for 99 years unless sooner dissolved.

Article 9 - The articles may be altered or amended by the Board.

Article 10 - The officers and directors shall not be held liable for any indebtedness that may be incurred.

Teachers College Heights, Aug. 1923 - College Heights Foundation 1923 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/8427/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8427/)

This is special CHF issue

2 Appeal for different contributions to total \$300,000. "If you want him (your neighbor) to sharpen his posts at the top and paint them red, sharpen your posts at the top and paint them red."

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>3 Gives the Articles of Incorporation "for the Foundation." Members are: Henry Cherry, J.R. Alexander, Bowling Green; Mrs. H.R. Matthews, Franklin; Julian Potter New York City; C.U. McElroy, Bowling Green; Lewis C. Humphrey, Louisville; S. Thruston Ballard, Louisville; Mrs. Alvin T. Hert, Louisville; M.O. Hughes, Louisville; M.M. Logan, Bowling Green; Carl D. Herdman, Bowling Green; R.P. Green, Lexington</p>	
<p>Objectives:  1) To create a loan fund from voluntary contributions "to help all who are willing to help themselves, by loaning them money from the fund, but who are not willing to accept charity."  2) Aiding in construction of memorial buildings "in memory of the boys who gave their lives for freedom."  3) Creation of interest-bearing fund for scholarships. "and providing for the emergency needs of the institution."  4 Pictures of the directors.  6+ Has the winning essays in contests to explain the Foundation.  7 Frances Richards won 3rd in one contest (the longer article one).  22+ Gives the names of people who have subscribed to Foundation &amp; the amount. The Faculty has pledged \$12,000 (within 5 years). (Page 26 - picture of faculty. They are giving 2% of their salaries).  28+ List of people who have promised 2% of salaries for 5 years.  30 Those who have promised 1%, 5 years.  30-34 Those who have promised 5% of salaries for 5 years.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 71 - College Heights Foundation 1923  College Heights Foundation - Articles of Incorporation  The personnel:  Henry Cherry - Bowling Green  J.R. Alexander - Bowling Green  Mrs. H.R. Matthews - Bowling Green  Julian W. Potter - New York City  C.U. McElroy - Bowling Green  Lewis C. Humphrey - Louisville  S. Thruston Ballard - Louisville  Mrs. Alven T. Hart - Louisville  M.O. Hughes - Louisville  M.M. Logan - Bowling Green  Carl D. Herdman - Bowling Green  R.P. Green - Lexington</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 6 - College Heights Foundation 1923  General Correspondence 1923  Undated memo from Henry Cherry to Miss [Mattie] McLean - Wants her to catch Pan American this afternoon if possible &amp; go to Paducah to organize former students. Things 500 can be brought to the banquet. Gives a number of suggestions for mailings, people to call, etc. Doesn't think a plate should cost over \$.75.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - College Heights Foundation 1924  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to J.R. Harrison, Nortonville, March 11, 1924 - Would he consider making a contribution to CHF with loans going to such relatives or individuals as you indicate? Confidentially, Senator Rash donated \$500, all of which was loaned to one of his nephews. Would be glad to do the same with him.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - College Heights Foundation 1924  General Correspondence 1924  Henry Cherry to Thomas Logan, Madisonville, June 6, 1924 - Wants to employ him for about a month's work during summer to raise money in Hopkins County for CHF. Henry Cherry wants to raise \$15-20,000. He will spend a week with him, speaking of groups, etc. "I raised several thousand dollars myself in Hopkins County during the week I was there and I hardly made a beginning."  "Before you turn this down, if you should have an inclination to do so, kindly give me a chance to speak to you personally about the matter."</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Aug. 1924 - College Heights Foundation 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8429/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8429/</a>  8 The children of Cherryton recently made up &amp; acted a play. Charged \$.01 admission &amp; made \$1.61 which they personally delivered to Dr. Henry Cherry for the CHF. He hopes to have them put it on in chapel soon.</p>	
<p>News Democrat-Messenger, May 1, 1925 - College Heights Foundation  8 During the past school year, 465 loans totaling \$20,980 have been made to students of the Teachers College, according to secretary, R.H. Seward (secretary of the CHF). The average loan value is \$45. Life insurance to the extent of \$125,000 has been pledged and assigned as collateral security to the Foundation. \$150,000 has been subscribed payable over a period of five years, and sufficient money has been paid into the treasury to enable the Foundation to function</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

efficiently. Of the \$20,980 loaned all of it has been spent in Bowling Green.

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - College Heights Foundation 1925  
General Correspondence 1925

Henry Cherry to Miss Mary McGimsey, Shreveport, La., June 26, 1925 - She is only one of 600 who has disavowed(?) her "sacred obligation" in regard to it. You certainly aren't expected to pay it until due, but you have failed to answer letter. "Your indifference and failure to be --- to your obligation has not done you any good." Can't believe this is intentional. "I feel it is a failure to interpret the ethics of the responsibility . . . "

Unless your attitude changes, will be forced to withdraw my endorsement to your superintendent & others.

Henry Cherry to Mary McGimsey, July 13, 1925 - Check you sent in payment of interest was returned "No funds on deposit." Likes the spirit of your letter. You shouldn't have ignored earlier letter.

News Democrat-Messenger Oct. 6, 1925 - College Heights Foundation 1925  
Pages 1-6

In an annual meeting of the directors of the College Heights foundation, it was reported that 650 student loans had been made. These loans to take up to approximately \$30,000. The average loan value was \$46. During the past year. 120 notes were paid in full. The total amount of interest collected over the past year added up to \$1,000. 103 students have pledged life insurance policies as collateral against the loans made to them. These collaterals amount to \$146,500, twenty-six different insurance companies being represented.

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 10 - College Heights Foundation 1926  
General Correspondence 1926

Henry Cherry to J.J. Howe, Carrollton, Jan. 18, 1926 - "I often wish that some of the millionaires of this county who are worried about what to do with their wealth, could come to my office and be with me far about a month. They would have visions and see things and do things they have never done before." We've helped over 700 students with loans in past three years, but we have urgent need of more money.

Teachers College Heights, Sept. 1926 - College Heights Foundation 1926 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/8440/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8440/)

2 Foundation has made 1,066 student loans, total of \$43,824.00. Average of \$41.00. 408 notes have already been paid in full. Demands are unprecedented, & the Foundation is about out of money to lend.

3 Foundation is in building between Potter [Recitation Hall] & Training School.

Daily News, Oct. 4, 1927 - College Heights Foundation 1927

8 "The directors of the College Heights Foundation met in regular annual session yesterday morning in the offices of the Foundation at Western Teachers College." "The secretary presented to the directors a very interesting report. The report revealed that 500 different loans were made to students last year. These loans amounted to \$20,000. It also showed 1,530 loans have been made since its organization four years ago. These loans aggregate \$60,000. It pointed out also that the repayments were very satisfactory; that students were appreciating the opportunity given them by the Foundation to help themselves, and that the fund was a big factor in helping to build the attendance of the institution."

College Heights Herald, July 1928 - College Heights Foundation 1928 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2260/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2260/)

4 Dr. Henry Cherry spoke on the CHF in a recent chapel talk. About \$80,000 has been loaned to 2,000 students. The Foundation is in its infancy, will be able to do much more in the future. C.U. McElroy had been very supportive of it, left an additional \$1,000 in his will.

Daily News, August 3, 1928 - College Heights Foundation 1928

2 "Discussing the College Heights Foundation at a chapel session of Western Teachers College recently, President H.H. Cherry of that institution brought out some interesting facts about this organization which was formed about five years ago.

According to President Cherry the Foundation has made upwards of 2,000 student loans amounting to \$80,000 in the five-year period. . . . Mr. Cherry then took occasion to mention the part played by the late C.U. McElroy saying that Mr. McElroy was one of the twelve original incorporators as well as the author of the charter and by-laws. In addition, Mr. McElroy had assisted the Foundation financially before his death and in his will made a bequest of an additional \$1,000 for his work."

Daily News, Oct. 31, 1928 - College Heights Foundation 1928

1 "By a unanimous vote, the local Rotary Club, in session today made a contribution of \$1,000 for the College Heights Foundation and Kentucky Building for the Western Kentucky Teachers College."

Henry Cherry Papers: 71 - College Heights Foundation 1928?

Kentucky Building Campaign - Henry Cherry Correspondence

Henry Cherry to Professor J.F. Lipford, Baskett, March 5 (nd - 1928-1929?). - "You borrowed from this patriotic organization \$125. The Secretary has repeatedly asked for simple courteous replies to his letters. I am writing as President of the organization to say that it will be necessary for me to hear from you at once, or I will embarrass you in a way that you will not forget for many years. I am not meaning to be unjust or unkind, but this obligation which you made from this foundation is too sacred to be treated in this fashion. I am writing your County Superintendent today. I shall take legal actions at once unless I hear from you."



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 71 - College Heights Foundation 1929 Murray Kerr Letters Murray Kerr, field representative to Henry Cherry, Feb. 25, 1929 - "Next time you assemble a page of Kentucky notables please leave out that damned old skunk, Yancey(?) E. Allison. You may remember I told you of my difficulty in trying to sing my recitation into his deaf ear - I left the story with his son to absorb and later went back to see what could be done about it and found nothing - the old many says he did not get any education after he was nine or fourteen or some tender age and that he is not a believer in education for the young. Wrap that up for an inspirational statement to be accredited to one of our foremost literary citizens - and the son won't help either way."</p> <p>(This is a carefully organized campaign. There are lists of students by counties, list of graduates by counties, field representatives, college personnel going out, brochures, news stories, endless letters.)</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 14 - College Heights Foundation 1929 General Correspondence 1929 E.F. Sporing, Greenville to Henry Cherry, March 7, 1929 - (E.F. Sporing is field agent collecting for CHF). Relates his experiences that day. A Mr. Hughes was with him. At Graham school, got \$615, of which \$65 was from people who had never been at WKU. Went back to the young lady who had said she wasn't able to give. She signed for \$50. So, \$650 at Graham. Then to Bremer(?). Three married women held the total dun. "The first one, a graduate of Western, Joyce Felts refused and had to be given the 2nd degree in order to get a subscription. Will tell you about it later. He [sic] finally signed \$50. "Mr. Hurt a very close friend of yours told me he had signed \$100 but I told him I wanted his sub as much as Clyde Vincents and if he signed \$250 I may be able to get several more to do the same, etc., he was too proud to be out done by Clyde and thinks so much of you he "said put it down" and tell Pres. Cherry if he needs more and does not get enough, call on Hurt." Will go to Central City tomorrow. Told Mr. Hughes we expect \$5,000 from this county, &amp; it is possible. Will probably be here all week. Have Mr. Seward mail about 100 new blanks when the payment falls due in April. New subs today about \$700.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 16 - College Heights Foundation 1930 General Correspondence 1930 Henry Cherry to Ish Richey, Naefus, Aug. 15, 1930 - CHF hasn't made any loans since June 1 because its funds are exhausted. Henry Cherry can't loan him the money he needs to pay the CHF.</p>	
<p>College Heights Foundation Misc. Records 1924-1949 - College Heights Foundation 1931 Folder: 1930s &amp; 1940s Laib &amp; Company, Louisville to Mr. R.H. Seward, CHF, Nov. 4, 1931 - "Upon investigation, we find that the subscription which you refer to was conditioned with our receiving a certain contract, which later became somewhat involved and really resulted in a loss to us. Under the circumstances, we hardly think it possible for us to contribute the amount which was originally specified, nor do we feel that you are justified in with-holding payment of the bill for materials furnished until you have received payment on the subscription."</p> <p>Note: Henry Cherry to R.H. Seward, Nov. 11, 1931 - "I didn't write them as I said I would. I think it is decidedly better for me to see them personally some time. You might write them and say that I attend the subscriptions myself in the office and that I am out of the city and will be for three or four weeks, that I will write them or see them on my return; . . . "</p> <p>R.H. Seward to Logan &amp; Company, Louisville, 12/23/1931 - Confirmed about your account. Your contract was for \$624.00. "You were to donate \$100.00 leaving a balance of \$524.00. In order to keep you books and our books straight I believe it would be a good idea to pay you the full \$624.00 and let you send us your personal check for \$100.00 as your donation." Let me have a letter "together with a new bill including the \$100.00 donation" to resolve this matter at once. (There's a check stub from Logan Company for "Donation 100.00")</p>	
<p>Bass &amp; Company, Bowling Green, to R.H. Seward, 2/28/1935 - Quotes prices on Plumbing &amp; Heating for the Kentucky Building. Price \$6,967.67. Less donation (5%) of \$348.38 = \$6,619.29.</p> <p>"If owners prefers omitt donation and the writer will furnish engineering services on heating &amp; plumbing instead of a cash donation."</p>	
<p>Ambler Asbestos Shingle &amp; Sheathing Company (gene Ferrell, Nashville) to Dr. Henry Cherry, April 18, 1931 - Confirming conversation with you. We'll quote three prices for brick for the Kentucky Building, per 1000.</p> <p>\$15.65 Less 10% special discount 1.56 [total] 14.09 Freight 4.35 [total] \$18.44 FOB Cars Bowling Green</p>	<p>Page 172</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>"The 10% special discount is a donation by the Company to the building fund of the Kentucky Home Building. In addition to the 10% special discount the writer will give \$100.00 if this Brick is accepted by the Architect and Board."</p>	
<p>Thomas L. Barrett, Louisville to WKSC, April 22, 1931 - Concerning steel joists, etc. Will donate \$200 to CHF if favored with this order.</p>	
<p>Grainger &amp; Company, Louisville to Captain Brinton B. Davis, April 22, 1931 - Re: Structural steel. Our donation to the building would be 7 1/2%, so cost would be \$5,771.00.</p>	
<p>Pamphlet: Some Vital Information Concerning the College Heights Foundation, 1923-1935 - College Heights Foundation 1923 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3933">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3933</a>  10 Loan fund got started when faculty member Miss Lalla Boone gave \$100 to Henry Cherry to be loaned to needy students. Two people borrowed, were able to graduate, repaid loan with interest. Henry Cherry expanded the idea.  11 As of June 1, 1935 - 4,141 loans; \$154,058.92 Part of campaign for Kentucky Building didn't get underway until 1928. Depression halted its progress.  13 6,020 subscriptions = \$247,000  WKU Faculty \$32,579.00  Warren County 47,000.00  Jefferson County 24,868.00  Other counties 126,132.00  Miscellaneous 16,421.00  Largest \$1,500, 24 for \$1,000 each  Of the \$247,000, \$127,007.53 was unpaid; only \$119,992.47 had been paid as of this time.</p>	
<p>Park City Daily News, 10/30/1923 - Faculty has pledged 2% of salary for 5 years to the CHF. Will be about \$15,000 per year.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1936 - College Heights Foundation 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1966/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1966/</a>  40 13th annual report by Secretary-Treasurer R.H. Seward. Loans of \$8,658.56 to 239 students during past year. Total: 4,508 loans, \$165,020.  Repaid during last year: \$12,334.71  Total repaid: \$134,521.80  Foundation sponsors: Loan fund, colonial gardens, Kentucky Museum, Pioneer cabin, Kentucky Building  Pictures of the board members.</p>	
<p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - College Heights Foundation 1937  College Heights Foundation  Minutes of Annual Meeting, Oct. 4, 1937  Audit by Rex Myers &amp; Florence Schneider  Student Loan Fund 1936-1937  Total cash &amp; cash receipts \$25,401.64  Total disbursements 18,053.98  Balance July 1, 1937 7,347.66</p>	
<p>Loan to June 30, 1936 164,116.68  --- 1936-1937 13,823.28  [total] 117,939.96  Repayments to June 30, 1936 134,521.80  Repaid 1936-1937 13,193.46  [total] 147,715.26  Charged off books 24.00  Total repayment to July 1, 1937 147,739.26  Notes on hand, July 1, 1937 30,200.70</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 5, 1938 - College Heights Foundation 1938 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3795">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3795</a>  4 Fairly long article on CHF, in case I need it.</p>	
<p>Executive Secretary-Treasurer's Fifteenth Annual Report, Oct. 3, 1938 - College Heights Foundation  14 Chart shows clearly the effect of the depression  Loans - Number - Amount  1923-24 - 207 - \$11,885  1924-25 - 409 - 14,626  1925-26 - 430 - 16,663</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
1926-27 - 483 - 16,775 1927-28 - 551 - 18,842.50 1928-29 - 632 - 24,054 1929-30 - 614 - 23368 1930-31 - 261 - 7,231.25 1931-32 - 143 - 5133.75 1932-33 - 166 - 6310.32 1933-34 - 112 - 4251.65 1934-35 - 170 - 6317.65 1935-36 - 239 - 8658.56 1936-37 - 563 - 13,823.28 1937-38 - 651 - 24,072.29	
Total loans to July 1, 1938: \$202,012.25	
Repayments (which made up new loans, largely)	
1924-25 - \$5,880 1925-26 - 11,989.96 1926-27 - 12,057.97 1927-28 - 16,212.80 1928-29 - 16,563.21 1929-30 - 15,715.38 1930-31 - 17,117.88 1931-32 - 9,000.43 1932-33 - 4,449.50 1933-34 - 5,295.10 1934-35 - 7,894.56 1935-36 - 12,344.71 1936-37 - 13,193.46 1937-38 - 18,928.16	
Total repayments to July 1, 1938 - \$166,699.42	
Teachers College Heights Jan. 1940 - College Heights Foundation 1939 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1981/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1981/</a> 12 Speech by Roy H. Seward, Nov. 1939 at (29) dedication of Kentucky Building. Says that Henry Cherry depended heavily upon late C.U. McElroy in founding & pushing the CHF. C.U. McElroy wrote the charter & bylaws. Gives different areas in which it has worked. Student Loan Fund - in 16 years has made 6,202 loans, total of \$225,227. 20 Tells how loan fund started, ahs county charts showing distribution of loans. 21 Pictures of Board members. Total loans to July 1, 1939 - \$222,297.00 Total repayments to July 1, 1939 - 195,044.36	
College Heights Herald, Jan. 16, 1953 - College Heights Foundation 1953 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2859/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2859/</a> 1 CHF is celebrating 30 years of service. President Henry Cherry established Student Loan Fund in 1923. Started largely with funds pledged by WKU faculty on March 26, 1923 (agreed to give 2% of their salaries for next 5 years). Placed under management of CHF. The Executive Secretary-Treasurer since 1923 has been Mr. Roy H. Seward. Board of 12 directors.	
College Heights 25:6 June 1955 - College Heights Foundation 1955 50 Creation of President Henry Cherry "to build up and make available a fund for use by worthy and needy students of Western." Made over 13,000 loans, \$420,000. Bookstore is an auxiliary. 51 "No security other than the student's pledged word of honor is required."	
College Heights Herald, Oct. 19, 1956 - College Heights Foundation 1956 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2939/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2939/</a> 1 At meeting on Oct. 10 Mr. Roy Seward requested & was granted a change of work status. He will be succeeded as executive secretary-treasurer by Miss Florence Schneider, bursar. Mr. Seward had been with the CHF since 1923 when it was organized. He graduated from Southern Normal in 1904 and was employed part-time by Dr. Henry Cherry as a secretary. Joined WKU's staff full-time in 1909. 12 When CHF was organized its officers were in Cabell Hall. It moved several times before going to basement of Kentucky Building. Offices will now be moved to 2nd floor of Van Meter to be more accessible.	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Foundation: 1923-1968 - College Heights Foundation</p> <p>Original article</p> <p>Apparently articles that students wrote during the early fund-raising. This one was typed, 1 ½ pages single spaced by Melvern H. Berry. "In the still darkness of night with head bowed upon his desk which his elbows were resting, while the rain on the outside flooded the countryside with torrents, was the soul of a great man. On his face could be seen the contours of many winters, while the snow dotted here and there his hair. The lines about his wellformed mouth were drawn which gave indications that of a troubled brain. As president H.H. Cherry sat in perfect oblivion, his mind was with the thousands of humanity that lived everywhere. As he gazed into the outer darkness his expression changed from one of intense thoughtfulness to one of triumph."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 8, 1971 - College Heights Foundation 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4821">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4821</a></p> <p>1 Luncheon Wednesday honored 10 area residents who have contributed total of over \$100,000 to CHF Memorial Fund. They were: Dero Downing, Mrs. Charles Crume, Herbert J. Smith, Georgia Bates, Dr. &amp; Mrs. Kelly Thompson, Mrs. Clara Pushin (Nashville), Brooke McElwain, James C. Haberman (Louisville) Emmons O. Pearson</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 7, 1971 - College Heights Foundation 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4841">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4841</a></p> <p>6 7 outstanding contributions to CHF were honored last Friday at luncheon. Each Founding Benefactor has promised to contribute at least \$1,000 per year for 10 years. Mr. &amp; Mrs. Harold Helm, New York City; Mr. &amp; Mrs. H.R. Matthew, Auburn; J.D. Huggins, Buena Vista, Ga.; Donald C. Orr, Nashville; American National Bank, Bowling Green.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Saturday, Nov. 4, 1972 - College Heights Foundation 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4902">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4902</a></p> <p>B14 6 more "Benefactors" were honored at a Tuesday luncheon. (18 had been earlier). These 6 have contributed \$100,000 to the Memorial Fund. William H. Abell for Commonwealth Life Insurance Company; George Page for Charles Martin; Dr. W.R. McCormack; Roland Fitch for Bowling Green Bank &amp; Trust Company; James Brite; Mrs. Cooper R. Smith for son, C.R. Smith, Jr.</p>	
<p>Daily News, Dec. 4, 1974 - College Heights Foundation 1974</p> <p>Dr. &amp; Mrs. C. Ray Franklin of Asheville, NC, have given \$80,000 to the CHF for scholarships. Both graduated from WKU in 1924. Noted New York ophthalmologist [ophthalmologist] &amp; expert in American antiques.</p>	
<p>Western Alumnus 44:4, Spring 1975 - College Heights Foundation: Gift to 1974(?)</p> <p>29 Dr. C. Ray Franklin, Asheville, NC, has donated \$80,000 to CHF to aid needy &amp; worthy students. "C. Ray and Ruth Holman Franklin Scholarship Fund." One of the largest gifts the Foundation has ever received. Both are 1924 graduates of WKU. Dr. Franklin is native of Big Clifty, Ky. Was noted ophthalmologist in New York City. National authority on antiques - one of finest collections in U.S. White House advisor in early 1960s</p>	
<p>Western Alumnus 45:2, Fall 1975 - College Heights Foundation</p> <p>36 Picture of the frame building between Potter Hall [Recitation Hall] &amp; Training School that housed CHF. Caption says this "small bungalow" was acquired when WKU got Potter College property. Was 1st home of CHF. Henry Cherry used it as his office for a time when his Van Meter Hall office was being redone. Was taken down then Potter Hall gave way to Cherry Hall. CHF moved to ground floor of Kentucky Building.</p>	
<p>Western Alumnus 50:1 Special issue 1978 - College Heights Foundation 1978</p> <p>Entire issue is devoted to CHF.</p> <p>1-2 Letter, Oc. 1, 1978, Kelly Thompson to Dero Downing - Established 1923. Until 1969, chief function was loans to students. Kelly Thompson started in 1969 to reorganize it &amp; to create a perpetual trust fund. In 1969 - Memorial Fund had \$193,650.78</p> <p>Now 1978 \$2,450,199.74</p> <p>To 1969 scholarships - \$24,597.04</p> <p>1969 to present - \$490,985.95</p> <p>For 1979-80, budgeted \$175,000; next year \$200,000</p> <p>Awards other than scholarships:</p> <p>1962-1969 \$17,893.05</p> <p>Since 1969 \$45,359.09</p> <p>Believes that will bequests now planned with exceed total current assets of the CHF.</p> <p>2 Loans 1923-1978 30,567 loans for total of \$2,354,964. Before reorganization: 22,614 for \$1,066,887. Past 9 years: 7,953 for \$1,288,077.</p> <p>Assets of the CHF:</p> <p>Support of loan program - \$137,500.00</p> <p>Memorial Fund 2,450,199.74</p> <p>General Operations 630,709.41</p> <p>(laundry, bookstore) \$3,218,409.15</p> <p>Averaged 7.76% last year on all investments. Great praise for Miss Georgia Bates, Executive Secretary-Treasurer.</p>	
<p>Daily News, 3/15/1979 - College Heights Foundation 1979</p> <p>At age 70 Kelly Thompson says he plans to retire as soon as a capable successor is found to head the CHF. Says he will recommend Dero Downing. Dero</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Downing says he hasn't really considered his plans beyond his sabbatical which ends Aug. 15.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson on 1955-1969 growth. "We knew the growth had to come together in all areas. If we let down in one area it would have thrown the balance off. The real challenge was to keep everything together so there was no weakness in any one area. You can't conduct a university program with too many students and too few classrooms."</p> <p>"We began to experience the thrill of seeing things happen." He &amp; staff were often in Washington and Atlanta seeking aid. Kelly Thompson estimates 200 trips to Atlanta. "Time will work with you if you stay with something and give constant attention to making everything better. I had a very firm conviction that the best way for Western to compete, no matter the circumstances, was to do everything humanly possible to make programs superior."</p> <p>"The challenge to Western is to stay so far ahead of the pack that you're no longer part of the pack."</p> <p>"I know the foundation had to reorganize but I didn't have time when I was president. I put it on the back burner. We have accomplished that reorganization and we now have one of the best business operations of any foundation in the country." The memorial fund totals \$2,642,547. It will continue to grow. "I have never hesitated to criticize Western. No institution can consist of all up periods. But I am so proud of this institution that I excuse it when mistakes occur or when less than the best effort is demonstrated."</p> <p>Regents Minutes, May 23, 1979 - College Heights Foundation - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1979/spcl/7/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1979/spcl/7/</a>  Joint meeting of Regents &amp; CHF Directors. Kelly Thompson reported on the CHF. Chief function of the CHF after the completion of the Kentucky Building to 1969 when Kelly Thompson became head was the emergency loan program. Sept. 1969: in trust, \$193,650.70 which was used to start Memorial Fund. May 19, 1979 - Memorial Fund had \$2,605,664.37. Also: \$473,083.72 in operations of bookstore and laundry; and \$147,500 in student loan program. Total assets: \$3,226,248.05. The loan program and scholarship programs are administered by the University. CHF can be the marginally difference in WKU's operations. Donald Zacharias has been elected to the CHF Board of Directors.</p> <p>Daily News, 8/14/1979 - College Heights Foundation 1979  Board of Directors Monday approved re-organization. Effective officially Feb. 1, 1980 (but starting in October) Dero Downing will replace Kelly Thompson as president. Kelly Thompson will become chairman of the board, a new position just created. Kelly Thompson will not be paid. Dero Downing will receive \$12,000. Georgia Bates - treasurer. Mary Sample - executive secretary.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 28, 1979 - College Heights Foundation 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5599">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5599</a>  19 Part will be effective Feb. 1, 1980 Dero Downing will succeed Kelly Thompson in Oct. as president of the CHF. Kelly Thompson will become chairman of the board. Dero Downing \$12,000 for his part-time duties. Georgia Bates - part-time treasurer. Mary Sample - executive secretary of the CHF.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 51:5 Fall 1979 - College Heights Foundation 1979  18(?) At Aug. 1979 meeting the Board named Dero Downing President of the CHF as of Feb. 1, 1980 and named Kelly Thompson chairman of the Board. Kelly Thompson had completed 50 years of association with the school.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 2/3/1983 - College Heights Foundation 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2339/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2339/</a>  State is going to assume more supervision of university-affiliated bodies(?), but Dero Downing doesn't see any problem for the CHF. Under the president's plan many inside bodies would be exempt from legislative review when budgets are being created(?). But an annual statement would be filed &amp; state policies would govern spending. Finance Committee of Regents said last Saturday that WKU will buy the Bookstore and Laundromat from the CHF.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 8/23/1983 Section B, 8 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5841">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5841</a>  Regents won't buy the facilities at least for now. Joseph Cook II: "We're in a budget crunch, and we didn't have the money." Gross income for the Bookstore in 1981-82 was \$2.6; net operating income was \$244,000. Net assets of both as of Feb. 28, 1982 were \$783,467.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, 2/7/1984 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5892">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5892</a>  Regents decided Saturday to purchase the Bookstore &amp; laundry from the CHF by July 1, provided no reductions are made in WKU's state appropriations during 1983-1984. They will then be operated by the University &amp; any profits will go into University funds. This move had been urged upon he schools by the state. Dero Downing: called the move "timely and appropriate" for both sides. Harry Largen estimated cost at \$800 - 850,000. In 1982-1983: sales were \$2,600,000 and \$27,000. Combined net income = \$215,000. Dero Downing hopes loss of revenues will not reduce aid to scholarships.</p> <p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Box 11 - College Heights Foundation 1982-1983  College Heights Foundation  Memo: Dero Downing to John Sweeney, Aug. 4, 1983 - Total contribution to CHF \$199,218.49 7/1/1983 to 6/30/1983. Total number of gifts 856</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/18/1985 - College Heights Foundation 1985 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5710">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5710</a>  Wills of Mildred Rhoads and her sister Mrs. Clyde B. Cates will give \$110,000 to the CHF. Trust funds will generate money for scholarships.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College High</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 7, 1938 - College High 1938 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3803">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3803</a> 1 Enrollment is 528 with a waiting list for each grade. Football has been discontinued.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 27, 1977 - College High - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5463">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5463</a> A14 The 40 students in May 1970 made p the last graduating class. President Kelly Thompson announced in 1967 that it would be phased out. A training school was started in 1906 with 4 grades. 5th added 1909, 6th - 1910. 7-8 - 1912. New building in 1925 - \$200,000. 1st senior class 1926, had 10 graduates. Dero Downing: "The decision to close the school came after much study. It grew out of the fact that the school did not typify public schools where teacher education students would be working after they graduated. If it could not be justified for its teacher education functions, there was no reason to keep the school operating."</p>	<p><b>1938-1977</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College Inn</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Sept. 27, 1974 - College Inn 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5015">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5015</a> 10 College Inn has reputation for parties, noise and drugs. Desk clerk Jim Baskett &amp; Manager Pat Shearer think this is exaggerated. Says drug problem has improved. Much theft is by outsiders. Considerable vandalism. Trash problem late at night. Occupants must be enrolled at WKU or Bowling Green Business College. Jim Basket: "Our operating philosophy is that by the time one gets to college, he's big enough to take care of himself."</p> <p>Daily News, 10/5/1975 - College Inn 1975 - Reports that the towers may be converted into housing for the elderly. A Memphis firm has option on it for that purpose.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 17, 1975 - College Inn 1975 1 Memphis, Tennessee firm is negotiating for purchase of College Inn. Would convert it into low cost housing for the elderly. Horace Shrader, acting director of housing, said WKU could take care of 330 Inn residents now. Could be problem at start of the term.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 23, 1977 - College Inn 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5452">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5452</a> B2 Work started this summer on converting the College Inn into housing for the elderly. Expected to be done in May.</p>	<p><b>1974-1977</b></p> <p>Dormitories Residential facilities</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College of Applied Arts &amp; Health</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes, May 21, 1969 - College: Applied Arts 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/qtrly/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/qtrly/2/</a> Kelly Thompson recommends establishment of 6th college: College of Applied Arts &amp; Health Programs. Passed unanimously. William R. Hourigan made dean at \$20,640.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, May 22, 1969 - College Created [College of Applied Arts] 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2111/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2111/</a> 7 Regents yesterday approved creation of 6th college: College of Applied Arts &amp; Health Programs. Dean will be Dr. William Hourigan.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 39:4, Fall 1970 - College of Applied Arts 1970 9 Regents changed name to College of Applied Arts &amp; Health from College of Applied Arts &amp; Health Programs.</p> <p>College of Applied Arts Undated Courier-Journal clipping - Regents yesterday approved creation of 6th college - College of Applied Arts &amp; Health Programs. Dr. William R. Hourigan named as dean.</p>	<p><b>1969-1970</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College of Business &amp; Public Affairs</b></p> <p>Includes cards: College of Business College of Business etc.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 51:5 Fall 1979 - College of Business 1975 18 At July 1979 meeting Regents changed named of College of Business &amp; Public Affairs to Bowling Green College of Business Administration. There are 5 departments: accounting, management &amp; marketing, economics, business-distributive education, finance &amp; quantitative business analysis. Government, Sociology &amp; Anthropology &amp; Social Work are now assigned to Office of Academic Affairs.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - College of Business etc. College of Business &amp; Public Affairs (Dero Downing is having John Minton keep him informed of the meetings of the College Curriculum Committee &amp; other bodies. Was this being done for other colleges? Does this indicate particular concern with the situation in that college?) Grapevine newsletter of the college was 1st issued in Oct. 1976.</p>	<p><b>1975-1979</b></p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 1, 1977 - College of Business 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5461">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5461</a>  1 Dr. Robert E. Nelson, Jr. was appointed Saturday by Regents as Dean of the Bowling Green College of Business &amp; Public Affairs.  5 He has been at WKU since 1973.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - College of Business 1978+  Reorganization of Bowling Green College of Business etc.  John David Cole, Chairman, Regents to Dero Downing, 4/18/1978 - Re: proposed reorganization of the Bowling Green College of Business &amp; Public Affairs. Based on information supplied by [James?] Davis &amp; [Robert] Nelson, he isn't now prepared to support the recommendation. In legal studies area, David Cole believes that "emphasis should be given to the practical as opposed to the academic." Wants more info on proposed merger of Legal Studies and Business Administration. Types of courses? Qualifications of teachers?</p> <p>Dero Downing to J. David Cole, April 24, 1978 - To set up a breakfast meeting with [James?] Davis &amp; [Robert] Nelson.</p> <p>Memo: Dero Downing to Regents, April 14, 1978 - Recommends reorganization as proposed by Dean Robert Nelson and endorsed by Vice President James Davis.</p> <p>Memo: President John Minton to President elect Donald Zacharias, 6/15/1979 - Includes recommendations from James Davis &amp; Robert Nelson. We need to have a recommendation for Board within 2-3 weeks. "This is a significant matter for the University, and it is one that the final outcome of which will be of great significance to you since the reorganization and accreditation will be among the challenges of your initial year in office."</p> <p>Memo: Donald Zacharias to John Minton, 6/27/1979 - Approves: 1) Name changed to College of Business Administration 2) Consist of 5 departments (names them). 3) Government &amp; Sociology, Anthropology &amp; Social Work be assigned to Vice President for Academic Affairs - on temporary basis. Isn't ready to decide on computer proposals now.</p> <p>Memo: President John Minton to Academics Committee, Board of Regents, July 5, 1979 - Recommends the reorganization for July 14 meeting.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, April 29, 1978 - College of Business 1978  Approved --- reorganization of Bowling Green College of Business &amp; Public Affairs</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College of Business Administration</b></p> <p>College Report, 1982 (to Regents) - College of Business Administration 1981  1 College was organized this way starting in 1979, so earlier data doesn't apply  2 Excluding Business &amp; Distributive Education, in past 3 years enrollment in spring semesters increased 28.1%, from 1214 to 1555. Including Education, increase was 22.8%.  Student-Faculty Ratio: Fall 1979 19.7, Fall 1980 21.6, Fall 1981 22.8  Student Credit Hours: Fall 1979 18,284, Fall 1980 19,434, Fall 1981 20,384, Increase of 11.7%  Total enrollment in MBA programs:  1979 - 1980 - 1981 - 1982  44 - 50 - 72 - 100  4 - 5 - 7 - 11 degrees enrolled  13 Goal is 150 by fall 1983. More faculty will be required  15 Not enough computer hardware &amp; software. Low salaries, especially for summer teaching.</p> <p>The Graduate Summer 1984 - College of Business Administration 1984  (Newspaper of College of Business Administration Associates) - Statement by Dean Robert Nelson, who will return to full-time teaching &amp; research in Aug. 1984.  "My first major concern for the future of the College of Business Administration is that the financial resources become available and the constraints of tradition and irrelevant comparisons with other academic units in the university be lifted so that the highest quality of faculty can be employed to teach and guide our students."  Must hold the good people that we get.</p>	<p><b>1975-1979</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College of Commerce</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Commerce  Commerce College  Commerce, College of  Commerce - Merger  Commerce Work</p>	<p><b>1956-1972</b></p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Regents Minutes, March 9, 1956 - Commerce 1956 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1956/mtg/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1956/mtg/1/</a>  Kelly Thompson said verbal agreement had been made so that WKU students could take typing and shorthand at \$12.50 per hour. Board approved the arrangements.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 13 - Commerce, College 1963  Bowling Green College of Commerce  Clipping from Bowling Green Daily News, April 24, 1963(?) - Dr. Joseph Young, president of the Bowling Green College of Commerce, told some 100 businessmen that the college is trying to raise \$100,000 to meet deficit and make "modest improvements." Deficit for 1962-1964 will be about \$90,000. Board of Trustees have decided not to open next fall unless operating funds are assured. Will try to get \$50,000 from the community; \$45,000 alumni; \$5,000 parents. Joseph Young says enrollment is now 407, including 374 full-time. Predicts it could get to 1,400 in next few years.</p>	
<p>Joseph Young to Kelly Thompson, Dec. 19, 1961 - "We are looking forward to the Co-operative Program on a limited basis this spring and a somewhat expanded form next year."</p>	
<p>W.L. Mathews, Vice-President to Kelly Thompson, July 20, 1961 - Tells him that Joseph H. Young has just been elected president. (Replaced J. Murray Hill, Sr., who died in June 1961.)</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, Dec. 14, 1960 - Ownership will be transferred to a non-profit corporation Dec. 31. School is 86 years old. Move will make it eligible for various loans, scholarships, etc. that it isn't eligible for now. Has +/- 700 on college level + 100 on high school. Also: about 100 WKU students are taking courses.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, May 15, 1963 - Commerce College - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2134">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2134</a>  1 Bowling Green College of Commerce will become part of WKU on June 1, 1963. Announced last Friday at student faculty meeting of College of Commerce by Kelly Thompson &amp; Dr. Joseph H. Young, president of the College of Commerce. Many details to be worked out, but the merger has been accepted in principle. Real estate not included, but WKU will be allowed to use it during next year. Plans now are to continue classes there. Fees will be less than half what the 400 students are now paying. Kelly Thompson told WKU faculty at special Friday that "we stand on the threshold of one of the great historical developments of Western."  8 The Glasgow Normal School was founded 1874 Cherry Brothers ran it 1892-1907. In 1960 the College of Commerce became a non-profit organization.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, May 26, 1963 - Commerce Work 1963  The Bowling Green College of Commerce will be formally dissolved Friday &amp; WKU will take over the academic operation. Regents authorized work in accounting, business administration, secretarial science. Will also offer the certificate &amp; associate degree programs.</p>	
<p>College Heights Bulletin 30:5, Oct. 1963 - Commerce, College of 1963  9 On June 1, 1963 WKU expanded offerings by absorbing Bowling Green College of Commerce, formerly known as Bowling Green Business University.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 8 - Commerce College  College of Commerce 1963  Chart showing the names of 9 people who are coming to WKU on 1 year contracts from the Bowling Green College of Commerce. 2 in English Department, 6 in Business &amp; Government Department, 1 in Registrar's Office.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 13 - Commerce - Merger 1963  Bowling Green College of Commerce - WKU Merger  "Summary Report of the Bowling Green College of Commerce merger with Western Kentucky State College."</p>	
<p>Meeting in Kelly Thompson's office, May 7, 1963 - 5 from each school. 10:00 a.m. meeting at Kelly Thompson's home with 8 of 10 present(?). College of Commerce Trustees reported fund drive had failed. Couldn't continue. Appealed to Kelly Thompson for merger with WKU. Kelly Thompson stressed the Regents would have final say  3 Assets were listed as \$5,858.01 (not including buildings &amp; ---). WKU would assume expenses for April &amp; May of \$27,377.30. Dr. Joseph Young had submitted resignation to Trustees. Feeling was that he should stay on during period of transition. Kelly Thompson asked about cost of using the building. Agreed that WKU could give no guarantee about using members of staff of College of Commerce but would consider their applications on basis of need.  6 "In all fairness, it must be stated that a lack of leadership on the part of those representing the College of Commerce became quite evident when none of those present wanted to assume the role of spokesman or accept the responsibility of giving direction to the plan." Mr. J.C. Holland, Trustee, authorized to write(?) with WKU an agreement. Both sides agree to "sleep on it" &amp; say nothing to press.</p>	
<p>May 8 - 1 Meeting in Kelly Thompson's office: Raymond Cravens, (--?--) Page, Robert Cochran, Dero Downing. Decided to call J.C. Holland and seek other arrangements. Original ones not acceptable. Dr. Joseph Young called for conference with Kelly Thompson. From this came another approach. College of Commerce continue to end of present semester, when WKU would take over. Purchase price would allow debts to be paid. Any surplus would then go to WKU.  1:00 p.m. meeting with College of Commerce representatives. Kelly Thompson authorized new plan; Joseph Young concurred. J.C. Holland, asked if he approved: "You see me smiling, don't you?" Agreed that WKU would protect students, as far as possible preserve traditions. Hold-up on cost of using building by WKU to get</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

---. Agreed upon schedule of events for Friday; special assembly at College of Commerce; press conference. Pointed out that it would not actually be a merger. Bowling Green College of Commerce would dissolve as of June 1 & WKU would assume operations then.

Thursday May 9. Meeting at lunch(?): Kelly Thompson, Raymond Cravens, Dero Downing, Douglas Keen, Max Harlin. To inform those regents & get their reaction. Both approved. Kelly Thompson said agreeable lease for 1 year had been agreed upon. Then a new agreement would be made if WKU needed it.

Friday May 10 - 9:00 a.m. - Special assembly at College of Commerce. (The actual property is not part of the merger proposed). WKU people also there. Joseph Young read prepared statement, introduced Kelly Thompson who got standing ovation. Kelly Thompson read prepared statement. General approval was obvious. Joint press conference.

12:30 p.m. Special meeting of WKU faculty & staff to inform them. Kelly Thompson's prepared statement: "Consummation of this union brings about an extraordinary meeting of the future with the past." College of Commerce & WKU were once the same. We have common ancestry. Final legal dissolution is still underway in 1965. See memo Dero Downing to Kelly Thompson, 1/25/1965 & 5/3/1965

Bowling Green Daily News, May 21, 1965 - Gives history of the building - started as private mansion in 1852 (A.G. Hopson). Sold after Civil War to Alexander Price, then to First Presbyterian Church which ran Bowling Green --- College. Fire of 1899 - Henry Cherry rebuilt & enlarged. Wing added in 1938. Fire of June 20, 1964 sealed is doom. Too extensive to be repaired. Future of 1.1 acre site still uncertain, but building is being torn down.

Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Nov. 12, 1963 - Mr. Owen Lawson thinks College of Commerce heating system may go out anytime & building got poor report from fire marshal. Suggests we move to campus as soon as possible - Rock House, Kentucky Building, possible classrooms, etc.

Kelly Thompson Papers: 12 - Commerce 1963

AASCU [American Association of State Colleges & Universities]

Raymond Cravens to Mr. Walter Hager, Executive Secretary, AASCU, Jan. 14, 1964 - President Kelly Thompson asked me to give you a paragraph about consolidation of Bowling Green Business University & WKU. "Western Kentucky State College assumed the operation of the Bowling Green College of Commerce on June 1, 1963. The curricula previously offered by the Bowling Green College of Commerce were combined with existing curricula at Western to form a comprehensive new program in Business, Economics and Public Administration. The buildings of the College of Commerce are presently being used by Western. Western hopes to continue and to build upon the fine traditions and reputation of the Bowling Green College of Commerce.

For Your Information from the President, July 30, 1964 - Commerce College 1964 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1620/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1620/)

At July 21 Regents meeting, Dr. William M. Jenkins was named Dean of the Bowling Green College of Commerce. Department of Accounting & Finance - Mr. Glenn Lange, Acting Head. Department of Government & Sociology - Dr. Hugh Thomason, head. Department of Economics - Dr. Wayne Dobson, head.

Regents Minutes, June 1, 1965 - Commerce - Merger 1965 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1965/qtrly/4/>

Final merger of Bowling Green College of Commerce & WKU is complete. Official date of merger is set as June 1, 1963.

Kelly Thompson Report 1969 - College of Commerce

33 In June 1963 WKU assumed the program offered by private Bowling Green College of Commerce. Combined in 2 departments: Dept. of Business & Government, and Dept. of Economics & Sociology. Became College of Commerce, fall 1964. 1965: 6 departments Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Government, Office Administration, Sociology. 1967: Sociology became Sociology & Anthropology.

Informational Notes (President), April 28, 1972 - College of Commerce 1972 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1595/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1595/)

Regents meeting April 19, 1972. Name of Bowling Green College of Commerce was changed to Bowling Green College of Business & Public Affairs.

## WKU - Notecards - College of Education

1977-1981

Regents Minutes, April 30, 1977 - College of Education 1977 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/>

Plan presented for reorganization of the College of Education after a lengthy study. There would --- 5 departments & 1 division. No changes in Psychology; Physical Education & Recreation; and Industrial Education & Technology. In the others:

Department of Teacher Education

Department of Educational Leadership

Divisions for Educational Services

J.T. Sandefur said that some departments did no support it whole-heartedly. Dero Downing spoke in favor - WKU is leading institution in state for training of teachers. Ronald Sheffer / Hugh Poland moved to table reorganization plan. Aye: William Buckman, Tom Emberton, Ronald Sheffer, Christy Vogt. Nay: Ronald Clark, J. David Cole, Carroll Knicely, William Kuegel, John Ramsey, Hugh Poland. Then accepted: 8 - 1 (Ronald Sheffer) (Hugh Poland had to leave).

Dero Downing Papers: 34 - College of Education 1978

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Academic Excellence Committee Memo: James Davis to Dero Downing, Sept. 5, 1978 - Says WKU is recognized as the national leader in the evaluation of teacher education graduates through TPEP (Teacher Preparation Evaluation Program). Starte din 1972. Data on over 300 graduates.</p> <p>College of Education Data, 1981 - College of Education 1981 Chart. From 1976-1977 to 1980-1981 student credit hours declined(?) 7.9% for the entire college. All 5 departments declined, but Psychology was only 2.9%. Lower Division Undergraduate Teacher Education declined 11.8% during that period. Upper division, undergraduate, declined 2.9% (Psychology was up 8.3%; all others declined). Graduate declined 16.7% In extended classes: total enrollment declined from 5,784 in 1978-1979 to 4,279 in 1980-1981. Number of classes declined from 252 to 227. Educational levels of teachers in WKU Service Area Bachelor's degree: 1978-1979 49%, 1980-1981 29% MA (or BA+32): 1978-1979 39%, 1980-1981 50% Rank I (II+30): 1978-1979 12%, 1980-1981 21% Grants in the College: total for 1980-1981 \$748,357 1980-1981 \$1,610,725 In July 1981 \$432,219 Faculty Development Grants - 10 for \$2,393 1 unit for 790 [total] 3,183 1 faculty --- \$1200.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - College-Level Examination Program</b></p> <p>Includes cards: CLEP CLEP - English CLEP Out CLEP Tests</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 30, 1973 - CLEP Tests 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4991">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4991</a> 1 Last fall 19 students received 291 hours of CLEP credit in 1st semester it was available. 3 received no credit.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 9, 1974 - CLEP - English 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3538">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3538</a> 1 English Department will consider this afternoon department request that English drop CLEP that was started in 1972. Dr. James Heldman in memo told department members not to discuss matter outside the department prior to the meeting.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 16, 1976 - CLEP 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5155">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5155</a> 4 Joseph A. Glaser, English challenges College Heights Herald's assertion that CLEP was doing its job well &amp; faculty fears were ungrounded. Only 35% of students in survey went on to do any additional work in the field. 4 students volunteered that one should be able to pass the exams just by guessing.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 21, 1983 - CLEP Out 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2358/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2358/</a> James Miles entered college in summer 1982, expects to graduate next month with a major in history and a GPA of about 3.6. He tested out of 76 hours of work. Is taking 21 hours this semester. Is going to California when he graduates. Says he reads +/- 2,000 pages a week.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 26, 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2359/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2359/</a> In contrast: Chris Oberst who will graduate in May with 202 hours acquired over 6 years. "I am the sort of person that wants to know a little bit of everything. I don't want to be ignorant." (He was at Brescia College 2 years before coming to WKU.)</p>	<p><b>1973-1983</b></p> <p>Testing Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Colleges</b></p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary, June 4, 1963 - Colleges 1908 When he came to Bowling Green in Jan. 1908 there were 4 colleges: Potter College - soon closed Ogden College - poorly paid faculty Potter Bible College - became orphanage Bowling Green Business University</p>	<p><b>1963-1971</b></p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Too many. Some excellent work was done in them &amp; others in area but they withered. Obvious by 1910 that the public schools were gaining, but some denominational people refused to admit that fact.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 24, 1971 - Colleges 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4816">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4816</a>  12 Newest college is Applied Arts &amp; Health, established July 1, 1969.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Colleges Established</b></p> <p>Includes cards Colleges Formed</p> <p>1955-1965 A Decade in Review Presidential Report - Colleges Established - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1732/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1732/</a>  Inside cover:  Chart gives dates for establishment of college.  Bowling Green College of Commerce 1963  Graduate School 1964  Potter College of Liberal Arts 1965  College of Education 1965  Ogden College of Science &amp; Technology 1965</p> <p>Regents Minutes March 22, 1965 - Colleges Established 1965 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1965/qtrly/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1965/qtrly/2/</a>  Kelly Thompson outlined creation of:  Ogden College of Science &amp; Technology  Potter College of Liberal Arts  College of Education  Graduate School  Approved unanimously. There is also --- Bowling Green College of Commerce</p> <p>Courier-Journal, March 23, 1965 - Colleges Formed 1965  Regents approved organization of 3 new colleges: Ogden College of Science &amp; Technology; Potter College of Liberal Arts; College of Education. Last year: Bowling Green College of Commerce and Graduate School.</p> <p>Bowling Green Daily News - June 1, 1965  Three dean's named: Tate Page; Marvin Russell; Paul Hatcher</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 24, 1965 - Colleges Established 1965 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3884">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3884</a>  1 Regents on March 22 created 3 new colleges as part of the revamping of the administrative structure.  1) Ogden College of Science &amp; Technology  2) Potter College of Liberal Arts  3) College of Education  A dean will be appointed for each. Kelly Thompson: "it is our aspiration at Western to so conduct the college to improve and implement its organizational structure that when the time comes for university status, we will be 100 per cent ready."  "It is my considered judgment that university status is going to come to many educational institutions in the country as a move in the evolution of higher education."  Last July 1964, Bowling Green College of Commerce (Dr. William M. Jenkins &amp; Graduate School, Dr. John Minton)  Regents approved plan for 2 new dorms to be ready by fall 1967. Approved plan for Athletic Complex South of Diddle Arena. Stadium to seat at least 15,000 with expansion to 25,000.  Approved additions to Thompson Science Hall.  Approved plans for refinancing housing &amp; dining revenue bonds.  Operating budget of \$6,508,767. Decided to add 4th floor to Administration Building.  Created Dept. of Office Administration  Approved Senior Citizens Scholarship Program.</p>	<p>1963-1965</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Colloquium, Freshman</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 16, 1963 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2122">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2122</a>  1 25 freshmen will be selected for 1st Honors Colloquium. Based on academic achievement &amp; potential. Dr. William R. Hourigan will direct it. ". . . the program is designed to afford the gifted student an academic climate in which he can put his talents to work."  5 Will give ½ hour credit each semester. Set up by Honors Committee.</p>	<p>1963</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Colors, School</b></p> <p>Includes cards Colors</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Dec. 19, 1956 - Colors 1956 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1956/mtg/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1956/mtg/3/</a> Board approved red and white as the official school colors in place of red and gray.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 2, 1978 - Colors, School - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3420">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3420</a> 16A In 1956 Regents officially adopted red and white as the college colors. Ogden College - red, green &amp; white Potter College for Young Ladies - green and gold WKU 1912 - red and gray</p>	<p><b>1956-1978</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Comic Strips - Faculty</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 14, 1941 - Comic Strips - Faculty 1941 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3839">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3839</a> 8 Survey shows that the faculty's favorite comic strip are "Blondie" and "Alley Oop," "Out Our Way" Says President Paul Garrett was only one surveyed who read all 36 on list.</p>	<p><b>1941</b></p> <p>Surveys Comics</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Commencement</b></p> <p>Includes cards Commencement: Summer</p> <p>1A14 Commencement Programs 1908-1911 - Commencement 1908 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1138/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1138/</a> The Life Certificate Class - Wednesday evening July 29, 1908 at 8:00 pm. Vanmeter Hall (old one, downtown). There are 12 in the class. There are 4 class orators. He first one listed is Herman Lee Donivan [sic] on "Culture in the Cornpatch."</p> <p>For 1909 there are several commencement programs: Elementary &amp; Intermediate Certificate Classes - Wednesday, July 21, 1909 Vanmeter 10:00 Elementary Certificate Class, First Section, June 9, 1909 7:30 pm. VanMeter - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1139/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1139/</a> Scientific Class July 20, 1909 Vanmeter Hall 8:00 p.m.</p> <p>Elevator 2:1 Oct. 1910 - Commencement 1910 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1934/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1934/</a> 2-3 Article by Gordon Wilson on 1910 commencement in summer 1910</p> <p>Elevator 2:10 Oct. 1911 - Commencement 1911 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1935/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1935/</a> 251 Baccalaureate sermon in Van Meter on Sunday evening, July 16 - Rev. Frank Thomas of Louisville. Wednesday July 19 - 10:00 o'clock Elementary Class of 28 held exercise &amp; received diplomas. Had 4 speakers. Junior Class - 18 Wednesday, July 19 at 8:15 p.m. 4 speakers (Finley Grise &amp; M.C. Ford [252] were two of the speakers). Thursday - regular chapel, brief talks by alumni. Thursday July 20, 10:00 a.m. Alumni Association met Business session a 2:30. Miss Mattie Reid elected president. Thursday evening 8:15 Senior Class of 28 3 speakers. Chief one by John Mitchell, ex-president of the America Federation of Labor. It has long been anticipated &amp; it lived up to its promise. 253 Annual Alumni banquet that evening at the YMCA.</p> <p>Elevator 4:9 July 1913 - Commencement 1913 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1933/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1933/</a> 315 Friday evening, June 6, closing exercises of the Kit-Kat (Elementary) Club. Program of dramatic readings in Training School Chapel, decorated in green &amp; white. 317 Saturday night June 7 Juniors. Black &amp; gold colors; black-eyed Susan, class flower. 3 speakers + Henry Cherry &amp; A.J. Kinnaman. 318 Commencement sermon - Sunday evening, June 8, in crowded Vanmeter. By Bishop Woodcock of Louisville. Tuesday evening, June 10 School of Music gave final concert, afternoon. Wednesday chapel - June 11, given over to brief talks from former students. 319 Thursday morning, June 12 - Baccalaureate address by Mr. Jacob Riis, noted New York reformer. "come again, Mr. Riis, your message is from the soul, and shall never lack for hearers." Senior class then got diplomas. 322 Says 100 foot flagpole was erected on Wednesday afternoon of Commencement week in Vanmeter, crowd assembled. "For forty-five minutes the rapt attention of the audience was held by President Cherry in an address, "Reform &amp; Patriotism," given in a way that belongs solely to him." "Running throughout it was the thought that the individual is responsible for the country's prosperity and happiness; that it is through the individual that reform is accomplished and patriotism is aroused." Then audience adjourned to the old fort &amp; the Class of 1913 presented a new 25 x 15 [323] foot flag that was raised to the top of the flagpole.</p>	<p><b>1908-1982</b></p> <p>Graduation ceremonies</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>1A14 Commencement Programs 1913-1929 - Commencement 1914  It is "Commencement Week"  Sunday June 7 Baccalaureate Sermon, Dr. Nathaniel Butler, Chicago University  Monday, June 8 4:00 reception to seniors, 8:00 recital, graduates of the School of Music  Tuesday, June 9 Senior Play: "Every Woman" 8:00 Bowling Green Opera House  Wednesday, June 10 10:30 Alumni Address by A.L. Crabb, Louisville, 4:00 Alumni Association Business Meeting, 6:30 banquet  Thursday, June 11 9:30 chapel by former students, 10:30 commencement address Dr. Reuben Post Halleck, Louisville  Friday, June 12 trip to Mammoth Cave</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Commencement 1924  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to Ivan Barnes, Frankfort, June 6, 1924 - Henry Cherry says they had 77 in the senior class. "They are all strong and experienced men and women."  Josephus Daniels gave the class address.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 6/18/1925 - Commencement 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2229/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2229/</a>  2 Address of Dr. Alexander Meiklejohn to senior class "was one of the greatest addresses delivered here for many years."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 11 - Commencement 1926  General Correspondence 1926  Henry Cherry to Robert W. Whitehouse, Southern College, Birmingham, June 14, 1926 - Commencement "was by far the most outstanding occasion ever held on the Hill." Had academic procession(?) for 1st time. "formal and yet inspiring." "I am glad to tell you that the present year is in every way a magnificent success."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, May 1927 - Commencement May 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2250/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2250/</a>  1 Dr. Henry Cherry says it will be the greatest commencement WKU has ever had. Bishop James Edward Freeman, Washington, DC will preach baccalaureate on Sunday evening, May 29. Dr. Glenn Frank, president of University of Wisconsin will deliver commencement address Thursday June 2.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, April 1929 - Commencement 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8456/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8456/</a>  3 Baccalaureate Sermon - Sunday, May 26 at 8:00 a.m. in stadium. Bishop Edwin H. Hughes, Chicago (Methodist). Class Day Address, Thursday, May 30, 10:00 a.m. in stadium. Dr. James A. Angell, President of Yale University.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Dec. 1929 - Commencement 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1970/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1970/</a>  6 Sermon, May 25: President William James Hutchins of Berea College. Speech, May 29: Dr. Robert Maynard Hutchins, President of University of Chicago. Father/son combination is very unusual.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 1930 - Commencement 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2272/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2272/</a>  1 Commencement speaker will be Robert M. Hutchins, president of University of Chicago. Probably youngest president of a major university - about 30 years old now.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, June 1930 - Commencement May 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2277/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2277/</a>  1 Commencement was Thursday a.m. 10:00, May 29 in stadium. Dr. Robert Hutchins was speaker. Largest graduating class in WKU's history.  1 Baccalaureate speaker on Sunday evening, May 25 was Dr. William James Hutchins, president of Berea College.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, June 1931 - Commencement 1931 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2287/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2287/</a>  1 Diplomas to 209 graduates. 250 got standard certificates for 2 years work.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights Nov. 1932 - Commencement 1932? - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1962/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1962/</a>  8 Says that last year (1931?) WKU held 2 commencements for 1st time because of growing number of graduates. Last year: 214 bachelors, 12 masters.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, May 26, 1933 - Commencement 1933 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3704/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3704/</a>  1 Speaker at commencement on June 1 will be Lorado Taft, sculptor and artist. 130 will receive BA &amp; BS degrees. (125 are from Kentucky). 8 will receive Masters.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, Sept. 1933 - Commencement June 1933 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/480/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/480/</a>  12 Speaker was Lorado Taft on June 1. President &amp; Mrs. Henry Cherry held two semi-formal receptions at their home. May 23 - seniors May 25 - graduates &amp; graduate faculty. Excellent orchestra played. Refreshments.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, June 30, 1950 - Commencement 1950 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2831/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2831/</a>  1 Commencement speaker on July 28 will be Ambassador-at-Large John Shannon Cooper. 175 undergraduates, 31 graduates.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, June 29, 1951 - Commencement 1951 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2835/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2835/</a></p>	



Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

1 The commencement speaker on July 27 will be John Sherman Cooper, former US Senator, now member of Washington, DC law firm.

College Heights Herald, Friday, June 25, 1954 - Commencement Summer 1954 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2898/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2898/)  
1 The summer commencement speaker will be Dr. Roy Owsley, consultant to Louisville Mayor Andrew Broaddus. Got AB from WKU in 1928. MA & PhD degrees from University of Kentucky.

College Heights Herald, Feb. 24, 1966 - Commencement 1966 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4680](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4680)  
1 All major graduation ceremonies will be one day starting this spring. Revision is result of study by a committee appointed last October.

Alumni Bulletin 33:1 May 1966 - Commencement 1966  
1 Commencement has been streamlined for 1966. Instead of covering several days, all major events will be on one day. No Baccalaureate program. Hasn't been one in summer for several years. President's Senior Reception will be 3-4:30 on Commencement day instead of week before.

College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 20, 1971 - Commencement 1971 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/4800](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4800)  
4 Editorial Last spring (1970) for 1st time names of graduates were not called at commencement. Considerable protest & committee has been studying issue. Concluded it would take 3 hours - for the ---. Paul Cook pointed out "that while each candidate for a degree and his parents want to hear his name called at the commencement, the same persons do not care to hear anyone else's name called." Rhea Lazarus mentioned movement, talking, noise and cheering sections that detract from the ceremony. WKU has outgrown personal aspect of graduation.

Western Alumnus 44:2 Fall 1974 - Commencement 1974  
37 At summer commencement, August 2, 1974, Miss Verde Lela White of Elizabethtown received her degree at age 81. She first enrolled at Western in 1923.

College Heights Herald, 2/9/1982 - Commencement: Summer 1982 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2444](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2444)  
President Donald Zacharias announced that there would be no summer commencement. Summer will be shortened to a 8 week session + a 4 day week. Of 589 eligible last summer, 286 participated. Students will be able to participate in May.

WKU - Notecards - Commerical Classes

Includes cards Commercial Work

Henry Cherry Papers: 24 - Commercial Work 1936  
Correspondence C 1936  
Fannie Harrington, Milledgeville, Ga., to F.J. Pentecost, Henderson, June 8, 1936 - Urges him to get commercial work started at WKU. It "will help Western grow faster than anything she has ever done." Says there is a great demand for well-trained college people.

Henry Cherry to F.J. Pentecost, June 25, 1936 - Agrees that she is correct in her educational conclusions, but: "I do not believe it would be possible to put in commercial work at this time."

Paul Garrett Papers: 3 - Commercial Work 1943  
1941-1946 Me-My  
Paul Garry to A.W. Musgrave, San Marcos, Texas, Nov. 18, 1943 - WKU doesn't offer commercial work. "The chief reason for not doing so is the presence in Bowling Green of the Bowling Green College of Commerce, a private institution which has a fine record and with which we prefer not to compete."

College Heights Herald, Oct. 3, 1952 - Commercial Work 1952 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2864/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2864/)  
1 Dean Finley Grise announced that WKU has organized a 4 year curriculum leading to BS degree and the provisional high school certificate for teaching commercial subjects. In co-operation with Bowling Green Business University where students will take the commercial subjects. Students will pay only the regular WKU fees & the degree will be granted by WKU.  
WKU has also recently organized a 2 year curriculum that meets admission requirements for the School of Veterinary Medicine at Auburn. State pays \$1,000 per year per student. Student pays only the Alabama tuition.

Kelly Thompson Papers: 3 - Commercial Classes 1956  
James L. Miller  
R.F. Matthews, Assistant Attorney General to James L. Miller, Council on Public Higher Education, June 20, 1956 - Re: WKU's plan to send students to Bowling Green Business University for shorthand & typing classes. To pay Bowling Green Business University \$12.50 per credit hour. Finds nothing to prevent this being done.

College Heights Herald, July 13, 1956 - Commercial Work 1956 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2919/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2919/)  
2 Quotes Park City Daily News editorial of June 27. Praises Board of Regents for making typing and shorthand courses available to WKU students through Bowling

1936-1956

Business education

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Green Business University. 1 Says WKU &amp; Bowling Green Business University already have cooperative agreement for training teachers in commercial subjects.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Commissary</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 74 - Commissary 1924 Reports to Regents - April 16, 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/1/</a> Set up to enable students doing light housekeeping to reduce costs. Sells only to WKU people. Low profit deliberately. Sept. 27, 1923 to June 1, 1924 - profit of \$300.16. Estimate for fiscal 1924-1925 Income: \$250,000 (state \$200,000) Expense: 250,000 (Salaries(?) 135,000)</p> <p>Regents Minutes / April 17, 1924 - Commissary 1924 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1924/mtgs/1/</a> Set up to help hold down costs for students. Very small profit. Net profit for Sept. 27, 1923 - Jan. 1, 1924 was \$300.18</p>	<p><b>1924</b></p> <p>Stores &amp; shops Grocery stores</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Commission on Higher Education</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 39 - Commission on Higher Education 1964 Council on Public Higher Education 3 page paper for Ted C. Gilbert, Executive Director, Kentucky Council on Public Higher Education - Gives a brief history of it &amp; its function. Says that Kentucky Commission on Higher Education was created by executive order of Gov. Ned Breathitt on March 9, 1964 to administer the federal grants program for higher education. Has 18 members, representing both public &amp; private, on all levels. Ted Gilbert is Executive-Secretary of both, some ---, etc.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Commission on Higher Education 1964 Commission on Higher Education - Minutes Met April 30, 1964 in Governor's Conference Room. List of members. Ned Breathitt spoke. William Abell to be chairman. Suggested 3 committees: 1) Committee to Draft State Plan 2) Committee on Projects &amp; Priorities 3) Committee for Long Range Strategy of Higher Education - Kelly Thompson on this one.</p> <p>Met May 25, 1964, Governor's Conference Room. Spagens for Committee: presented detail plans for allocation of funds. [Robert?] Martin &amp; [John?] Oswald wanted more weight given to enrollment increases. No actions taken.</p> <p>July 14, 1964 - [Robert?] Martin to alter formula by Monsignor John F. Murphy, Villa Madonna College, failed for want of a second. Plan was approved after some changes.</p> <p>Aug. 12, 1964 - Kelly Thompson absent; Charles Zettlemoyer there. Wanted details of plan.</p> <p>Sept. 28, 1964 - Spragens &amp; John Murphy try to get several changes, failed 2-8. Request made by Committee 2.</p> <p>Dec. 4, 1964 - Report by Committee on Projects &amp; Priorities. Gives summary of applications &amp; rankings. Western - --- addition (estimated construction of \$1,405,861; federal grant requested \$439,566) got the 2nd priority with 96 ranking (100).</p> <p>Report by Committee 3: Long Range Plan. Spragens objects to several things, as does Murphy.</p> <p>Dec. 22, 1964 - Approved Committee 3 plan. Kelly Thompson asked about financing of long range study. Chairman William Abell said Dept. of Finance had assured him it would be awarded(?).</p> <p>April. 29, 1965 - Kelly Thompson absent. No one there from WKU. Routine business.</p> <p>May 18, 1965 - \$33,000 for Commission expenses through May. Committee 3 report: Calls for study Team of 3 consultants (now?). Goal: Dec. 1, 1965. Budget - \$75,000 established.</p> <p>June 17, 1965 - Committee 1 met</p> <p>June 28, 1965 - Member of Survey Team present. They present tentative plan for the study.</p> <p>Sept. 1, 1965 - Governor has re-appointed ones whose terms had expired. Committee 2 reported. Has list of applications by Aug. 2 closing date. WKU's request for</p>	<p><b>1964-1966</b></p> <p>Education</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>science building was given 6th priority. Dr. Chambers gave report on work of the Survey Team.</p> <p>Oct. 21, 1965 - Much discussion over establishment of a separate staff. William Abell is unhappy with Survey Team's progress - much discussion here.</p> <p>Dec. 16, 1965 - Discussion again over Committee 1's formula. Report from Survey Team - discussed at length.</p> <p>Dec. 30, 1965 - Committee 2 for Kelly Thompson. Considered survey team report. The Team &amp; Committee 3 both split on recommending what overall council or agency should exist. William Abell - presidents not vote. [Robert?] Martin - presidents should vote. Vote on 3 general plans.  1) 9 laymen + 6 public college, all voting. 7 votes - Charles Zettlemoyer favored.  2) 9 laymen + 6 non-voting members from colleges. 10 votes (University of Louisville, University of Kentucky, private schools).  3) 9 laymen; 6 non-voting; 3 non-voting from private colleges. No votes.  Gives the votes, item by item.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 38 - Commission on Higher Education 1966  Commission on Higher Education  Commission's Recommendations to Governor - to meet needs of "Higher Education in Kentucky, 1965-1975." Jan. 7, 1966, 10 pages.</p> <p>Despite progress Kentucky still ranks well below (1) national average. "Although it is moving upward, it has a long way to go."  2 For all Kentucky colleges: enrollment of 73,068 in fall 1965 will reach 130,000 by fall 1975. Percent in private schools will decline from 30% to 23%.  3 Costs will probably more than triple by 1975.  4 Recommendations:  1) 4 regional schools should expand M.A. level graduate work.  2) They should become regional state universities. So should Kentucky State University when it has developed M.A. work. John Oswald (University of Kentucky), Irvin Lunger (Transylvania University, Monsignor John Murphy, Villa Madonna, dissent on this point. They want change based upon education criteria established by Council on Public Higher Education.)  3) University of Kentucky expand doctoral &amp; post-doctoral  4) Regional universities expand research and public service  5) Legislature should invite University of Louisville to become a state school.  6) For undergraduate education - present schools expand, University of Kentucky expand community college system, expand schools' community colleges, Council on Public Higher Education study needs &amp; make recommendations.  6 9. Financing - Capital funds for construction should come from Kentucky general obligation bonds. Should gradually end use of revenue bonds for which student fees are pledged. Continue financing non-academic buildings by using revenue bonds from the income of such buildings. Student fees should be studied carefully.</p> <p>Organization  7 13. End ex-officio memberships on the governing boards. Replace by another member appointed by Governor. Each Board should elect its own chairman. Suggests staggered terms of 7 years.  14. Board shall be autonomous - budget, programs, personnel, service.  15. Membership of Council on Public Higher Education should be:  9 laymen, appointed by Governor for 4 years. (9 years would be better) + president of each school as a non-voting member. *The 5 presidents &amp; 2 others dissent on this. They want presidents to be voting members.</p> <p>William H. Abell, Chairman, Commission on Higher Education to Governor Edward T. Breathitt, Jan. 17, 1966 - Transmits the above report &amp; recommendations. Says that vote on changing 4 colleges to universities was 11-3. One on voting power on Council was 11-7. On other 14 recommendations, vote was unanimous.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Committee of 75</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes Jan. 31, 1981 - Committee of 75 1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1981/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1981/mtgs/1/</a>  President &amp; Executive Committee to appoint Committee of 75. "The committee will involve some of the state's opinion leaders who can offer creative ideas for the University's current academic programs and assist in other matters related to the interests of this university."</p> <p>Update July 31, 1981 - Committee of 75 - 1981  Regents earlier approved appointment of Committee of 75 to assist in celebration of 75th anniversary. It has met once as a group, and several sub-committees are ----.</p>	<p><b>1981</b></p> <p>Committees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Committee of Committees</b></p> <p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Box 19 - Committee of Committees 1981  Faculty Senate: Correspondence  Senate Chair Joan Krenzin to President Donald Zacharias, 5/4/1981 - Faculty Senate requests that he be informed of the Senate's Committee on Committees and</p>	<p><b>1981</b></p> <p>Committees</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<p>that administration use it when appropriate.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Committee on Strengthening the International Dimension (COSID)</b></p> <p>Academic Affairs 35/4 COSID - COSID 1974  News release (WKU) Feb. 15, 1974 - WKU has received \$30,000 grant from Dept. of Health, Education &amp; Welfare - one of 25 in nation. Purpose is to strengthen international awareness in general education courses --- ----: Committee on Strengthening the International Dimension (COSID)</p>	<p><b>1974</b></p> <p>Committees</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Committees</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Committees: Faculty  Committees Students on  Committees University</p> <p>University: History Faculty Minutes 1907-1933 - Committees: Faculty 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8531/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8531/</a>  Sept. 28, 1925 - These are the faculty committees (membership is given)  Curriculum  Publicity  Social  Health  Rural School  Fire Drills  Campus Improvement  Entrance Credits &amp; Graduation  Extension  Athletics  Class Organizations &amp; Class Activities</p> <p>Griffenhagen Report 1947 - Committees 1947  20 Says faculty "control" is "--- largely" through 5 committees.  1) Curriculum and instruction  2) Entrance, credits and graduation  3) Extracurricular activities  4) Athletics  5) Social matters  Their action is subject to president &amp; regents.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Committees 1965  Committees  Memo: Georgia Bates to Kelly Thompson, (nd 1965) - Records indicate that WKU has 35 permanent committees. Lists them and gives members of each. Many ad hoc ones were set up.</p> <p>College of Education: Dr. Page Official Records, 1959-1971 - Committees, Students On 1969  President's Office 1968-1969  Vice President Raymond Cravens to Deans, June 25, 1969 - "President Thompson is very desirous of our completing our report on student involvement on academic committees as soon as possible."</p> <p>Informational Notes (President), March 6, 1975 - Committees, University 1975  At fall Convocation 1975, reference was made to appointment of certain committees &amp; task forces. Gives numbers, charges of these group:  Patent Committee  Retirement System Study  Committee to Study Faculty Participation University Task Force on Institutional Planning.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Jan. 26, 1980 - Committees 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1980/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1980/mtgs/1/</a>  Approved proposal that Faculty Senate create Committee on Committees to make nominations when requested to do so by the chairperson at request of President of the university.</p> <p>Self Study: SV Faculty - Committees 1982</p>	<p><b>1925-1982</b></p> <p>Committees</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>30-37 Includes Faculty Senate's list of University Committees (Not college ones) - 70 Ad Hoc Committees - 20 Does not include college ones. Does include all the self-study one in ad hoc.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Common Market</b></p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 36 - Common Market 1974 Common Market Program (2) "Memorandum of agreement for an Academic Common Market" - Prepared by Southern Regional Education Board for 14 southern states. Purpose is to prevent experience duplication of graduate programs. Institutions would give waiver for out of state tuition.</p>	<p><b>1974</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Common Schools</b></p> <p>Hamlett, Barksdale. Education in Kentucky - Common Schools Chapter I Through Act of 1837 Chapter II --- Administration of Superintendents 1838 through Hamlett's Administration 1911-13. Chapter III The Administrations Analyzed Chapter IV State Educational Institutions Chapter V Historical Sketch of Church and Some other Endowed Schools of Kentucky</p> <p>Hamlett, Barksdale. Education in Kentucky - Commons Schools 1908-1909 200 Superintendent John Grant Crabbe opened "Whirlwind Campaign" for better education in Kentucky on Nov. 28, 1908. Had 29 speakers in field for 9 days. Nearly 300 speeches, at least 1 in every county. Nearly 10,000 people heard them. Second Whirlwind Campaign - 8 days, from June 27, 1909 to July 4, 1909. 100 speakers (included Gov. Augustus Willson, Henry Cherry, J.A. Kinnaman, T.C. Cherry, T.J. Coates, Barksdale Hamlett, etc. More planning than in 1908. Special effort to go into the rural areas, to put life int the schools there. 203 The 1908 General Assembly was called the "Educational Legislature."</p>	<p><b>1908-1909</b></p> <p>Schools Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Communications</b></p> <p>Frank McVey Papers: Box 38:4 - Communications 1919 Henry Cherry to Frank McVey, Dec. 11, 1919 - "Our Senator lives somewhere in the rural section of Edmonson County. It is doubtful whether I will be able to get into communication with him. Will do my best, however, to do so." Fraternally yours,</p> <p>Regents Minutes, March 1, 1980 - Communications 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1980/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1980/spcl/1/</a> Mr. Harry Largen is chairman of the Employee Communications Advisory Committee. To identify needs &amp; recommend solutions. Donald Zacharias will establish a cross-sectional Presidential Advisory Committee.</p>	<p><b>1919-1980</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Community College(s)</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 16 - Community College 1962 Dean Raymond Cravens Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Jan. 17, 1962 - Recommends that organization of a Community College be submitted to Regents for approval. Division(?) Under Dean of the College. Evening classes - freshmen &amp; sophomore. CEU classes, Certificate curricula as needed, community services - conferences, lectures, etc.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Jan. 18, 1962 - Community College 1962 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1962/mtg/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1962/mtg/1/</a> Approved organization of Community College Division</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 22 - Community Colleges 1963 P - General Mrs. Amabel R. Price, Hopkinsville to Kelly Thompson, Dec. 5, 1963 - University of Kentucky putting community college in Hopkinsville will kill Bethel College. "Kelly is there not some way to stop this power grab of the University? It is going to hut you and every other college in the state . . . "This fool Oswald, the new President of the University [sic], who has the manners of lowest class of people, --- here though the paper, that his only interest is in the University, and that he is training students for the University. He seems to be a man who has never held a big job before, and it has gone to his head. He disgusted nearly everybody in Hopkinsville, except for a few poliiticians [sic]."</p> <p>College Heights Bulletin 31:6 Feb. 1965 - Community College 1965 48 Community College has been established to facilitate offering special courses etc. in late afternoon &amp; evening.</p>	<p><b>1962-1969</b></p> <p>Education</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 14 - Community College 1965  Commission on Higher Education  Raymond Cravens to Harry L. Keith, Research Analyst, Survey Team, Aug. 3, 1965 - In Sept. 1960 WKU started evening classes in Community College Division. Has about 375-400 students in each semester. On June 1, 1963 when WKU absorbed Bowling Green College of Commerce it inherited several 1 &amp; 2 year terminal programs. WKU is firmly committed to such programs. Thinks best times are late afternoon, evening, Saturday. Will be expected. The programs now offered &amp; current enrollment  Secretarial Service 1 year 75  Secretarial Service 2 year 75  Data Processing 15  Small Business Management 10  Nursing 22  Industrial Technology - Design &amp; Drafting 48  Agriculture Technology &amp; Management 3</p> <p>Crittenden, Roger. Community College Study - Community Colleges  2 University of Kentucky established 1st extension center in 1948 at Covington. In 1957 the city junior college at Ashland merged with University of Kentucky. Extension centers established at Fort Knox (1958) Henderson (1960) Cumberland(?) (1960) Elizabethtown (1960). Jan. 1962 - legislature created the Community College System as a part of University of Kentucky after favorable studies by Legislative Research Commission and Governor's Commission on Public Higher Education  3 The extension centers became community colleges in 1962. Number increased to present (1968) 13 + 1 extension center + 1 technical institute. (Lexington Technical Institute established 1905). Ft. Knox is not really a community college. Jefferson Community College opened in 1967. In 1966 bill brought the municipal 2 year junior college at Paducah into the system. 1968 Assembly authorized colleges at Madisonville, Glasgow &amp; Carrollton. Madisonville started in 1968; the other w have not been funded.  6 There is a local advisory board, but University of Kentucky administers the system. There is no local control over the Community College &amp; no local (direct) financial support.</p> <p>Regents Meetings, July 8, 1969 - Community College 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1969/spcl/2/</a>  Name of Community College is changed to Bowling Green Community College.</p> <p>47: Bowling Green Community Center - Community College  Folder: 41 Bowling Green Community College  O.J. Wilson, Director, to "Dear Sir," July 10, 1969 - On Tuesday, July 8, 1969 Regents redesignated the Community College as the "Bowling Green Community College of Western Kentucky University." Associate degree programs &amp; all certificate programs will be coordinated by it. Invites "your cooperation" to send a representative to conference on "Continuing Education Programs" at WKU on Saturday, July 19.</p>	

#### WKU - Notecards - Community Concerts

1957-1970

Concerts

Kelly Thompson Papers: 17 - Community Concerts 1957  
Community Concerts

Mrs. Jack Holland, Secretary, Bowling Green Community Concert Association to Kelly Thompson, Sept. 11, 1957 - WKU is cooperating with \$2,000. Each student is entitled to free admission upon presenting activities card.

Kelly Thompson to Mrs. Jack Holland, Jan. 30, 1958 - Is disappointed in response of both students and townspeople to the fine programs offered this year. Can't explain why.

Kelly Thompson Papers: 17 - Community Concerts 1958  
Community Concerts

Mrs. J.W. Holland to Kelly Thompson, Oct. 13, 1958 - Nice increase in membership this year.  
Adult 1957-58 368, 1958-59 420  
Student 1957-58 92 1958-59 195  
[totals] 1957-58 460 1958-59 615

Kelly Thompson Papers: 17 - Community Concerts 1962  
Community Concerts

H.L. Olyniec, President Community Concerts Association(?), to Kelly Thompson March 30, 1962 - First two performances about filled the house. Thank you for your generous support - but could you increase WKU's share to \$2500 for 1962-63?

Kelly Thompson to H.L. Olyniec, April 2, 1962 - Believes in the program, is delighted with its season. But - The sponsors came to him with request that WKU help



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>finance it for 2-3 years, after which it should be self-supporting. We agreed &amp; have now budgeted \$2,000 for each of past 5 year. which "is more money than is being budgeted each year for all programs being brought to the college by the college itself." We could bring in a very fine series to the college for this sum. We have to wonder what would benefit the largest number of students? Wonders if all patrons &amp; sponsors have been asked to increase their contributions in the same ratio? We have passed the 2-3 year period.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 17 - Community Concerts 1964 Community Concerts H.L. Olyniec to Kelly Thompson, April 14, 1964 - Proud of what has been achieved; we are finally filling the auditorium to capacity. Costs of attractions are going up - St. Louis Symphony that was \$3,000 a year ago is no \$3750. We have increased adult tickets from \$7 to \$8 and students from \$3.50 to \$4. In past we have charged college faculty \$5 with the college paying the other \$2. (75 were sold last year.) Can you paid \$3 instead of the \$2 if we retain the \$5? Any help that you can give will be deeply appreciated.</p> <p>H.L. Olyniec to Kelly Thompson, April 22, 1964 - Indeed grateful for your help. Understands you will take care of the extra dollar for faculty &amp; add enough over the amount paid for faculty tickets to make \$2600. We will not be charged for Van Meter, so the WKU contribution will be \$2800.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 38 - Community Concerts 1969 Community Concerts Kelly Thompson to Directors of Bowling Green Community Concert Association, May 10, 1969 - To confirm morning agreement. WKU will allot \$2,500. WKU will pay \$3 per faculty membership up to \$999.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 27, 1970 - Community Concerts 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4975/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4975/</a> 1 Claude Rose says the Community Concert Association will disband after this year. (Claude Rose is president of it). It has presented programs for over 30 years. Claude Rose &amp; Don Armstrong are co-chairmen of Western Concert Association Committee that will try to find a substitute for it. WKU makes an annual appropriation. Individual tickets will be sold this year for 1st time.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Community Relations</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 1930 - Community Relations 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2276/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2276/</a> 1 On April 23, 1930 about 112 members of Louisville's Board of Trade &amp; large delegates from 11 towns came by motor to visit WKU at invitation of Dr. Henry Cherry. Met at Fountain Square by WKU's band "elegant repast" served on the Old Fort. Chapel at 1:00. Day was a great success.</p>	<p><b>1930</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Community Service</b></p> <p>Normal Heights, Dec. 1922 - Community Service - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4069/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4069/</a> 2 Dr. Henry Cherry had had a Ford car equipped with a special generator &amp; motion picture projector &amp; accessories. Can go into any community, light up building with string of 9 50 watt bulbs, &amp; give 2 hour motion picture show. "the equal to any given in a theatre." Part of the school's community service to rural areas.</p>	<p><b>1922</b></p> <p>Community service</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Competency Based Teacher Education (CBTE)</b></p> <p>Includes cards Competency Based Teachers Program</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 12 - Competency Based Teacher Education 1973 Competency Based Teacher Education Memo: Dean J.T. Sandefur to Faculty &amp; Staff, 11/1/1973 - "CBTE is an innovative approach that is the most promising solution yet offered for overall improvement of teacher education." College of Education will inaugurate a program in fall, 1974.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Jan. 12, 1974 - Competency Based Teachers Program 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1974/mtg/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1974/mtg/1/</a> Chairman W.R. McCormack called the Competency Based Teacher Education Program that is to start in summer, 1974 a "new dimension." Says it is 1st in Kentucky.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 43:4 Spring 1974 - Competency Based Teacher Education (CBTE) Article by Sheila Conway 1 Dean J.T. Sandefur is pushing it. Wants it generally available by May, 1974 in some course, in some undergraduate courses by fall, 1974. J.T. Sandefur explained: 1) "First we must identify the skills (competencies) which a teacher must have in his first job, and the tasks he must do." 2) "We then must find out how we can use teacher preparation at Western to get the teacher ready to perform in the classroom." 3) WKU must "devise methods of evaluating a student to see if he (or she, of course) can show that teacher competencies have been attained." WKU is one of 81 in country, only one in Kentucky, using CBTE. WKU is using parallel courses will --- 40 elementary &amp; 40 secondary students on this program in</p>	<p><b>1973-1974</b></p> <p>Education Teachers</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>the fall. Task forces - Dr. Robert Otto - Elementary &amp; Dr. Ed Ball, Secondary 3 J.T. Sandefur says it will take at least 3-4 years before the effects are felt.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: Box 56 - Competency Based Teacher Education 1974 NCATE Study 1974-II "Institutional Report" 31 "Competency Based Teacher Education aims at an all-encompassing view of the learning process and the needs of the learner." Main characteristics: "The focus is on competencies rather than on course, on skills rather than on activities. Objectives are behavioral, explicit and public." "Learning is the students' responsibility as well as the faculty member's." "Student performance is assessed according to stated criteria, rather than normal(?) referenced criteria." Will begin at WKU in fall 1974 with 40 elementary &amp; 40 secondary teachers.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Competition: Church Schools</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 9 - Competition: Church Schools 1926 General Correspondence 1925 Mrs. D.E. Pickens, Providence, Ky. to Henry Cherry May 3, 1926 - (Extra pains had been taken in 1925 to place a son who needed work.) Daughter considers entering summer school, June 1926. Is hesitant "on account of hearing different ministers tell of the corruptness of our various colleges. "We have recently had a Bible Institute here (which I attended) and all ministers present urged us to send our boys &amp; girls to Christian colleges where they would be surrounded by a religious atmosphere, and told of one Southern College that dismissed 13 girls during one Semester." Had dream of her children going to college, "but when we hear ministers of the Gospel tell about evolution, and different Sciences and the snares &amp; temptations" where we must think carefully about doing so. But Bowling Green has sent us such good men as Superintendent Jones and Principal Lee Jones, so she isn't afraid to send her children there. (6 of them, poor). "I want you to send me the addresses of some good, nice, respectable Christian families (with whom you would trust your own girl if she were away from home to board) for her to get board with while there." "I mean people who do not have dances, etc. in their homes, but are real Christians." She doesn't want to stay in the dorm. Asks for a personal reply.</p>	<p><b>1926</b></p> <p>Education Religious education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Complaint Committee</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 8, 1974 - Complaint Committee 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5028">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5028</a> 1 In 1972 University Academic Complaint Committee was set up. Only a handful of cases have gone to it. In one case, a student's grade was changed. (Gives details but changes names.) He got a C &amp; D in a team taught courses and a D for the course. Got it raised to C.</p>	<p><b>1974</b></p> <p>Complaining</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Computer Center</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 39 - Computer Center 1964+ Computer Center Folder of material, a computer expert visited on July 2, 1964 (Dr. John Hamblen) &amp; made recommendations. WKU had some IBM Data Processing equipment. John Hamblen said WKU would need IBM 360 or GE 415. (He is from Southern Illinois). Data Processing Committee had frequent meetings. On April 13, 1965, committee recommended IBM 1130 Computer System. Recommends rental instead of purchase.</p> <p>Memo: Kelly Thompson to Dero Downing, April 14, 1965 - Approves the plan.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Charles Zettlemoyer, office of Business Affairs, May 10, 1967 - Pleased that he has accepted position as Director of the Computer Center and Staff Business Office. Salary starting Sept. 1, 1967 will be \$13,500.</p> <p>Memo: Dero Downing, Vice President Academic Affairs to Faculty &amp; Staff, Feb. 17, 1967 - The University Computer Center was put into operation on Feb. 1, 1967, in old library building, until new administration building is complete. Mr. Willard R. Jarchow is Director. (He resigned &amp; Charles Zettlemoyer took over later in spring.)</p> <p>Computer Center 1967 Memo: Dero Downing (Vice President Academic Affairs) to Faculty &amp; Staff, Feb. 17, 1967 - Computer Center opened Feb. 1, 1967 under charge of Mr. Willard R. Jarchow, director. In periodical room of old library (Gordon Wilson Hall). Will move to new administration building [Wetherby Administration Building] when it is completed. Consult with him (Willard Jarchow) about how the Center may be of help to you.</p>	<p><b>1964-1967</b></p> <p>Computers</p>

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Computer Science</b></p> <p>Includes cards Computer Master of Arts</p> <p>Regents Minutes, July 21, 1973 - Computer Science 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1973/mtg/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1973/mtg/3/</a>  It was made a major field, had been a minor.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 14, 1980 - Computer M.A. 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5535">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5535</a>  11 Council on Higher Education last Thursday approved WKU's master's program in computer science. It had been approved by Regents in early 1978. Vice President James Davis said undergraduate computer programs had grown 40% in each of last 2 years. Goal for MA is 20 or more by end of 5 years.</p> <p>Dept. of Mathematics &amp; Computer Science Newsletter, Summer 1982 - Computer Science 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5200/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5200/</a>  Department's current majors:  Computer Science 422  Math 93</p> <p>Department's current minors:  Computer Science 75  Math 143</p> <p>Regents Minutes Nov. 13, 1982 - Computer Science 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1982/mtgs/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1982/mtgs/3/</a>  Donald Zacharias &amp; James Davis recommend creation of Department of Computer Science in Ogden College, effective July 1, 1983. For past 5 years, enrollment has grown at rate of 25-35% per year. Last count: 411 majors; 72 minors. Will search nationally for head. Basic courses for College of Business Administration will be done in this department. Approved unanimously.</p>	<p><b>1973-1982</b></p> <p>Computers Curriculum</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Computers</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Computer  Computers: Faculty</p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 28, 1965 - Computer 1965 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3866">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3866</a>  1 WKU has placed order for a 1130 IBM computer. Delivery expected in 12-15 months. 1st Kentucky State College to order one. Will be used both for administrative work and for classes.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 12 - Computers 1970  Computer Center  Memo: Charles L. Zettlemoyer, Director Computer Center to Computer Needs Evaluation Committee, April 14, 1970 - In Feb. 1967 WKU began leasing an IBM 1401 computer system. For 7 years prior to then some student research functions etc. had been handled on punched card unit record equipment. Most of what has been done thus far is in student records. Second, business office.</p> <p>Memo: Dero Downing to Raymond Cravens, Sept. 5, 1972 - Is holding up approval of personnel for a Grise Hall computer until expansion of Computer Center is ---. We must remain committed to concept of a centralized approach.</p> <p>In 1972: "present IBM 360/40 System" is being used.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 6, 1970 - Computer 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4964">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4964</a>  8 New IBM Series 360 Model 40 Computer is being installed. Purchase value of over \$1,000,000. (It will apparently solve all campus problems and do so more quickly.) Plans are to use it for on-line circulation system for library.</p> <p>Biennial Budget 1972-1974 - Computers  7 WKU's 1st computer, IBM 1401 system, was installed Feb. 1967. Oct. 1970 WKU replaced it with IBM 320/40</p> <p>President's: Council on Public Higher Education I - Computers 1973  Computer Policies  On Nov. 15, 1973 the Council on Public Higher Education officially adopted a document "Operational Policies for Computing." Gives the Council role of coordination for higher education. All requests for new equipment, etc. must be reviewed by Council. Will develop a 5 year plan.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 12 - Computers 1974</p>	<p><b>1965-1984</b></p> <p>Computers</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Computer Center</p> <p>Memo: Bill Bivin to Dero Downing, Dec. 13, 1974 re: Staffing &amp; Organization of the Computer Center. - Great masses of data must be dealt with, both for internal use and for government agencies. "The manner and means by which this task is accomplished and the usefulness, integrity and quality of the result will determine, or substantially influence, the integrity and quality of management decisions based upon such information, and therefore the extent of compliance with applicable laws and regulations."</p> <p>At a critical period, WKU had "the foresight and the commitment" to find and "apply to the task" outstanding personnel such as Harry Largen and Charles Zettlemoyer. "You have characterized that move as a watershed event of the utmost importance to the life of Western." I think you are correct. WKU is now at another such watershed and "... the same foresight and commitment that got us where we are needs to engineer another watershed event to assure a similar performance reward(?) for the future." Must find equally well qualified people if you provide strong leadership. May be able to do much of this by reassignment. But urges him to keep open mind on requests from capable, hard-working administrators for back-up technical people. Denies that WKU is over-loaded with administrative staff. The resignation of Charles Zettlemoyer in late 1974 led to much high level --- as to what should be done.</p> <p>Memo: John Minto to Dero Downing, Dec. 2, 1974</p> <p>Harry Largen to Dero Downing, Dec. 5, 1974 &amp; Dec. 12, 1974</p> <p>Curtis Logsdon to John Minton Dec. 12, 1974 and others.</p>	
<p>Memo: John Minton to Dero Downing, Dec. 18, 1974 - Recommends establishing Division of Computer Services &amp; Information Systems and that Curtis Logsdon should head it.</p>	
<p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education I - Computers 1977</p> <p>Computer Policies</p> <p>"Western Kentucky University: Request for Computer Services(?)" 27 pages - With letter to Council on Public Higher Education, April 21, 1977</p> <p>1 WKU began electronic computing with IBM 1401 computer in 1967. It replaced unit record equipment used for business &amp; student records prior to that time.</p> <p>2 In 1971 it was replaced by IBM 360/40 as need increased. In 1970 WKU adopted a 5 year plan to guide development. Plan included these systems on-line through a tele-processing network:</p> <p>Library reclassification from Dewey Decimal to Library of Congress;</p> <p>Library circulation</p> <p>Student records</p> <p>Admissions</p> <p>Payroll</p>	
<p>Batch systems planned for general ledger accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, alumni records, student registration. By 1973, WKU was ahead of schedule on the 5 year plan; additional systems were being developed(?). But much of systems documentation had been deferred. Administrative computing used major part of the capacity of the system. Computer sciences &amp; data processing ---, research, academic applications were ----. Got 2 small computers &amp; devoted them entirely to computer science &amp; data processing.</p> <p>3 In early 1975 Kentucky Department of Finance offered services on its IBM 370/155 through use of remote batch terminal (RBT) for academic computing &amp; research. We shifted those areas that remained on the 360/40 to the Department of Finance computer and used the 360/40 relieved(?) capacity for other administrative purposes. This has continued to the present.</p>	
<p>The number of on-line terminals(?) &amp; transactions is now more than double what was planned. Capacity of 360/40 was increased in 1973 by adding on-line disk storage &amp; in 1975 by expanding core from 192K to 256K. These additions brought 360/40 up to its practical(?) maximum. It is used only for administrative uses. Academic research &amp; institution(?) are handled by 2 small computers. DEC PDP 11/45 &amp; IBM System 3 &amp; IBM 3780 RBT connected to KECNET</p> <p>5 Most of applications software was developed locally &amp; is completely ---.</p> <p>6 Over 100 user transaction programs are being accessed by 47 terminals with an average of over 9,500 transactions per day.</p> <p>10 Among pressing needs:</p> <p>Library --- file</p> <p>Library of Congress cataloging system</p> <p>Student financial aid</p> <p>Database management</p> <p>Accounting &amp; budgetary</p> <p>Student needs - academic registration</p> <p>Alumni records</p> <p>Purchasing &amp; inventory</p> <p>Physical assets inventory control</p> <p>Department of Public Safety</p> <p>22 Propose to upgrade present system. Program cost of \$709,006. Would meet needs for 5-7 years.</p>	
<p>Dero Downing to Sectary Russell McClure, Department of Finance &amp; Administration, 8/8/1977 - Proposal is to acquire IBM 370/148. Says over 4-5 years cost of \$709,006 will be at least \$127,000 cheaper than leasing.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Dero Downing Papers: 12 - Computers 1972 Computer Center This is period when switch is being made from old equipment.</p> <p>Self-Study Report of the Office of Academic Computing &amp; Research Services 12/3/1982 - Computers 1982 19 Office has no computer of its own. Uses: 1) IBM 370 2) DEC System 10 - both on Kentucky Educational Computing Network 3) DEC POP 11/144 - Ogden College Computing Lab 4) DEC POP 11/45 - Ogden College Computing Lab 5) IMB 4341 - WKU's administrative machine</p> <p>Park City Daily News 8/22/1984 - Computers 1984 Donald Zacharias said interest free loans will be available to faculty to buy micro-computers. Will be a revolving fund. (What about other things - books, for example?).</p> <p>On Campus, 8/27/1984 - Computers: Faculty 1984 Vice President Dr. Robert Haynes - faculty interested in purchasing personal computers may apply for up to \$2000 loan, interest free, from a revolving fund. (Fund(?) by \$20,000) Loans must be repaid in 30 months.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Concert Band</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 2, 1936 - Concert Band 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3759">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3759</a> 1 Dr. R.D. Perry has enlarged concert band to 110, calls it best the Hill has ever had.</p>	<p><b>1936</b></p> <p>Bands</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Concerts</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Concert Concert Appeals Concert: Censored Concert: Homecoming Concert - Killed Concert: Loss Concert: Losses Concert Series Concerts: All-Star Concerts Concerts, Associated Student Government Concerts - Black Concerts: Contract Concerts, Fall Concerts: Free Concerts: Policy Concerts - Poor Concerts: Protest Concerts - Scheduled</p> <p>Normal Heights, Oct. 1922 - Concert Series 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4070/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4070/</a> 1 Madame Ernestine Schumann-Heink, "The World's greatest Contralto," will appear in April 1923.</p> <p>Daily News, News-Democrat Messenger, Oct. 10, 1922 - Concert 3 The All-Star Concert series for 1922-23 will hold nine concerts in which twenty-eight artists are to be presented. Among these are such well-known performers as: Tamaki Miura, Louis Kreidler, Vera Poppe, Margery Maxwell, Maurice Dumesnil, Edna Swanson Ver-Haar, John Baner Wells, Zoellner String Quartet, and Madam Ernestine Schumann-Heink. The first concert begins October 30. It will be held in Normal Auditorium. Season tickets sell for \$12.00, \$10.00 and \$8.00. Single seats cost \$2.50, \$2.00 and \$1.50 for all concerts except Madam Schumann-Heink, when they will be \$4.00, \$3.00 and \$2.00.</p> <p>Daily News, News-Democrat Messenger May 2, 1924 - Concerts 1924 7 Annual Music festival will be held May 8 and 9, 1924 at the new Vanmeter Hall, Normal Heights. The following artists have been engaged: Kathryn Meisle -</p>	<p><b>1922-1984</b></p> <p>Concerts Music Homecomings Contracts African Americans Blacks Musicians Student organizations</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Contralto, Lenore Wilson - Soprano, Rozadda Mathews - Contralto, James Goddard - Bass-Bariton, Walter Earnest - tenor, Milton Cook - Bass, Pasquale Montani - harpist, Sally Rodes - accompanist, Mrs. Nell Gooch Travelstead, Franz J. Strahm - conductor. 3 concerts will be held: One at 8:00 p.m. on May 8 and two on May 9 - 2:30 p.m. and 8:00 p.m. Season tickets good for all three concerts (same seat) costs \$4.50. Single tickets for May 8th and May 9th - 8:00 p.m. performances cost \$2.00 and \$1.50. The 2:30 matinee admission is \$1.50 and \$1.00.</p>	
<p>Daily News, Oct. 12, 1925 - Concerts 1925  3 Seventh All-Star Concert Series for the 1925-26 season. Six concerts held:  Oct. 27th - Paul Whiteman and his orchestra  Nov. 12th - DeMarco Harp Ensemble  Nov. 16th - Bohumir Kryl and his band  Jan. 14th - Kathryn Borwne, prima-donna Chicago Opera Company  Feb. 15th - Kathryn Meisle, leading contralto prima-donna Chicago Opera Company  April 7th - Senor Don Jose Mojict, leading tenor, Chicago Opera Company  The concert is to be held in Normal Auditorium. Season tickets range from \$10.00 - \$7.00.</p>	
<p>Daily News, Nov. 13, 16, 1925 - Concerts 1925  3 Bohumir Kryl and his band gave two concerts at the Teacher's College Auditorium on November 16. Mme. Henrietta Conrad celebrated soprano of New York City appeared at both concerts. For the 3:30 matinee, tickets were priced at \$.75, \$1.00 and \$1.50. At the 8:15 p.m. concert tickets sold for \$1.00, \$1.50 and \$2.00.</p>	
<p>Daily News, Jan. 7, 1926, Jan. 15, 1926 - Concerts 1926  3 Kathryn Browne performed at the Teacher's College Auditorium, January 14 at 8:15 p.m. She is the famous American contralto. Helen Leefelt concert pianist, assisted her. Tickets to the performance sold for \$1.50, \$2.00 and \$3.00. This was the fourth performance of the All-Star Concert Series for 1926.</p>	
<p>Daily News, Feb. 15, 1926 - Concerts 1926  3 Kathryn Meisle, a leading Prima-donna contralto of the Chicago Opera Company, performed at the Teachers College, February 15 at 8:15 p.m. She was accompanied by Solon Alberti. The tickets sold for \$2.50, \$1.50 and \$1.00 for balcony seats.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 2/25/1926 - Concert Feb. 1926 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2240/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2240/</a>  1 Miss Kathryn Meisle, leading contralto of Chicago Opera Company, gave concert last week. Audience of 2,000 equalled only by that for Madame Schumann-Heink 4 years ago. 250 seated on stage, chairs at every available spot. Unusual &amp; varied program.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 1927 - Concert - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8415">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8415</a>  1 Luella Melius, "vivacious little coloratura" presented delightful program on Dec. 13, 1926. Voice like "a golden bell."  1 Miss Louise Homer will appear on All-Star Concert Series in Van Meer on Tuesday, Jan. 25. Recently selected one of 12 greatest living American women.</p>	
<p>Daily News - Concerts 1927  Jan. 12, 1927 page 3 - Madame Louise Homer, world famous contralto of the Metropolitan Opera Company, appeared at the Teacher's College Auditorium Jan. 25th at 8:15 as the third performer of the All-Stars program.</p>	
<p>Jan. 25, 1927 page 6 - Ticket prices ranged: \$1.00, \$2.00 and \$3.00 and were available either at the Will B. Hill Store on tenth street or at the door of the auditorium. The program consisted of numbers written by Handel, Haydn; Schubert's "Serenade," Brahms, Massenet, and Thomas.</p>	
<p>Jan. 26, 1927 page 3</p>	
<p>Daily News - Concerts  Feb. 18, 1927 page 8; Feb. 25, 1927 page 3; Feb. 23, 1927 page 2 - The fourth concert of the All-Star Concert Series occurred Feb. 25, at 8:15 p.m. at the Teacher's College, featuring Suzanne Keener as the main attraction. She is coloratura soprano of the Metropolitan Opera Company of New York. Assisting her was concert pianist, Solon Alberti. The tickets were available both at Will B. Hill's store located on tenth street, and at the auditorium door for \$1.00, \$2.00 and \$3.00.</p>	
<p>Daily News - Concerts: All-Star Concerts 1927  April 5, 1927 page 3</p>	
<p>April 7, 1927 page 3 - Senor Don Jose Mojica, Tenor of Chicago Civic Opera, and famous for his costume recitals appeared at the Teachers' College Auditorium April 7, 1927 at 8:15.</p>	
<p>April 8 1927 page 3 - This was the last of the All-Star Concerts for 1926-1927. Don Jose Mojica's concert attracted "the largest crowd ever assembled for a musical event in Bowling Green." "Every seat and every available space in the auditorium was taken, several hundred being seated on the stage." His program included two groups of old Spanish love songs which he sung while in the costume of a Spanish Cavalier. He was assisted by Troy Sanders, concert pianist. Tickets priced at \$3.00, \$2.00 and \$1.00.</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Daily News, September 29, 1927 - Concert</p> <p>7 The All-Star Concert Series for 1927-1928 has been planned. On Oct. 28 Marie Miller, harpist and George Perkins Raymond, American tenor will appear. The Russian Symphonic Choir under the direction of Basile Kibalch will appear on Nov. 9. On Jan. 25 Suzanne Keener, "prima donna coloratura soprano of the Metropolitan Opera Company" will perform a costume recital. The "Farewell Concert" of Mme. Ernestine Schumann-Heink, contralto, will be held on March 15. And on April 30, Lorna Doone Jaxon, mezzo soprano of the Chicago Civic Opera Company, and Harry Farbman, violinist will perform in a joint concert. Season tickets are \$10.00 and \$8.00. Single seats are \$3.00, \$2.50 and \$2.00</p>	
<p>Daily News, Oct. 28, 1927 - Concerts</p> <p>8 "Bowling Green's musical season for 1927-28 will be ushered in this evening when the All-Star Concert Series will have its opening concert in the auditorium of the Western State Teachers College on the hill." Mrs. Marie Miller harpist and Stanley Deacon, operatic baritone will perform in a joint recital.</p>	
<p>Daily News, November 7, 1927 - Concerts</p> <p>3 "The Russian Symphonic Choir which appears in the Teachers College Auditorium on Wednesday evening at 8:15 is world-famous."</p> <p>"The programs of the Russian Symphonic Choir, as arranged by Basile Kibalchich, its director, contain a good many musical numbers which were originally written for orchestra or piano and which he has ably arranged for his chorus. Some of his arranging might be called daring, if it were not done so masterly."</p>	
<p>Daily News, January 24, 1928 - Concerts</p> <p>8 Suzanne Keener, from the All-Star Concert Series performed on January 23, 1928 in the teachers' auditorium. "The program was opened with the Aria from 'The Abduction from Seraglio' by Mozart followed by songs by Donaudy and Veracini."</p> <p>"For her second group there were songs in the vernacular by Sinding and Gretchaninoff, after which encores were demanded and given."</p>	
<p>Daily News, April 30, 1928 - Concerts 1928</p> <p>1 "The final concert of the All-Star Concert Series will be given tonight in the Teachers College Auditorium, and the program will present Lorna Doone Jaxon, prima-donna contralto of the Chicago Civic Opera, and Harry Farbman, celebrated American violinist." These two performers will appear in a joint recital at 8:15 p.m.</p>	
<p>Daily News, Oct. 6, 1928 - Concert Series</p> <p>8 "The largest crowd ever attending the opening concert of the All-Star Concert Series assembled last evening in the Teachers College Auditorium to hear the Russia Symphonic Choir on the occasion of its second visit to this city. Every seat in the auditorium was taken and several hundred additional chairs were necessary to seat the huge audience."</p>	
<p>Daily News - Concerts 1928</p> <p>Oct. 30, 1928 page 3; Nov. 2, 1928 page 3 - "The All-Star Concert Series of Western Teachers College will present the Chicago Concert Company in the school auditorium on next Monday [Nov. 5, 1928] evening at 8:15." The company includes Lucile Mogill as soprano; Elizabeth Housto as contralto. William Pilcher as tenor; Frank Bennett as baritone and director; and Catherine Bly Utesch as soprano and pianist. Tickets are priced at \$1.00, \$1.50 and \$2.00.</p>	
<p>Daily News, January 26, 1929 - Concert Series</p> <p>3 Sophie Braslau, world famous contralto of the Metropolitan Opera Company, and the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Henry Verbrugghen, are scheduled to be in concert Feb. 7, and Feb. 9 consecutively, as part of the All Star Concert Series for 1929. The concerts began at 8:15 and were held in the Teachers' Auditorium. Tickets for the Sophie Braslau concert ranged from \$3.00 to \$1.50 and those for the orchestra from \$2.50 to \$1.50. Also on page 3, Feb. 5, 1929 and page 6 Feb. 9, 1929.</p>	
<p>Park City Daily News, March 1, 1929 - Concert Series</p> <p>6 "The fourth regular number of the All-Star Concert Series will be presented in the Teachers College Auditorium on next Friday evening at 8:15. When Francis Macmillen, celebrated American violinist, will be heard in a full concert program with Ralph Angell at the piano." Also on page 8 March 2, 1929 and page 8 March 8, 1929.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 1930 - Concerts 1930 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2280/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2280/</a></p> <p>1 For 11 years WKU has sponsored the All-Star Concert Series. 1st one this year, Friday, Nov. 14. World famous dancer &amp; ballet master, Andreas Pavley and his troupe.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 1931 - Concert Jan. 15, 1931 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2282/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2282/</a></p> <p>1 Praise for Jan. 15 concert of Mr. Percy Grainger, famous Australian pianist.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, April 13, 1945 - Concert 1945 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4528">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4528</a></p> <p>1 Johanna Harris, noted pianist, will give concert in Van Meter April 18. St. Louis Sinfonietta gave concert April 4. Group of 17 players from he St. Louis Symphony.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 8, 1946 - Concert Series 1946 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4548">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4548</a></p> <p>1 Will B. Hill manager of Bowling Green Community Concert Association, predicted every seat in Van Meter would be sold &amp; a waiting list would be kept. No single</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>admissions are sold.</p> <p>Nov. 22, 1946 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4542">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4542</a> 8 Trapp Family Singers opened the season.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 26, 1950 - Concerts 1950 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2830/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2830/</a> 3 Story lists the concert artists that have been to WKU, year-by year, starting in 1925-26 &amp; coming down to 1949-50.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 25, 1957 - Concert 1957 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4594">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4594</a> 1 Rise Stevens of Metropolitan Opera opened concert season in Van Meter last night.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 43(?) - Concerts - Concerts 1967-1968 Associated Students 1968-1969 Concerts sponsored by Student Government 1967-1968 Group - Contract - Gross Revenue - Net Profit to Associated Student Government Lettermen - \$3,000 - \$6,549.00 - \$1,717.92 Four Tops - 7,500 - 7,648.50 - -443.09 Wilson Pickett - 5,500 - 5455.00 - -924.01 Glen Yarbrough - 2,500 - 2,403.50 - -800.00 Paul Revere - 7,500 - 10,573.00 - 1,300 estimated [totals] 26,000 - 32,669.00 - 860.82</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 14, 1969 - Concert 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4776">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4776</a> 7 Little Anthony &amp; the Imperials performed Wed. evening before crowd of 10,000 in Diddle Arena.</p> <p>Dec. 4 [1969] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4783">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4783</a> 1 The Lettermen gave Tues. concert before 12,000 enthusiastic fans.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 13, 1971 - Concert 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4802">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4802</a> 1 Associated Student Government will bring 2 headline groups in Diddle Arena next Thursday. Poco - bill as main attraction (country rock) &amp; Linda Ronstadt, formerly with "Stone Ponies." Is beginning to bloom.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, April 23, 1971 - Concerts 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4809">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4809</a> 1 420 students polled, type music preferred: Acid or hard rock 40 Easy listening 23 Soul 14 Folk 11 Other 9 No preference 4</p> <p>What one group would you prefer come to WKU? Three Dog Night 25 Creedence Clearwater Revival 18 Chicago 16 Grand Funk Railroad 15 Henry Mancini 9 James Taylor 8 (all others under 2%)</p> <p>Best concert of year at WKU: Temptations 34% (143) Neil Diamond 34% (141) Ides of March 11 (others 5 or less)</p> <p>Best speaker of year: David Brinkley 18 William Kunstler 17</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Dick Gregory 10 Bernadette Devlin 9 S.I. Hayakawa 6 Rosie Grier 5 (others 1 or less)</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Sept. 14, 1971 - Concerts 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4812">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4812</a> 3 Trinidad Tripoli Steel Band and Serendipity Singers - Thursday, Sept. 16 in Diddle Arena. U.S. Air Force Band, Monday, Sept. 27.</p>	
<p>Sept. 21 [1971] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4819">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4819</a> Trinidad Tripoli Steel Band &amp; Serendipity Singers crowd of +/- 8,000. The Steel Band was the show stopper.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 12, 1971 - Concert 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4828">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4828</a> 12 Ike and Tina Turner will be here Friday in Diddle Arena for Homecoming</p>	
<p>Oct. 19 [1971] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4826">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4826</a> 4 Says estimates of crowd were 10-13,000.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 28, 1972 - Concerts - Black 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4846">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4846</a> 4 Letter from Anthony R. Kinzel, freshman complains of yet another black concert - Isaac Hayes. "If people didn't know they would think the Associated Students was made up of nothing but blacks . . . all the major concerts over the last few semesters have been made up of black groups."</p>	
<p>Feb. 18, 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4852">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4852</a> 1 Isaac Hayes concert cancelled because of his illness.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 17, 1972 - Concerts, Fall 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4986">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4986</a> 7 Associated Student Government took a loss on fall entertainment. Activities Vice President Mike Fiorello says it was one of best series they had had. Said loss came about largely because only 5,500 attended Jethro Tull. (Lineup was: Chicago, Jethro Tull, Beach Boys, Howdy Doody show, 3 mini-concerts, 2 lectures). Jethro Tull got \$20,000; Chicago \$15,000 + 70% of gate. Students were free; Beach Boys 60% of gate drew 7,000. Said overall loss was small and could be made up next semester.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday Oct. 15, 1974 - Concerts: Protest 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5026">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5026</a> 1 About 30 demonstrators met on steps of Diddle Arena Friday at 7:00 p.m. to protest the Doc Severinsen concert. Tom LaCivita, Associated Student Government Activities Vice-President, met them &amp; defended choice: "I can't please everybody with one concert." Agreed to meet with Tom LaCivita Sunday afternoon. At that meeting, Student Action Committee (12) was set up to draft a protest document for the administration. Doesn't feel Ron Beck has enough time to do the job.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 18, 1974 - Concerts, Associated Student Government 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5034">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5034</a> 2 Article on how concerts are selected; Ron Beck is interviewed. Many are out of WKU's price range. Ex: Elton John wanted \$75,000. Will not use ones (such as Alice Cooper) that bring in a drug climate. Associated Student Government this year has \$42,000 for all forms of entertainment. \$27,000 is used for 2 free concerts; \$15,000 for mini-concerts, dance, etc. Major concerts are financed by their gate receipts. 4 Editorial on "the annual entertainment controversy." Urges improved role for activities committee. Numerous letters both pro and anti-Doc Severinsen concert.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Sept. 5, 1975 - Concert: Censored? 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5086">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5086</a> 1 Dean Charles Keown halted Louisville &amp; Nashville promotion of Loggins &amp; Messina concert scheduled for Sept. 17. Doesn't want the "bad influence of outsiders" on campus. Has had "people stoned out of their minds" disrupting concerts. Charles Keown: "And if the drug and pot smoking evidence doesn't change over there (Diddle Arena) there won't be any concerts." Charles Keown later apologized for his "sharp retort" but not for his sentiments.</p>	
<p>Sept. 19 [1975] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5081">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5081</a> 4,300 paid to see Loggins &amp; Messina. They were paid \$17,500 + supporting act \$1,000. Associated Student Government lost \$7,000. Survey showed 40-50% were not WKU students. 3 3 non-students were arrested for possession of marijuana.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Sept. 26, 1975 - Concerts 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5099">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5099</a> 4 Editorial Says that if students do not support concerts adequately, they should probably be dropped. "Entertainment has been ASG's number one problem for too long. The time has come for student government to decide whether to keep trying or give up."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Dec. 5, 1975 - Concerts 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5124">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5124</a> 1 Ron Beck spent about an hour Tuesday defending concert policy before Associated Student Government Congress "a vocal and sometimes hostile' group. Ron Beck had earlier said he would not appear. Ron Beck: "Any programs the university presents should have a certain degree of educational value, or it has no</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

business being here." *Huston Monarch*: "Does basketball teach to count by two?" Ron Beck defended policy of selecting programs that would minimize drug use.

*College Heights Herald*, Jan. 16, 1976 - Concerts 1976 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5131](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5131)

1 At December meeting Steve Henry proposed a concert appeals committee. To hear appeals from Student Affairs decisions. Dero Downing, Charles Keown & Bill Bivin objected & Board delayed action. Dero Downing said it was not wise "to vest this authority in anyone other than university officials." Bill Bivin questioned legal considerations.

*College Heights Herald*, Tuesday, Feb. 3, 1976 - Concert: Free 1976 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5126](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5126)

5 Estimated crowd of 7,500 attended Associated Student Government sponsored free concert featuring Wet Willie and the Spinners last Friday. Advanced sales were about 1,200 or \$9,000. Fee of \$12,500 for The Spinners came out of Associated Student Government activities budget. 6 people were arrested at the concert --- info., but 2 were apparently students.

*College Heights Herald*, Tuesday, April 27, 1976 - Concert Appeals 1976 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5151](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5151)

1 At Saturday Board meeting, Regents approved procedure for appealing concert decisions made by Office of Student Affairs. Set out conditions under which Student Affairs can reject a concert. Committee of 2 students & 3 faculty, appointed by president, may consider appeal & report to Vice President for Administrative Affairs who renders decision.

*College Heights Herald*, Thursday, Nov. 10, 1977 - Concert: Losses 1977 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5472](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5472)

1 The Kenny Loggins and Dave Mason concert Tuesday night lost \$13,200. Only 2,916 attended, including 1,878 students. So, no balance(?) for a free concert.

*College Heights Herald*, Thursday, Feb. 16, 1978 - Concert: Loss - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5486](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5486)

1 Associated Student Government lost +/- \$12,000 on the Tuesday night concert by Atlanta Rhythm Section - Brick. 2,346 tickers were sold. Cost \$23,000; gross was \$12,300.

2 Ron Beck: "People didn't want to see that concert . . . I'm beginning to get a feeling that there are a lot of concerts people don't want to see."

*College Heights Herald*, Tuesday, April 25, 1978 - Concerts: Policy 1978 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5512](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5512)

1 Associated Student Government's entertainment fund may be cut in half next year & eliminated the following year if Dean Charles Keown's recommendation is followed. Must be approved by President & Regents. The University Center Board would probably handle all programming. Charles Keown said Associated Student Government should concentrate more on academic & student affairs. Only 2 concerts a year at Diddle Arena - one at Homecoming & one in the spring.

Tuesday May 2 [1978] - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5510](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5510)

At Saturday meeting Regents rejected Dero Downing's recommendation. Student Regent Bob Moore protested the cut, said Associated Student Government was not notified until after election, had no input in making the decision.

2 Vote was unanimous

4 Editorial Says Regents gave permission to advertise more widely and to use booking agencies.

*Regents Minutes*, April 29, 1978 - Concerts 1974-1977

Memo: Ronald D. Beck to Dean Charles Keown, April 7, 1978:

1974-75 Doc Severinsen -11,155.33

1975-76 Loggins & Messina -9,369.85

Linda Ronstadt +5,504.60

[total] -3,865.25

1976-77 Chicago +1,800.00

Seals & Crofts -5,541.62

Jimmy Buffett -7,297.36

[total] -11,038.98

1977-78 Waylon Jennings +1,904.17

Charlie Daniels - Black Oak +382.74

Loggins & Mason -12,511.50

Atlanta Rhythm Section -13,277.59

[total] -23,277.59

Cut back programming to cover the losses.

*College Heights Herald*, Nov. 7, 1978 - Concert: Homecoming 1978 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3430](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3430)

5 Feature was the group Exile, plus Ranger. Sold 4,296. After tax gross was \$25,694.29. WKU got 13% or \$3,340. The Sunshine Promotions probably broke even or made a small profit.

*College Heights Herald*, Tuesday, Dec. 5, 1978 - Concert - Killed 1978 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/3437](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3437)

1 Tonight's concert (Outlaws and Wet Willie) was cancelled when Outlaws manager learned Friday that only 242 tickets (\$6) had been sold. Promotion Company

Title Description	Date Subjects
(Sunshine) needs at least \$22,000 to break even.	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Feb. 20, 1979 - Concert 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3441">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3441</a>  1 WKU netted \$5,200 on Thursday's concert of Heart &amp; Trillion. 4,399 sold in advance; 1,422 sold at gate. Ron Beck was a bit disappointed, said group had been selling out. He said Sunshine Promotions about broke even.  12 WKU got 13% of gross after taxes (40,160.95).  5 David Whitaker review. Said Trillion wasn't very good but Heart was good.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 30, 1979 - Concerts 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5563">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5563</a>  1 Sunshine Promotions may cancel its contract to book concerts at WKU because of poor attendance. Only about 3,200 attended last Friday's Homecoming concert (Pablo Cruise). Ron Beck said WKU made about \$2,900 while Sunshine probably lost \$10,000. WKU got 13% (says "of profits" but it must mean of sales.)</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 4, 1979 - Concert 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5580">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5580</a>  12 WKU lost over \$3,500 on the Spyro Gyra - Michael Urbanick concert last week. Only 500-550 tickets were sold.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 22, 1980 - Concerts - Poor 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5628">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5628</a>  1 Sunshine Promotions of Indianapolis may not promote any more shows here because of poor attendance. Last Thursday, REO Speedwagon and Point Blank drew only 3,395. About 5,000 were needed for Sunshine to break even. WKU gets 13% of money from ticket sales before taxes, made profit of about +/- \$3,200. Sunshine probably lost \$10,000.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Sept. 4, 1980 - Concerts: Contract 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5526">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5526</a>  1 Sunshine Promotions did not bid on this year's contract, &amp; it looks as if no major concert will be scheduled. It promoted 4 concerts at WKU in past 2 years &amp; it lost (6) money or barely made a small profit. WKU made about \$10,000 last year. Rent on Diddle Arena is \$1,000. University Center Board sent invitations Tuesday afternoon to 10 other promoters.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 21, 1980 - Concerts - Scheduled 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5533">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5533</a>  1 WKU sent out a concert contract over a month ago, but no bids have been received. This means, Ron Beck said, that WKU can bring in a promoter for a particular show.  4 Editorial "There is a limit to what Western can - and should - do to attract concerts. It is, after all, a university, not a booking agency. But it would be a shame not to take advantage of an opportunity that looks this promising."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 4/6/1982 - Concert 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2461">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2461</a>  The "Kool" concert [Kool &amp; the Gang] drew about 6,000 on Thursday evening (sold 5,977). Grossed \$51,262, Profit: \$7,524.52</p>	
<p>Talisman 1982 - Concerts 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/405/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/405/</a>  74 Kool and the Gang concert drew 5,977 paying customers and made 1st profit for a concert since Heart in 1979. Grossed \$51,262 with net profit of \$7,524.52. Since WKU hadn't been giving promoters a profit, WKU took only 10% of the net profit.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 4/10/1984 - Concert 1984 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5900">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5900</a>  Hank Williams Jr. Friday night concert drew 6,340. Profit to WKU was about \$3,600. 9 arrests were made.</p>	

WKU - Notecards - Concerts by Artist	1928-1983
<p>Includes cards:  Concert: Alabama  Concert: Average White Band  Concert: Beach Boys  Concert: Bloods Sweat &amp; Tears  Concert, Braslau, Sophie  Concert: Carpenters  Concert: Charlie Daniels Band  Concert: Chicago  Concert: Cliburn, Van  Concert: Cole, Natalie  Concert: Davis, Danny  Concert: Diamond, Neil  Concert: Dickens, Charles  Concert: Doobie Brothers</p>	<p>Concerts  Music  Homecomings  Contracts  African Americans  Blacks  Musicians  Student organizations</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p> Concert - Fiedler, Arthur  Concert: Fifth Dimension  Concert: Fodor, Eugene  Concert: Hayes, Isaac  Concert: Hines, Jerome  Concert: I Musici  Concert: Jennings, Waylon  Concert: Jethro Tull  Concert: Kiss  Concert: Mancini, Henry  Concert: Manilow, Barry  Concert: Marine Band  Concert: Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra  Concert: Monroe, Bill  Concert: Montoya, Carlos  Concert: Moscow Orchestra  Concert: Oak Ridge Boys  Concert: Preservation Hall  Concert: Prine, John  Concert: Ronstadt, Linda  Concert: Seals &amp; Crofts  Concert: Severinsen, Doc  Concert: Shumann-Heink, Ernestine  Concert: Statler Brothers  Concert: Taylor, James  Concert: Temptations  Concert: Wonder, Stevie </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald Feb. 1928 - Concert: Shumann-Heink 1928 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2256/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2256/</a>  1 Mme. Ernestine Shumann-Heink, "the world's greatest contralto" who has been singing for 51 years will be at Van Meter Hall on Thursday, March 15, 1928. Made her U.S. debut on Jan. 9, 1899 at Metropolitan Opera - was recalled 20 times (child born 4 weeks later). She will soon retire but will teach. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, Feb. 1929 - Concert: Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2265/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2265/</a>  1 Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra with Henri Verbrugghen conducting, appeared Saturday evening (no date). Received very enthusiastic welcome. Three encores &amp; the audience begged for more. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, Feb. 1929 - Concert, Braslau 1929 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2265/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2265/</a>  1 Sophie Braslau made a great hit when she sang here in the College's All-Star Concert Series. Crowd of 2,000 included 300 seated on the stage. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, March 6, 1969 - Concert - Fiedler - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2101/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2101/</a>  6 Arthur Fiedler and Washington National Symphony will present "pops" concert at 8:00 Saturday in Diddle Arena. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, April 17, 1969 - Concert: Mancini - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2106/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2106/</a>  1 Henry Mancini will appear in concert in Diddle Arena on Saturday April 26. Students admitted on ID; others \$2 in advance, \$2.50 at door. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Feb. 24, 1970 - Concert: Fifth Dimension 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4923">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4923</a>  3 Fifth Dimension was very well received Thursday by audience of 8,500 in Diddle Arena.  5 Says many thought it best concert in WKU's history. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, April 21, 1970 - Concert: Blood, Sweat &amp; Tears 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4942">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4942</a>  1 Blood, Sweat &amp; Tears will perform on April 25 in Diddle Arena. 9 piece band - combines jazz, rock. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 17, 1970 - Concert: Temptations 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4951">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4951</a>  1 The Temptations will give concert in Diddle Arena Wed. night. Rated top vocal soul group. Expected to be top show of the year. </p>	
<p> Nov. 20 [1970] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4974">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4974</a>  5 They drew capacity crowd &amp; few left early . Usual complaints about poor acoustics. </p>	
<p> College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 22, 1971 - Concert: Diamond 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4811">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4811</a> </p>	



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>1 Neil Diamon will appear in concert on March 4. Will cost about \$17,000. Charles Keown says Associated Student Government doesn't have the money to guarantee another big-name group. Doug Alexander, vice president says Charles Keown is too cautious, that Neil Diamon will have an almost full house.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, March 28, 1972 - Concert: Isaac Hayes 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4855">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4855</a>  7 Isaac Hayes last Thursday drew slightly less than capacity crowd to Diddle Arena. Much of audience gone by 11:30; Isaac Hayes was on stage another half hour. But writer says it was "an exceptional performance." Had cancelled in February.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, April 20, 1972 - Concert: Carpenters 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4860">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4860</a>  3 The Carpenters played to capacity crowd Tuesday night in Diddle Arena and "were nearly perfect." 10,000+ people.</p>	
<p>Park City Daily News, Oct. 5, 1972 - Concert: Chicago 1972  About 15,000 crowded Diddle Arena Wed. night to hear 7 man group Chicago perform. Searing heat 2 ½ hours. Full time students admitted on IDs.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday Oct. 6, 1972 - Concert: Chicago 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4885">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4885</a>  1 Chicago performed in Diddle Arena Wednesday night, drew crowd of about 12,500.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 24, 1972 - Concert: Jethro Tull 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4880">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4880</a>  1 Thursday night (Oct. 20) in Diddle Arena - English rock group, Jethro Tull. Led by Ian Anderson.</p>	
<p>Oct. 31 [1972] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4888">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4888</a>  8 Audience of +/- 6,500 was "captivated" by their performance. Some called it best concert ever given at WKU.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 31, 1972 - Concert: Beach Boys 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4888">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4888</a>  1 Beach Boys will perform in Diddle Arena Friday night (Nov. 3).  3 \$2.50 in advance, \$3 at door.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 10, 1972 - Concert: Marine Band 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4886">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4886</a>  2 U.S. Marine Band will present 2 concerts Sunday (2:30 &amp; 8:00) in Van Meter Hall.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 16, 1973 - Concert: Stevie Wonder 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4999">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4999</a>  2 Stevie Wonder concert was Tuesday night (Feb. 13). Sparse crowd of 3,850. Al Cross says it was 4 hours of excellent music. (Stevie Wonder did 1 ½ hours himself).</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 12, 1973 - Concert: Van Cliburn 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3501">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3501</a>  1 Pianist Van Cliburn will perform Tuesday evening in Van Meter Hall before a sold out house.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday Nov. 9, 1973 - Concert: Preservation Hall 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3512">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3512</a>  7 The New Orleans Preservation Hall jazz band will give concert Tuesday evening in Van Meter Hall. Says everyone in it is over 60 and has been playing jazz over 40 years.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 12/7/1973 - Concert: Doobie Brothers 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3505">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3505</a>  6 Doobie Brothers concert Tuesday night, according to reporter, was just "an average rock concert." 6,000 attended.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 22, 1974 - Concert: Seals &amp; Crofts 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3517">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3517</a>  5 Says Ron Beck has been reluctant to book a major concert on week-end. Last Saturday night Seals &amp; Crofts drew 8,717, the largest crowd since 11,000 saw Chicago on Oct. 5, 1972. Says they are very talented. Some use of drugs, perhaps less than usual.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 11, 1974 - Concert: Severinsen 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5027">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5027</a>  1 "Doc" Severinsen will give concert tonight in Diddle Arena as the Homecoming Concert.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Dec. 10, 1974 - Concert: Kiss 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5041">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5041</a>  B13 Capacity crowd in Van Meter Hall Friday night to hear 4 man rock group Kiss. Reviewer found it too loud, too short, two poor to be worth \$3,500.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 3, 1975 - Concert: Fodor 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5097">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5097</a>  6 Eugene Fodor, concert last night in Van Meter Hall. Violinist. Two standing ovations, 3 encores. About 900 attended.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 4, 1975 - Concert: Ronstadt 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5116">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5116</a>  1 Homecoming concert by Linda Ronstadt was attended by about 6,300, made profit of \$4,300. She got 90% of gate, Associated Student Government 10%. About 3,900 attended Pat Paulsen show.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday Dec. 5, 1975 - Concert: Dickens 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5124">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5124</a> 8 Final program of Fine Arts Festival for fall will be "Emlyn Williams as Charles Dickens." Next Tuesday, Van Meter Hall.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 12, 1975 - Concert: Natalie Cole 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5122">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5122</a> 9 Jazz vocalist Natalie Cole sang Wednesday night in Van Meter Hall. Crowd estimated at 325.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 27, 1976 - Concert: James Taylor 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5152">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5152</a> 3 James Taylor concert Friday night drew 5,768 was well received.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Oct. 15, 1976 - Concert: Chicago 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5303">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5303</a> 1 Chicago drew 10,450 to Diddle Arena Wednesday night. Ron Beck: "one of the top concerts we've ever had here . . . " Gross receipts: \$53,092. Chicago got \$34,509 &amp; \$4,000 for rental of their equipment. 2 Review by Richard Ribar. ". . . Chicago sounded like they hadn't practiced in about a year. Peter Cetera can't play bass to save his life and he sings worse."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 19, 1976 - Concert: Seals &amp; Crofts 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5342">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5342</a> 1 Seals &amp; Crofts concert Saturday night lost about \$3,800. 5244 attended. Seals &amp; Crofts cost \$20,000. Ron Beck says they may have to consider going back to Friday night instead of Saturday. Homecoming Dance (Saturday) lost about \$1000 although 450 attended. Ron Beck said it wasn't expected to make a profit.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday Nov. 19, 1976 - Concert: Manilow 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5342">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5342</a> 1 About 7,000 attended Barry Manilow concert Monday night. Free to students. Associated Student Government sold 2,025 tickets. Fee was \$15,000 + production costs of \$8,000. Did better than expected, Ron Beck said.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Dec. 7, 1976 - Concert: Cliburn 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5338">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5338</a> 7 Richard Ribar is critical of Van Cliburn's performance Saturday night. He had been ill, his plane was late arriving, had no time to practice on piano. Full house.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, March 25, 1977 - Concert: Hines 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5376">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5376</a> 9 Metropolitan Opera bass Jerome Hines will sing Sunday at 2:00 in Van Meter Hall.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 30, 1977 - Concert: Jennings 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5449">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5449</a> 1 Waylon Jennings' concert for Sept. 9 is up in air as he and his secretary were arrested Aug. 24 on drug charges. Ron Beck has recommended that the concert go on as planned.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Sept. 8, 1977 - Concert: Monroe 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5447">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5447</a> 1 Bill Monroe &amp; the Bluegrass Boys, Sept. 6 evening Van Meter Hall - University Center Board's series. 12 Estimated 1,000 attended.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Sept. 13, 1977 - Concert: Jennings 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5445">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5445</a> 8 About 5,000 attended Waylon Jennings' concert in Diddle Arena Friday. Receipts of about \$27,000. WKU should make profit of about \$1,000. Waylon Jennings' wife Jessie Colter got \$16,500 &amp; other costs came to about \$8,500. Estimated half of audience was non-student.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 1, 1977 - Concert: Charlie Daniels 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5461">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5461</a> 7 Homecoming concert was given by Black Oak Arkansas and the Charlie Daniels Band. Audience of 5,281 (made a small profit). Reviewer (Richard Ribar) didn't care much for them.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, April 20, 1978 - Concert: Band 1978 1 Tuesday night concert of Average White Band and Ramsey Lewis Trio played to about 3,300. 2 It was a free concert for students. About 520 tickets were sold. Band got \$10,000 Trio got 5,000 Production 8,500 [total] \$23,500</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 10, 1978 - Concert: Prine 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3409">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3409</a> 5 John Prine's band sold out Van Meter Hall Friday night. Receipts were about \$4,000. He got \$3,500 &amp; other expenses were \$2,500. Concert was very well received.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Feb. 15, 1979 - Concert: Moscow Orchestra 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3442">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3442</a> 7 Moscow Philharmonic Orchestra performed Tuesday night in Van Meter Hall. 122 members. Vsevolod Lezhnev, music professor here, was former member of Moscow State Symphony. He defected about 10 years ago. 2 violinists had tooth problems, were treated by Dr. Willis Harrison</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, April 17, 1980 - Concert: Montoya 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5629">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5629</a> 1 77 year old Carlos Montoya gave flamenco guitar concert in Van Meter Hall Monday night. Enthusiastic audience.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 11, 1980 - Concert: D. Davis 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5529">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5529</a> 1 Danny Davis (&amp;) of the Nashville Brass entertained Friday night at Homecoming concert in Garrett Ballroom. About 500 (2) attended. His music was better received than his jokes.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Nov. 20 [1980] - Concert: I Musici 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5544">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5544</a> 7 12 person Italian string ensemble performed in Van Meter Hall last evening (Wednesday).</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Dec. 4, 1980 - Concert: Statler Brothers 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5541">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5541</a> 1 The Statler Brothers (named top group in 1980 by Country Music Association) and special guest Brenda Lee will perform Sunday in Diddle Arena. Ron Beck says only 5,550 tickets will be sold (all reserved seats), &amp; 3,500 had been sold by yesterday afternoon. 8 Interhall Council will support WKU's inspector policy, a committee says that investigated the matter. Said it was needed for health and safety standards</p> <p>Dec. 9 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5540">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5540</a> Sold 3,972 tickets. University Center Board made \$2,872.38 on gross gate receipts of \$30,160. Ron Beck said the promoter was quite pleased with size of the crowd.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, 10/26/1982 - Concert: Alabama 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/579/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/579/</a> Sunday's concert Alabama, sold 10,633 seats (of 12,000) in Diddle Arena. Price was \$12.50. WKU got about \$5,000 + (Ron Beck said) incredible publicity.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, 3/1/1983 - Concert: Oak Ridge 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2346/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2346/</a> Oak Ridge Boys drew just over 5,800 in Diddle Arena on Sunday.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 10/18/1983 - Alabama Concert 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5851">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5851</a> Over 10,100 were in Diddle Arena Sunday night to hear Alabama.</p>	

#### WKU - Notecards - Conditions

Includes cards: Conditions in Kentucky

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 5 - Conditions in Kentucky 1907  
General Correspondence 1922  
Henry Cherry to Mrs. Otis Mae Ommen, Cambria, Calif., Dec. 28, 1922 - "The educational development in Kentucky has been a miracle. I doubt whether any state in the Union has equalled [sic] her educational advancement since 1907. In 1907 she had no Normal Schools, no high schools outside of Louisville, Lexington, Paducah and one or two other cities. She had no consolidated school. In fact, she did not have anything to indicate educational progress."

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Conditions: 1911  
General Correspondence 1911  
Henry Cherry to Col. J.M. Atherton, Louisville, Oct. 31, 1911 - "It would be a calamity for us to have friction during the next General Assembly. It will require the effort of all the educational interests to accomplish what we have in mind to accomplish; in an educational way. The outlook out in the State is extremely bright. It grows brighter each day. Of course, it is going to take time to work out the problems. Nothing great has ever arrived on this earth through magic, but a greater Commonwealth is coming; it is coming in obedience to the law of Democracy, not through the assent of man to certain platforms and artificial principles of reform, but through the ascent of man to a masculine, positive, ---, constructive, sympathetic and growing life. The Public School System exists for no other reason except to accomplish a constructive life."

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Conditions: 1913  
General Correspondence 1913  
Henry Cherry to H.K. Cole (regent) New York City, March 21, 1913 - School is better than ever. "I know this sounds like a conventional statement but it is really true . . . I have never seen such a splendid internal condition, and the spirit is the best I have ever known."

Henry Cherry Papers: 76 - Conditions 1921  
Personal Correspondence 1920-1922  
Henry Cherry to George W. Cherry, Wallowa, Ore., Dec. 27, 1921 - "I am at the head of an institution that is larger than its finances. This is my nightmare. No human being on earth can have any conception of the difficulty experienced in trying to put over this institution with its present finances. We received during the present year for current expenses about \$150,000. We should have had \$250,000 or \$300,000. It has been necessary to teach in tents, under trees[,] in hallways

1907-1933

Economics  
Education

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>and elsewhere in order to meet the demand made upon the institution." Will ask legislature for more despite state's financial condition. Also, will ask for 4 year course of study. "I think there is a warm battle ahead."</p> <p>"I have grown somewhat weary with the tensity of public life. If I had money enough I would stop[.] I would do so and enter a more conservative position where I could have a little time to read, to think, as well as a little more time to pray and be religious."</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Conditions 1933</p> <p>General Correspondence 1933</p> <p>Henry Cherry to Mrs. Shepherd Lowman [Josephine (Cherry) Lowman], Tulsa, Oct. 31, 1933 - Henry Cherry says he has never had as much hard work to do as during the last few months. Griffenhagen firm is doing survey of the state, &amp; this has caused much work. Not optimistic about the General Assembly. Economic conditions are about as bad as Kentucky could have(?). Political factions make it about impossible to solve the problems.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Congress</b></p> <p>Elevator 1:7 May 1910 - Congress 1910 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1925/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1925/</a></p> <p>10 late [18]90s, early [19]00 Congress was "one of the most notable features of the Normal." Lapsed as the Normal was created, but it was re-organized. April 29, 1910. Long &amp; loud debate over Women's Suffrage Bill. It finally passed, 368 to 320.</p>	<p><b>1910</b></p> <p>Student organizations</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Congress Debating Club</b></p> <p>Includes cards Congress Debating Society</p> <p>Congress Debating Club - Congress Debating Club</p> <p>Minutes Nov. 1919 - July 1924</p> <p>1 In 1919 some of "the most progressive students" believed that the literary societies "did not offer adequate means for the development of the art of public speaking . . ." W.K. Berryman, Harold S. Cherry, C.S. Lowery &amp; others discussed it in spring but no action was taken until fall. Then joined by some members of literary societies who failed to put their clubs on a progressive basis. Petitioned President Henry Cherry for permission to form a club on equal basis with other literary societies &amp; to give credit for work done. Faculty rejected it - It was exclusive (3 members' objections could exclude anyone) (2) it would take best talent from other clubs. Others were well established. So many new clubs had failed that few thought this would succeed. "Prof. Wilson predicted that the new club, if organized would not last six weeks." Club appreciates assistance of Miss [Gabie] Robertson and Prof. [Billy] Craig. [Billy] Craig asked Henry Cherry to announce in chapel on Nov. 25, 1919 that a meeting of interested parties would meet that afternoon after school. Temporary organization was established then with W.K. Berryman as president. Committee to draft constitution. Selected Finley Grise as sponsor. Meetings to be each Friday evening at 7:00 in Room E.</p> <p>7 After "heated discussion" the constitution was adopted on Dec. 12, 1919. Limited to male students.</p> <p>Some topics:</p> <p>18 Jan. 2, 1920 "Resolved that the United States should have the greatest navy in the world."</p> <p>19 April 21, 1920 "Resolved that savagery is preferable to the present state of civilization."</p> <p>37 Nov. 5, 1920 "Resolved that the U.S. should adopt compulsory military training."</p> <p>30 Nov. 12, 1920(?) "Resolved that the U.S. should adopt an old age pension law" negative won.</p> <p>Jan. 7, 1921 "Resolved that science has contributed more to civilization than literature." Affirmative won.</p> <p>61 July 22, 1921 "Resolved, that Darwinism or the Origin of Species as advocated by him is --- as truth." Negative won</p> <p>86 March 3, 1922 "Resolved, that the 'Four Peace Treaty' should be ratified by the U.S. Congress without reservations." Negative won.</p> <p>90 April 7, 1922 "Resolved that every American boy and girl be required to continue in school until they had secured a high school education." Affirmative won.</p> <p>117 Nov. 17, 1922 "Resolved that the Klu Klux Klan as it exists today is a menace to American society." Affirmative won</p> <p>146 March 2, 1923 "Resolved that all International Debts should be cancelled." Affirmative won.</p> <p>(From time to time convened as legislature, House of Lords, etc. to pass bill.)</p> <p>Volume II</p> <p>9 Jan. 18, 1929 "Resolved, that the negroes should be segregated in this country." Negative won.</p> <p>Big event of year was the Club's mock trial. In 1929, W.R. Winfrey was charged with --- and detaining Miss Mary Elizabeth Penrod of West Hall. Defense attorney - Kelly Thompson. (W.R. Winfrey was found guilty &amp; fined 3 dozen ---, payable at next meeting.)</p> <p>March 21, 1930 Affirmative won to proposal to allow sale of wines, beer, etc. up to 4% alcohol.</p> <p>72 April 11, 1930 3 girls from the girls' debate team. "Resolved: That the Women of the United States should make a (73) united effort to secure at once the adoption of an equal rights amendment to the Federal constitution." Club agreed to debate them. (Did it take place?).</p> <p>104 Jan. 16, 1931 "Resolved, That the present emergence of women from the home is detrimental to society." Affirmative won 2-1.</p> <p>120 April 24, 1931 To abolish military training in college &amp; high school. Tie in audience(?).</p> <p>May 22, 1931 U.S. should recognize Soviet Union. Affirmative won.</p> <p>202 Nov. 18, 1932 Resolved that U.S. should cancel her war debt immediately. Lost.</p> <p>258 March 16, 1934 "The critic of the evening made his report. Some of the criticized ones interrupted the criticism on their own behalf."</p>	<p><b>1924-1984</b></p> <p>Student organizations</p> <p>Debates and debating</p> <p>Debates</p> <p>Public speaking</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>3rd volume 16 Oct. 26, 1934 That state &amp; federal relief was undermining morale of the people of Kentucky &amp; elsewhere. (No indication of vote). 220 April 22, 1938 "That Western should adopt some form of Student Government." (no indication of vote). (By the 1930s, early 1940s the Club had degenerated a great deal. Serious purpose was gone. Spent most of time bickering, trying to be cute. Sometimes they have no program.)</p> <p>New Volume 207 There are minutes for Oct. 30, 1942 at which officers were elected. 209 The next item is for Jan. 31, 1947. It is called the "1st Post War meeting." 298 Didn't meet for lack of quorum on March 14, 21, 28, April 5, 12, 1948. New constitution adopted in October 1948. 426 Last entry in this book: Jan. 31, 1950. 2 young ladies were presented for membership.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Congress Debating Club, Oct. 10, 1960 - Quotes from letter from Willson Wood who resigns as sponsor, recommends William Jenkins. Kelly Thompson has appointed Dr. Jenkins. Recalls his own days with the club.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 3/26/1925 - Congress Debating Society 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2225/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2225/</a> 1 Congress Debating Society will meet Friday, April 3 at 8:00. One of oldest &amp; most progressive groups on Hill. Weekly meetings.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, June 1925 - Congress Debating Club 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8432/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8432/</a> 3 Established 1919 to foster interest in public speaking (for male students) and interest in current problems. Dr. Finley Grise, Head of Latin Department, is sponsor.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 22, 1943 - Congress Debating Club 1943 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4502">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4502</a> 8 The oldest club on the Hill, the Congress Debating Club, was suspended for the duration of the war earlier this year (Feb. 1943) as few members remained. Started in 1919 over some faculty protests. Uncle Billy Craig &amp; Miss Gabie Robertson supported it &amp; President Henry Cherry gave permission. Only males could be members, despite occasional protests. 5 week terms for offices. Friday night meetings. Annual Mock Trial was a highlight of year. One poster: "Adults free; Children half price." Addressed other members as "Senator." No girl could wear the club pin, adopted in 1940. If a member left a meeting for a date he had to (publicly) give the girl's name and explain why she was more important than the club.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 7, 1947 - Congress D. Club 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4556">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4556</a> 1 The Congress Debating Club (all male) was reorganized Friday, Jan. 31 in Snell Hall. Preliminary meeting Jan. 28 to get indication of interest. 2 old members were present, admitted 20 new ones.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 10, 1950 - Congress Debating Club 1950 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2823/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2823/</a> 11 Norma Boster &amp; Pat Sharp were 1st women to be present at a meeting of the Congress Debating Club. Thursday, Feb. 2, 1950. They served as judges for a debate on universal military training for men.</p> <p>Raymond Cravens Interview, 11/20/1984 - Congress Debating Club - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1983">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1983</a> Had been just for men. Then women were admitted. Pick different topics for debate. Some formal debates, some free for all. Each member was a "Senator." Rather formal rules. Great experience.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Congress of Senate Faculty Leaders (COSFL)</b></p> <p>Tom Jones Interview - COSFL - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/874">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/874</a> Tom Jones organized Congress of Senate Faculty Leaders. Was very proud to have chaired it. University of Kentucky didn't join until last Dec. (1982). Got Governor John Brown to meet with them briefly; that --- ---. See's Governor John Brown as a friend of higher education. John Brown told Donald Zacharias: "My thinking about higher education and its value in Kentucky has turned completely around, and I credit Don Zacharias with a lot of that." COSFL was active in helping get John Brown's budget passed. Tom Jones, Steve West, Mary Tack were registered as lobbyists. The area legislators were most cooperative. Found George Atkins &amp; Harry Snyder helpful.</p>	<p><b>1982</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Conservation of Energy</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Conservation Conservation: Energy</p> <p>Informational Notes (President) Dec. 6, 1973 - Conservation of Energy 1973 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1500/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1500/</a> Tells of steps taken to conserve energy, asks cooperation from everyone. Hot water reduced 10 degrees. Decorative lighting turned off. Turn off unneeded lights, etc. Stop purchases of heater, air conditioners, etc. that use electricity. University vehicles not to be operated at over 50 miles per hour. Schedule classes in as few buildings as possible - night ones.</p>	<p><b>1973-1982</b></p> <p>Energy policy Conservation of natural resources</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Western Alumnus 44:4 Spring 1975 - Conservation, Energy 1975  30 Dero Downing in report to Regents, Jan. 25, 1975, from Henry Largen. School has saved on both electricity and gas but costs have gone up sharply and total cost is higher than before.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 24 - Conservation: Energy 1978  Physical Plant: Energy Conservation  Memo: Vice President Harry Largen to Dero Downing, 6/30/1978 - Small computer was approved by Regents in July 1974 and was in full operation in July 1975. It has exceeded our estimate(?). Kilowatt hours have been reduced 17% (10,000,000 kilowatt hours) from 1973-1974 to 1977-1978. The peak demand has been reduced +/- 10%.  Cost per kilowatt hour: - 1973 June \$.0042 - 1978 June \$.0155  Kilowatt hour on demand - 1973 June \$2.00 - June 1978 \$3.16  If we were now using the 10,000,000 kilowatt hour, the additional cost would be \$233,000.</p> <p>Update 9/24/1982 - Conservation 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/7025/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/7025/</a>  Cutting back on Cherry Hall operations in summer 1982 saved \$17,984. Air conditioning \$8,000. Electric \$1500 + water, cleaning staff, waste collection, etc.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Consolidation</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, 4/28/1981 - Consolidation 1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5666/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5666/</a>  Regents approved re-organization plan at meeting Friday night. See clipping.</p>	<p><b>1981</b></p> <p>Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Consortium: Owensboro</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, May 22, 1969 - Consortium: Owensboro 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2111/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2111/</a>  7 Regents on May 21 approved plan for Graduate Extension Consortium at Owensboro with Kentucky Wesleyan University &amp; Brescia College.</p> <p>Minutes of Graduate Council, Nov. 23, 1969 - Consortium, Owensboro 1969  Meetings held during 1968-1969 - WKU, Bresica College, Kentucky Wesleyan College "to discuss the merits of a cooperative approach to the offering of graduate extension courses in Owensboro." Support came from many Owensboro groups. So - Graduate Extension Consortium. Graduate courses will be extension classes. The college will not charge for normal use of their rooms &amp; labs. They will make their libraries available. WKU will make more books, etc. available, which can be used on reserve book basis by the college students.</p> <p>Categories of graduate courses:  Kentucky Wesleyan College: Business Administration; Secondary Education; Humanities; Social Sciences; School administration; History &amp; Philosophy of Education; Social Foundations of Education  Brescia College: Science; math; technology; elementary education; special education; Psychology; Guidance &amp; Counseling; Curriculum; Educational Research</p> <p>College faculty members may become candidates for graduate faculty rank at WKU. Graduate classes should not conflict with regular undergraduate offerings. "It is understood that expansion of the course offerings beyond a normal increase of current offerings will be underwritten by the Owensboro business and industrial community." Effective: June 1, 1969 if approved by Boards. Terms may be altered by mutual consent. Any party may withdraw upon one year's notice.</p>	<p><b>1969-1978</b></p> <p>Education</p>
<p>Dero Downing Papers: 24 - Consortium: Owensboro  "Concept Paper" from Keith Taylor to members of the Board, March 2, 1979 - Owensboro Higher Education Consortium has been in existence since 1969. State funding since 1974. Registration has increased from +/- 200 to +/- 1800 in 1978-1979. Office was housed at Brescia College until 1975; Since then, at Kentucky Wesleyan University. Staff in 1969 was a ½ time director. Now: director, part-time --- education center director, 2 ½ secretaries, 2 ½ time librarians, 2 part-time students in library. Proposes a building be erected to house the offices.</p> <p>Dero Downing to Harry Snyder, Aug. 11, 1978 - Cites budget and enrollment figures. In 1977-78 WKU had 89% of students at Owensboro, Murray State University had 11%. But WKU's budget allocation was reduced from \$130,825 to \$81,000. Murray State University's went up from \$36,456 to \$42,500 &amp; the administrative(?) budget went from \$118,969 to \$150,000. WKU has 65% to Murray's 30%. Why? Asks that the \$26,500 --- to added to WKU's &amp; others be altered(?) to bring WKU back to last year's total - \$130,825.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Constans, Paul</b></p> <p>Paul Constans Interview - Constans, Paul  Executive Secretary - Florida Education Association - 3 years, then fired. Earlier, public school administrator. Wanted to try out some ideas. In Florida during the "school crisis." Led 1st strike. Got to Kentucky &amp; the Kentucky teachers went on strike. Gave some advice, talked to the Owensboro teachers. This upset our Regents. Dean Tate Page apparently assured Dero Downing the Paul Constans would never again be --- in Florida type office. Dero Downing once called this to</p>	<p><b>nd</b></p> <p>Interviews  Labor unions  Strikes  Education</p>



Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Paul Constans' attention; he told Dero Downing he had never made such a promise, didn't know where Tate Page got it. WKU in 1969 came as a shock. He had assumed a university had doctoral programs, etc. But he needed a rest (from outside activities) &amp; didn't intend to crusade(?). Paul Constans came to Foundations area. Tate Page had heard Colleges of Education were supposed to have such an area. Enjoyed his undergraduate classes but moved to graduate. Surprised by the faculty attitude; he had been accustomed to active faculty role of governance. He had been active in civil rights movement in Florida. Found "Sambo" attitude among the faculty in regard to the faculty. But the school was good to him, and Bowling Green was good town to be in. No problem with academic freedom. Raymond Cravens called him in after his Owensboro talk; they then saw Dero Downing.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Constitution</b></p> <p>Includes cards Constitution: Revision</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 7, 1947 - Constitution 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4554">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4554</a> 2 Editorial on need for a new Kentucky constitution. Calls upon students to participate.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 27, 1966 - Constitution: Revision 1966 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4703/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4703/</a> 12-14 William Jenkins, Kelly Thompson, etc. also endorse revision of the Kentucky constitution. (It failed.)</p>	<p><b>1947-1966</b></p> <p>State government Constitutions Constitutional conventions</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Constitution - Associated Student Government</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Constitution Constitution OK'ed Constitution, Student</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 18, 1969 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4775">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4775</a> 1 Re-writing of the constitution has aroused considerable controversy. One point is the proposed change in composition of the membership.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 13, 1970 - Constitution: Student 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4929">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4929</a> 1 Work has halted until next semester on the revised student constitution.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 24, 1970 - Constitution, Associated Student Government - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4923">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4923</a> 1 Constitution Committee chairman Joe Gerard says a complete revision will be done after 8 attempts to amend it in past 4 years.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Nov. 6, 1970 - Constitution 1970 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4959">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4959</a> 1 Associated Student Congress met last night, head John Lyne discuss plans for a new constitution which he hopes students can vote on by end of semester.</p> <p>Nov. 20 [1970] Friday - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4974">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4974</a> 1 Associated Student Congress in 3 ½ hour meeting last night endorsed proposed constitution. Will have to be approved by students &amp; administration</p> <p>Dec. 4 [1970] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4952">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4952</a> 1 Constitution will be voted on Dec. 10. Dean Charles Keown says that the University can't accept several parts of the document &amp; "I have advised the A.S. that the document is not acceptable." Says it confers judicial powers that the University itself does not possess. The financial powers, according to an attorney "shows a total ignorance of the statute's of the Commonwealth of Kentucky." If WKU collects money, It becomes state money &amp; must be handled accordingly.</p> <p>Dec. 11 [1970] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4954">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4954</a> 1 Constitution was ratified 1397 to 697. Will now go to administration. About 23% voted.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Jan. 26, 1971 - Constitution, Student 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4787">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4787</a> 1 President Dero Downing appointed 8 person committee to discuss 5 year old Associated Student Government constitution. Dr. John Minton, Charles Keown, Dr. Curtis Englebright, William Bivin, John Lyne, president; Doug Alexander vice president; Phil Myers and Ken Bowman, member of Congress. No mention made of constitution ratified last month by student body that is not acceptable to the administration. Parts are deemed illegal and/or not in best interests of the school.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Feb. 12, 1971 - Constitution, Student 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4810">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4810</a> 4 Letter from Bruce Tucker, Senior. Highly critical of the constitution consideration committee &amp; failure to consider the new one. Says 2 students were opposed to the new constitution. "the other members of this committee are Dean Keown (who rejected the new constitution sight unseen), University Attorney William Bivin, who did the same, Dean John Minton, and Dr. Curtis Englebright, whose job will be endangered if he opposes Downing or Keown . . . It is in such loaded committee meetings that hatchet-men like Keown with the assent of toadies like Bowman and Myers crush student programs. "It is all part of the continuing story of Downing's and Keown's arrogance. Certainly, press coverage could only expose them further."</p>	<p><b>1969-1972</b></p> <p>Constitutions Student organizations</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Sept. 21, 1971 - Constitution: Student 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4819">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4819</a>  1 Last Friday the Constitution-Revision Committee presented its report to President Dero Downing. Yesterday he released the final document. Committee said present constitution is needed &amp; any changes must be made in accord with it. Committee recommends that the "Proposed Constitution" submitted by Associated Student Government in last Dec. not be approved.  8 Said that a number of changes are needed in present constitution.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, March 3, 1972 - Constitution 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4858">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4858</a>  1 Associated Student Congress voted March 2 to accept proposed constitution by 23-0. Had been worked on (&amp; argued over) for nearly 1 ½ years. Will go to administration. If approved then to student body for ratification.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, March 31, 1972 - Constitution OK'ed 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4854">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4854</a>  1 Students approved the new constitution by vote of 157 to 16. Less than 2% of students voted. Now, Associated Student Government.  2 Linda Jones: "I am disgusted, disappointed and disturbed" that so few voted.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Construction</b></p> <p>Includes cards Construction Request</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 8 - Construction  Auxiliary Enterprises  Harry Largen to Dero Downing, March 3, 1972 - "In brief the Housing and Dining System provides a method whereby the gross receipts from dormitory ren and the net income from dining and other related auxiliary enterprises are pledged to retire revenue bonds which are sold to construct the respective facilities."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 28, 1979 - Construction Request 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5599">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5599</a>  18 WKU has submitted \$22,300,000 requests for capital construction to Council on Higher Education. Renovation &amp; maintenance is top priority.  New construction requests:  Recreation &amp; physical education building \$4,500,000  Classroom &amp; lab building 3,750,000  Library annex 700,000  Physical plant 2,000,000  Also Diddle Arena renovation \$3,100,000</p>	<p><b>1972-1979</b></p> <p>Construction</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Consulting</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes, Jan. 30, 1982 - Consulting 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1982/mtgs/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1982/mtgs/1/</a>  Adopted policy on "Extra-University Consulting and Other Professional Activity." For salary or fee, do not involve the university. Not summer (for 9 months people), not occasional or incidental. Otherwise, request formal approval. Policy re: Internal Consulting, etc. Some possibility for pay when done in addition to person's employment, are provided across departmental lines. Fee should be equivalent to that paid an outside person. Total of internal supplementary pay must not exceed 1/5 of salary.</p>	<p><b>1982</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Continuing Education</b></p> <p>Includes cards Continuing Education Center</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 16 - Continuing Education 1964  Dean Raymond Cravens  Kelly Thompson to Dean Raymond Cravens, May 19, 1964 - Follows yesterday's conference with you and Dr. Tate Page. Concerned exploratory plans for creating new area of responsibility in Community College, Extension, etc. Kelly Thompson thinks it best to postpone the plan indefinitely. Raymond Cravens' plan is attached. Would have had a Dean of Continuing Education.</p> <p>There is also a memo: Tate Page to Kelly Thompson, May 5, 1964 - that calls for Dean of Teacher Education who'd be over Education Department; Training School; the twelve preparation course in Psychology; courses in other departments that relate to teacher education. Tate Page lists 5 essential qualities which he obviously thought he had.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 13 - Continuing Education  Continuing Education  Memo: Vice President Raymond Cravens to Dero Downing, Oct. 23, 1970 - Dr. N--- is giving "very effective leadership" to Continuing Education program we are developing. We have to enroll a number of adults by the fall, 1971. Will have a few courses in spring 1971.</p>	<p><b>1964-1980</b></p> <p>Adult education</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Park City Daily News, 1/6/1971 - Three new courses are "Exploring the Universe" and 2 physical fitness courses. \$28 per semester for each one.</p> <p>News release: 12/9/1973 - WKU is only --- start new offerings evening classes at the public library in 6 counties.</p> <p>Park City Daily News, Aug. 21, 1974 - Continuing Education 1974 WKU will get \$650,000 in surplus state funds to convert Florence Schneider Hall into a continuing education center.</p> <p>Park City Daily News, 6/22/1980 - Continuing Education Center 1980 Because of housing shortage, Florence Schneider Hall will probably be reconverted into a dorm for freshmen women. Garrett Conference Center has no facilities for overnight guests. Applications for fall - already 210 more women and 115 more men than the dorms can take care of with regular usage. May use local motels to handle overflow.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Continuing Education Units</b></p> <p>Includes Cards: CEU - History</p> <p>Regents' Minutes, Sept. 23, 1972 - CEU 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1972/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1972/spcl/2/</a> Board approved use of CEU (Continuing Education Unit) - 10 contact hours of organized work under responsible leadership.</p> <p>Informational Notes (President), Oct. 2, 1972 - CEU 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1598/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1598/</a> Regents' meeting Sept. 23, 1972 - approved granting CEU (continuing education unit) credit. Is a minimum of 10 contact hours in an organized experience.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, April 13, 1973 - Continuing Education Units 1973 - <a href="http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5010">http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5010</a> 11 Dr. Wallace Nave says CEU program should be in "full swing" next fall. 1 CEU - 10 contact hours. Approved by Regents last August 1972.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Aug. 27, 1974 - CEU - History 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5025">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5025</a> A16 History will offer 3 hour CEU course on the American Revolution. Will meet Monday evenings, 6:30 - 9, Sept. 9 - Nov. 25. Teacher is Dr. Lowell Harrison. No tests, no paper, no grades.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Oct. 25, 1975 - CEU 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/mtgs/4/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1975/mtgs/4/</a> / Board approved awarding continuing education units as used by the Southern Association.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Sept. 11, 1980 - CEU 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5524">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5524</a> 1 Dr. Lowell Harrison is teaching non-credit class on Some Interesting Kentuckians at Bowling Green Public Library. Over 40 attended first meeting. Daniel Boone. 2 71 year old Earl Porterfield: "We ought to have more of this. Usually we (older people) are just sitting back in a corner somewhere."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 1/20/1981 - CEU - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5646">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5646</a> 3 "Shakespeare for Fun" is being taught by Dr. Hoyt Bowen and Elizabeth Oakes at Bowling Green Towers. 29 enrolled, chiefly senior citizens.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 10/27/1981 - CEU 1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2421">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2421</a> See College Heights Herald story (clipped) about 90 year old John Fish</p>	<p><b>1972-1981</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cook, Paul</b></p> <p>Western Alumnus 38:4 Summer 1970 - Cook, Paul - Assistant to President 1970 29 Paul B. Cook, assistant professor of history &amp; assistant dean for special instructional programs, has been named assistant to President Dero Downing. Paul Cook is doctoral candidate in higher education at University of Kentucky. Has been director of Bowling Green Community College. Came to Training School as teacher in 1960. Horse Cave native. WKU AB 1958, MA 1959. Taught at Caverna &amp; Ft. Knox.</p> <p>Donald Zacharias Papers: On Campus Correspondence - Cook, Paul 1980 B-W Memo: Donald Zacharias to Paul Cook, Sept. 18, 1980 - Thanks him in writing, for the record, for his work in reading the budget. "In the haste to perform day-to-day activities, it is easy to overlook the important contributions that your closest associates play in administering an institution of this size. I want you to know how much I appreciate your leadership on all projects and especially this one."</p> <p>Paul Cook Interview 8/13/1985 - Cook, Paul - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/925">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/925</a> Biggest changes since he came here: 1) Buildings 2) Expansion of campus (Jonesville, etc.</p>	<p><b>1970-1985</b></p> <p>Interviews Education</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>3) University status</p> <p>4) Change in governance style - needs more faculty involvement on all levels. Not consistent among departments. Faculty invested in promotion &amp; tenure</p> <p>5) Tenure, rank, promotion; grievance procedure, etc.</p> <p>6) Change in WKU's state role. University of Louisville &amp; Northern Kentucky University changed the picture of higher education institutions. Time when it was pretty clear that WKU was No. 2 institution behind University of Kentucky. Above the rest.</p> <p>7) Donald Zacharias presence - changed many on-campus attitudes. Old WKU vs New WKU. Different less provincial outlook.</p> <p>8) Retirement of some very outstanding faculty members. Not sure we have as high % outstanding people now as we did in early 1960s. (We have had some interesting characters).</p> <p>9) Personal behavior isn't now viewed from institutional view.</p> <p>10) Research - a growth pain - or at least a pain - now at WKU. Differences between colleges. Also, public service.</p> <p>Future - immediate future. Unless we attract more non-traditional students, will have a decline or at least stable enrollment. Thinks there is a substantial non-traditional market, but we haven't done much. Could become important partner with business &amp; industry for this area. Doesn't see WKU breaking out of the role of a regional university. Bringing Chase Law to Northern meant that WKU has no chance now to start law school. Then bringing in University of Louisville has drastically affected how WKU will develop. Paul Cook thinks that Saturn plant spin-offs could have great effect on the I-65 corridor. Could be very important. Next president of WKU will have great effect. But a president can't always bring others along the path he/she wants. Sees no chance for professional schools. One possibility is in teacher education but doesn't know if WKU will capitalize on it. Unless there is a technology explosion in this part of Kentucky that affects us, Paul cook believes that the changes over next 15-20 years will be much the same as the next few years. Has been at WKU 25 years, in president's office for 15 years. His one regret is that he hasn't been able to continue to do some teaching. He misses that.</p>	
<p>On Campus, 8/26/1985 - Cook, Paul</p> <p>Native of Hart County. Caverna High School, WKU BA &amp; MA. University of Kentucky doctorate. 1960 Training School. History Department. Staff in office of dean of the faculties. In office of vice president for academic affairs &amp; director of Bowling Green Community College. Assistant to president for resources management &amp; director of budget since 1975. (See his first interview).</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cooks</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, April 28, 1950 - Cooks 1950 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2828/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2828/</a></p> <p>5 John Bland (cook and Tom Parker (baker) have been cooking at Potter Hall for 25 years. Started with coal stoves; start day by breaking up boxes for kindling. Now, gas ranges. Tom Parker married John Bland's sister, has 5 children 3 of whom are college graduates, one is a college senior, youngest has just graduated from high school. John Bland has 4 children - 2 are college graduates, one is a senior, fourth is 13 year old boy.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Cooks 1950</p> <p>Cafeteria 1950</p> <p>Paul Garrett to other 3 presidents, June 9, 1950 - 2 cooks get \$125 per month &amp; 3rd gets \$100. Also, meals. Paul Garrett pays taxi fare back &amp; forth. They seem to feel that they should be paid extra when football practice begins Sept. 1 and when we have groups such as Future Farmers, Methodist Conference, etc. Cooks get vacation Aug. 6 - 31. ". . . they do work seven days a week, but they only work eight hours per day."</p>	<p><b>1950</b></p> <p>Cooks</p> <p>African Americans</p> <p>Blacks</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cooperation</b></p> <p>Includes cards:</p> <p>Colleges: Cooperation</p> <p>Cooperation: Colleges</p> <p>Cooperation: Eastern Kentucky University</p> <p>Hamlett, Barksdale. Education in Kentucky - Cooperation 1908 - <a href="https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=njp.32101068983459&amp;view=1up&amp;seq=15">https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=njp.32101068983459&amp;view=1up&amp;seq=15</a></p> <p>203 In fall, 1907 Dr. E.E. Hume, Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Education Improvement Commission, invited to a Louisville meeting representatives of the 2 normal schools, the Kentucky State College, the Federation of Women's Clubs, and the Education Improvement Commission. Growing feeling that the state college and the 2 normal schools "get together and work together for their common good, sinking all differences of every kind. The purpose of the conference was to find a common ground of agreement and of action in approaching the General Assembly for the benefit not only of the three institutions, but of the cause of education in the State of Kentucky." Met Nov. 19, 1907 in Galt House. After considerable discussion, a basis of agreement was reached. Effort would be made to get change of name to Kentucky State University. Sub-freshman work should be eliminated as soon as possible. The 3 would unite in seeking more support for higher education.</p> <p>204 A committee undertook to work with the legislature. Very successful.</p> <p>1) County board bill passed</p> <p>2) Normals can award 3 grades of certificates (205)</p> <p>3) Made state college the state university</p> <p>4) \$200,000 to University of Kentucky; \$150,000 to WKU &amp; Eastern Kentucky University, \$30,000 annually to WKU; \$20,000 to Eastern Kentucky University</p> <p>5) Kentucky University name changed to Transylvania University</p>	<p><b>1908-1981</b></p> <p>Education</p> <p>Universities and colleges</p> <p>Cooperation</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Cooperation: Eastern 1919 General Correspondence Henry Cherry to President T.J. Coates, Richmond, July 13, 1918 - Wants you, Prof. Keith, Prof. Arndt Stickles, Dr. A.J. Kinnaman to meet Tuesday in Louisville &amp; work out the Normal School standard prior to the Frankfort meeting Wednesday. We can't go there with different standards. Mr. McDougal also there. He (Henry Cherry) has 3 other meetings in the city but will be present as much as he can.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 1 - Cooperation 1939 1937-1940 Ba-BI Paul Garrett to President H.A. Babb, Morehead State Teachers College, Sept. 16, 1939 - Asks his views on several points - example - no. scouting(?) in football. "I still think we need to get together about twice a year to discuss matters of this type."</p>	
<p>Paul Garrett Papers: 1 - Cooperation 1939 1937-1940 Dj-Dz H.L. Donovan, Eastern Kentucky University to Paul Garrett, Sept. 18, 1939 - "I am absolutely certain that we need to get together not less than four times a year to talk over the problems of teacher education in Kentucky. When I first became president of Eastern, these conferences were held regularly. They have been held with considerable regularity until three or four years ago. I feel the need of coming together with the other presidents and talking over problems of mutual interest. I think that we are likely to drift far apart in our educational philosophies and ideals unless we do this. If the time comes when we need to unite for mutual protection against vested interests, we shall fare a good deal better if we have been meeting regularly to understand better our problems."</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 10 - Colleges: Cooperation 1940 Murray Students Paul Garrett to Miss Rose Zella Henry, Murray, Nov. 11, 1940 - (She has sought work so she can continue her degree program). "It has not been my policy to offer employment to students who are in the immediate territory of Murray."</p> <p>Paul Garrett to Miss Charlene Martin, Cadiz, July 24, 1941 - (Similar request for work; she wrote on Murray stationery, as Paul Garrett points out.) "It is not my policy to pull students from another institution by offering workshops. I shall be glad to have further information from you if there is some justification for your request."</p>	
<p>EKU Robert Martin Papers, Box 167 - Cooperation: Colleges 1956 William O'Donnell to Kelly Thompson &amp; 2 other college presidents, March 29, 1956 - Feels need for a conference on salary schedules for 1956-1957, so we can have approximately the same.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 11/19/1981 - Cooperation 1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2429">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2429</a> There will be a joint meeting Saturday of the regents of WKU &amp; Murray State University. The presidents have had 2 meetings at which they explored ways of achieving greater cooperation.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cooperative School</b></p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 11 - Cooperative School 1962 City-College Cooperative School Agreement signed. City ordinance passed Nov. 18, 1962. Provides for building of McNeill School.</p>	<p><b>1962</b></p> <p>Education Schools</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cooperative and Experiential Education</b></p> <p>Includes cards Cooperative Education</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 13 - Cooperative Education 1977 Office of Cooperative &amp; Experimental Education Memo: Vice President James Davis to faculty &amp; staff, 1/27/1977 - Their office has been established with Mr. Kenneth E. Nye as director. Call on him for assistance in developing such work. (It is a program that blends theory with on-the-job training).</p> <p>Memo: James Davis to Dero Downing, Sept. 15, 1977 - WKU recently received grant of \$76,000 to continue the program.</p> <p>Regents Minutes, Oct. 29, 1977 - Cooperative and Experiential Education 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/4/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/4/</a> Establish Office of Cooperative and Experiential Education in Bowling Green Community College and Continuing Education.</p>	<p><b>1977</b></p> <p>Education Cooperatives</p>



<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cop</b>  College Heights Herald, Feb. 27, 1948 - Cop 1948 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4570">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4570</a> 9 Aubrey K. Hofnel [Hoofnel] is the campus cop. Worked on campus 12 years before being appointed cop in 1925. In 1938 he completed 25 years of service.	<b>1948</b>  Police
<b>WKU - Notecards - Copying Machine</b>  College Heights Herald, March 4, 1960 - Copying Machine 1960 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4628">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4628</a> 3 A copying machine, Thermo-Fax, has been installed in library for copying materials. Small cost of \$.05 per page.	<b>1960</b>  Copying machines
<b>WKU - Notecards - Corn Show</b>  Elevator 3:2 Dec. 1911 - Corn Show 1911 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1906/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1906/</a> 36 Saturday Nov. 18, 1911 was day set for Boys' Corn Show. Students & large number of farmers & country people assembled by 10:00 a.m. on Normal Heights. 37 Exhibits on tables in front of Recitation Hall. The speeches were given in Vanmeter on corn growing & general improvement of agriculture. Highest Warren County yield was 97.8 bushels per acre. Steps were taken toward organizing a Domestic Science Club for girls. The last exercise of day was an exhibition put on by Dupont Powder Company on the Normal farm. Showed how dynamite can be used on a farm.	<b>1911</b>  Corn Clubs Agricultural exhibits Agriculture Home economics
<b>WKU - Notecards - Cornette, James P., 1909-1986</b>  Includes cards Cornette Leaves  College Heights Herald, Oct. 21, 1938 - Cornette, J.P. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3802">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3802</a> 1 James P. Cornette received doctorate from George Peabody in Aug. 1938. Wrote history to WKU to 1937.  College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 12, 1945 - Cornette Leaves 1945 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4523">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4523</a> 1 Dr. James P. Cornette, member of English faculty since 1930, has accepted deanship at Baylor University. Will got there at end of winter quarter, March 16. Will be on leave of absence through next year. Since 1938, Director of Freshman English.  Paul Garrett Papers: 3 - Cornett, J.P. 1945 1941-1946 Mo-My Paul Garrett to President Pat M. Neff, Baylor University, March 30, 1945 - "I have never known a finer and more capable young man than Jimmy Cornette and no one has a nicer family. I congratulate you on having secured his services and hope that you may enjoy him as much as I have. You will find him loyal and trustworthy beyond my powers of description."  Gordon Wilson Diaries, May 21, 1969 - Cornette, James News of Kelly Thompson's retirement "floored" Gordon Wilson. Only comparable academic(?) event was resignation of J.P. Cornette. "I had learned to depend on Jimmy as on a second self; I admired his plain common sense, his marvelous calm in trying times, his wide-ranging scholarship." Dreamed of his taking over the department when I retired. "I have never quite got adjusted to the loss of Jimmy . . . To me he is one of the solid rails on which Western is built."	<b>1938-1969</b>
<b>WKU - Notecards - Correspondence Work</b>  University: History - Correspondence 1919 Faculty Minutes 1907-1933 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8537/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8537/</a> Sept. 22, 1919. Committee recommended start of correspondence work & this was approved. To start with opening of November term.  Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Correspondence Work 1920 General Correspondence 1920 Mattie McLean to Superintendent H.W. Hutchinson, Murray, Nov. 11, 1920 - Says that WKU has recently established an Extension Department that will offer correspondence work. Dr. W.M. Pearce expects to spend time soon in western part of the state to promote it.  Regents Minutes I, Nov. 19, 1920 - Correspondence 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtgs/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1920/mtgs/3/</a> Correspondence & extension work has been successfully organized by Prof. W.M. Pearce. Over 200 enrolled. Is sure it will pay for itself.  Normal Heights, June 1920 - Correspondence Work 1920 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4067/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4067/</a> 3 New Department of Correspondence and Extension is now ready to begin work. Student: "He does the same character of work that is done in the class room, recites to the same teacher, and receives exactly the same credit. But it is all done by mail." Extension - classes of 10 or more in some study or community center. Taught by a "competent and trained instructor who is a specialist in that subject." 4 1/3 of work required for any certificate or diploma can be done by correspondence and/or extension. 2 correspondence lessons = 1 week of residence. In	<b>1919-1972</b>  Correspondence schools



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>sciences, lab work must be done in residence before credit is given. Registration fee of \$3 - a one time charge. Fee of \$7 for each course, correspondence or extension. Correspondence class must be completed within 6 months of enrollment. Not more than 2 classes at any time. Anyone who seems qualified for a course may enroll. Gives lists of hours &amp; college courses available. Director of this department will be William Marline Pearce, "one of the foremost educational leaders of this country . . . He has made a brilliant success as a school executive and instructor." A.B. from Yale, graduated from National Normal University in Lebanon, Ohio. Taught in Mississippi schools. Superintendent of Holly Springs (Miss.) Graded Schools for several years; Professor fo History, Lowrey-Phillips Schools, Amarillo, Texas. Has been President, Ogden College, for past 8 years.</p> <p>EKU William O'Donnell Papers, Box 66 - Correspondence Work 1950 William O'Donnell to Paul Garrett, Jan. 24, 1950 - Wants to know what is paid at WKU for grading correspondence lesson.</p> <p>Paul Garrett to William O'Donnell, March 3, 1950 - WKU pays \$.20 per paper. How many employees do you have in registrar's office &amp; what are they paid?</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, March 3, 1972 - Correspondence Work 1972 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4858">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4858</a> 6 Over 4,000 high school and over 2,000 college students took correspondence courses from WKU last year. 41 courses available.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cost of Higher Education</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Costs Costs Per Capita Costs: Per Student Costs - Summer</p> <p>State Normal Bulletin Feb. 1912 - Costs Per Capita 1912 Charts: 19 Enrollments in U.S. Normal Schools, WKU is 6th in U.S. 20 Cost per capita - Kentucky at \$34 is far below average. (top was Hyannis, Mass. at \$600) 21 Value of equipment by state - Average is \$88,500 Kentucky is \$30,000</p> <p>Normal Heights, Jan. 1922 - Costs 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4063/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4063/</a> 3 Table board has been reduced from \$4.50 per week to \$3.50</p> <p>March 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4073/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4073/</a> Potter Hall room - \$4 &amp; \$6 per month Barracks \$4</p> <p>April 1922 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4072/</a> 1 Room &amp; board, Potter Hall \$18 - 20 per month. Cherryton - \$10 - \$12 per month. Says school's commissary has been helpful to those in Cherryton.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights May 1932 - Costs - Summer 1932 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1960/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1960/</a> 8 Cost of attending a 6 weeks summer term. Tuition - free Excellent meals \$4 per week \$24 Room, all modern conveniences 12 Registration fee 3.50 [total] \$39.50 Out of state students pay \$6.00 tuition for 6 weeks.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Costs: Per Student 1932 General Correspondence 1932 Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, Eastern Kentucky University, Aug. 1, 1932 - WKU's 1930-31 enrollment: 1st semester 18 weeks 1535 2nd semester 18 weeks 2093 April term 9 weeks 559 1st summer 6 weeks 1604 2nd summer 6 weeks 876</p> <p>Enrollment was 2367 for each school day. We received from state \$395,700.66. Cost per student was: \$167.215. Didn't enroll as many different students as year before but they stayed longer.</p>	<p>1912-1980</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Griffenhagen Report 1933 - Costs 1932-33  Costs per full-time student 1932-33  10 Category - Western - Eastern  Administration &amp; General - \$23.98 - \$29.84  Instruction - 94.57 - 137.57  Extension - 4.67 - 6.32  Library - 5.90 - 9.80  Medical &amp; Health - .63 - 3.97  Operation of Plant - 16.03 - 18.73  Maintenance of Plant - 6.55 - 5.92  Total - 161.02 - 224.12</p>	
<p>10 Eastern faculty has been paid more and has lighter teaching load.  11 Recommends elimination of 4 administrative office positions.  Not use public funds for advertising postage.  Cut phones to 3 trunk lines &amp; 21 stations.  Cut out travel expenses for speakers  End newspaper clipping service  Cut cost of stationery in half  Stop "public information" costs  No teas for faculty or luncheons for football squad  Should be pay scale for all the colleges.  Calls for 1 year of graduate work to be continued  Calls for more faculty in several departments &amp; some temporary help 10 departments  Cut faculty in PE, Home Economics, Latin, Music.  Extension work should be part of regular load.  End correspondence work  3 assistant librarians be eliminated (7 in all).  14 No public money should be used for books for Kentucky Library  15 Not buy Covington(?) Farm, curtail farm expenses  19 Revenues for 1932-33  Category - Amount - Percentage  Taxes - \$293,936.60 - 75%  Federal Aid - 1,960.00 - 0.5  Fees 84,954.46 - 21.8  Interest &amp; Discount(?) - 171.71 - [blank]  Rents - 1,821.76 - 0.5  Sales - 6,912.85 - 1.7  Endowment(?) - 1,994.82 - .5  Total: \$391,752.20</p>	
<p>20 Year ending - Inheritance Tax - General property - Total  1928 - 183,577.96 - 209, - 393---  1929 - 253, - 203 - 456  1930 - 258, - 211 - 470  1931 - 268 - 235 - 504  1932 - 168 - 218 - 387  1933 - 112 - 181 - 293  WKU lost 23% of 1930-1931 total by 1931-1932 &amp; 1932-1933 dropped 24% below 1931-1932 total.</p>	
<p>Teachers College Heights, July 1935 - Costs 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2073/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2073/</a>  29 Board at \$3.50 per week 63.00  Room at \$1.50 27.00  Registration fee 15.00  Books 12.00  [total] \$117.00  Many rooms in private homes. Board is also often available.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

145 Year - Per Capita Kentucky Income - Higher Education appropriation per capita  
1960 - \$1575 - \$6.48  
1970 - \$2850 - \$33.49

Kelly Thompson Papers: 18 - Costs Per Capita 1963-64  
Graduate Degree Program  
Undated chart: Student Per Capital Cost  
University - 1962/63 - 1963/64  
University of Kentucky - 1358 - 1292  
Kentucky State University - 1246 - 1199  
Morehead State University - 823 - 827  
Murray State University - 687 - 699  
Eastern Kentucky University - 671 - 676  
WKU - 655 - 669

Walter Nalbach Interview, Dec. 7, 1976 - Costs - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/882/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/882/)  
5 Lowell Harrison: How - have any idea how much it cost you for room and board then?  
Walter Nalbach: Oh, meals, I think about \$4 to \$5 a week; room, I think six or seven dollars a month.  
LH: Of course if you'd had any income then it wouldn't have bene bad.  
WN: That's right.

College Heights Herald, Thursday, Oct. 9, 1980 - Costs 1980 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/5536](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5536)  
1 When TVA raised rates 13% on Oct. 1 it meant that WKU will spend \$160,000 more on electricity this year. Spent \$1,590,000 last fiscal year.

**WKU - Notecards - Council on Higher Education 1927-1959**

Normal Executive Council, March 24, 1927 - Council on Higher Education 1927  
Each president appointed a representative to a Unification Committee to unify, as far as possible the course of study at different schools. (This group set opening dates, decided on maximum loads, etc. much coordination was done.)

Henry Cherry Papers: 19 - Council on Higher Education 1932  
General Correspondence 1932  
Henry Cherry to President Lida Lee Tall, Maryland State Normal School, Towson, (n.d., 1932) - Says that Board has never employed anyone without Henry Cherry's recommendation. Praises the Teachers Colleges Council which provides excellent cooperation. Is opposed to a single board. Some states with central boards aren't doing as well as Kentucky. Less initiative, less freedom, less help from board members. Is writing t a few people, would like your views.

Regents Minutes II, July 14, 1934 - Council on Higher Education 1934 - <https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1934/mtgs/3/>  
General Assembly had created this. WKU would be represented by President and a Regent. Mr. Sterrett Cuthbertson was elected.

Chelf, Carl. Politics in Education - Council on Public Higher Education  
218 In 1934 legislature created Council on Public Higher Education. Consisted of the 5 colleges, 1 member of Regents of each state college, 3 appointive members from University of Kentucky Board of Trustees, 2 lay members of State Board of Education, Dean of College of Education at University of Kentucky, State Superintendent of Public Instruction was to coordinate work & determine curriculum (219) offerings. It would become object of heated dispute between University of Kentucky & state colleges.

Barkovich, Frank. The Kentucky Council on Public Higher Education - Council on Public Higher Education  
17 General Assembly in 1934 abolished the normal executive councils & created the Council on Public Higher Education. (Gives membership).  
18 Lists the functions. Organization was completed May 6, 1935.  
19 In early years Council met 1-2 times a year. In 25 years, it met 51 times. No provisions for staff or facilities. Spent most time on teacher education. The teachers' colleges were made state colleges in 1948 to indicate new scope.  
20 In 1956 legislature appropriated funds for a full-time staff person. James L. Miller (21) was 1st executive director. He left in 1958. Don Bale 1958-1960; Miss Louise Combs 1960; Ted Gilbert 1960-1962. 1960 legislature provided for 5 person Commission on the study of Public Higher Education. Appointed by Gov. Bert T. Combs.  
22 Commission decided more coordination was needed. Said Council was weak because it was not adequately staffed. (Secretary & office secretary.)  
23 Recommended creation of state board of public lay members (9-13). Present Council would serve in advisory capacity. 1962 legislature made minor changes.  
1962 - Ellis Hartford elected executive secretary. March 9, 1964 Gov. Edward T. Breathitt appointed 18 members to Kentucky Commission on Higher Education. (It was NOT the Council on Public Higher Education).  
24 It was to do a 10 year study of the needs of higher education in Kentucky. Selected a survey team of 3. It recommended an advisory, coordinating body.

**1927-1959**

Education  
African Americans  
Blacks

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>25 Said the Council was generally performing adequately. It found no evidence of bad coordination or waste of resources. 2 of 3 members recommended lay council; the other wanted to retain the Council as it was. The Kentucky Commission on Higher Education. (26) called for a council: 9 laymen + presidents as non-voting members. College regents would not be eligible.</p> <p>26-27 Lists functions.</p> <p>27 Legislature created Council on Public Higher Education in 1966 (Quotes it.) 9 lay members + non-voting presidents. One function was to review institutional budget requests. Prescribe teacher education curricula. Approve new professional schools, etc.</p> <p>30 Ned Breathitt made lay appointments on July 5, 1966. Met 1st time Aug. 2. Courier-Journal reported that presidents of WKU, Eastern Kentucky University, Morehead State University &amp; Murray State University did most of talking.</p> <p>31 They could do all but vote: ". . . the four presidents clearly dominated the proceedings."</p> <p>32 In Oct. 1969 professional staff recommended added power for Council to approve all new graduate degree programs and new professional schools. And to review proposals for new community colleges.</p> <p>33 But 1970 Assembly did not pass the proposals. Ted Gilbert returned in 1964 as executive director.</p> <p>35 In period 1934-1950 Council did little on uniform budget preparation. It just passed (37) on the individual budgets of the schools. Nor did it publish the required reports (at least biennial) on the schools.</p> <p>38 Most of work was done in regard to teacher education. Council began to enlarge functions about 1950.</p> <p>39 Began to use standing committees to coordinate work. More use of staff studies.</p> <p>40 (Defined "resident;" decided how much to raise fees, etc.) (1962 - policy on student owned (41) vehicles.) (Defined 30-60-90 as sophomore, junior, senior). (1964 - required ACT for freshmen).</p> <p>43 (1969 - policy on out-of-state registrations - 20% undergraduate, by 1973 15% overall with no school over 20%).</p> <p>44 Few programs have been submitted to the (45) Council for approval. It feels that it doesn't have legal power to control curriculum offerings.</p> <p>50 Budget guidelines include these items: cost of general administration not to exceed 28% of total budget; \$100 per faculty member for general faculty research; regional schools not to exceed \$25,000 for public service; student aid at \$25 per student; faculty salaries - average for benchmark institutions x no. of requested faculty.</p> <p>51 Combined budget requests by 1963.</p>	
<p>Problems:</p> <p>56 Enrollment in public colleges grew from 10,895 in 1951-1952 to 62,386 in 1969 - increase of over 400%.</p> <p>60 What is to be future of the Council? Some people want a central governing board. Dr. Robert R. Martin (Superintendent of Public Instruction) in May 1958 warned of a "trend highly dangerous to higher education - the trend toward centralization of government." Said if it continued (61) presidents would be mere clerks.</p> <p>62 Lack of rapport among Council, legislature and office of the governor.</p> <p>64 Some people feel Council has not made good use of powers it has, has not been effective in determining future education needs for the state.</p> <p>65 Some people have wanted a strong central governing board.</p> <p>69 In 1951-52 higher education had 7.8% of the general fund. In 1970-71 17%. Average per capita expenditure for higher education in U.S. in 1969 was \$30.66. Kentucky as 30.02, 31st although Kentucky was 44th in per capita income.</p>	
<p>Council on Public Higher Education, May 6, 1935 - Council on Public Higher Education 1935</p> <p>44 Provided for by law. Met in state capitol building on May 6, 1935.</p> <p>47 They failed on a 7-7 vote to elect a secretary. It was "To coordinate the work and determine the curricular offering . . . " of the 5 white schools. Determine admission, fees, recommend budget requests, require report, publish a report at least every 2 years. Adopted several(?) teachers curricula.</p> <p>57 Set fees</p> <p>64 R.E. Jagers, Director of Teacher Training in State Dept. of Education was elected Secretary.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry Papers: 23 - Council on Higher Education</p> <p>General Correspondence 1935</p> <p>H.L. Donovan, Eastern Kentucky University to Henry Cherry, May 14, 1935 - "I am not at all satisfied with the status of affairs regarding the secretary for the Council on Higher Education. If we are not careful a secretary will be selected for us who will later assume a lot of prerogatives and possibly get by with it." Wants Henry Cherry to work on Payne &amp; Carr.</p>	
<p>Henry Cherry to H.L. Donovan, May (no date, but answer to above) 1935 - Agrees completely with him. Thinks they can get someone (other than Donovan &amp; Cherry) to nominate Dr. Taylor. Has talked with several people.</p>	
<p>Council on Public Higher Education, Oct. 25, 1937 - Council on Higher Education 1937</p> <p>They spent most of day considering the budgets for the various schools. Voted to present them to the Dept. of Finance. (They also submit budgets for the black schools - Frankfort &amp; Paducah -although they are not represented on the Council.)</p>	
<p>Paul Garrett Papers: 1 - Council on Public Higher Education 1940</p> <p>1937-1940 Sa-Sh</p> <p>Paul Garrett to Mr. Daniel S. Sanford, New York City, May 27, 1940 - In reply to question for a study he is making. Cooperation in Kentucky among 4 teachers colleges. Council on Public Higher Education: Has 16 members - including President &amp; 1 Regent from each school. 3 appointed members of Board of Trustees of</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>University of Kentucky; 2 lay members State Board of Education; dean of College of Education at University of Kentucky; Superintendent of Public Instruction; President of University of Kentucky. Duties: coordinate work, determine curricular offers; determine entrance requirements; set fees.</p> <p>Customary for presidents (especially the 4 of teachers colleges) to meet 3-4 times a year to discuss common problems. This year 10 from each school will meet at Eastern Kentucky University before school starts to attend conference on improvement of instruction. The dean also meet occasionally(?).</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Council on Public Higher Education 1951 Council on Public Higher Education Minutes from Aug. 2-3, 1951 meeting (Louisville) These are for the Advisory Committee. 9 present; 3 absent (chiefly deans &amp; others).</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 8 - Council on Public Higher Education 1951 Letter to A. T. Lloyd Paul Garrett to A. T. Lloyd, Nov. 29, 1951 - Response to report of survey on higher education. Agrees with report that there has been little overlapping. Gives considerable credit to the Council &amp; the cooperation that comes through it. Prefers that it be made more effective than creating a State Board of Higher Education with a powerful Executive Secretary. "This is enormous power and would seem to require a superman as Executive Secretary. Possibly I would have less objections if I knew such a man."</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Council on Public Higher Education 1952 Council on Public Higher Education Minutes, March 17, 1952 Frankfort - membership: 1 Superintendent of Public Instruction - chairman 1 Assistant Director of Teacher Education - secretary 2 State Board of Education 5 Presidents 1 Dean of College of Education, University of Kentucky 3 University of Kentucky trustees 4 1 Regent from each of 4 schools [total] 17</p> <p>No quorum present, so they ---, hoping to adopt next time.</p> <p>Act of 1952 gave Kentucky State college representation on the Council. Herman Donovan: believes that this Council is adequate to do job of coordinating, that no other body need be created. Present Council was created in 1934 by the legislature. It was supposed to prepare a unified budget but has never really done so. Herman Donovan said 99% of consideration had been given to teacher education. (Paul Garrett seldom has anything to say.)</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Council on Public Higher Education 1952 Council on Public Higher Education Meeting in Frankfort, Nov. 24, 1952 - Most of the work &amp; discussion was based on series of recommendations made by the Advisory Committee to the Council. (The presidents are members, voting, of the council.) This Advisory Committee had held 2 meetings since last meeting of Council. Topics covered such matters as: Professional Sequence of Course in Elementary Education; Teacher Training Programs in Institutions of Higher Education; Regulations for Extension and Correspondence Work; Report of Kentucky Education Association Conference.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Council on Public Higher Education 1953 Council on Public Higher Education Minutes of Feb. 26, 1953 Frankfort - 11 members present; 7 absent. All of those absent are regents (1 per board &amp; 3 University of Kentucky). Secretary of council is Adron Doran. Topics: Pilot Study in Preparation of Elementary Teachers at University of Louisville Issuance of Temporary Certificates Adjustment Period for Administrative &amp; Supervision Certificates Accreditation of college &amp; approval of Teacher Education Programs ---: Advisory Committee has studied each one and made recommendations. Kentucky State University has been admitted to membership. Relating to Teacher Education &amp; Professional Standards; Definition of Masters Degree. Council made some changes, but on the whole it tended to follow the recommendations.</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 7 - Council on Public Higher Education 1954 Council on Public Higher Education Minutes, Sept. 22, 1954 Frankfort - 6 present; 10 absent, including Paul Garrett. (Adron Doran is new president of Morehead State University). Quorum not present. Will proceed &amp; next meeting can approve what is done. Advisory Committee submits report on 6 items. Much discussion over Social Security - could college faculties ---? No decision.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>1 Superintendent of Public Instruction, chairman  1 Someone(?) from Dept. of Education, secretary  5 presidents of the schools  1 from University of Kentucky (Dean of College of Education?)  ? 3 University of Kentucky trustees  4 1 regent from other schools  (total is 17 but positions are always ---). Non-voting members from Berea, Pikeville, University of Louisville.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 3 - Council on Public Higher Education 1956  James L. Miller  James L. Miller, Executive Director, Council on Public Higher Education to M.R. Guthrie, Editor Middlesboro Daily News, Aug. 30, 1956 - Council has been in existence +/- 20 years. Legally responsible for coordinating the 6 state schools. Determines curricular offerings, entrance fees, admission qualifications, receiving &amp; submitting budget requests to Department of Finance; requiring necessary reports; publishing a report at least biennially. "These powers are pretty all-encompassing. The composition of the Council, however, is largely representative of the institutions themselves so that the net effect is that the Council provides one opportunity for collective self-regulation." Has been most active in curriculum in teacher education. Since 1953 State Budget Division has coordinated fiscal affairs in 5 schools (- University of Kentucky). 1956 Assembly assigned more duties &amp; provided money for staff for 1st time. It consists of --- (--- from Budget Division) and a secretary. "Many people in the state-supported institutions fear the threat of a singly centralized board for higher education and see in an effectively operated Council, with its essentially voluntary basis, an answer to that threat." All are cooperating wholeheartedly.</p> <p>Jim Miller to Kelly Thompson, Aug. 22, 1956 - There is a copy of the law creating the Council giving its membership, duties, etc.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Higher Education 1960-1969</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 12 - Council on Public Higher Education 1960  Attorney General  Frank G. Dickey, President University of Kentucky to other (5) presidents, Feb. 12, 1960 - Encloses bill which Attorney General John B. Breckinridge may have introduced. (Copy enclosed). Would create 11 man Council as voting members; full time secretary. Presidents &amp; Superintendent of Public Instruction will be non-voting. Frank Dickey is "considerably disturbed" &amp; thinks all of the presidents should oppose it. Our Boards would become "implementing committees" for the Council. "The bill also has the possibilities for establishing a university system for Kentucky or a position of a chancellor of higher education."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education 1962  Council on Public Higher Education  Ellis F. Hartford, Executive Secretary, "Circular Letter: 1" (8 pages) - Council was provided for by an act in 1934 - (1st in nation). Organized May 6, 1935.  1956 - legislature appropriated money for a full-time staff person.  James L. Miller 1956-1958  Dan Bale acting 1956-1960  Louise Combs 1960 - Feb. - May  Ted Gilbert May 1960 - 1962 (to Louisville Schools)  Ellis Hartford 1962 -</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education 1962  Council on Public Higher Education  Ted C. Gilbert, Executive Secretary, Council on Public Higher Education to Wendel P. Butler, chairman, May 14, 1962 - He resigns effective June 30, 1962. (Doesn't say where he is going.)</p> <p>Ted Gilbert to Kelly Thompson, May 26, 1965 - Has decided to remain as long as permitted instead of going on staff at Eastern Kentucky University.</p> <p>Presidents of the University - Council on Public Higher Education 1963  Council on Public Higher Education  Minutes of July 15, 1963 - Secretary (Executive) says that as he understands it, the Council has 9 functions.  1) Coordinate the work. Use of standing &amp; special committees.  2) Determine curricular offerings. Special committee has studied joint doctoral programs.  3) Determine entrance (student) fees. Study recently made of other states. Policy in Kentucky is to keep fees low.  4) Determine admission requirements. No change.  5) Consider budgetary requirements. Much committee work done on a study of this. Council in April 1963 decided to formulate joint requests, based upon a budget formula. Will be used for 1964-1966.  6) Recommend joint budget to Dept. of Finance. Will do so after fall enrollments are known.  7) Require reports from the institutions.  8) Publish a biennial report. This seems not to have been done in the past.</p>	<p><b>1960-1969</b></p> <p>Education  African Americans  Blacks</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>9) Implement participation of Kentucky in the SREB program (Southern Regional Education Board).</p> <p>7 Last legislature made some provision for a staff. Ellis Hartford is Executive Secretary.</p> <p>Public Affairs &amp; Public Relations - Council on Higher Education 1963  President Kelly Thompson, 1955-1969  Memo: Robert Cochran to Kelly Thompson, Sept. 26, 1963 - Because of illness of Hardin Thompson, Robert Cochran had attended meeting of Council on Public Higher Education in Frankfort on Sept. 25. University Kentucky not represented. "This report brought forth some very bitter and pungent statements from Dr. Doran and Dr. Martin."  Desired informational(?) publicity for the Foundation Program for Public Higher Education. Assured University of Kentucky will participate, although it hasn't been represented at last 3 meetings of Council.</p> <p>"Each college president expressed the opinion that if the University wanted a fight the state colleges will certainly not back away. Dr. Martin was rather vehement in his expression of defiance to the University's apparent attitude of complete disassociation with the state colleges. There appears to be great solidarity among the state colleges in regard to the foundation program and the plan to offer graduate work.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 39 - Council on Public Higher Education 1963  Council on Public Higher Education 1966-1969  Has 24 page "Report of the Council on Public Higher Education" 1961-1963. Gives brief history, functions, etc. Also: "Report" for 1965-1967.</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education 1963  Council on Public Higher Education  "Circular Letter: 9" - These are the 9 legal functions on the Council as stated in Kentucky Revised Statues 164.020 (clauses 1-5) &amp; KRS 164.540.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Coordinate the work</li> <li>2) Determine the colleges' curricula offerings</li> <li>3) Determine entrance fees</li> <li>4) Determine admission requirements</li> <li>5) Consider budgetary requirements</li> <li>6) Submit (recommend) a budget to Dept. of Finance</li> <li>7) Require reports from the school</li> <li>8) Publish biennial report</li> <li>9) Implement Kentucky's participation in SREB Program</li> </ol> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education 1964  Council on Public Higher Education: Minutes 1964-1965  Minutes of April 11, 1964  3 Executive Secretary Ellis Hartford said that he had requested 2 year leave from University of Kentucky when he joined the staff. He will return to the University on July 1. Thanks everyone for cooperatin.  7 Mr. Ted Gilbert was employed. (He had served 2 years previously.)</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, 7/6/1966 - Council on Public Higher Education 1966  Governor Edward T. Breathitt has appointed 9 laymen. The 1966 General Assembly changed Council's votin gmembership from 21 (dominated by professional educators) to 9 laymen. The 6 college presidents will continue on council but without votes.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, Aug. 3, 1966 - Council on Public Higher Education 1966  The re-organized Council on Public Higher Education met yesterday. Now - 9 laymen who vote + the 6 non-voting presidents. But Dr. Robert R. Martin moved that the non-voting members could make motions, second them, ---. It passed, and the meeting was dominated by the presidents of Eastern Kentucky University, WKU, Morehead State University and Murray State University. (Presidents of University of Kentucky and Kentucky State University were absent).</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Higher Education 1970-1979</b></p> <p>EKU: Robert Martin Papers - Council on Higher Education 1970  Box 169: Folder WKU 1969-1970  4 page statement signed by Dero Downing. Note to Robert Martin "for your information" since this matter will be agenda item for Council meeting of Monday, Jan. 5, 1970. - Has notice that proposals to reorganize the governing structure "tends to recur each budget season."  ". . . I think all of us would regret it if, out of our frustrations and difficult choices, we were to turn to reorganization of existing governing structures as a panacea for our problems." There are again proposals to create a "Super Board."  The Council has developed a significant central role in recent years. There is a close working relationship among the schools, the Council, and the Dept. of Finance. We have avoided such pitfall as line item control of budgets &amp; central control of institutional personnel systems. We have "an economical and efficient</p>	<p><b>1970-1979</b></p> <p>Education</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
---	-------------------------------------

program operated by a cadre of highly skilled professional personnel." Creation of a organization "can be and often is merely a gloss and a way of avoiding facing up to central difficult questions." No generally accepted criteria for determining what constitutes success or failure in higher education.

"One of the reasons that we in Kentucky have not experienced dramatic turmoil and confusion on our campuses may be the fact that the power to make decisions is not centralized in some remote part-time body in Frankfort but is localized with the separate governing boards of each of our institutions on which the students have a member."

". . . it is risky to assume --- that a 'Super-Board' will always provide itself with reliable data, unerringly make wise decisions, refrain from power politics, and remain forever noble and professional in its actions."

". . . it seems to me that the working relationships developed over the years . . . offer greatest possibilities for continuing progress and improvement . . . 'tis better to bear those ills we have than to fly to those we know not of."

Dero Downing Papers: 44 - Council on Higher Education 1970

General Correspondence Wh-Z

Dero Downing to Senator (Ky) Ray B. White, Jan. 14, 1970. (Ray White had asked for Dero Downing's reactions to some published proposals re: the Council).

1. Doubts if Council staff --- ---- increasing & is even more doubtful if the executive officer should be elevated(?) to the board(?) members.

2. Strongly opposes recommendation of the ex-officio members (presidents). Their pressure is one of major strengths of the Council. Denies that the presidents dominate the thinking of the Council.

3. Has not strong opinion about a 6 year rather than a 4 year term.

4. Expanded authority - no. We need coordination, not authority.

Re: public schools: ". . . it would not serve a useful purpose for any of us to base our case upon trying to pull down or take away from another segment of education. Any appeal should be based upon the merits of the case rather than upon an attempt to hurt someone else."

Dero Downing: Statement Presented July 7, 1971 to Mr. Tom Emberton's Public Hearing on Education (Lowell Harrison File) - Council on Higher Education 1971

7 Council on Public Higher Education is the coordinating body. "We believe that the Statutes as now written provide sufficient authority and latitude for the Council to perform this function."

8 "Restraint and responsibility have been the dominating characteristics of the Council's operation's to date. It would be presumptuous, therefore, to assume that the Council or that the institutions will depart form this path." No need for change just for the sake of change.

10 Predicts 15% increase in enrollment over the next 5 years.

Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 2 - Council on Higher Education 1972

Selection Process for New Executive Director

Memo: Ted C. Gilbert to Members of Council on Public Higher Education, June 15, 1972 - Says goodbye. Governor Wendell Ford, a personal friend told him that there would be a new Executive Director for the new council. Ted Gilbert has been the executive officer 10 of last 12 years. Thinks the Council has done well with a small staff. Is not a t the moment bitter about the changes. Pledges his cooperation. Thanks for their help.

Courier-Journal 8/30/1972 - Chairman Gordon had appointed 5 men to a search committee. (Singleterry & Doran(?) are members + P---, G--- & Barney Tucker.

(Dero Downing writes Doran(?) time to --- 3 people suggested by Raymond Cravens - all are out of state.)

Council on Public Higher Education 1972

The General Assembly gives the Council more power in 1972.

1) Develop & transmit to Governor comprehensive plans for higher education.

2) Review budget requests of the schools, establish standard form of reporting, etc.

3) Review & approve all capital construction projects over \$100,000.

4) Approve all graduate degree programs.

Dero Downing Papers: 36 - Council on Public Higher Education 1972

Council on Public Higher Education Meeting 8/9/1972

Memo: Ted C. Gilbert to members, Aug. 9, 1972 - Act of General Assembly now requires Council reviw and approval of capital construction projects exceeding \$100,000.

Dero Downing Papers: 36 - Council on Public Higher Education 1973

Council Meeting Oct. 3, 1973

A.D. Albright, Executive Director, "Concerns about Higher Education and the Council Council [sic] on Public Higher Education."

He has talked to people across the state to see what are their concerns.

Concern about the "aggressive individual leadership" with "considerable quizzicalness" about some projects. But we are going into a new era where "unbridled competition" must be curbed.

Adding University of Louisville & Northern Kentucky University presents problems. "How the other six can be maintained or strengthened is indeed a serious matter in the face of developing two more." May reduce enrollment elsewhere. New look is needed at mode of funding. Excessive recruitment of students. Giving course in area of other schools. Many students aren't being prepared for meaningful employment. More information is needed by the Council.

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>"The development of a comprehensive plan for higher education in Kentucky is fundamental to the exercise of all other Council mandates. . . "</p> <p>Story on his --- in Lexington Herald &amp; Leader 11/10/1973</p> <p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 1 - Council on Public Higher Education Agriculture Program(?)</p> <p>Robert R. Martin to Executive Director A.D. Albright, June 2, 1975 - "For three years I have seen some people who should be giving leadership to the programs of higher education in Kentucky seize on every possible opportunity to downgrade and defame our institutions and their programs."</p> <p>Dero Downing to A.D. Albright, May 30, 1975 - "We will resist through every avenue available to us any attempt which may be made to prevent Western from fulfilling the educational role and the mission of the University in the areas of teaching, research and service."</p> <p>Memo: Dero Downing to Department Heads, March 24, 1970 - Council on Public Higher Education has been working for over a year on Phase I of the Comprehensive Plan for Higher Education in Kentucky.</p> <p>Dero Downing to A.D. Albright, Dec. 3, 1975 - Comments on Phase I</p> <p>Feels that the conclusions of the Task Force have been changed by members of the Council staff.</p> <p>Has supported &amp; will support the Council. "I feel very strongly, however, that the role fo the Council should be one of coordination and not of control . . . the report is filled with comments and statements which not only imply but directly propose that the Council become a central body." Believes it would increase costs. Is much opposed to expanding Council powers. Can't support idea that state should provide funds one way or another for private schools. Report implies that our institutions have done a poor job - strongly disagrees.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 37 - Council on Public Higher Education 1975</p> <p>Council on Public Higher Education: General 1975</p> <p>President Adron Doran, Morehead State University to A.D. Albright, Executive Director, Jan. 22, 1975 - Is totally opposed to proposals that would give the Council control over Capital Construction Procedure. "The procedures proposed a concentration of power and control in the Council staff which is not in the best interests of higher education and which the staff is not prepared by training and experience to assume."</p> <p>Executive Council's legislative authority takes away powers belonging to the Board of Regents. Council staff hasn't pushed for the appropriation of capital cost funds; staff has sometimes hindered the schools.</p> <p>". . . none of the Council staff has ever had experience in administering the financial and educational programs of an institution of higher education." Believes the 8 presidents can represent the schools better than Council staff. Says that what is needed is "a cooperative effort between the Council on Public Higher Education and the institutions of higher education."</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 18 - Council on Public Higher Education 1975</p> <p>Governor's Office 1975</p> <p>Dero Downing to Gov. Julian M. Carroll, 1/27/1975 - Thanks for letting him discuss some matters; hopes to consult with him again. "I will mention one such item in particular so that you will be aware of the significance with which I view it. I am referring to the role of the Council on Public Higher Education and the extent to which its function remains one of coordination and not control . . . I sincerely feel that your understanding and support of this basic principle is essential to the continued success of higher eudcation in the years ahead."</p> <p>Julian Carroll to Dero Downin, 2/17/1975 - He is sure the Council "will continue to function as prescribed by the statutes. I see no evidence of the institutions of Public Higher Education in Kentucky losing any autonomy."</p> <p>Council on Higher Education 1976</p> <p>Example of the greater influence of the Council:</p> <p>Kentucky and Comprehensive Planning for Higher Education (Jan. 1976) 45 pages</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 37 - Council on Public Higher Education 1976</p> <p>Council on Public Higher Education 1976</p> <p>Barney A. Tucker speech to University of Kentucky chapter of American Association of University Professors, April 13, 1976 (on Council?) - Created in 1934. Didn't get broad authority until 1966. Didn't do much until 1972 when legislature re-organized it. ". . . it was usually dominated by the presidents of the schools it was supposed to oversee."</p> <p>Now: 8 presidents who are non-voting. 11 voting members(?). 10 appointed &amp; Superintendent of Public Instruction.</p> <p>Full-time staff of about 30.</p> <p>Lists its functions.</p> <p>Council has no power over</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Personnel at the universities</li> <li>- The internal budgets</li> <li>- Undergraduate programs</li> </ul>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>- Real estate Our biggest task is to devise a plan for all of education. Must come up with comprehensive mission statements. " . . . we must eliminate both duplication and competition."</p> <p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 2 - Council on Public Higher Education 1977 (On System for Higher Education in Kentucky). That is the title of report, adopted by Board on January 19, 1977 2 "What is needed in Kentucky is a system of higher education designed to fill the needs of the Commonwealth as a whole, rather than relatively autonomous institutions purusing their own best interests." 4 "There is no need for additional public universities and colleges." "The Commonwealth cannot afford to have every university be all things to all people."</p> <p>Presidents of the University: Council on Public Higher Education - Council on Public Higher Education 1977 Special Memo: President Dero Downing to Faculty &amp; Administrative Staff, March 31, 1977 - He attached draft of "Staff Recommendations to the Council on Public Higher Education Relating to Roles and Missions of the Public Institutions of Higher Education." Revised after 1st draft of a week ago. Move is to develop "A System of Higher Education in Kentucky." 2 " . . . the plan calls for more rigid controls by the Council on Public Higher Education, placing limitations on the institutional role in program development . . . in the meeting of the Council yesterday there was solid evidence of support for the concept by the voting members of the Council." Staff is to work closely with the presidents in effort to reach accord. (Has draft for each school.)</p>	
<p>Council on Higher Education 1977 The name of the Council on Public Higher Education was changed to the Council on Higher Education on April 15, 1977 by executive order (77-331) of Governor Julian Carroll.</p>	
<p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 1 - Council on Higher Education 1977 Council on Higher Education 1977 Julian M. Carroll, Executive Order 77-331, April 15, 1977 - Made the Council on Public Higher Education into the Council on Higher Education. Power "to define and approve" all higher education degrees &amp; certificates in state schools.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, 4/20/1977 - Council on Higher Education 1977 Governor Julian Carroll signed executive order yesterday that changed name from Council on Public Higher Education to Council on Higher Education. Will now be responsible for all new deree and certificate programs. Has authority to coordinate the schools. Provided more research assistance.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, 5/10/1977 - Purchase or sale of property worht over \$25,000 must now be reviewed by Council, then approved by Dept. for Finance and Administration. Also, Council must review &amp; approve renovation projects costing over \$100,000. Council must approve computer purchases.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, 6/5/1977 - Even critics of Harry Snyder admit that he was the oft-criticized Council moving(?). Some critics cite the mission statements as examples of "shooting from the hip." Said they weren't well tought out, had to be changed considerably. He says Kentucky must now provide adequate funds. Says University of Kentucky may have to restrict undergraduate enrollment. Does Kentucky need 3 law schools? What is the future of Kentucky State University?</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, April 30, 1977 - Council on Public Higher Education 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/</a> Statement by Dero Downing re: Council &amp; Mission Statements. General Assembly has mandated a redefinition of role &amp; missions; this is being done. At March 30 meeting Council voted to assume power to approve or disapprove programs at all levels. Dero Downing opposed it but voting members approved unanimously. March 30 meeting called for formulation by mission statements by each school before April 20. Too little time, but we did it. Mission statements were approved in principle, subject to review. (Inserted WKU's statement). At first, he was "very pessimisitic about the destiny of Western" in the early phases but now has reached a position of "cautious optimism." Less threat than he first thought. Hope for additional clarification.</p>	
<p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 1 - Council on Higher Education 1977 Council on Higher Education Council Report, June 1977 - The revised Role and Missions Statements were approved at Council meeting of June 8, 1977. Real estate purchases over \$25,000 by the universities will have to have Council review before going to Dept. of Finance &amp; Administration. Same for renovation projects over \$100,000.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, June 5, 1977 - Council on Higher Education 1977 When 35 years old Harry Snyder was named executive director of Council on Public Higher Education last year many people, including Gov. Julian Carroll, questioned his maturity &amp; experience. But even his critics say that he has the Council moving. Has --- toward University of Kentucky - University of Louisville roles. Developed new mission statements for all 8 schools. Moved to curb unnecessary duplication. Critics point to the mission statements as example of his shooting from the hip. Georgetown College University of Kentucky Law School On staff at Georgetown 1966-1968</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>University of Kentucky 1968-1973 chiefly budget office 1973 joined Council's staff</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers - Council on Public Higher Education 1977 Council - Meeting June 8, 1977 Governor Julian Carroll by Executive Order (77-331) of April 15, 1977 changed the name to Council on Higher Education. Gave it power "to define and approve" all degree &amp; certificate programs. To be effective July 1, 1977.</p> <p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 2 - Council on Higher Education 1977 Dero Downing to Harry M. Snyder, Executive Director, Aug. 17, 1977 - Objects to the challenge to extended course offers. We were in Lexington yesterday for a budget meeting but were told nothing about it. "[There] appears to be a growing attitude emanating from the Council staff to the affect that you are rendering a great service if you can devise some means to place limitations and impose restrictions on educational services, particularly at the regional universities. I am firm in the belief that most of the concerns which have generated the attitude are more imagined than real." Little --- for the educational welfare of the people we serve. This policy is inconsistent with the Role &amp; Mission statement about cmmunity college &amp; continuing education. WKU has been --- strong at Henderson, Hopkinsville &amp; Madisonville - which you are assigning to Murray State University's area. In energy crisis, it is better for 1 teacher to travel than for 25-30 students. You have objected to educational service areas &amp; legislature hasn't established them - but this policy does so by Dr. Morford. "He and others who are relatively new to th ehigher education scene in Kentucky might do well to be somewhat better grounded in the historical developments and educational relationships between and among the institutions and their primary(?) constintuents."</p> <p>Dero Downing to John David Cole, July 13, 1977 - "Off-Campus Policy - Lousville/Jefferson County." "Our efforts to reason with Harry [Snyder] have in most respects have been futile." "I get the feeling at times that Western is getting 'done in' by more and more of the decisions initiated by the Council on Higher Education."</p> <p>Courier-Journal, July 17, 1977 - The Council staff proposed to restrict graduate education offerings in Jefferson County to the University of Louisville after 1980 was tabled after Dero Downing of WKU spoke against it.</p>	
<p>Dero Downing Papers - Council on Higher Education 1977 Regents 1977 Dero Downing to Hary M. Snyder, Executive Director, Aug. 17, 1977 - Concerns challenges to WKU's (&amp; other schools') off-campus offers. Regrets that we weren't made aware of this matter at the meeting yesterday in Lexington. Another instance where lack of time creates a crisis. There ". . . appears to be a growing attitude emanating from the Council staff to the effect that you are rendering a great service if you devise some means to place limitations and impose restrictions on educational services, particularly at the regional universities . . . I am fearful that more and more decisions are being reached without regard for the educational welfare fo the people we are responsible to serve." Mission statements calls for expansion of our Community College work; this action conflicts with that directive. Because of energy problems, better for 1 teacher to commute than 25-30 students. Isn't aware that the legislature has established geographic areas, &amp; this is a concept which you have opposed. Henderson, Hopkins &amp; Calloway counties have historically been in WKU's service area. Doesn't understand on what Dr. Morford bases his findings. "He and others who are relatively new to the higher education scene in Kentucky might do well to be somewhat better grounded in the historical developments and educational relationships between and among the institutions and their primary constituents."</p> <p>Dero Downing to Regents, Aug. 24, 1977 - Meeting in Lexington between Council staff &amp; presidents on Monday, Aug. 22. After much debate, decisions were reached. WKU will teach all proposed classes except those scheduled at Caldwell County, which Murray State University will teach.</p>	
<p>Dero Downing Papers: 29 - Council on Higher Education 1977 Ma-Mi Dero Downing to Dr. Robert R. Martin, 11/4/1977 (Robert Martin has been elected to Kentucky Senate) - ". . . the greatest single concern with which I think we are presently confronted is the departure of the Council from a coordinating role to one of dominance and control."</p> <p>Courier-Journal 11/17/1977 - Council on Higher Education 1977 Council decided yesterday to recommend no new state funds for construction in 1979-1980. Reason: to protect operating budgets. Building will have to come from bonds, etc. Universities had proposed nearly \$240,000,000. Council considered cutting to 2 Northern Kentucky University projects, but other presidents objected. Most of the presidents (non-voting members) didn't voice opposition. "But they said the building needs would not go away." Also, pointed out that they would soon have to comply with federal requirements of access for the handicapped." Council will review each school's requests, regardless of funding proposal. Will consider its capacity to handle new bond issues. It must approve all new construction of \$100,000+. Revenue bond sale projects must also be approved by Property and Buildings Commission.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 22, 1977 - Council on Higher Education 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5476">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5476</a> 4 Editorial - Since Harry Snyder became director of Council on Higher Education a year ago it has seized control of much of higher education from the schools,</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>provided 1978 General Assembly approves. The governor apparently approves. Doubts if the Council is really qualified to make decisions for each school. Schools may not be able to expect any kind of growth. ". . . the schools are being denuded of their individuality . . . " In 10 years will WKU be "University of Kentucky-Bowling Green"?</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, March 30, 1978 - Council on Higher Education 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5514">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5514</a> 1 Council on Higher Education is requiring all schools to submit reports on each degree program. In October Council will decide if some should not be continued.</p> <p>Tuesday April 4 [1978] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5502">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5502</a> 1 Several WKU officials fear that Council on Higher Education is trying "to assume even more power than it now has over Kentucky's universities." Dero Downing: "I have never felt the undergraduate programs should be a matter of concern for the council." He sees its role as coordinating.</p> <p>April 13, 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5498">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5498</a> 4 Letter from Regent Bill Buckman - "It is my opinion that Western did not fare very well in either th emission statement or the 1978-80 budget. This could be due to the lack of leadership at our institution or a deaf ear concerning our requests by the council. Judging from the past two years and assuming the current conditions prevail, I must admit my pessimism for the immediate future of Western."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, April 25, 1978 - Council on Higher Education 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5512">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5512</a> 1 Harry Snyder, executive director of Council on Higher Education spoke at WKU Thursday &amp; was questioned about Council's review of all degree programs. "I think Western is as solid as a rock and as sound as a dolalr and I don't see any need for drastic changes on this campus." (--- --- &amp; inflation?) Doesn't' believe WKU 'has anything to fear from the program review effort." 16 Harry Snyder: "Being a regional university does not imply second-class status."</p> <p>Daily News, 11/10/1978 - Council on Higher Education 1978 Presidents of 5 schools &amp; 2 lawmakers told meeting of subcommittee on higher education of the Interim Joint Committee on Education that the council should not become more powerful. Dero Downing: "In the name of economy and efficiency and with the idea of eliminating alleged program duplication, proposals continue to be suggested to further centralize the administration of higher education in the Council on Higher Education." "I believe that we have now reached the point in Kentucky where consideration needs to be given to local autonomy and the prerogatives of the local boards in directing the institutions."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 14, 1978 - Council on Higher Education 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3428">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3428</a> 1 President Dero Downing &amp; 4 other regional university presidents testified before legislature subcommittee Thursday. 2 Dero Downing: "I believe that we have now reached the point in Kentucky where consideration needs to be given to local autonomy an dthe prerogatives of the local boards in directing the institutions . . . " "I firmly believe we have rached the point where additional controls and regulations have the effect of making the system more rigid and result in a reduction of the educational opportunities for the citizens of the commonwealth." Said inflation was lowering WKU's operational budget.</p> <p>College Heights Heraald, April 17, 1979 - Council on Higher Education 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3455">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3455</a> 6 Council on Higher Education has agreed to let a student committee and a faculty council act as advisors to executive director Harry Snyder. Each of 8 schools will be represented on each committee. Each committee will meet quarterly with Harry Snyder. But push to get voting representatives added may continue at next session of the legislature.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Oct. 18, 1979 - Council on Higher Education 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5564">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5564</a> 1 In yesterday's meeting Council on Higher Education approved capital construction funding for University of Kentucky, University of Louisville &amp; Northern Kentucky University, gave nothing to WKU. It recommended that WKU get about \$700,000 in capital appropriations from legislature.</p> <p>Daily News, 1/31/1979 - Council on Higher Education 1979 Harry Snyder met Friday in Louisville with COSFL (Congress of Senate Faculty Leaders). They agreed that he would meet regularly with a faculty advisory group. Tom Jones (WKU) said they would continue to seek voting representation on the Council. Similar student advisory group was established last year.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Higher Education 1980-1985</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Aug. 26, 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5585">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5585</a> 1 Governor John Y. Brown reorganized Council on Higher Education last month. Evan Perkins, 2nd year law student at University of Kentucky was put on it. But he removed the presidents as members saying that there was a conflict of interest. They were voting members from 1934 to 1965; non-voting members since then. Voting members increased from 11 to 15.</p> <p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Regents Correspondence - Council on Higher Education 1982 John David Cole Folder</p>	<p><b>1980-1985</b></p> <p>Education Politicians Legislators</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>John David Cole to William H. McCann, March 26, 1982 - Proper role of Council on Higher Education is to establish a consensus among the universities &amp; become advocate for that(?). But it is an advocate in funding for 2 schools and "an adversary of the remaining public universities in this state." Urges Council to re-assess its relationship to the schools.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 4/15/1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2464">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2464</a> Governor John Y. Brown let bill reorganizing Council on Higher Education become law without his signature. Must have a graduate of each school on the Council; each congressional district must be represented.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 4/27/1982 - <a href="http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2467">http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2467</a> Governor John Y. Brown has appointed a new Council on Higher Education, as required by an act of the General Assembly. 7 or 18 were reappointed + 9 new ones. Each of the 8 schools must have a graduate; each of the 7 congressional districts must be represented. Two of the appointments must be made from nomination by House Speaker and Senate President Pro-tem. Terms extended to 6 years to keep a governor from making all appointments.</p>	
<p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Off Campus Correspondence - Council on Higher Education 1983 A-L Martin Holbrook Donald Zacharias to Martin Holbrook, Aug. 26, 1983 - Doesn't want system in which Harry Snyder is the primary spokesman for WKU on matters of policy and budget. ". . . this campus would find it difficult to believe that Harry was working for our best interests and those of every other campus simultaneously." He can be useful in many ways; we need to draw up lists of what needs to be done.</p>	
<p>William Buckman Interview, 3/27/1984 - Council on Higher Education Selection of Harry Snyder hurt WKU. Dero Downing had voted to elect him. William Buckman: from then on Harry Snyder looked out for University of Kentucky, not the rest of the schools. Council began to exert much more power; WKU was hurt a great deal. Told Grissom(?) and Harry Snyder so when they came to campus. Dero Downing repented soon of his original opinion of Harry Snyder. "Bluegrass Plan" would have been a disaster for the regional universities. It really upset the faculty. WB: the changes made it some better. The chairman of the Council didn't meet with Buckman(?) as chairman of the advisory board. William Buckman told them --- University of Kentucky, University of Louisville still came out far ahead. WKU wasn't hurt as much. They have the political clout through the legislature. Thinks the Bluegrass Plan fight hurt the cause of higher education in the state. Regional schools were more effective than William Buckman thought they could be. William Buckman --- that Singletary blamed Jody Richards about got into a shoving match.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, 11/16/1984 - Council on Higher Education Met 11/15 at WKU. Voted to develop a blueprint to use in making planning decisions. Is to be done by July meeting. Governor Martha Layne Collins endorsed such(?) a "strategic plan" to Chairman Martin Holbrook. She rejected presidents' suggestion that the Governor's Council on Education Reform also consider higher education.</p>	
<p>Raymond Cravens Interview, 2/22/1985 - Council on Higher Education Presidents had first directed(?) the Council. Then presidents lost vote, then they lost membership. Lot of political cross-currents. Council gradually asserted more control. Dr. A.D. Albright, Ted Gilbert were the ones Cravens dealt with most. Harry Snyder some. Raymond Cravens was supposed to work ½ with him during Raymond Craven's sabbatical year. But Harry Snyder didn't seem interested in the arrangement made with A.D. Albright. Raymond Cravens - just doesn't know him well. Felt that Harry Snyder wasn't qualified for the position. Thinks he was selected because he was known to the selectors. Available at once &amp; search started too late for most faculty members. Dero Downing - said they had to get someone soon. Harry Snyder - was available, lesser of evils. Raymond Cravens - didn't like way Harry Snyder ran down Georgetown College, from which he had graduated. Thinks he is totally political. Directs staff to get what the politicians want. The people on the Council staff generally have little campus experience yet they are running Kentucky higher education. This a major weakness. Raymond Cravens - hopes Kentucky will not move to a unified system. Says centralized systems have more duplication. Competition is the best way.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, 3/7/1985 - Council on Higher Education 1985 - <a href="http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5716">http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5716</a> Quotes several people who oppose creation of 1 or 2 superboards. Idea was discussed Monday at legislative committee studying duplication in state universities. Jody Richards, member of the committee said: "It won't lead to efficiency. It'll just vest more power in a couple of universities.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Higher Education in Kentucky's Future</b></p> <p>Informational Notes (President) Nov. 17, 1980 - Council on Higher Education in Kentucky's Future 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1662">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1662</a> Chairman of Council on Higher Education has appointed committee of 32 to study higher education in Kentucky for next 20 years. Chairman is Edward Pritchard, Frankfort attorney.</p>	<p>1980</p> <p>Education</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Higher Education nd</b></p> <p>Frank McVey Papers Box 27:12 - Council of Public Higher Education</p> <p>Undated Frank McVey memo - Recommends that the institutional boards continue but that the ones for the teachers' college be made uniform. Coordination is essential. Suggests council of 11 lay members: 1 from each of 4 teachers' colleges; 1 from each of the 2 Negro colleges; 3 from the University of Kentucky Board of Trustees + State Superintendent of Public Instruction + 1 lay member from State Board of Education. Should have power to determine curricular offerings, fees, requirements, etc. This Commission would make budget recommendations to the appropriate state agency. The present Normal School Council should be abolished. Could require reports from the schools. The institutional executive would be invited to sit in on meetings.</p> <p>[But] Next Memo (n.d., --) is report from Kentucky Educational Commission to establish Council on Public Higher Education calls for council to consist of: 1 president of the 5 white schools; a member of its board from each of the 4 teachers colleges; 3 members from University of Kentucky's Board of Trustees; 2 lay members of State Board of Education; Dean of College of Education of University of Kentucky; Superintendent of Public Instruction, who shall be chairman. (The black schools are not included).</p> <p>William Buckman Interview - Council on Higher Education</p> <p>Council on Higher Education had obtained considerable power which it hadn't had in past. Decisions seemed to favor University of Kentucky &amp; University of Louisville. Surprised that Dero Downing was on committee that selected Harry Snyder. Kentucky hasn't had an effective spokesman from the Council to the legislature. Harry Snyder tends to be pro-University of Kentucky. Perhaps Dero Downing realized Harry Snyder had the votes, just decided to go along with it. Dero Downing &amp; Harry Snyder - "very hostile relations." Says Harry Snyder manages to arouse hostility in about any meeting. Harry Snyder tries to bully people. When William Buckman was working on formula funding, Harry Snyder deceived him, played politics. Bluegrass Plan was deliberately set up to cut the regional universities down to size. Votes had been removed from the presidents. But William Buckman says the presidents still have considerable power. There has been hostility in legislative committee toward higher education.</p> <p>WKU's relations with Council were becoming worse. Hostility between Dero Downing &amp; Harry Snyder. The mission statements were really designed to pin us down. William Buckman - many universities have tended to ignore them. Fight over funding will hurt higher education for a long time. Hard to convince legislature to provide support for the college. Kentucky gives little local support for education. Great division exists &amp; will continue. Last budget reflects our poor position. Fears that next budget will be bad also. Hears that Dr. Martin has lost much of his influence. William Buckman doesn't --- that for 1st time last budget legislated the 2% salary restriction(?). That we had had lump sum appropriations before.</p> <p>Doran, Adron. Council - Council on Public Higher Education</p> <p>10 Says that (in 1950) there are 2 Negro colleges, both of them under the direct control and supervision of the State Board of Education. The 5 white institutions are governed by their separate boards. In 1934 the Commission recommended creation of Council on Public Higher Education (Quotes from the law 48-49).</p> <p>54 Passed by votes of 91-2 and 35-0 in Feb. 1934.</p> <p>55 Act required at least 2 meetings per year.</p> <p>60 Boards of Regents were required to accept the rules adopted by the Council.</p> <p>61 1st meeting was May 6, 1935.</p> <p>63 Dispute over election of a secretary - inside or outside; what were his functions?</p> <p>65 Year later Dr. R.E. Jagers was elected secretary.</p> <p>72 Council had power to fix fees, which it has frequently done. But it has insisted that these are "incidental fees" and not tuition. Distinguished between in-state and out-of-state &amp; between graduate &amp; undergraduate</p> <p>73 But it hasn't done as much with University of Kentucky fees as it has for the teachers' colleges.</p> <p>77 Council has done little toward establishing standards (78) for admission. Schools have some differences chiefly in high school units, but generally a graduate of an accredited high school has been admitted without question.</p> <p>80 Council has not functioned well in preparation of a uniform budget. Generally just approved (82) budgets the schools had prepared individually.</p> <p>84 Only formal presentation was for 1938-1940. Council seems to have assumed that the Governmental Reorganization Act of 1936 nullified the joint budget requirement.</p> <p>86 So, members now (1950) present their budgets to the Director of the Budget. Required biennial report on the schools has never been done. Several schools have published their own reports. Legislature made no financial provision for publishing such a report.</p> <p>89+ The schools have been lax in filing reports with the Council.</p> <p>92 Council has done nothing in determining curricular offerings except for teacher education.</p> <p>96 It set up an Advisory Committee on Teacher Training to the Council.</p> <p>97 In 1944 4 public school people were added to the Advisory Committee</p> <p>109+ Gives the requirements for the various certificates.</p> <p>Graduate Work</p> <p>123 1934 school code provided for certificates etc. upon bases of 5 year curriculum for teacher education. Says that in 1934 the 4 teachers' colleges were offering graduate work only in teachers' training. Gov. Albert Chandler called meeting of presidents at Executive Mansion on March 16, 1936. Chandler (124) said he thought it best (&amp; most economical) if all schools didn't offer graduate work. Presidents agreed to drop it &amp; the Council passed resolutions at March 24 meeting. Only University of Kentucky would offer graduate work. University of Kentucky eliminated 2 year level teacher training &amp; its College of Education not offer work to freshmen &amp; sophomores. To be effective Sept. 1, 1936</p>	<p><b>no date</b></p> <p>Education Politicians Legislators African Americans Blacks</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>125 On Sept. 7, 1940 Council passed resolution authorizing colleges to offer 1 year of graduate work with a major only in education. (125-b gives the requirements).</p> <p>129 Must have had at least 27 hours of education, undergraduate + graduate, &amp; at least 9 graduate hours must be in education. No off-campus or extension work was allowed for thesis option &amp; only 6 hours in no-thesis.</p> <p>142 The Council sponsored the Cooperative Study in Teacher Education in Kentucky that led to some curricular revisions.</p> <p>146 ". . . the Council has been rather ineffective in performing many of its required duties. However, the work of the Council has been very effective in the area of teacher education."</p> <p>151 Because of the compensation of the Council, it is difficult to secure cooperative action</p> <p>152 except on a voluntary basis. "The members of the Council are not apt to require themselves to do some things which they as individuals do not want to do."</p> <p>Since Superintendent of Public Instruction can not succeed himself, he lends little continuity to the Council. Constant possibility of "a cleavage between University of Kentucky and the state colleges and between the schools and the State Department of Education.</p> <p>153 Other weaknesses: infrequent meetings, of too short durations, quorums often not present. "A full membership of the Council has never been in attendance at a single meeting."</p> <p>155 If present Council is strengthened, lay members should be added. Kentucky State College should be given its own regents &amp; Council membership. Discusses various plans that other states are using.</p> <p>163 Sees growing interest in Kentucky for more effective coordination. Griffenhagen Report said</p> <p>164 "There is need for the unification of higher education in Kentucky."</p> <p>166 "If coordination is not provided through planning by the educational leaders of the State, then it likely will be imposed through a planned and dictated program administered by edict from authority outside of the educational profession."</p>	
<p>Cole, Kathy. Council - Council on Higher Education</p> <p>Abstract:</p> <p>2 Created in 1934; is oldest coordinating board in U.S. Changes made by legislation in 1952, 1956, 1962, 1966, 1972, 1976, 1978. Was usually dominated by the presidents on until after 1966. Legislative Commission set up in 1970 to study higher education in Kentucky. --- in 1972, law, &amp; Council became much stronger after that.</p> <p>3 --- (1977+) years: "It had earned the respect of the executive and legislature ---, the higher education community, and the citizenship of the Commonwealth."</p> <p>39 Kentucky Council on Public Higher Education was created in 1934.</p> <p>41 First such body in U.S.</p> <p>42-45 Gives detail of bill</p> <p>45 1935-1950 it was especially active in area of teacher education but neglected other areas. Until then Normal Executive Council(?) had determined teacher training curricula.</p> <p>50-53 Council then began to set fees at the schools; admission requirements. Required (53) reports from the schools.</p> <p>55 1st unified budget request for the schools was submitted to Dept. of Finance for 1938-1940. But Council decided in 1939 that the Government Reorganization Act of 1936 had nullified joint budget request.</p> <p>57 R.E. Jaggars was elected secretary (not a Council member), March 24, 1936.</p> <p>58 He became Executive Secretary in 1947, but he soon resigned. Miss Louise Combs was temporary Executive Secretary until 1952.</p> <p>59 First biennial report was submitted to Council by Executive Secretary in 1963.</p> <p>62 In 1948 the Teachers Colleges became state colleges.</p> <p>64 Adron Doran became Executive Secretary in 1952. (Resigned in 1954 to go to Morehead State University).</p> <p>65 State budget office helped presidents develop budget guidelines in 1953. These were followed until 1963. First state appropriation to the Council, 1954</p> <p>71 In 1956, James L. Miller became Executive Secretary.</p> <p>72 In 1960, Ted C. Gilbert became executive director.</p> <p>75 In 1961 Ted Gilbert approved creation of a lay board of control for higher education.</p> <p>76 The presidents also approved it.</p> <p>78 Result was in 1962 that 3 more lay members were added.</p> <p>79 Ted Gilbert resigned in 1962 to become Superintendent of Louisville City schools. Dr. Ellis Hartford succeeded him.</p> <p>80 The colleges accepted a formula for seeking funds; University of Kentucky accepted it for the others but not herself.</p> <p>82 Generally, only education programs(?) came to the Council.</p> <p>85 Ellis Hartford resigned in 1964 &amp; Ted Gilbert was re-elected as Executive Secretary.</p> <p>86 1966 legislation, based upon Council recommendations Council - 9 lay members &amp; the presidents who are non-voting. Council was given (90) somewhat wider powers. Four colleges were made universities.</p> <p>92 But --- says (1960) ". . . the Council still had very little strength and was usually dominated by the presidents of the universities, which it was mandated to coordinate."</p> <p>93 Council had an outside study made in 1967-68. Council rejected report in 1968 because of errors. Never formally accepted it when resubmitted in 1969.</p> <p>96 In 1968 legislature created community college at Glasgow &amp; Carrollton despite Councils negative (97) recommendation, but they were not funded.</p> <p>102 1968 legislature voted to add University of Louisville to state system in 1970 &amp; establish Northern Kentucky University.</p> <p>129 Council adopted a budget format in 1971. Council staff opposed merger of Chase Law School with Northern Kentucky University, but Council (5 members) voted in favor of it. Deciding vote cast by (131) regent appointed by Louie Nunn right before the meeting. Attorney General John Breckinridge contested it but lost in court.</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

156 1972 legislature gave Council power to approve all capital expenditures over \$100,000; to approve all graduate & professional degree programs; to prescribe budget preparations.

159 Ted Gilbert resigned in 1972. In 1973 A.D. Albright became executive director

164 Was critical of the "unbridled competition" among the schools. "The development of a comprehensive plan for higher education in Kentucky is fundamental to the --- of all other Council mandates . . . "

166 Finances became problem with admission of University of Louisville & Northern Kentucky University into state system.

172 In 1974 Council began pushing development of a statewide plan for higher education.

173 Council's funding increased sharply in 1972-1974. Harry M. Snyder, Jr. came to the Council in 1973 as associate director.

204 Between 1970-71 & 1975-76 both associate degree and professional programs more than doubled in number.

20 A.D. Albright resigned in April 1976 and Harry Snyder became interim director in July. He became director in October (aged 35.)

222 He pushed the development of mission statements for each institution.

224 He said he believed in coordination but not control.

230 Council in 1977 adopted "Statement of Principals" and "A System of Higher Education in Kentucky," to be followed by the specific mission statement for each school.

237 Staff's role & mission recommendations were presented in March 1977.

238 Author says the statements for the regional (239) universities "created little debate." Says most debate was over role of University of Louisville & its relationship to University of Kentucky.

252 But author now says the regional presidents objected to their statements & to two powerful role of the Council.

255 - 257 In 1977 by Executive Order Council got power to approve all associate & Bachelor degree programs. "Public" was dropped from the Council's title.

260 Moratorium on new graduate & professional programs was --- (in 1977)

285 At Council meeting of Oct. 18, 1977, Pritchard said higher education had got reputation of being "fat cat" in Kentucky. Due "to the fact Kentucky had emphasized(?) capital outlay on campuses more than it had emphasized(?) the critical and urgent needs of the educational programs." It was time to change this.

286 Presidents objected because they had not been allowed hearing on staff's --- of most capital cost requests. Council recommended no new capital construction (287) funds for 1978-1980 & Governor Julian Carroll endorsed it. Carroll said his emphasis in 1978 would be on public schools, not the universities.

288 Julian Carroll said some cuts could be made in the Universities, some programs could be discontinued.

292 Council did a review of all degree programs.

293 Council required a "Uniform Financial Reporting System" to get a grasp on the spending at the different schools. In 1978 (300) "Public" was eliminated as part of the title in 1978. More power given to the Council.

311 In 1978 the Council had 58 staff members headed by Harry Snyder.

314 Council is being given money for distribution among the schools - for example, an enrollment pool to help take care of unexpected growth.

After 1978 "The Council on Higher Education (320) had finally, after almost fifty years of existence, attempted to meet the mandate which legislature and gubernatorial executive orders had intended - to guide the evolution of state universities into a coordinated system of autonomous institutions that met the needs of higher education in Kentucky, for which the Council had anticipated and planned"

333 In 1980 executive order expanded Council membership from 10 to 15 - must have 1 person from each Congressional district. The presidents were removed from the Council and became an advisory committee.

334 In Jan. 1984 Council appointed a committee of 30 headed by Prichard, to study trends & future of higher education. Their report was: In Pursuit of Excellence, done in Oct. 1981. In Jan. 1980 Governor requested management study of higher education by Price Waterhouse & --- of America.

337 1982 legislature - 17 members of Council, 1 full time student, 1 from each Congressional district; one graduate (undergraduate level) from each public university. Superintendent of Public Instruction non-voting member. Presidents - advisory conference.

338 Council shall determine tuition & establish minimum admission qualifications. Schools were allowed greater local management flexibility.

White, Charles. Dissertation - Council on Public Higher Education

67 The Normal Executive Council was established in 1906. Chairman was Superintendent of Public Instruction & the 2 presidents. In 1924 when Murray State University & Morehead State University were added, another Normal Executive Council was established.

68 They began to meet together in 1926. Each Normal School was placed under control of a 5 member Board of Regents.

69 In 1908 the University & Normal Schools presented united request to legislature.

70 Dean of College of Education was invited to meet with Normal Executive Council as non-voting member in 1928. In 1932 President Frank L. McVey was invited to become ex-officio member. Kentucky Council on Public Higher Education was 1st agency of its kind in U.S. 1934, after report by Educational Commission.

71 Consist of: State Superintendent of Public Instruction, chair; presidents of the 4 teacher colleges; president of University of Kentucky; Dean of College of Education, University of Kentucky; 1 member of Regents from each teachers college; 3 Trustees of University of Kentucky; 2 members of State Board of Education.

"To coordinate the work and determine the curricular offerings" of the 5 white schools. To determine fees & admission standards. To recommend budgets. To require reports & to publish reports. But the Council actually did few of these charges. Limited curricular requirements to teachers' training - at least up to 1950.

81 Adron Doran said that to 1950 Council had been effective in teachers' education; ineffective in all other areas.

82 Legislature didn't appropriate funds.

83 Became more active after 1950.

85 But no unified budget. General Assembly made \$1,000 per year appropriation

86 to the Council for 1st time for 1955-56 period.

97 Organization of the Council was completed in 1935.

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>98 In next 25 years it met only 51 times.</p> <p>101 In 1956 General Assembly authorized and provided (102) funds (\$15,570) for a full time staff person. James L. Miller was appointed. Chairman was Superintendent of Public Instruction, Robert R. Martin.</p> <p>103 In 1960 Ted C. Gilbert became Executive Secretary</p> <p>104 In 1962 he resigned and Dr. Ellis Hartford was elected. When he resigned in 1964 Ted Gilbert replaced him.</p> <p>107 Council stayed out of fight between University of Kentucky &amp; University of Louisville over location of a medical school.</p> <p>115 Late 1961 saw 1st mention in minutes of a consolidated budget request.</p> <p>117 About 1961 two presidents endorsed voluntary (118) cooperation. They declared no new schools should be established until existing ones were adequately --- &amp; supported. But a Governor's Commission for Study of Public Higher Education asked for a lay board to end "the limited visions" and "vested interests" of the presidents.</p> <p>119 Council asked that 3 lay members be added; that it meet quarterly. It opposed the Study Committee's idea of a lay council.</p> <p>120 Assembly set up the presidents + a member of each Board of Regents; 3 from University of Kentucky Board of Trustees; 2 lay members of state Board of Education; Dean of College of Education University of Kentucky; Superintendent of Public Instruction (chair); and 3 lay members at large in the state.</p> <p>127 Advisory Council on Financial Studies reported to Council April 20, 1963 meeting. To draft a formula as basis for money requests.</p> <p>128 Decided that 4 were much the same. The problems were University of Kentucky &amp; Kentucky State University. University of Kentucky was to use formula for its programs that (129) were similar in size; but University of Kentucky has not done so. Continues to present its own budget.</p> <p>140 Council Minutes, Oct. 7, 1964 Kelly Thompson of WKU - "I have been associated with higher education in Kentucky for thirty-five years, and the coordination and cooperation presently existing among the six state universities is better than I have ever seen it during that time."</p> <p>140 Starting in 1953, the state budget division (141) began to involve itself more in the education budget for colleges. The executive budget was usually the key one. Charts (143-145) show appropriations for each school. 1951-52 through 1967-68,</p> <p>144 The support rate for Eastern Kentucky University is consistently above average; WKU is above but less so. On basis of general fund appropriations, between 1951-52 and 1967-78</p> <p>University of Kentucky + 1261%</p> <p>Eastern Kentucky University 1713</p> <p>WKU 1508</p> <p>Morehead State University 1285</p> <p>Murray State University 1266</p> <p>Kentucky State University 547</p> <p>All 1277</p>	
<p>145 Percentage of appropriates</p> <p>School - 1951-52 - 1967-68</p> <p>University of Kentucky - 64 - 62</p> <p>Eastern Kentucky University - 8 - 10</p> <p>WKU - 9 - 10</p> <p>Morehead State University - 6 - 6</p> <p>Murray State University - 8 - 8</p> <p>Kentucky State University - 6 - 3</p>	
<p>145 In period 1961 to 1967 Kentucky increased state tax appropriations for higher education by 221% - highest % increase of all states.</p> <p>148 Passage of 3% sales tax in 1960 helped a great deal.</p> <p>149 In 1964-65: in study of 20 states Kentucky was:</p> <p>15th in population (of 20)</p> <p>15 in per capita income</p> <p>12 in legislative appropriations</p> <p>7 in expenditures per person</p> <p>4 in % of per capita income spent on higher education</p> <p>149 The 1962 Assembly created the University of Kentucky Community College system.</p> <p>153 In 1965 a consulting team embarked upon lengthy study on needs of higher education for the next decade. Brought about major changes. Some reasons:</p> <p>154 (1) Legislative concerns over accountability</p> <p>(2) General feeling that a State Board would be good.</p> <p>165 (3) University of Kentucky wanted board to protect it from the colleges</p> <p>(4) Executive branch wanted to get rid of the lobbying by each school.</p> <p>(5) Governor wanted more efficient planning.</p>	
<p>Report was Higher Education in Kentucky 1965-1975</p> <p>156 Some items: colleges became universities; University of Louisville became a state school.</p> <p>157 General obligation bonds to replace revenue bonds for academic buildings; continue revenue bonds for non-academic buildings.</p> <p>158 Presidents should be non-voting members of Council</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>163 Council on Public Higher Education met with Governor Edward Breathitt on Aug. 2, 1966.</p> <p>169 Council on Public Higher Education functioned well in coordinating many aspects of higher education as long as no one disagreed. "When that took place the Council was helpless." It was actually "a Council (170) of Presidents who dominated the lay members . . ." Did so by ability and technical knowledge.</p> <p>170 "The appointments of each of the four presidents had political overtones, and they are the executive officers of politically placed institutions." They "are not political hacks. They are strong, capable administrators who have developed the institutions with great energy, sincerity and devotion." Many have done better than purely academic figures could have.</p> <p>171 Powerful enough to trade a lay board council for university status over objections of those who wanted University of Kentucky to remain the only university in the state. "However, their colleges were open to the charge of being insular and academically shallow." The change to lay board came because that was what the governor wanted: Council is (172) designed to reach solutions before a problem reaches the governor. Lay council protects University of Kentucky from being outvoted by the other schools. Old Council spent most of its time on teacher education but neglected other areas, such as admissions.</p> <p>174 Needs better formulas for funding.</p> <p>175 Re: Edward Breathitt's appointments - no graduates of 5 state schools - University of Kentucky had 3. ". . . there is not a large pool of competent well-educated leadership talent available in Kentucky." Council's trend is toward coordination, not control.</p> <p>179 "The regional institutions harbor a long-standing resentment that the University of Kentucky was responsible for denying them graduate programs which could have been of service to their geographic areas about the state."</p> <p>182 The community colleges "were originally political plums rather than the results of --- needed or expressed local desires except in the cases of Covington and Ashland."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Changing Duties &amp; Composition</b></p> <p>House Journal Jan. 31, 1956 - Council on Public Higher Education - Changing Duties &amp; Composition 1956</p> <p>271 HB359 An act relating to the Council on Public Higher Education in Kentucky, and making an appropriation. Introduced by Rep. Breckinridge.</p> <p>279 Feb. 1 HB359 - Referred to the Committee on Education</p>	<p><b>1956</b></p> <p>Education</p> <p>Legislation</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Committees</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education: Committees 1962</p> <p>Council on Public Higher Education - Minutes 1962-1963</p> <p>Minutes of Oct. 15, 1962 - They created 2 permanent committees:</p> <p>1) Advisory Committee on Financial Studies composed of fiscal representatives from each school.</p> <p>2) Advisory Committee on Informational Studies - the informational officers</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education: Committees 1964</p> <p>Council on Public Higher Education: Minutes 1964-1965</p> <p>15 In "Proposed Revision of Rules and Procedures." Executive Committee: the 6 presidents; Supt. of Public Instruction; the 3 lay members from the state at large</p> <p>Committee of Presidents - the 6 presidents shall make recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council.</p> <p>There are 8 standing Advisory Committees</p> <p>18 The Committee of Presidents was renamed and the presidents constituted the Advisory Committee on Administrative Affairs. Rules were then adopted.</p>	<p><b>1962-1964</b></p> <p>Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Created</b></p> <p>Senate Journal, March 11, 1948 - Council on Public Higher Education, Created 1948</p> <p>2984 SB343 - An Act Relating to Education. This act states that there will be a Council on Public Higher Education in Kentucky, who will be members of the Council and duties of the Council. Introduced by Senator Lyon. Ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Rules.</p> <p>3109 Mar. 12 SB343 - Reported by Senator Moloney of the Committee on Rules with a Committee Amendment. Expressed opinion it should pass. Severally read for the first time and ordered placed in the calendar.</p> <p>3196 March 15, 1948 - SB 343 - Taken from the Calendar for consideration by the Senate. Ordered read the second time. Second reading by title only. Ordered placed in the Calendar.</p>	<p><b>1948</b></p> <p>Education</p> <p>Legislation</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Director</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education - Director 1960</p> <p>Council on Public Higher Education - Minutes 1957-1961</p> <p>Minutes of May 9, 1960 - Committee on Selection of an Executive Secretary recommends Mr. Ted Gilbert who has been on staff of Dept. of Education for past 4 ½ years.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education - Director 1962</p> <p>Council on Public Higher Education - Minutes 1962-63</p>	<p><b>1960-1962</b></p> <p>Education</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Minutes of July 9, 1962 - Mr. Ted Gilbert resigns effective June 30, 1962. (Letter was dated May 14, 1962). Executive Committee had interviewed several people and had asked Dr. Ellis Hartford to accept the position. He accepted.</p>	
<p>Minutes of Oct. 15, 1962 - Ellis Hartford was elected.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Executive Committee</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Council on Public Higher Education - Executive Committee 1958  Council on Public Higher Education - Minutes 1957-1961  Minutes of May 14, 1958 - Motion passed to set meeting dates as 1st Monday(?) in April &amp; Oct.  14 Motion to establish Executive Committee - Chairman of the Council &amp; the 6 presidents. William O'Donnell would be willing to yield his place to a regent. Kelly Thompson would not yield his place because some regents were not sufficiently familiar with problems to serve.</p>	<p><b>1958</b></p> <p>Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Powers</b></p> <p>For Your Information: President - Council on Public Higher Education - Powers 1977  April 25, 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1489/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1489/</a>  On March 30 Dero Downing spoke against the Council's authority being extended to approve or disapprove all programs on all levels. (It had been only graduate &amp; professional levels). But voting members unanimously adopted it.  Also, desired revised statements re: role &amp; mission statements. This was mandated by General Assembly; encouraged by Governor. "I concur in and am supportive of the judgment that redefinition is needed." Council ordered staff to work with each university before April 20 meeting.  Gives the mission statement approved in principle at Council's meeting on April 20. There will be a conference of the 5 presidents &amp; Executive Director to clarify statements and make editorial changes. Council at next meeting will consider important issues. "It is my hope - indeed, it is my present expectation - that these discussions will lead to additional clarification and that Western Kentucky University's essential character as a viable multipurpose regional university will be preserved. It is toward that objective that we have been and are striving and will continue to strive. On the other hand, it would be misleading if I did not state that I do not expect additional substantive changes in the statement approved in principle."</p>	<p><b>1977</b></p> <p>Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council on Public Higher Education - Staff</b></p> <p>House Journal Jan. 31, 1956 - Council on Public Higher Education - Staff 1956  274 HB398 - Authorizing staff for Council. Introduced by Rep. Hinkle.  279 Feb. 1 HB398 - Referred to Committee on Education  367 Feb. 2 HB398 - Reported by Committee with opinion it should pass. Read at length first time. Ordered placed in the Calendar.  477 Feb. 3 HB398 - Taken from Calendar. Second reading at length Ordered placed in the Orders of the Day.  782 Feb. 14 HB398 - Taken from Orders of the Day. Moved for passage. Third reading at length. Passed and title agreed to.  1061 Feb. 18 HB398 - Reported examined and correctly enrolled. Read at length, compared and signed in open session. Ordered delivered to the Senate.  Delivered signed by President of the Senate. Ordered delivered to the Governor.</p>	<p><b>1956</b></p> <p>Education  Legislation</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Council, Teachers College</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 20 - Council, Teachers College 1933  General Correspondence 1933  Henry Cherry to President Ralph W. Swetman, Arizona State Teachers College, Tempe, Jan. 23, 1933 - Teachers College Council is provided for by law. Consists of State Superintendent of Public Instruction &amp; the 4 college presidents. Purpose is to coordinate the work "in a spirit of unity." "This Council has been an outstanding success."</p>	<p><b>1933</b></p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Counseling</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 17 - Counseling 1964  Dept. of Psychology  Charles L. Shedd, head Psychology to Dean Raymond Cravens, Dec. 11, 1962 - In early Nov. Charles Shedd spoke to Raymond Cravens about need for non-academic counseling. You asked us in psychology to keep records. We did so, &amp; in Nov. the 3 of us spent 140 hours. Referred a number of students elsewhere &amp; did not advertise our availability. Shows great need.</p> <p>Dean Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Feb. 26, 1964 - Southern Association Visitation committee recommended employment of psychological counselor. Psychology has been doing quite a bit but can't --- the load. A Mr. Gross who will get his doctorate in June is very important in this.</p> <p>Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Aug. 5, 1964 - You gave approval in late February for start of a modest program. Dr. Charles Shedd recommended that 2-3 qualified member of department do it on a part-time basis. We can start modestly in September. Should be of great value to our students.</p>	<p><b>1964-1971</b></p> <p>Psychology.  Psychiatry</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Memo: Raymond Cravens to Tate Page &amp; Charles Shedd, April 27, 1966 - Dr. Elsie Dotson &amp; Mrs. Jackie Siddens are to spend ¼ time counseling with teaching load reduced by 3 hours. Same for 1 additional faculty member.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 62 - Counseling 1971 Counseling &amp; Advising Committee "Report on Counseling and Advising at Western Kentucky University," June 1971. Chairman of committee: Ronnie Sutton.</p> <p>1964 Counseling Services Center was created under Director Dr. John Lane. There had been a committee for Testing Services(?). In 1966 Dr. George Lair replaced Dr. John Lane. In 1967 Mr. James Ewalt replaced Dr. George Lair. In 1968 Dr. Stanley Brumfeld became director. 1969 - Office of Undergraduate Advisement was created.</p> <p>Oct. 26, 1970 Dero Downing requested Vice President Raymond Cravens to appoint &amp; charge a Review Committee. Found that the advisor-student relationship was doing little except for registration. These general categories: 10% need psychological and / or psychiatric services 25% need professional counseling to cope with transitional situational anxiety. Personal problems, but these students usually do acceptable class work. 40% need developmental guidance services. High deciding on a major; a career 25% can handle their own problems. They read &amp; follow instructions.</p> <p>Recommendations: 1) Establish Advisory Committee on Counseling and Advising Services 2) Keep Counseling Service Center and office of Undergraduate Advisement separate 3) Focus chiefly on freshmen and sophomores 4) Locate CSC in more accessible location. Employ psychometrist to be in charge of testing. Employ counseling psychologist at doctorate level &amp; an intern. Employ educational counselor &amp; 3 assistants 5) Put Office of University Advising near CSC one or more advisors(?) in each department, teach only part-time. Appoint University Advising Committee</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - County Clubs</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 8, 1934 - County Clubs 1934 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3728">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3728</a> 1 County Delegation Club (the presidents of the County Clubs) met Oct. 30 to organize and make plans for year. Dr. Henry Cherry &amp; Mr. Kelly Thompson Spoke to them.</p> <p>College Heights Herald Friday, Nov. 4, 1938 - County Clubs 1938 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3800">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3800</a> 1 County Clubs, 50 of them, got organized at chapel last Monday &amp; elected officers for 1938-1939. Each is sponsored by one or more faculty members.</p>	<p><b>1934-1938</b></p> <p>Student organizations Clubs</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Courier-Journal</b></p> <p>Donald Zacharias Papers: Box 13 - Courier-Journal 1982 Courier-Journal Regent Joe B. Campbell to Jon L. Fleischaker, 12/14/1982 (he is a Louisville lawyer) - Says the informal(?) regents meeting at Owensboro was full accessible to public &amp; press. We've tried for years to get the Courier-Journal to cover our meeting. "Indeed, the Courier-Journal has slighted Western Kentucky University in its coverage . . ."</p>	<p><b>1982</b></p> <p>Meetings Journalism Newspapers</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Course of Study</b></p> <p>Includes cards: Course Offerings Course Requirements Courses Extension of Course Study</p> <p>State Normal Bulletin, Nov. 1906 - Courses of Study 1906 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4038/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4038/</a> 4 There are 5 regular courses of study. (Dates are given for each one) 1) Review Course 2) One-Year Course 3) Two-Year Course 4) Four Year Course 5) County Superintendent's Course</p>	<p><b>1906-1977</b></p> <p>Curriculum</p>

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

5 Student completing the 1 year course gets a Normal Certificate, good to teach anywhere in Kentucky for 2 years following the degree.  
6 2 year Course gives Normal Diploma, good for life without further examination.  
7 County Superintendent's Course is 10 weeks, no tuition - charged to superintendents.  
8 Special Course in Music - \$5 per month - students gets 2 private lessons per week.

State Normal Bulletin, Aug. 1909 Vol. 3 - Course of Study 1909 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/2078/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2078/)

Courses of Study

- 1) Review Course - to prepare for the exams. Doesn't count toward graduation.
- 2) Elementary Certificate - teach anywhere in state for 2 years
- 3) Intermediate Course - teach for 4 years
- 4) Advanced Course - life certificate

Senate Journal, Jan. 20, 1910 - Extension of Course Study 1910

220 SB158 An act empowering the Executive Council of State Normal Schools to extend the course of study and the requirements for an advanced certificate.

Introduced by Mr. Watkins.

474 SB 158 taken up for consideration from the Calendar by the Senate.

House Journal Feb. 1, 1912 - Extension of Course Study 1912

540 HB402 An act empowering the executive council of the State Normal Schools to extend the course of study and the requirement for any advanced certificate.

To committee on State University and Normal Schools by Mr. Palmer.

Teachers College Heights June 1923 - Course Requirements 1923 - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/8464/](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8464/)

1 Average load is 16 hours. Minimum full-time is 12. Maximum is 18 & allowed only in exceptional cases. Of the 64 hours required for the Advanced College Certificate (3 year & renewable for life) 49 hours are prescribed.

2 Degree requires 128 hours. Major of 24-34 hours; minor of 12-18. Bachelor of Science - Home Economics & Agriculture. "It is recommended that all other students major in the field of Education, the degree conferred being the Bachelor of Arts." Lists all the courses being offered. Some departments offer work in several fields. History also has government, sociology & economics. English has: Speech

Dero Downing Papers: 13 - Course Offerings 1973

Courses, Programs, Etc.

Memo: Dero Downing to Raymond Cravens & Harry Largen, 8/2/1973 - Concerned over expansion of programs, addition of courses, etc. without regard to cost or the dropping of others.

Year - Programs, Majors Minors Added - Deleted - Courses Added - Deleted

1969-70 - 16 - 1 - 176 - 17

1970-71 - 12 - 1 - 134 - 14

1971-72 - 10 - 0 - 158 - 11

1972-73 - 7 - 0 - 75 - 12

WKU Program Status Reports 1977 - Courses 1977

Fall 1977 No. of separate courses

40 College - Lower Division - Upper Division - Graduate - Total

Applied Arts & Health - 160 - 94 - 64 - 318

Arts & Humanities - 603 - 315 - 14 - 1060

Business & Public Affairs - 248 - 194 - 55 - 497

Education - 266 - 237 - 233 - 736

Science & Technology - 376 - 168 - 102 - 646

[Totals] 1053 - 1008 - 596 - 3257

#### WKU - Notecards - Crabb, Alfred Leland 1884-1979

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Crabb, Alfred 1913

General Correspondence 1913

Henry Cherry to Alfred Crabb, Paducah, April 25, 1913 - Saw Superintendent Holland and talked about you. He seemed to think you weren't very aggressive(?). I assured him that you possessed this quality more than about anybody even if it doesn't show at 1st impression. Would you be interested in the public school job at --- Grove?

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Crabb, A.L. 1916

General Correspondence 1916

Henry Cherry to A.L. Crabb (Louisville), April 25, 1916 - Congratulates him upon the great banquet. "I regard you as one of the few great students who have

1913-1979

Biography  
Teachers

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>attended this institution."</p> <p>(Nashville) A.L. Crabb to Henry Cherry, Aug. 16, 1916 - Accept offer. "Frankly, the main reason that has entered into my tentative acceptance is based upon my desire to work for you."</p> <p>Elevator 7:9 June 1916 - Crabb, A.L. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1946/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1946/</a>  Alfred Leland Crabb - personality sketch.  287 Picture here (article tries to be cute). Born Girkin, Ky.  289 Taught 1st school when 18. Entered Southern Normal School in 1904. 2 years in Sunshine, La., as superintendent of schools. Returned to WKU &amp; in 1910 got life certificate. Helped establish The Elevator, "and became its first and most original editor." Went to McKinley School, Paducah, as principal. Married classmate, Bertha Gardner, the next summer.  290 1913 - became principal of Salisbury.  291 School in Louisville. This summer he will graduate from Peabody College for Teachers &amp; in the fall will enroll at Columbia University. Does much writing - "quaint philosophy about his writings, and a strain of pure humor . . ." He will do well in New York. "Who said it was a far call from Girkin to Gotham?"</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 7 - Crabb, A.L. 1924  General Correspondence 1923-1924  Henry Cherry to A.L. Crabb, Chicago, July 30, 1924 - "I am going the last inch to get you permanently connected with the school. Of course, I think you are now, but I am not unmindful of the opportunities that may come to you in the future . . ." Will do all that can be done.</p> <p>A.L. Crabb to Miss Mattie McLean (nd, ---, 1924) - Has run into 2 Westerners on street. In first class he attended, there were 4 Normal graduates. (Herman Donovan &amp; Alfred Crabb were two of them). "They are like the pear. You simply can't shake them."</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Oct. 1925 - Crabb, A.L. 1925 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8431/</a>  6 Dr. A.L. Crabb is back at WKU after 2 years elsewhere.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, June 1927 - Crabb Departs 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2251</a>  5 Says Dr. A.L. Crabb, dean of the faculty for past year, has accepted George Peabody position as head of new department for training normal school teachers. He was member of former class of 1910.</p> <p>Teachers College Heights, Oct. 1927 - Crabb, A.L. 1927 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8451/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8451/</a>  4 He has contributed much to growth of the school. Entered Southern Normal. Graduate 1910. Principal at Paducah &amp; Louisville. Got AB from Peabody College in 1916. Joined WKU faculty then. Has been to school at Chicago; Columbia (MA); Peabody (PhD). Became chairman of the faculty in 1925 when Dr. G.C. Gamble resigned as dean. Has served WKU 11 years. "He believes that the measure of a school is its standard of scholarship and conduct on the part of the students and faculty." Has resigned to head a department at Peabody</p> <p>Teachers College Heights 26:5, April 1958 - Crabb Teaches 1958 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4089/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4089/</a>  4 Announced that Dr. A.L. Crabb of George Peabody College will be special visiting professor for summer 1958. Will teach classes in Education &amp; English.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 13 - Crabb, A.L.  Crabb, A.L.  The Crabbs donated some \$1200 to Kentucky Library in 1973. He had also donated manuscripts, etc. In spring 1973, he lost most of his sight. Mr. Crabb to "Dear Friends of the Crabbs," April 15, 1973. They added \$500 to it, 9/2/1973. \$200 in 2/1975.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 42:6 Fall 1973 - Crabb, A.L.  38 The Crabbs have donated fund to Kentucky Library &amp; Museum. A.L. Crabb was born at Plum Springs, Warren County in 1883. Wife Bertha Lee Gardner. He got BA at Peabody College in 1916. By then he had been principal in Louisville, Paducah &amp; Louisiana. MA - Columbia 1923, PhD - Peabody 1925. He taught education at WKU 1916-1922.</p> <p>Bowling Green Daily News, Wed., 10/3/1979 - Crabb, A.L. 1979  Dr. A.L. Crabb, 96, died Oct. 1 at a Lexington nursing home.</p> <p>Western Alumnus 51:5 Fall 1979 - Crabb, A.L. - Death 1979  28 A.L. Crabb, 96, died in Lexington on Oct. 1979. Member of WKU's faculty 1916-1927. Edited Peabody Journal of Education for 28 years. Novelist.</p> <p><b>WKU - Notecards - Craig, William J. 1872-1959</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Craig, B.G. [sic]</p>	<div>1908-1959</div> <div>Biography</div> <div>Teachers</div>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Craig, Billy Craig, Uncle Billy Craig, W.J.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 57 - Craig, W.J. Special Correspondence - W.J. Craig "Uncle Billy" was born in Daviess County near Owensboro. Got BS from University of Kentucky in 1901. Came to WKU in Dept. of Science on Jan. 20, 1908. Many lectures in institutes. Published number of short stories. Now director of personnel at WKU.</p> <p>Elevator 5:5 March 1914 - Craig, B.G. [sic] 1914 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/12/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/12/</a> 249 Grew up on farm. Taught rural schools for 7 years, worked in St. Louis bank, taught in Owensboro high school and in Colorado. Favorite sport is hunting. Has bird dog named "Bud." Craig lost a thumb in a hunting accident. Is in Science Dept. "No one in the institution is appreciated and loved more than this man." One of best institute teachers in the state. Married about 2 years. 250 Leader of the Juniors - who love him.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Fri. April 7, 1944 - Craig, Billy 1944 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4513">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4513</a> 1 "Uncle Billy" Craig was 72 years old last Tuesday. ". . . Uncle Billy is Professor W.J. Craig, Western's director of personnel, alumni secretary, physics teacher, philosopher, diplomat, friend of all students, a gentleman and a scholar, if ever there was one and a perfect example of a man growing old gracefully." Taught 1st school in Daviess County 54 years ago. Graduated University of Kentucky in 1901, played right guard on football team. In 1908 he met Dean A.J. Kinnaman at a meeting. It is said that Kinnaman told President Henry Cherry that in a 2 block walk 19 mothers stopped Craig to talk with him about their sons. Henry Cherry dictated a letter with a job offer and Craig arrived in Bowling Green by train on Feb. 2, 1909 (?). Also getting off was Arndt Stickles who was coming to teach history. 1923 - state borrowed him to be high school inspector. 1924 - elected Rotary District Governor for Kentucky-Tennessee. One of the best known educators in Kentucky. 1924 - he organized Alumni Association &amp; has been its secretary ever since. Has placed thousands of Westerners in jobs. Married Ethel Grant of Danville in 1912; one son.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 7, 1947 - Craig, W.J. 1947 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4554">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4554</a> 1 "Uncle Billy" Craig &amp; Arndt Stickles arrived at Bowling Green on same train &amp; are here 40 years later. Graduate of University of Kentucky where he played football 2 years. Taught physics, but for years has been in charge of alumni affairs and personnel placement. Great basketball fan - wouldn't miss a game. Went to New York when team did. 8 Speaks of his "voluminous popularity" "understanding, compassionate, and good natured."</p>	
<p>College Bulletin Board, Kentucky State Journal - Craig, W.J. 1953 "Uncle Billy" Craig has announced his retirement as Personnel Director as of beginning of fall semester 1953. He has completed 45 years of service at WKU. President of Kentucky Education Association 1922-1923.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 2, 1953 - Craig, W.J. Retires 1953 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2878/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2878/</a> 1 "Uncle Billy" Craig has been at WKU since 1908. Has served school many ways - teacher, advisor, personnel director, placement director, alumni secretary. 8 "No individual connected with Western State College has more, or will ever have more sincere friends than 'Uncle Billy' Craig." A "loveable, genial, gentleman."</p> <p>Professor W.J. Craig - Craig, W.J. Book of Letters, Christmas 1954 A.M. Stickles, Jackson, Miss., to W.J. Craig, Nov. 24, 1954 - Recalls how they met on L&amp;N platform in Jan. 1908 as they came to WKU. "What we did in those early years is now history. I think we have a right to feel justly proud that we, you and I, had a part in building up what we call Western today, tradition and reality."</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Feb. 27, 1959 - Craig, Uncle Bill Dies 1959 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4619">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4619</a> 1 William J. "Uncle Billy" Craig died after illness of several months on Feb. 18, 1959. Joined WKU faculty in 1908. Held several positions (science dept., etc.) From June 1930 until retirement in 1953 he was Secretary-Treasurer of the Alumni Association.</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cravens, Raymond</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, July 18, 1958 - Cravens, Raymond 1958 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4608">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4608</a> 4 Raymond Cravens has been added to staff to teach political science in the history department. Starts in September 1958. The political science curriculum is being expanded to a minor. Only dissertation remains for PhD at University of Kentucky. AB 1952 WKU, MA 1955 WKU</p> <p>Courier-Journal 5/9/1959 - Cravens, Raymond 1959 Raymond Cravens has been appointed dean. Came to WKU last June (1958). Got PhD in Aug. 1958 from University of Kentucky. AB WKU 1952, MA WKU 1955</p> <p>College Heights Herald, May 22, 1959 - Cravens, Raymond 1959 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4613">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4613</a> He will replace Dr. Finley Grise as dean of the college. Came to WKU in 1958, got doctorate that year from University of Kentucky.</p>	<p><b>1958-1986</b></p> <p>Biography Teachers</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 16 - Cravens, Raymond 1961 Dept. of English Willson E. Wood (head) to Kelly Thompson, July 17, 1961 - ". . . I continue to congratulate you and the college and to pay myself on the back because we are so fortunate in having Raymond Cravens as our dean. My admiration and appreciation of him continues to grow as I watch him display wisdom and discretion beyond his years in handling his job."</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 16 - Cravens, Raymond 1961 Dean - Cravens Memo: Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Aug. 19, 1961 - Suggests idea for request to Ford Foundation for funding. Have college adopt a special time each year. Ex: "Understanding the Philosophy of Democracy." All college emphasize it during the year. Would want to try it at least 4 years. (No response indicated.)</p>	
<p>Dero Downing Papers: 61 - Cravens, Raymond 1965 Summer Commencement 1969 Memo: Vice President Dero Downing to Dean Raymond Cravens, Aug. 7, 1965 - Compliments him on "masterful" presiding at commencement. "I find it a genuine pleasure to work with you on all matters and congratulate you upon the wonderful job you continue to do in every respect."</p>	
<p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 48 - Cravens, Raymond 1966 P General Kelly Thompson to James C. Porter, Russell County High School, March 31, 1966 - Of Raymond Cravens: "He is truly one of the finest Vice Presidents and Deans to be found at any educational institution in the country."</p>	
<p>Presidents: Council on Public Higher Education: 1 - Cravens, Raymond 1971 Correspondence 1971-1973 Dero Downing to Gordon H. Hood(?), March 30, 1971 - (Raymond Cravens had represented WKU at Council Meeting on March 27). "I have every confidence in Dean Cravens . . . Raymond gives superior leadership to academic affairs, and Western is exceedingly fortunate to have him in the important position which he holds."</p>	
<p>Academic Affairs: Owensboro Graduate Consortiom - Cravens, Raymond 1976 Administrating (?) &amp; Staffing Raymond Cravens to President Dero Downing, April 9, 1976 - Dr. Albright has requested him to work with Council on Public Higher Education. So, he requests that his sabbatical request for summer 1976 to chaged to full academic year 1976-1977. Would continue to represent WKU on Eagle University, Owensboro, etc.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, 4/23/1976 - Cravens, Raymond 1976 Regents Saturday will consider a sabbatical for vice president Raymond Cravens. Has caused some speculation that he is leaving WKU. Raymond Cravens denied it. "It is my desire to continue at Western." He has been asked to work with the Council on Public Higher Education. (Finally, it was for the academic year with the council paying half his salary.)</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, April 24, 1976 - Cravens, Raymond 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1976/mtqs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1976/mtqs/2/</a> Dero Downing recommended granting sabbatical leave to Raymond Cravens for 1976-1977. He has been asked to assist several months with the Council on Public Higher Education.</p>	
<p>July 10, 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1976/spcl/3/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1976/spcl/3/</a> James L. Davis named interim vice president.</p>	
<p>Courier-Journal, April 25, 1976 - Cravens, Raymond 1976 At yesterday's meeting Regents approved a sabbatical for 1976-77 for vice president Raymond Cravens. Will spend most of year working Council on Public Higher Education. (Is this the first step in easing him out?)</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tue. April 27, 1976 - Cravens, Raymond 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5152">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5152</a> 1 Regents approved 1976-77 academic year sabbatical leave for vice president Raymond Cravens. He will work with the Council on Public Higher Education and other academic organizations in the state. 6 At William Buckman's information meeting with faculty on Monday, at least 2 members had impression Raymond Cravens would not return to WKU. William Buckman said as far as he knows Raymond Cravens would return.</p>	
<p>Daily News, 4/29/1977 - Cravens, Raymond 1977 Vice President Raymond Cravens, now on sabbatical, is reported to have requested reassignment. Dero Downing will not comment, will make his recommendations to Regents on Saturday. Rumor is that his new position will be Vice President as coordinator of international education. Dero Downing would not comment to reasons for the report. Raymond Cravens became academic dean in 1959, dean of the faculties in 1964, vice president in 1965.</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Daily News, 5/1/1977 - Raymond Cravens request was tabled after 1 hour closed door meeting of Regents. Dero Downing's recommendation was for Raymond Cravens to be Dean of Public Service &amp; International Programs. Raymond Cravens said it was his decision. He wanted "to further pursue academic interests and academic development to an extent not possible as a vice president."</p>	
<p>Daily News, 5/2/1977 - Raymond Cravens says he understands that the delay is not because of his qualifications but because of questions about the position itself.</p>	
<p>Daily News, 5/15/1977 - Regents approved the position for Raymond Cravens at a special meeting. Christy Vogt questioned the salary (+/- \$35,000) being more than that for some vice presidents. Dero Downing said a number of factors were involved.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Friday, April 29, 1977 - Cravens, Raymond 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5366">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5366</a>  1 Dr. Raymond Cravens, vice president for academic affairs &amp; dean of faculties, has asked to be reassigned to area dealing with international education. Is 46.  Dr. William Jenkins, 58, Dean of Bowling Green College of Business &amp; Public Affairs, has asked to return to full-time teaching.</p>	
<p>Tuesday, May 3 [1977] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5365">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5365</a>  1 Regents Saturday tabled Raymond Cravens' request after a 1 hour closed session. Dero Downing recommended Raymond Cravens be assigned to Dean of Public Service and International Programs. William Buckman: "We were just wondering whether we needed another \$35,000 administrative post." Christy Vogt: "We wanted to know exactly what Dean Cravens would be doing in that new position . . . whether Dr. Cravens could get a 40 hour work week out of it." Raymond Cravens said both Eastern Kentucky University &amp; Murray State University have vice presidents over public service areas. It isn't coordinated effectively at WKU. Raymond Cravens says he expects approval at next meeting. Reassignment of William Jenkins was approved.</p>	
<p>June 29 [1977] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5364">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5364</a>  9 Raymond Cravens was named dean at May 14 meeting of Regents. He had been chief academic affairs at WKU for 17 years.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, April 30, 1977 - Cravens, Raymond 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/</a>  Dero Downing recommended that Raymond Cravens, vice president for Academic Affairs, be reassigned at his request to Dean of Public Service &amp; International Programs. Dero Downing reviewed Raymond Craven's 17 years service as WKU's chief academic officer. To become effective May 15, 1977. Specific scope of responsibilities will be worked out. More emphasis to be placed on both areas. Salary: \$35,244 in new position. Ronald Sheffer / William Kuegel moved to table the Raymond Cravens recommendation. Aye: William Buckman, Ronald Clark, John Cole, Tom Emberton, Carroll Knicely, William Kuegel, Ronald Sheffer, Christy Vogt. Nay: John Ramsey, Hugh Poland. Ronald Clark later changed to Nay.</p>	
<p>Regents Minutes, April 30, 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/mtgs/2/</a>  Memo: Dero Downing to Regents, April 18, 1977 - The changes come at Dr. Raymond Cravens' request. When he requested a sabbatical, he discussed his desire to be relieved --- some of the of that expanded office. I suggested we delay decisions until near end of his sabbatical. In recent weeks, we have resumed those discussions.  "I think you concur in my strong belief that Dr. Cravens has made a truly outstanding contribution to the growth, development, and continued strengthening of Western Kentucky University . . . during the 17 years he has been in this important position."  Recommendations are for duties in two areas where his past experience will enable him to make significant contributions. He will be on call for assistance on other areas, such as accreditation &amp; institutional planning.</p>	
<p>May 14, 1977 - Special Meeting - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/spcl/1/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1977/spcl/1/</a>  Dero Downing requested approval of Raymond Cravens' reassignment. John Ramsey/Tom Emberton motion. Christy Vogt questioned salary of \$35,244, which was more than 1 vice president was making. Dero Downing said 8-10 factors were involved - academic qualifications, years of service, duties, etc. Passed unanimously.</p>	
<p>Dero Downing Papers: 9 - Cravens, Raymond 1977  Board of Regents - Cole, John</p>	
<p>Dero Downing to John David Cole, May 6, 1977 Letter - Had phone call from Ronnie Sheffer supporting the reassignment of Dr. Raymond Cravens as recommended. I encouraged him to talk to Raymond Cravens. Dero Downing hopes that this reassignment can be approved at May 14, meeting.</p>	
<p>Western Alumnus, 48:1, Summer 1977 - Cravens, R.L. 1977  27 Raymond Cravens, on sabbatical for past year, asked to be replaced as vice president for academic affairs and dean of the faculties. On May 14, meeting Regents named him Dean of International Education and Public Service.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Oct. 27, 1977 - Cravens, R. - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5462">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5462</a>  A8 Article by Richard Halicks. Raymond Cravens is 47. Says that by 1975 the job of vice president "began to wear heavily on Cravens. Never having been able to teach or conduct scholarly research in his field - his original interests - he began to feel the strains of personnel problems and the other unsavory tasks that went into the vice presidency." Raymond Cravens: "I never aspired to be an administrator. . . . I said to myself [in 1976] if I want to retread myself as . . . a teacher, I had better do it now."</p>	

Title Description	Date Subjects
----------------------	------------------

Graduated from WKU in 1953. Air Force supply officer. University of Kentucky doctorate in political science. 1958 summer to WKU. 1958 Finley Grise retired. "To my amazement, Dr. Thompson asked me to take that job." "I'd only been teaching for a year and a summer . . . I guess I wasn't too well qualified . . . "

Daily News, 4/6/1980 - Cravens, Raymond 1980

Vice President James Davis said President Donald Zacharias will make several recommendations to Regents about(?) administrative changes to help some one. New position of assistant vice president for academic affairs (associate dean of faculty programs Strobe(?) is returning to teaching) will take over WKU's international affairs program. Public affairs program will be taken over by Dean Carl Chelf. Raymond Cravens has been dean of public service and international affairs. He will return to full-time teaching.

Raymond Cravens: "I've been anticipating this for a long time. I am pleased that a major thrust . . . will be in continuing the international programs.

"I feel we've built Western's international programs into a top ranking program in comparison with other institutions of its kind in the nation."

Jim Davis Interview, 6/13/1984 - Cravens, Raymond

Raymond Cravens had more freedom under Kelly Thompson than Dero Downing. Raymond Cravens was very creative, many of his proposals worked. But later he became interested in other things & didn't do much ---. Got to point Dero Downing didn't trust Raymond Cravens.

Interview 7665(?) - Cravens, Raymond - [https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc\\_ua\\_records/1983](https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/1983)

11/20/1984 James Bennett & Lowell Harrison

Born Cincinnati, Ohio in 1930. Then father who was from Russell Springs moved back there. Came to Western thinking he would be an engineer. Started in Industrial Arts, switched to History. As freshman, liked friendly campus. Took room at Burt Smith's home - no dorm for me (1948). Ate at cafeteria in Potter Hall. Was active on College Heights Herald - did cartoons & articles even as freshman. Kept stats for football team then. Bob Cochran had him keep stats for teams without warning. Raymond Cravens didn't know what to do. Had never seen a football game before. Got confused. Raymond Cravens listened to what the radio announcer was saying. Bob Cochran said it was 1st time stats agreed with those of radio. Worked in debate with Russell Miller after they got intercollegiate debate team restarted. Still part of English department. Russell Miller was an exceptional person. About 2,000 students in 1948. Stayed pretty stable during his years as undergraduate. George Page - entertaining, stories, dramatic demonstrations. Department in Cherry Hall, 2nd floor. Carl Barnes - not warm, but interested in students. High standards, hard graders. M.L. Billings - very scholarly, well informed. Had his toupee by then. N.O. Taff - dull teacher, but could learn a lot. Mrs. Simmons - thorough, interested in students. Burt Smith - had 1 class with him. Wrestled on bed, broke it down. They tried to fix it, Burt Smith came in, they told him it had broken.

Air Force - 2 years. Then came back and did masters. Saw lot of Earl Moore while Raymond Cravens was doing graduate work. Chapel was once a week, wasn't compulsory, but Raymond Cravens usually went. Was still all college affair. Will Hill - carried flowers to performers on the stage. Raymond Cravens felt that basketball program was very important to WKU. Students took pride in it - gave them confidence they wouldn't have had. Basketball was the dominant sport. Frank Griffin had pushed boxing. Raymond Cravens not sure if it was there then. WKU had prepared him well for his PhD level work. Was well grounded in research, writing. Kelly Thompson (acting president) & Finley Grise asked him to come in to teach economics, but he wasn't really qualified in that area. Kelly Thompson had offered Raymond Cravens field job but he went on to graduate work. Kelly Thompson called Raymond Cravens, met him at Kentucky Education Association breakfast in spring 1958. Offered research analysis for Kelly Thompson & some teaching. Raymond Cravens came around June 1, 1958. James Poteet had gall bladder operation, so Raymond Cravens filled in for him, including Latin American course. Thinks he was well accepted by the history faculty. Employed by Kelly Thompson, then he told Finley Grise & James Poteet that Raymond Cravens was going to join staff. Arndt Stickles had retired by then. WKU then put in political science minor for the 1st time. Raymond Cravens was full-time in department for next year, when he taught some history, political science & economics. Finley Grise & C--- due to retire, much speculation about successors. John Minton & others told Raymond Cravens they thought Kelly Thompson would put him into one of those positions. Kelly Thompson came by Raymond Cravens' house on a Sunday in spring, took him for a drive. Kelly Thompson told Raymond Cravens he wanted him to be dean. Raymond Cravens was 28 years old, was flabbergasted. Kelly Thompson told Raymond Cravens he had considered one other person but had decided on Raymond Cravens. Told Regents Raymond Cravens was "about 30" not 28. Miss Gabrielle Robertson & some other old timers had a little trouble adapting. 1959.

Got support of department heads who were disgusted with haphazard state in the Curriculum Committee. Bill Jenkins took Raymond Craven's place in the department. Felt he had arrived with Miss Gabie Robertson in faculty house referred to him as "the dean" instead of "that boy." A few new people were coming in. Gordon Wilson, Lee F. Jones were also retiring at same time. Dero Downing, Tate Page, Willson Wood came in. Some faculty wanted representation on some committees, such as Curriculum, which had only department heads. Kelly Thompson wanted only department heads. Raymond Cravens did many --- drafts of proposals for Curriculum committee. Committee usually approved whatever he proposed. Revised teacher education curriculum, put in more content requirements. --- like A & S except for foreign language. Worked closely with Registrar who was really an academic officer. Raymond Cravens spent much time planning buildings. Registration began to increase about 1959. Some faculty thought a classroom belonged to them, would lock down. James Poteet & Henry Yarbrough were in shouting match when Math wanted to use a history room. Kelly Thompson had meeting of department heads, told them he was taking away all classrooms. Hereafter only Dean could make assignments of rooms.

Had 33% increase one year. Raymond Cravens worked out scheduling system so more classes could be used on TTW. Had large Saturday enrollment of classes for teachers, so TTS wasn't practical. 1st - step schedule. Later - present one sharing Fridays. Steps got around the Wednesday(?) hour for chapels. Put in bi-term classes to help with the student teachers. Put classes to 60 minutes. Cut down lines in cafeteria. Helped recruit faculty - reduced number of contact hours for the teacher. Could often have every other Friday off for dissertation research. Fire Marshal made WKU create another exit in Cherry Hall because it was so crowded.

Had one stairway only "UP," another only "Down."

Title Description	Date Subjects
<p>Raymond Cravens got John Minton as assistant to dean for graduate programs.</p> <p>2/22/1985 Raymond Craven's own change of status. Point where he felt he had to start opposing Dero Downing &amp; lead to more delegative administration systems - or get out. Raymond Cravens couldn't see himself as becoming Dero Downing's opponent. They had worked together for 17-18 years. "He would probably would have fired me anyway." Raymond Cravens was 45 years old. Doesn't think he has to prove anything - he had survived 17 years as dean. Never applied for any administration job. Dero Downing gave him opportunity to do other things. Had been a state leader in international education. Had helped set --- Kentucky Council of International Education &amp; numerous campus activities - often behind the scenes. Dero Downing asked hmi what he wanted to do. Raymond Cravens suggested international education &amp; inter-institutional relations. Deanship - 3 years. Latin American - development of Latin American universities(?). Contracts in 4 countries. Study Abroad - regularized it. Summer school in Great Britain. Got couple of grants approved. Had --- \$200,000 in grant money in one year. Increased campus enrollment of foreign students, had ---.</p> <p>Dero Downing wanted coordination of public service. Raymond Cravens tried to make it visible. Find out what WKU was doing &amp; make known our availability. Visited area development districts to let them know what WKU could do &amp; was doing. Got a number of projects underway. Speakers' service. After 3 years, Donald Zacharias came in, decided to do some consolidation. Vice president told him that they wanted to go back to teaching. That was OK, but Raymond Cravens feels that it was done in an unprofessional way. They gave him less than 24 hours notice. Doesn't know what motives were. Perhaps Donald Zacharias desire to clean house to start with his own people. Wasn't a matter of ---. Grants coming in more than paid Raymond Cravens' salary. Deserves more than 18 hour notice. Interesting(?) public education position open in his department &amp; Raymond Cravens was interested in that. With Jim Davis' approval, kept his interest in the British(?) Summer School. Feared it would die otherwise. Volunteered to do it in addition to his load. Raymond Cravens enjoys his teaching. Easier to teach administration than to do it.</p> <p>2/22/1985 Selection of Donald Zacharias. Raymond Cravens wasn't involved at all. Raymond Cravens nominated but withdrew at once in letter to John Cole. Was interested in the selection process - didn't work well. Some Regents tried to engineer(?) selection of their candidate &amp; it didn't work out. Donald Zacharias became the compromise candidate.</p> <p>Dero Downing Interview, 4/15/1985 - Cravens, Raymond James Bennett - Surprise when Raymond Cravens (in 1977) requested reassignment. Was he pushed out? Raymond Cravens gave great service to the University. Been vice president under Kelly Thompson. Dero Downing became Registrar then. Says he &amp; Raymond Cravens worked well together. Raymond Cravens had more innovative(?) ideas than anyone that Dero Downing has ever known. 5-10 plan was largely Raymond Craven's work. Make decisions that have cumulative effect. Raymond Cravens came to point that he had made all the decisions he wanted to make. He had filled position effectively for 18-20 years.</p> <p>William Jenkins Interview, 2/1/1986 - Cravens, Raymond William Jenkins thinks very highly of Raymond Cravens - innovative, versatile(?). Was a classmate of William Jenkins at University of Kentucky. Worked out class schedule to make better use of rooms. Helped eliminate Saturday classes. Much work on the new buildings - was very good at design. Active in college recruiting, especially where departments had weak heads. Wanted to get WKU up to standards of accrediting associations.</p> <p>Lowell Harrison: Why the decline? William Jenkins - know there was conflict between Raymond Cravens &amp; Dero Downing. Inevitable since their philosophies were different. They worked well together when they were vice presidents. Dero Downing had standards, but he was better suited to high school. William Jenkins believes it untrue that Raymond Cravens used his position to rent his properties to new faculty members. Raymond Cravens did amass(?) considerable problems.</p> <p>William Buckman Interview - Cravens, R. Very young when he took over. Sharp mind. Says Raymond Cravens &amp; Dero Downing did not work well together. After Dero Downing became president, he wanted to control everything. Raymond Cravens only saw the budget after all decisions had been made. Not a good working relationship.</p> <p>Herb Shadowen Interview - Cravens, Raymond - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/885">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/885</a> Didn't see much of Raymond Cravens in first few years. Herb Shadowen - I never got beyond the department head.</p>	

#### WKU - Notecards - Credit

Henry Cherry Papers: Box 8 - Credit 1905

General Correspondence 1924

C.C. McNeel, Sheriff, Louisville, Mississippi to Henry Cherry, March 6, 1924 - Sends him \$8.00 that he owes him on a note from 1905 when he was attending Henry Cherry's school.

1905

Debt  
Credit

<b>Title</b> <b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b> <b>Subjects</b>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Credit Union</b></p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 40 - Credit Union Credit Union Memo: William M. Jenkins, Jr. Chairman Committee on Faculty Insurance to Kelly Thompson, Dec. 19, 1962 - Committee recommends establishment of credit union similar to one at University of Kentucky. (Nothing indicates when it was started, but there are several items showing it was well established in 1965.) For year 1969, total assets were \$31,549.22, up from \$18,038.86 for 1968 (end of December each year.)</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 13, 1963 - Credit Union 1963 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2127/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2127/</a> 1 Credit Union was chartered Jan. 16, 1963. Has met since to get organized.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 4 - Credit Union 1963 Audit 1963 27 Western Kentucky State College Credit Union, Inc. was chartered by state on Feb. 6, 1963. One June 30, 1963, there were 709 shares outstanding with \$5 par note. Total capital \$3,545. It is entirely separate from the college.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, 10/15/1985 - Credit Union 1985 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/6138">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/6138</a> Credit Union opened branch office on Scottsville Road on August 1. WKU's Credit Union is 2nd largest among Kentucky state universities with 3,780 members &amp; \$9 million in assets.</p> <p>Credit Union See letter in "administration responses"</p>	<p><b>1962-1963</b></p> <p>Banking Banking industry</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Credit Union</b></p> <p>WKU - Notecards - Credits Henry Cherry Papers: Box 2 - Credits 1914 General Correspondence 1914 Henry Cherry to Dr. Charles E. Little, Peabody College, Sept. 30, 1914 - (Charles Little on Aug. 7 had inquired about cooperation in granting credits between the 2 schools). Henry Cherry tells him about arrangements with Kentucky University, Indiana University &amp; Wisconsin(?) University. If student has not had 15 units of high school work, we make up the difference from the work he does here.</p>	<p><b>1914</b></p> <p>Education</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Crime</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, 11/15/1985(?) - Crime 1985 Story about the bizarre case of 2 freshmen students who claimed they were forced to steal by men who threatened to have them sent back to France. Then they say 3 men attacked them on campus Sunday night &amp; cut one of them across the stomach.</p>	<p><b>1985</b></p> <p>Crimes</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Crisis: Financial</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, Feb. 7, 1980 - Crisis: Financial 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5612">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5612</a> 1 Governor John Brown has called for a 5% reduction in employees, but it is not thought that this applies to the colleges. Donald Zacharias: "He is calling for the college to scrutinize their budgets."</p> <p>Feb. 12 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5611">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5611</a> 1 David B. Whitaker says that Talisman publications may have to be dropped for lack of funds. 2 Says costs have exceeded funds appropriated for last 5 years, but difference has been made up from a reserve fund that is almost exhausted. Roger Loewen, former advisor, says the University isn't really committed to it. "If they had a basketball team that was No. 1, they wouldn't think twice about spending the money." (Talisman has won 5 Trendsetter Awards in a row - not other has ever done so.) David Whitaker: "We either do it right or don't do it." 12 Article on Donald Zacharias and financial problems. Donald Zacharias: "The picture for the first year of the biennium is not bright. We don't know how dim that's going to be." "The economic future for them (the faculty) is not very bright." Not sure whether WKU will have to cut personnel or not. Says the work of the development director - when &amp; if WKU gets one - will be especially important now.</p> <p>March 11 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5622">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5622</a> 1 Governor's budget calls for 7.5% faculty salary increase 1st year, 9% second year. Supplemented by \$13,000,000 that Council will distribute. Also, equalization of retirement contributions.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Thursday, April 17, 1980 - Crisis: Financial 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5629">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5629</a></p>	<p><b>1980</b></p> <p>Budget.</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>1 Says Council on Higher Education allocated \$200,000 to WKU (2) for salary increases &amp; other benefits. Part of \$3,800,000 divided among state schools. But \$1,400,000 will go for retirement equity. (WKU got \$385,000 of that.) Increase will be 2.215%. University of Kentucky \$2,500,000. University of Louisville \$700,000</p> <p>1 Alan Judd story. "State's two largest schools are more equal than others."</p> <p>2 "However, many faculty members didn't know until last week that most of the regional universities' shares of the \$4.3 million would be used for retirement equity." Donald Zacharias &amp; Paul Cook had known that it was probable since Nov. 7 meeting of the Council. "Many people, including Dr. William Buckman, faculty regent, think Zacharias should have made this more clear in budget messages to the faculty and staff."</p> <p>4 Editorial: "President Donald Zacharias has apparently made the first major failure of his administration." He has created "a credibility gap."</p> <p>April 22 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5628">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5628</a></p> <p>5 Leter from Wiliam Buckman - Says it was the use of the \$4,300,000 (after \$1,400,000 for retirement ws deducted from \$5,700,000) that caused misunderstanding. "I personally believe that your editorial did an injustice to President Zacharias and a disservice to the university. He was diligent in presenting our needs to the council, and he comunicated well with our representatives in the legislature."</p> <p>"I have heard only the highest praise for President Zacharias from the council staff and our legisaltive representatives . . . he has represented us well."</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Criticism</b></p> <p>Includes cards:  Criticism  Criticism of WKU  Criticisms</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: 18 - Criticism of WKU 1931  General Correspondence 1931  Herman L. Donovan, President Eastern Kentucky University to Henry Cherry, June 4, 1931 - Sends him editorial that was critical of all the state teachers colleges &amp; mentioned WKU &amp; Murray State University by name. There is considerable misunderstanding &amp; criticism. Most editors say there are too many students &amp; too much is being spent to train them. One editor claimed ½ of Kentucky's tax money went to the teachers colleges. Essential that we educate the public to truth. ". . . I am persuaded that we are facing a dangerous Legislature."</p> <p>Finley Grise Correspondence Co-E - Criticism 1931  Correspondence 1931  M.H. Judd, Principal, Broadway High School, Mansfield, LA to Finley Grise, Sept. 9, 1931 - Mrs. Judd &amp; he graduated from WKU in 1909 with outstanding records but have had to make do with obscure positions because college has never helped us secure good positions. ". . . the College has not stood for genuine merit but has stood for glamour, show, frivolity, liquor drinknig [sic] gambling and various other things that do not tend to advance the cause of education."</p> <p>Finley Grise to Miss Mattie McLean, Oct. 8, 1931 - "Since Mr. Judd feels as he does about Kentucky in general and our institution in particular, I am wondering if he really appreciates receiving our literature."</p> <p>Finely Grise Correspondence 1931-1936 - Criticisms 1933?  Kentucky Education Association - S  "Conversation with Ddoctor Reeves" (Probably a memo for Henry cherry. No other --- of reeves. Not dated, but it refers to upcoming 1934-1936 budget). - Questioned increased supplies for some departments. Favors some small tuition charges. Favors non-teaching training. He isn't sure about graduate work in a teachers college but isn't unfriendly. Vocational agriculture training should be at University of Kentucky. Teaching load is far too heavy. Said director of extension should be dismissed &amp; the money used for another teacher. (He doesn't undertand that correspondence &amp; extension make a profit for th ecollege.) Says library is made overstuffed by ½ to 2/3. Poor organization for campus maintenance &amp; operation. Too many people involved. Some poorly planned buildings, especially Physical Education.</p> <p>(He is Charles E. Reeves with Griffenhagen &amp; Associates. Much correspondence in Henry Cherry papers, Box 20 Folder R).</p> <p>Paul Garrett Papers: 2B - Criticism of WKU 1941  1937-1940 Wa-Wh  The Rev. Robert A. Whelan, St. Joseph's Rectory, Bowling Green to Paul Garrett, Sept. 18, 1941 - Vague letter, 2 pages filled with great apprehension over some conditions at WKU, based up on "renewing(?) of textbooks, investigating the influences of classrooms, and . . . the attitudes and principles advocated by professors and lecturers. It has been a shocking revelation to me that I find therein influences that are entirely unworthy of an American institution - influences which, instead of aiding, are actually injuring great numbers of the students. That the very pagan principles which have led to bloodshed and the terrible miseries witnessed in Europe are being taught right here in our own cherished institution seems hardly credible."</p> <p>Why talk of destroying Hitler "and at the same time teaching basic Hitlerism to youths in our schools." Texts &amp; professors tell students religiion has no objective value. "it is an unpleasant thing to have to discourage students from coming to our local institution."</p>	<p><b>1931-1966</b></p> <p>Complaining  Critics  Criticism</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Paul Garrett to Robert Whalen, Sept. 18, 1941 - "Frankly I doubt that the situation is as bad as you seem to view it. My association swith you have been so pleasant and my regard for you such that I want to know your basis for your opinion." Let us get together for "a friendly discussion."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 14 - Criticism 1964 C - General Ronald W. Clark, Franklin to Kelly Thompson, Oct. 1, 1964 - Is principal of Franklin-Simpson High School Has sent WKU over 60 students last two years. Many are very happy; some have complaints. Ronald Clark feels there is a decline in the spirit of WKU. Points they made. 1. "A lack of sincere friendship among students." 2. "A lack of understanding and co-operation between the students and the faculty advisors." 3. "Poor judgment on the part of faculty members as to remarks made in the classroom." Such as discussing his personal sex life. 4. "A deterioration of morals and Christian standards among college students."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Ronald Clark, Oct. 7, 1964 - On the whole, he thinks spirit etc. are good. If he has specific information of misconduct, let him have it. Doesn't accept 1 &amp; 4 as being typical of student body.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 37 - Criticism 1966 Business Office, Dean of Dero Downing, Vice President for Administrative Affairs to Kelly Thompson, Jan. 13, 1966 - Has conferred with [Rhea] Lazarus about procedure for making "significant matters such as letters to the editor and other items which would be distinctly significant both of a complimentary nature and uncomplimentary should be noted in a way that it would be brought to the attention of the College for future reference." Especially recommendations. Rhea Lazarus will collaborate with [Lee] Robertson on procedures.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 49 - Criticism 1969 R - General M.K. Roark, D--- to President (Kelly Thompson), July 21, 1969 - Thinks that 2 girls living in area have been talking about --- "she got terrible grades at Western, had an affair &amp; told Mrs. Helm," etc. Wants it stopped. "Nearly twenty years ago I attended Western and disliked it intensely. I endured the poorest teaching I have experienced since the grades. I knew a great deal of th emurder scandal that racked your school, and if I were as common as the people in Western Kentucky I would have spread it far and wide. But I didn't want anyone to know what a horrible town, and with what a poor excuse of a school I had been connected."</p> <p>(Letter from Mary Kathleen Roark, May 16, 1966 - Is daughter of founder of Eastern Kentucky University. Wants statement of 1955 graduation.)</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cross Country</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Dec. 3, 1971 - Cross County 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4834">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4834</a> 13 Hector Ortiz became All-American in cross-country on his 4th &amp; final effort. At Knoxville meet he finished 11th (6 miles in 30'02). The top 25 make All-American. 2 from East Tennessee State University (7, 8) &amp; 1 from Murray State University (16) made it. Ohio Valley Conference was only confrence to have 4 men in top 16.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 20, 1973 - <a href="http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3509">http://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3509</a> 16 In NCAA championship at Spokane, Wash., Nick Rose ran second. WKU finished in 7th place. WKU was 2nd, then 30 minutes after finish Tony Staynings was disqualified for running inside a flag. He had bene 10th. That pushed WKU down to 7th.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Jan. 11, 1974 - Cross Country 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3520">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3520</a> 14 Tony Staynings, Nick Rose and Chris Ridler were run over by a station wagon on Dec. 22 in their motel room in Marlboro, Mass., where they were working. Drunk driver crashed into wall at 4:30 a.m. Tony Staynings - 2 fractures to pelvis, was pinned under car for ½ hour. Nick Rose 70 stitches. Chris Ridler - 5 stitches.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov 5, 1974 - Cross Country 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5039">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5039</a> 13 Last Saturday WKU's cross country team ran away with Ohio Valley Conference title at Murray State University. Scored 22 points, 3rd lowest in conference history. 4 runners crossed finish line together (Tony Staynings, Chris Ridler, Dave Long, Nick Rose) in record 29:44. Was WKU's 1st cross country title in 10 years &amp; 2nd ever.</p> <p>Nov. 12 [1974] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5037">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5037</a> WKU won NCAA District III last Saturday by taking 4 of 5 top places.</p> <p>Daily News, Nov. 25, 1974 - Cross Country 1974 Nick Rose won 1st at Indiana University in NCAA Cross-Country Finals, but Oregon won the event with WKU secnod. WKU's other finishers were: 8, 11, 14, 76.</p> <p>College Heighths Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 26, 1974 - Cross Country 1974 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5045">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5045</a></p>	<p><b>1971-1983</b></p> <p>Track athletics Athletes Runners (Sports)</p>



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>1 Nick Rose won individual cross country title at Bloomington, Ind., yesterday. Did record time of 29:22:2 for 6 miles. WKU finished 2nd to University of Oregon. Oregon 77; WKU 110; University of Texas - El Paso 136</p> <p>Chris Ridler - 8th  Dave Long - 13  Tony Staynings 18th  Ross Munro 104  Swag Hartel 109  Joe Tinius 126</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 25, 1975 - Cross Country 1975 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5110">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5110</a>  9 Nick Rose finished 2nd (behind Craig Virgin of Illinois) in NCAA meet at University Park, Pa. WKU finished in 6th place. Nick Rose got his 4th All-American title.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 16, 1976 - Cross Country 1976 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5343">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5343</a>  9 WKU awas 4th in NCAA District III championships Saturday at Greenville, SC, qualified for NCAA. (Trailed Tennessee, Alabama, East Tennessee).</p>	
<p>Nov. 23 [1976] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5341">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5341</a>  12 WKU placed 14th in nationals at Denton, Texas. Tony Staynings was 23, won their All-American for 2nd time. (Was 13th last year but award wasn't given to non-Americans). This was WKU's 4th trip to nationals.  1973 - 6th  1974 - 2nd  1975 - 6th  1976 - 14th</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 8, 1977 - Cross Country 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5473">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5473</a>  12 Men finished 4th in Ohio Valley Conference cross country on Saturday. WKU's top runner, Bob Swann, was injured and didn't run.  14 Coach Del Hessel: "Fourth place is no place for Western."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 15, 1977 - Cross Country 1977 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5474">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5474</a>  14 WKU finished 15th in 29 team field at NCAA District III regional cross-country championship at Greenville, SC last Saturday. Did not qualify team or a runner for national for 1st time since 1972. Del Hessel: "We just didn't have the talent to get the job done." Says he's proud "we got as much accomplished as we did."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Nov. 21, 1978 - Cross Country 1978 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3426">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/3426</a>  9 WKU's cross country team finished 22 in NCAA meet. John Graham, 4th on team, quit school and returned to Scotland a few days earlier. Dave Long was 79th - WKU's top position.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Oct. 30, 1979 - Cross Country 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5563">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5563</a>  11 WKU won Ohio Valley Conference cross country championship for 3rd time in 4 years. Score was 25 one of best in Ohio Valley Conference history. Larry Cuzzort was 1st.  11 WKU couldn't enter women's cross country meet because one of runners didn't show up and there weren't enough for a team.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 20, 1979 - Cross Country 1979 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5582">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5582</a>  12 In NCAA national cross country championship WKU yesterday finished 12th. (Had expected to be in top 10). Larry Cuzzort finished 25th, won All-American status. Del Hessel: "Hindsight is a lot better than foresight. After a performance like this, you wonder about your training, your coaching techniques."</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, Nov. 18, 1980 - Cross Country 1980 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5545">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5545</a>  5 WKU was 2nd (to East Tennessee) last Saturday in NCAA region III meet at Greenville, SC. Top 5 qualified for national championship Monday in Wichita, Kansas.</p>	
<p>Nov. 25 [1980] - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5543">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5543</a>  9 WKU was 6th in national. Senior Larry Cuzzort &amp; freshman Simon Cahill earned All-American honors. Ron Becht, 3rd or 4th all year, had flu, couldn't finish. Otherwise, WKU migh have been as high as 2nd. (In 1974 - 2nd, when Nick Rose won. In 1973 - 6th).</p>	
<p>Talisman 1981 - Cross Country 1980-1981 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/404/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/404/</a>  218 New coach was Curtiss Long. (Had been assistant at University of Georgia). Won Ohio Valley Conference championship. Placed 6th in NCAA (of 29 teams). Larry Cuzzort &amp; Simon Cahill won All-American honors.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, Tuesday, 11/9/1982 - Cross Country 1982 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/575/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/575/</a>  Saturday WKU won its 1st Sun Belt Conference title - cross country at University of South Florida. Simon Cahill set record. All 5 WKU runners were in top 10.</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Coach Curtiss Long was named conference coach of the year.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 11/8/1983 - Cross Country 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5866">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5866</a>  WKU easily defended its cross-country Sun Belt championship. With 18 points, beat South Alabama with 51 in 2nd place. WKU runners took first 4 places. 6 of 10 members of All-Conference team were from WKU.</p>	
<p>College Heights Herald, 12/8/1983 - Cross Country 1983 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5858">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/5858</a>  Ashley Johnson, 21 year old broadcasting major from South Africa won All-American honors when he finished 13th in the Nationals.</p>	
<div> <div> <div>WKU - Notecards - Crosthwaite, Ralph</div> <div> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 3 - Crosthwaite, Ralph 1955+  Students 1955-56  Number of letters between Kelly Thompson &amp; Ralph Crosthwaite's father, Ralph T. (Ralph Crosthwaite has very poor grades, has been caught breaking into a professor's home - but this isn't in the letter. But he is a great basketball center.)</p> <p>Finley Grise to Kelly Thompson, 6/22/1956 - Says Ralph Crosthwaite "needs a terrific shaking up which none of us have been able to give him." He has done a little better in last semester.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Ralph T. Crosthwaite, Sr. April 24, 1956 - ". . . he is spending more time in his automobile than he is at studying . . . if only all of us can get him to grow up from a kid into a man, we will be over the hump. I am sending for him today to have a conference with him.</p> <p>Number of undated clippings about Ralph Crosthwaite being suspended for year (1955?)</p> <p>Park City Daily News Says he &amp; 4 other students were suspended "because of misconduct in connection with final examinations" which were 2 weeks ago. May apply for readmission after June 1, 1956. Ralph Crosthwaite was one of 3 top freshmen in nation last year. Kelly Thompson is acting president.</p> <p>Courier-Journal (column?) praises Kelly Thompson for acting "quickly and courageously" in case of this All-American candidate. (Ralph Crosthwaite is freshman). Says he scored 437 points for varsity as a freshman in last season.</p> <p>4+ page letter from Ralph Crosthwaite Sr. to Kelly Thompson, Finley Grise, Conner(?) - Claims other kids planned it, took Ralph along "for insurance." "He was the Freshman among some bad kids and not yet realizing he was being used."  ". . . he is just a big overgrown boy, with a big, easy going smile, and easily influenced . . . I pray of you now, please do NOT crucify him." Begs to let him come back in September. Says none of others has been named. Family is being hurt most.</p> <p>Report from Finley Grise to Kelly Thompson, June 24, 1955 - Elizabeth Brown, senior, went to Willard Cockrill &amp; told him junior Ellison Tubbs had threatened "to make it rough on her" if she didn't supply him with copy of a geography exam. So she decided to tell full story of break-in at his home Sunday, May 26. She implicated herself, William McCrocklin, Ralph Crosthwaite, Elliott Reeves(?) and James McRae. Willard Cockrill reported it to Finley Grise, Finley Grise to Kelly Thompson. Held meeting 2:00 on day - May 31, 1955. Elliott Rives(?) &amp; James McRae had completed exam and already gone home. William McCrocklin, Ralph Crosthwaite &amp; Elizabeth Brown admitted story. Ellison Tubbs denied making actual threats to Elizabeth Brown. Committee set full hearing for June 2. Told they could bring parents.</p> <p>Story as it developed.  Sunday afternoon, May 29 the 4 boys met at Miss Elizabeth Brown's home on Sumpter Ave. to study for finals. Decision arose about getting the geography test. One said Miss Brown said the exams were at Willard Cockrill's home &amp; he went to church on Sunday. They drove to his church, looked for his car there, but didn't find it. Decided he must be on campus at commencement. Drove to campus and saw his car. Went to his home in Cherryton. William McCrocklin &amp; Ralph Crosthwaite entered by cutting hole in rear window screen &amp; unlocking it. Found exams on top shelf in closet. Took copies of 3 all(?) exams there. Replaced screen, left by back door. Rejoined others in car, went to Elizabeth Brown's home, made copies. All admitted to having made no effort to deny it. All agreed on the details. (Ellison Tubbs wasn't present, will be handled separately.)</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Ralph T. Crosthwaite, Sr., June 25, 1955 - Much sympathy; very fond of Ralph. Encloses statement of the facts. Says E.A. Diddle told him Ralph shook hands and said: "Coach, someday I'll prove to everybody in this room that I can come back and make good." If so, this could become an asset. Will be glad to discuss the case with him.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Mrs. Hutch McRae, Pembroke, June 17, 1955 - In his 27 years at WKU, nothing has affected him more than this. Repeated warnings had been given in chapel against this type of thing. His concern was to keep the police out of it &amp; let the college handle it. He can return to school next summer.</p> <p>Wilbur H. Meredith, Smiths Grove to Kelly Thompson, June 9, 1955 - "As a Western graduate of the Class of 1929 and as a believer of Western's ideals as disseminated by Dr. H.H. Cherry, may I express my personal appreciation to you and the faculty committee for having and using the intestinal fortitude required by</p> </div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>1955-1956</div> <div> <div>Athletes</div> <div>Crimes</div> <div>Basketball players</div> </div> </div>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>the Crosthwaite situation."</p> <p>"it is my honest and candid opinion that you have done Western a great service . . . "</p>	
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Crume, Chuck</b></p> <p>College Heights Herald, Friday, Jan. 22/1971 - Crume, Chuck 1971 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4811">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4811</a></p> <p>5 Chuck Crume, 37, is commercial artist who had been doing limited edition prints for 3 years. Makes 5,000 copies, then destroys the plates. He is in charge of graphic art for WKU's TV station.</p> <p>8 He is a senior majoring in recreation.</p>	<p><b>1971</b></p> <p>Artists</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cultural Enrichment Program</b></p> <p>Libraries: Sara Tyler Projects - Cultural Enrichment Program 1966</p> <p>She is on committee for "Cultural Enrichment through Community Action" headed by Dr. O.J. Wilson. Got some (+/- \$15,000) federal funding to see what could be done in a 20 county area. Idea was to show how communities could use their resources to stimulate interest in cultural activities.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 20 - Cultural Enrichment 1966-1970</p> <p>Title I Projects</p> <p>O.J. Wilson, "Cultural Enrichment Through Community Action," Final Report, July 1970, 54 pages + appendix.</p> <p>1 Purpose was to help "eliminate a cultural blight or void in the area of art, music and theatre in the service area of Western Kentucky University."</p> <p>3 Pilot demonstrations in 5 areas (3 locations) in 1967.</p> <p>4 Decided to omit library &amp; lecture components &amp; concentrate on workshops.</p> <p>Regional Advisory Council, aided by county advisory committees.</p> <p>In 1967-68 1082 participants in workshops in 6 counties</p> <p>In 1968-69, 889 in 5 counties</p> <p>In 1969-70, 915 in 5 counties.</p> <p>Total in 4 years: 5,386 in 16 counties in 48 workshops.</p>	<p><b>1966-1970</b></p> <p>Workshops</p> <p>Art</p> <p>Theater programs</p> <p>Music</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Curfew</b></p> <p>Daily News, Oct. 28, 1975 - Curfew 1975</p> <p>Curfew rules for women are being abolished Oct. 31 in order to comply with ban on sex discrimination under Title IX. Female dorm residents will be able to use their keys to unlock door as do men now. Many other adjustments will also have to be made - in athletics, for example.</p> <p>Courier-Journal, Oct. 31, 1975</p> <p>Says WKU is last state school in Kentucky to end it.</p>	<p><b>1975</b></p> <p>Women</p> <p>Sex discrimination</p>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Curricula/Curriculum</b></p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 1 - Curriculum 1908</p> <p>General Correspondence: 1909</p> <p>R.N. Roark, Eastern Kentucky University to Henry Cherry, April 21, 1908 - Says they can't put in Agriculture &amp; Industrial Training next fall - perhaps before year is out. Such matters must be determined by the Executive Council which "is the ultimate authority upon matters of the curriculum."</p> <p>He is "in great distress" over need for new buildings but can't do anything now. Hard to get their Regents together for a meeting. Does your Board believe it has right to borrow money with which to build? Have you received any money from new appropriation? We applied, were told there was no money. Anxious to have meeting of Executive Council, but dislikes to have one until Superintendent Crabbe (who is ill) can attend.</p> <p>April 23, 1908 - "We are heavily overdrawn and are feeling the pinch of poverty. Governor Wilson seems to be in a humour to keep us out of the money if possible for reasons that are, of course, satisfactory to him."</p> <p>R.N. Roark to Henry Cherry, May 27, 1908 - Glad they can at last have a Council meeting. ". . . I shall be entirely willing to vote to let either School offer any subjects each may choose outside of those leading to the certificates. I am sure you will agree with me that we ought to go before the public untied on the certificate program." Feels that we are entitled to full \$20,000 appropriation by June 30 of this year.</p> <p>Regents Minutes I, Jan. 28, 1909 - Curriculum 1909 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/6/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1909/mtgs/6/</a></p> <p>Votes to add Agriculture, Manual Training and Domestic Science as soon as it can be done.</p> <p>Institutional Self-Study Report - Curriculum +/- 1910</p> <p>(S.A. Self-Study) 1962</p>	<p><b>1908-1984</b></p> <p>Education</p> <p>Curriculum</p>

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>52 In early years of WKU 5 regular courses of study were available.</p> <p>1) Review Course - subjects up to 8th grade. To prepare students for county exams.</p> <p>2) 1 year</p> <p>3) 2 year Not quite equal to high school now</p> <p>4) 4 year About high school + freshman year</p> <p>5) County Superintendents Course</p> <p>University: History - Curriculum 1911</p> <p>Faculty Minutes 1907-33 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8516/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/8516/</a></p> <p>April 27, 1911 - Faculty voted unanimously to add a year to the academic work. Committee appointed.</p> <p>Henry Cherry Papers: Box 3 - Curriculum 1919</p> <p>General Correspondence</p> <p>T.J. Coates to Henry Cherry, Nov. 10, 1919 - Would like to get together &amp; discuss our courses. ". . . I am not satisfied with our courses as at present planned." Has appointed faculty committee to study question. "I am convinced that too much of our educational work is up in the air, functioning nowhere." Will study public school courses by committee; then by the entire faculty; then take result to the public school educators of the Eastern District. Then we will examine our courses to see how we can better teach them. "I believe, President Cherry, that a normal school is a vocational school first. Of course, I do not under rate the training that we give in scholarship but we are training people to go out into the State and do a specific job." Would like to discuss these matters with you.</p> <p>Daily News, September 6, 1927 - Curriculum 1927</p> <p>1 Several new additions and improvements were made for the upcoming school year at the Western Teachers College Training School in regards to course work. A "four year course in agriculture" was added.</p> <p>"In extra-curricular activities there are also several additions. Mrs. Nell Gooch Travelstead and Professor Franz J. Strahm of the college are preparing to give additional work in music and the prospects are bright for successful football and basketball teams."</p> <p>Finley Grise Correspondence - Curriculum 1930</p> <p>Co-E Correspondence 1931-1936</p> <p>Minutes of Executive Council of State Teachers College of Kentucky, May 3, 1930 - Council voted to accept the provisions of Senate Bill 117 "and prepare courses of study to be submitted to the respective Boards of Regents for the granting of the Bachelor's Degree without professional requirements.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, June 5, 1942 - Curriculum 1942 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4444">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/4444</a></p> <p>1 WKU is offering work in 20 departments</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Curriculum 1957</p> <p>Revised Curriculum (1957)</p> <p>Memo: Kelly Thompson to Dean Finley Grise, July 2, 1957 (Copies to E.H. Canon &amp; Lee F. Jones) - Reminds him of conversation in Dallas (Dec. 4, 1956) &amp; Chicago (Feb. 15, 1957) about need for comprehensive study of all our offerings in light of frequent criticisms &amp; loss of entire counties to other schools. Nearly all report that it takes 1-3 summer terms longer to get degree at WKU than elsewhere (or certification).</p> <p>"When it appeared that no recommendations would be forthcoming to the President's office in time to help us for the present summer school, I went to considerable trouble to chart comparisons relative to prescribed courses and elective courses as laid down by the State Department of Education, Eastern, Murray and Western." Pointed out provisional elementary certificate as area causing most trouble. Yesterday you gave me report in answer to my request of June 10. I read it several times last night. "I am very disappointed with the report." It has missed the main problem. Most of it defends individual courses; I never asked about any particular course.</p> <p>"The report is primarily philosophical and contains many statements which appear to be designed to 'educate' the President, rather than to attack the problem." Net result "will not be of any appreciable help . . . " Withdraws his request for overall study, "as I now feel that the results will not justify the time, expense and effort necessary."</p> <p>Special report of June 26, 1957 is attached. But a revised curriculum for elementary teachers was approved by July 19, 1957. By July 31, 1957 Kelly Thompson was mailing copies to County Superintendents. Says it is "revised and liberalized(?)."</p> <p>Kelly Thompson to Finley Grise, Lee Jones, E.H. Canon, June 10, 1957 - Asks them to do the study. Says Murray State University's appears too liberal, WKU's too rigid; Eastern Kentucky University is in between. Attaches the chart he has made.</p> <p>Gordon Wilson Diary - Curriculum</p> <p>May 17, 1959 - Says some of teachers weren't enthusiastic about enlarging to add Arts &amp; Science Curricula. Dr. A.J. Kinnaman said it would create many problems to add pre-professional &amp; professional work. ". . . it would destroy the basic unity of our students . . . " Gordon Wilson says we knew that that era was passing.</p> <p>"Something very unified and distinctive began to die the day we opened our doors to every type of student . . . the intimate connection of student with every other</p>	

<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>student began to grow weak." Got students more interested in social than intellectual activities. More cliques.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 16 - Curriculum 1959  Dean - Raymond Cravens  Memo: Dean Raymond Cravens to Kelly Thompson, Oct. 29, 1959 - Outlines proposed curriculums in:  1) Business Leadership  2) Engineering Physics. Would be only Kentucky school having this.</p> <p>College Heights Herald, March 7, 1962 - Curriculum 1962 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2181/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2181/</a>  1 Special Studies Curriculum established for majors in agriculture, business management, industrial arts. To go with Arts &amp; Sciences Curriculum &amp; Teacher Education Curriculum.</p> <p>Institutional Self-Study Report 1962 - Curriculum 1962  52 WKU has 5 major undergraduate curricular areas:  1) Teacher Education  a. Elementary  b. Secondary  2) Arts &amp; Science 28 Subject matter fields  3) Special Studies - to B.S. degree in agriculture, industrial arts, business management  4) Professional - Agriculture, Chemistry; Engineering Physics; Training Leaders of Boys Clubs; Medical Technology  5) Pre-Professional - Dental, Forestry, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Pharmacy, Veterinary &amp; general pre-professional work.  54 Says about 85% of students will seek teacher certification.</p> <p>College Heights Bulletin 30:2 March 1963 - Curricula 1963  40 WKU has 24 academic majors, 27 academic minors, 10 areas of concentration</p> <p>Clarifications, Additions and Corrections to NCATE Team Report . . . 1965 - Curricula 1965  Academic Affairs: 35 Box 4  4 Says that while WKU has become multi-purpose, 70% of its graduates are in education. And 90% of students in College of Liberal Arts are preparing to teach.</p> <p>Kelly Thompson Papers: 15 - Curricula 1965  Council on Public Higher Education: Minutes 1964-65  Minutes of April 10, 1965 - Kelly Thompson presented &amp; got approval for:  Minor in Secretarial Practice  Minor in Earth Science  Minor in Philosophy  Minor in Earth Science with Geography Major  Nursing Curriculum (A.A. degree)  Industrial Technology Curriculum (A.A. degree)  Data Processing Curriculum (A.A. degree)  Agriculture Technology &amp; Management Curriculum (A.A. degree)  Minor in Sociology  Minor in General Business  Minor in Dramatics  Minor in Speech  Minor in Mass Media (Journalism)  Minor in Earth Science  Minor in Geology  All were accepted unanimously.</p> <p>Dero Downing Papers: 46 - Curricula 1967(?)  Budget 1968-70 (2 of 3)  4 undergraduate curriculum areas  1) Arts &amp; Science Curriculum - 29 academic areas  2) Teacher Education Curriculum  3) Special Studies - 4 areas  4) Professional &amp; Pre-Professional</p> <p>Rapid growth of MA program. Joint doctoral programs - University of Kentucky &amp; George Peabody</p>	



<div>Title</div> <div>Description</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>Subjects</div>
<p>Dero Downing Papers - Curriculum 1978  Regents 1978  Dero Downing remarks at Faculty Convocation, 8/19/1978 - Council is engaged in review of degree programs. We sent report on all graduate programs to Council in May 1977. Sent all undergraduate programs on May 18, 1978. Meanwhile, Council is not considering proposals or requests for new programs. WKU has 6 programs, approved by our Regents, that are frozen.</p> <p>Courier-Journal 11/26/1984 - Curriculum 1984  Article based on 42 page report issued yesterday by William J. Bennett, chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities. "To Reclaim a Legacy." Says that liberal arts contents have declined drastically over last 20 years. Blames surrender to student activists in 1960s, pressures of specialization and marketing. Says all students should be required to take a common core, spread throughout 4 years.</p> <p>Decline in BA majors from 1970 to 1982: English 57%, Philosophy 41%, History 62%, Modern Languages 50[%]. During that period number of degrees went up 11%. Percent of colleges with foreign language requirement: 1960 - 89%, 1975 - 53%, 1982 - 47%  Percent not requiring: U.S. history or literature 72%, European history 75%, Greece or Rome 86% Says humanities should make up about ¼ of total curriculum.</p>	<div>1935-1936</div>
<p><b>WKU - Notecards - Cuthbertson, Sterrett 1882-1962</b></p> <p>Regents Minutes II, Jan. 1, 1935 - Cuthbertson, Sterrett 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/mtgs/5/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1935/mtgs/5/</a>  He resigned from the Board, which then employed him as assistant to the president (at \$3300) with title to be decided later.</p> <p>April 25, 1936 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/2/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/bor/1936/spcl/2/</a>  Sterrett Cuthbertson is referred to here as Provost.</p> <p>Teacher College Heights, March 1935 - Cuthbertson, Sterrett 1935 - <a href="https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2072/">https://digitalcommons.wku.edu/dlsc_ua_records/2072/</a>  31 On Jan. 1, 1935, Regents created position of Provost of the College &amp; appointed Sterett Cuthbertson of Bowling Green. Board recognized the heavy duties and responsibilities that have (32) devolved upon the president. Mr. Cuthbertson will assist in connection with the College Heights Foundation and Kentucky Building programs. He has been for 10 years vice president of the Bowling Green Trust Company. For past 13 years he has been on WKU's Board of Regents. Graduated from Ogden College in 1900</p>	